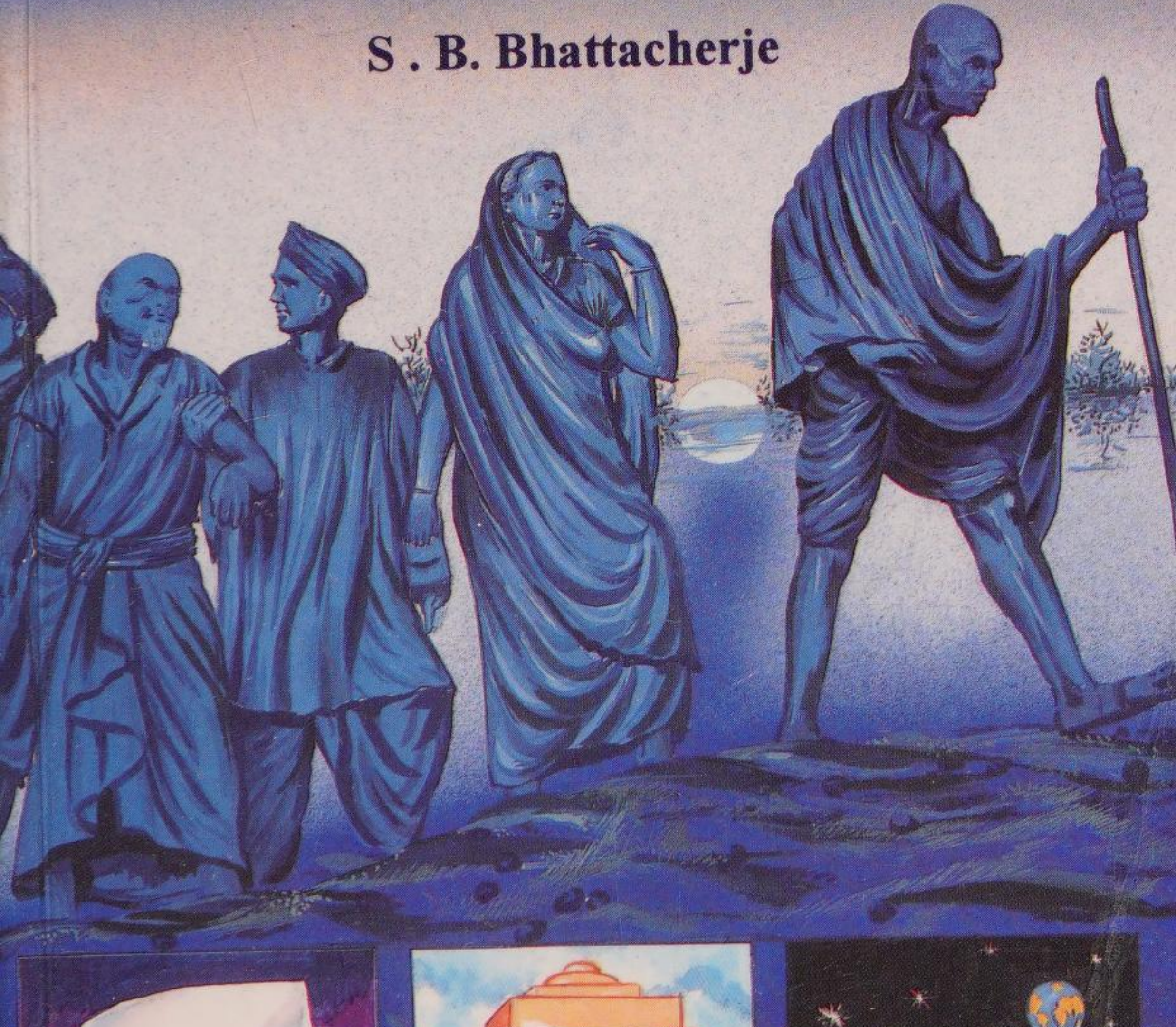
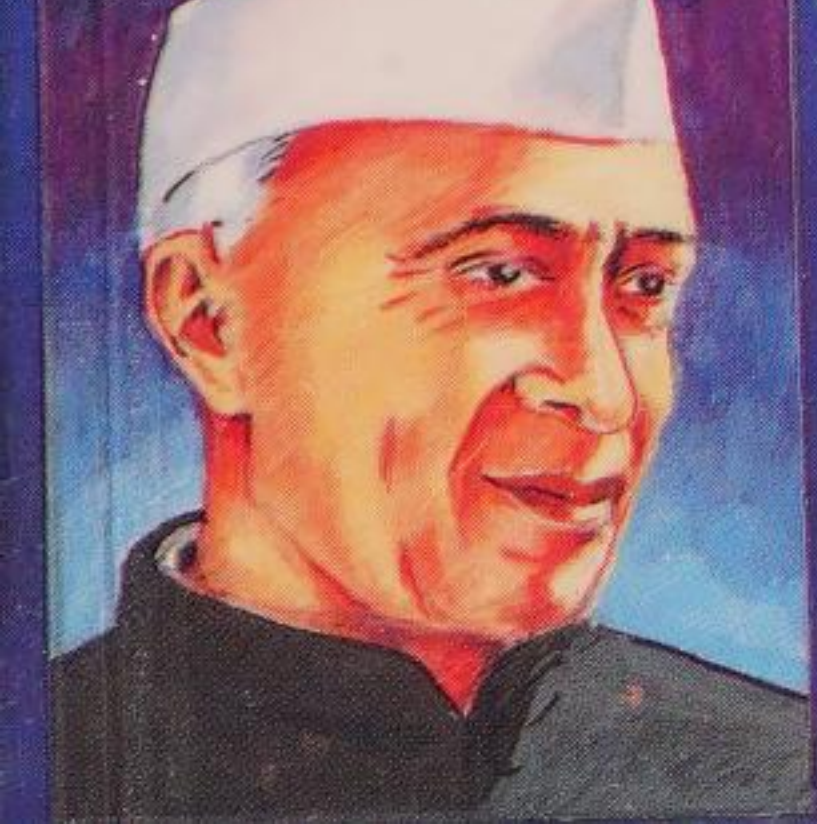
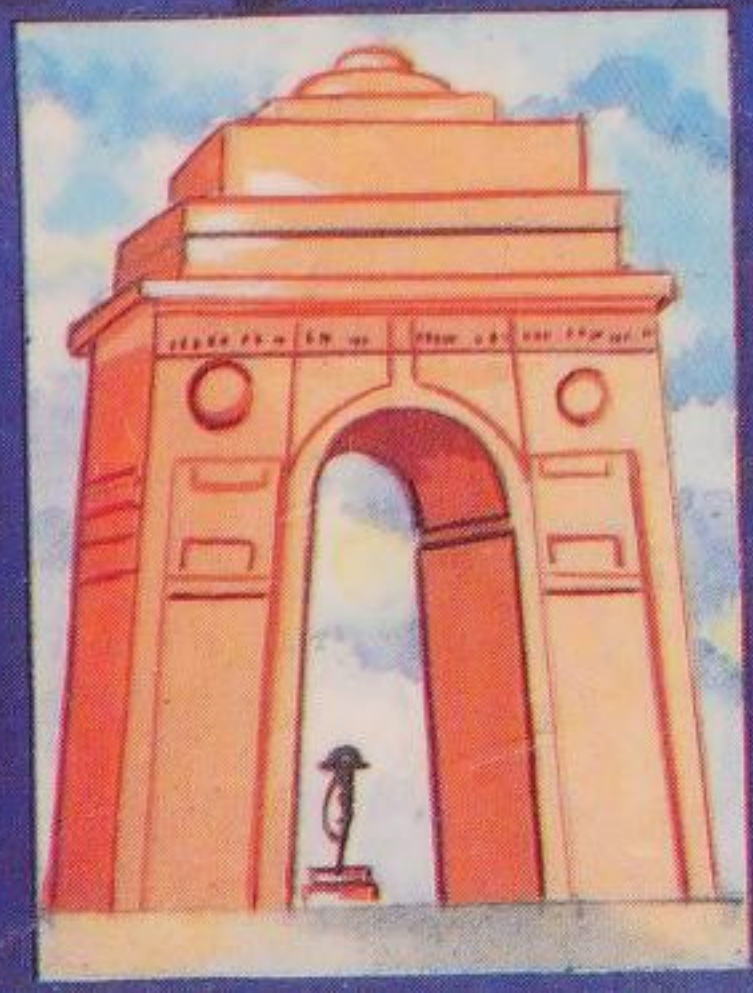
ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF INDIAN EVENTS & DATES

S . B. Bhattacherje







SHOUT
SHARE
IT

STERLING PUBLISHERS PRIVATE LIMITED
L-10, Green Park Extension, New Delhi-110016

Encyclopaedia of Indian Events and Dates
©1995, S.B. Bhattacherje
ISBN 81 207 1685 x (HB)
ISBN 81 207 1343 5 (PB)
First Edition 1986
Second Edition 1987
Third and Revised Edition 1995
Reprint 1996

All rights are reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without prior written permission of the publisher.

PRINTED IN INDIA

Published by Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi-110016.
Laserset at Queff Computers & Communication (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
Printed at Gopsons Papers Ltd., Noida.

Preface to the First Edition

At one time I was asked to develop a weekly commercial programme for All India Radio based on national events. I acutely felt the absence of any source having a chronological list of events. The idea of compiling such an encyclopaedia thus germinated in my mind.

My professional career necessitated frequent travels all over India. I started picking up threads from here and there to weave them into a texture of national panorama embedded with the events of history, politics, social reform, art, science, literature, cinema, theatre, sports, etc. These are interspersed with anecdotes to make it more interesting. This is a single-handed effort of many years without any financial patronage from any quarter.

The name India in the title has been used in the historical sense till the march of events divided the country into India and Pakistan in 1947. I hope this book will have a universal appeal where India's past and present progress are studied and discussed. Indians who live abroad and are separated from the mainstream are likely to find it quite handy. It will also help the upcoming generation to keep themselves abreast with the country's evolutionary process.

It will be an injustice if I do not mention my wife Kalpana and daughter Urmi, who sacrificed much of their social life on endless evenings while I was at my desk working on this encyclopaedia.

S. B. BHATTACHERJE

Preface to the Third Edition

The first edition of this Encyclopaedia in 1986 was the outcome of my single-handed effort of many years, and the second edition came out in 1987. The continued effort thereafter immensely enriched this third edition with more than four hundred additional events interspersed throughout the book alongwith informative alteration in numerous instances to make the events more interesting reading. This edition covers events up to 31 December 94.

Keeping in view the enlarged future editions, the four sections of this Encyclopaedia A, B, C and D have been given separate page numbers, each with its own distinctive alphabetical prefix.

It is gratifying to note that this book is proved to be very handy both in India and abroad.

My sincere thanks to all my well-wishers, specially to those whose names are mentioned below, for their valuable suggestions.

Dr. Pradeep Bandyopadhyay, Toronto

Prof. Kalyan Kumar Banerji, Baidyabati

Dr. Gautam Biswas, Bochum, Germany

Shri Benoy Kumar Chandra, Calcutta

Dr. Sumit Ganguly, New York

Late O.P. Ghai, New Delhi

Shri Sovendra Kumar Mitra, Calcutta

Dr. Dipankar Mukherji, River Forest, USA

Mr. H.E. Sutherland, London

Shri Mahesh Kumar Shukla, Lucknow

I welcome suggestions for further improvements which will be thankfully acknowledged in the next edition.

S. B. BHATTACHERJE

Dedicated
to
my grandchildren

PRIYANKA AND RITANKAR,
the torch-bearers of tomorrow,
who will in this book get a
glimpse of some of our yesterdays.

Contents

PART A:	EVENTS BY YEARS	...	A1	-	A222
PART B:	EVENTS BY DATES	...	B1	-	B82
PART C:	LIST OF DYNASTIES	...	C1	-	C51
PART D:	INDEX	...	D1	-	D125
	First Time in India	...	D48	-	D54

PART A

Events by Years

It is believed that 365-day calendar-year was adopted as early as in 4241 B.C. Some historians consider it as the oldest known date in history.

BATTLE OF KURUKSHETRA
(MAHABHARATA BATTLE)

The Battle of Kurukshetra, as described in the epic *Mahabharata*, is an incident of the greatest singular importance in the panorama of Indian history. It occurred long before the Christian era. Views of historians and other authorities vary widely on the year of its occurrence. Some of the probable dates indicated by various authors are given below:

B.C.

3201 D.R. Mankad: *Puranic Chronology.*

3137 M.M. Krishnamachari: *History of Classical Sanskrit Literature.*

3127 A.N. Chandra: *The Date of Kurukshetra War.*

3110 As per the age of Manu Vaivaswata.

3102 Brahmagupta.

C.V. Vaidya: *History of Sanskrit Literature* (Vedic Period).

3101 As per Aihole inscriptions of Raja Pulakesin II (A.D. 609—A.D. 655) of Chalukya dynasty of Maharashtra, based on astronomical calculations of Aryabhatta I.

3067 By application of modern astronomical methods based on the data available in *Mahabharata.* The battle is supposed to have been fought in November-December.

3016 V.B. Athvale.

2449 Probodh Chandra Sen Gupta: *Indian Chronology.*

B.C.

2448 Varahamihir: *Brihat Samhita.*

Kalhana: *Rajatarangini.*

1450 Meghnath Saha.

1432 Tarakeswar Bhattacharya.

1424 Alexander Cunningham: *Archaeological Survey First Report*, 1864, vol. I, page 131.

K.P. Jaiswal.

Most of the historians accept this year as the most probable one. In this book also, this year is taken as the base.

1416 Girindra Shekhar Basu: *Purana Pravesha.*

1400 Bankim Chandra Chattopadhyay: *Krishna Charitra.*

Balgangadhar Tilak: *Gita Rahasya.*

Swami Vivèkananda.

A.D. Pusalkar: *History and Culture of Indian People.*

H.C. Deb: First All India Oriental Conference.

Jogesh Chandra Vidyanidhi.

1267 B.B. Ketkar: Oriental Conference.

1197 K.L. Daptary: *Astronomical Chronology of Ancient India.*

K.G. Shanker: *Annals of Bhandarkar Institute.*

1191 Sri Aurobindo: *Vyasa and Valmiki.*

1151 Sitanath Pradhan: *Chronology of Ancient India.*

1000 L.D. Burnett.

950 F.E. Pargiter: *Ancient Indian Historical Tradition.*

900 Hem Chandra Roy Chowdhuri: *Political History of Ancient India.*

DIFFERENT PERIODS

Based on 1424 B.C. as the Year of the Battle of Kurukshetra

A. Pre-Vedic Period (Before 3100 B.C.)

B.C.

6100 Aditi Rishi era.

to

5500

5500 Daksha Rishi era.

to

4400

4400 Birabhadra era

to

3102

B.C.

B. Vedic Period (1st Phase 3100 B.C.—2550 B.C.)

3101 According to Aryabhatta I, the Battle of Kurukshetra took place in this year which ushered in the 'Kali Yuga' era on February 18, in the next year.

Nabhanedistha Rishi era.

Sharbani Atri Rishi era.

3102
to
3100 There was the devastating flood which is the most important landmark of the world's history. It has its references in Indian, Hebrew and Babylonian scripts. *Satapatha Brahmana* mentions that Manu Vaivaswata was the saviour of mankind. This may also be the reason for considering this time as the beginning of 'Kali Yuga' era on February 18.

3100 Yayati era.
to
2750

2750 Mandhata era.
to
2550

C. Vedic Period (2nd Phase 2550 B.C.—2150 B.C.)

2550
to
2350 Viswamitra I, contemporary of King Harishchandra.

Viswamitra II, originator of 'Nakshatra System' (celestial study) and contemporary of Bharata, son of King Dushyanta. The era of Kartyavirya Arjuna, Jamadagni and Parasuram.

2350
to
1950 Ramchandra and Sita of Ramayana.

Garga I and his son Gargya, the great astronomers.

Viswamitra III.

Aryans started coming to India.

D. Vedic Period (3rd Phase 2150 B.C.—1400 B.C.)

1895 Vamdeva.

1630 Vagambhrini.

1466 Birth of Krishna (of *Mahabharata*) at Mathura.

1439 The Crystal Hall was constructed by the Pandavas at Indraprastha for Yudhisthira's Coronation and the 'Rajasuya Yajna'.

B.C.

1424 Battle of Kurukshetra (Mahabharata battle) took place during November-December.

1423 Bhishma Pitamaha died. He initiated 'Pitamaha Siddhanta' method of celestial study, which became the basis of Vedanga Jyotish.

Also the era of Parashara and Garga II, who made reasonably accurate observations of celestial study.

Parikshit was born.

1421 The first edition of the *Mahabharata* was composed by Vyasa Deva, perhaps at Kurukshetra, and was titled 'Jaya' (See 1364 B.C. and 1316 B.C.)

1410 In a philosophical conference Yajnavalkya, the author of *Brihadaranyak Upanishad*, was acknowledged as the supreme authority on philosophy.

1409 Dhritarashtra, Gandhari and Kunti renounced materialistic world to lead the hermit's life in a forest.

1406 Dhritarashtra, Gandhari and Kunti immolated themselves in a forest fire near Hardwar.

E. Vedanga Jyotish Period (1400 B.C.—1200 B.C.)

1388 Krishna (of *Mahabharata*) died at Dwarka in Gujarat.

After Krishna's demise the Pandavas lost interest in life. Yudhishtira abdicated in favour of his grandson Parikshit. The five Pandava brothers and their consort Draupadi left for the Himalayas and beyond to face the ultimate nemesis.

1364 Parikshit was killed by Takshaka. His son Janamejaya became the ruler of Indraprastha. He avenged his father's death by defeating Takshaka Nagas and performing 'Sarpayajna' at Taxila. During the recess period of the 'Yajna', the second edition of the *Mahabharata* was composed and recited by Vaishampayan to Janamejaya. It was titled as 'Bharata Samhita'. (See 1421 B.C. and 1316 B.C.)

1316 The sages held a conference in Naimisaranya, under the Presidentship of Saunaka. In this conference the third edition of the *Mahabharata* was composed and recited by Ugrashrava Shauti to Saunaka, and was titled 'Mahabharata'. Additions and alterations continued till about 300 B.C. (See 1421 B.C. and 1364 B.C.)

1300 Ashwalayana and Patanjali I noticed the Pole Star (Dhruva Tara).

Hastinapur was abandoned by the Kauravas.

1270 End of the Upanishad period. The original *Upanishads* related to four Vedas numbered only twelve. But in course of time these kept on increasing by the sages and great thinkers. Presently there are more than one hundred and ten *Upanishads.* (See 1657)

B.C.

1250 Dark age of India's protohistory began. The unaccounted for gap continued till 642 B.C., i.e., until Sisunaga dynasty was established in Magadha. Perhaps a new horde of unknown people invaded and completely devastated the north-western part of India.

817 Traditional date of the birth of Parswanath.

642 Sisunaga started to rule Magadha with Rajgir as his capital. He was the founder of Sisunaga dynasty, the earliest dynasty which has a historical base.

618 The oldest Indian sculptures were made, whose dates could be determined with some certainty. These are Parkham statue now in Mathura museum and Yakshi statue in Calcutta museum.

598 Mahavira Vardhamana Jnataputra, founder of Jainism, was born as a prince at Vaisali. (d. 525 B.C.)

587 Jews of Cochin claim to have arrived. (See 774)

569 Mahavira renounced his worldly possessions to seek spiritual bliss.

544 Gautam Buddha, founder of Buddhism, was born in a noble family in Lumbini Garden, now in Nepal. (d. 461 B.C.)

525 Jain saint Mahavira died on April 24. (b. 598 B.C.)

520 Darius, King of Persia, crossed the Indus with a large army and brought Gandhar, Kamboj and the Indus region under his control.

519 Skylax, a Greek General of Persian Emperor Darius, sailed down the Indus on a peaceful mission on his way back to Persia across the Persian Gulf.

Bimbisara sat on the Magadha throne and established the real imperial power. He built the new Rajgir. Exploration of this site began in 1905.

494 Bimbisara, the Buddhist ruler of Magadha, was put to death by starvation by his son Ajatasatru, for restoration of Hindu religion. Ajatasatru became the Magadha ruler. (See 490 B.C.)

490 Ajatasatru converted himself to Buddhism. (See 494 B.C.)

461 Buddha died at Kushinara. (b. 544 B.C.)

459 Ajatasatru expired and was succeeded by Darsaka.

434 Udaya succeeded Darsaka on Magadha throne. He built the city Kusumpura on the Ganga near Pataliputra.

414 There was a formation of Tamil confederacy, which was unique at that time, for the purpose of defence. (See 174 B.C.)

377 A Buddhist Council was held at Vaisali.

369 King Gopaditya built the original temple of Jyestheswara on the top of Gopadri hill in Srinagar, Kashmir. The hill is also known as Shivji hill or Sankaracharya hill. For sometime Sankaracharya

B.C.

meditated on this hill. But his statue was put up there only in 1962.

361 Mahapadmananda, said to be the son of the last Magadha ruler Mahanandin, born out of a woman belonging to a lower caste, usurped the Magadha throne. He was hostile to Brahmins and Kshatriyas and established Nanda dynasty which lasted till 321 B.C.

350 Panini, the great Sanskrit grammarian, was born.

327 Alexander the Great arrived at the banks of the Indus around end June at the age of only 33. He defeated Porus (Puru) and captured Punjab.

Chandragupta Maurya met Alexander and joined his army perhaps to seek his assistance to capture Magadha.

325 Alexander left Karachi in October for Persia. He died in Babylon on June 10, 323 B.C.

324 Chandragupta attacked Macedonian garrison and captured Punjab.

321 With the support of Chanakya (Kautilya), Chandragupta captured Magadha. His Maurya dynasty lasted till 184 B.C.

317 Eudemos, the Greek Governor of Punjab, treacherously murdered Porus (Puru) and took possession of his empire which was earlier returned to Porus by Alexander.

305 Seleucus Nikator, King of Syria and a General of Alexander, crossed the Indus and fought an indecisive battle with Chandragupta, who forced Seleucus to surrender Kabul, Kandahar, Herat and Baluchistan.

302 Megasthenes, a Greek emissary, visited India. His writing *Indika* gives a valuable picture of life and customs of India in those days.

297 On Chandragupta's death Bindusara Amitraghata, father of Ashoka, started to rule Magadha and continued till 272 B.C.

272 Ashokavardhana or Ashokapriyadarshin, commonly known as Emperor Ashoka, ascended the throne of Magadha after his father Bindusara's death and ruled till 232 B.C. That was a golden period in India's history. (See 269 B.C.)

269 Ashoka's coronation took place. The coronation was delayed since his accession was perhaps contested by an elder brother Susima. (See 272 B.C.)

261 Ashoka captured Kalinga (Orissa) after a sanguinary battle at Dhauli Hills near Bhubaneswar. The great devastation and miserable suffering of the people after the bitter fight brought profound remorse in Ashoka's mind. Since then he took refuge in the law of duty and piety.

B.C.

259 Ashoka abolished royal hunting of animals, it being contrary to the Buddhist teaching not to take the life of a man or a beast.

257 Ashoka embraced Buddhism at Sanchi.

251 On the initiative of King Dewanampiya Tissa of Ceylon, Ashoka sent a mission of Buddhism to Ceylon, led by his son Mahendra and daughter Sanghamitra.

250 The third Buddhist Council was held in Pataliputra.

249 Ashoka made a pilgrimage to Lumbini, the birthplace of Buddha, along with his preceptor Upagupta and daughter Charumati and erected a 11-metre high monolithic pillar to mark the birthplace. His journey was marked by five monolithic pillars on the way.

242 Ashoka made the seven pillar edicts laying down the code of regulations.

240 Emperor Ashoka became a monk and started wearing yellow robe.

232 Ashoka died after a very long reign in the history of India.

220 Simuka established Satavahana (Satakarni) dynasty in Andhra, which ruled till A.D. 236. After a few years he became very wicked. He was dethroned and killed.

209 Kharavela, King of Kalinga, was born. (d. 172 B.C.)

206 Antiochus the Great of Syria invaded north-western India.

204 Ashok: 's son 'Arahat Mahendra' died in Ceylon.

203 Ashoka's daughter 'Sanghamitra' died in Ceylon.

185 Coronation of Kharavela took place as the King of Kalinga.

184 Pushyamitra Sunga usurped the Magadha throne and started Sunga dynasty which ruled Magadha till 72 B.C. Pushyamitra was the Commander-in-Chief of the Maurya King Brihadratha,whom he killed while reviewing the army. Pushyamitra was perhaps an Iranian, but with Brahmin orthodoxy. Patanjali II, the celebrated grammarian, was possibly Pushyamitra's contemporary and witnessed the 'Ashwamedh Yajna' performed by Pushyamitra.

180 Menandar, a Greek King, invaded north-western India and became the Indo-Greek ruler there till 160 B.C.

174 Kharavela annihilated Pithunda and broke the Tamil confederacy. (See 414 B.C.)

173 Kharavela invaded Magadha.

172 Kharavela convened a council of Jain monks, which met on Mt. Kumari of Udaygiri hill in Orissa, and was attended by nearly 3,500 monks.

Kharavela died. (b. 209 B.C.)

B.C.

165 Nagarjuna, the venerated Buddhist philosopher, was born. He was also renowned as an alchemist. His book *Rasa Ratnakar* is considered as the beginning of proper chemistry in India.

140 Antialkidas, a Greek, became the King of Taxila and ruled till 130 B.C.

80 Malles became the first Saka King of western India.

Karla caves near Lonavala of Maharashtra was dedicated by Hinayan Buddhist monks, the same sect that carved Kanheri caves.

72 Devabhuti, the last Sunga King, was killed in an intrigue of his Brahmin minister Vasudeva, who founded a shortlived Kanya dynasty of Magadha. (Ended 27 B.C.)

65 The teachers sent to India by the Chinese Emperor Ming-ti went back to China and Buddhism was introduced there.

57 Vikramaditya, the famous King of Ujjain, ascended the throne by repelling the Saka invaders who earlier overthrew Vikramaditya's father Gardhabhilla. Vikram era started from that date. He built the famous Mahakala temple in Ujjain which was destroyed by Altamas (Iltutmis) in 1234 A.D. (See 400)

27 Susarman, the Kanya King of Magadha, was probably killed by Sata Satkarni belonging to Satavahana dynasty. Thus ended the Kanya dynasty of Magadha.

21 The joint Indian mission from the mighty kingdoms of Pandya, Chola, and Chera, which sailed from Broach in 25 B.C., was presented to Emperor Augustus in Rome on terms of equality. (See 138 A.D)

6 Metal coins were introduced for the first time. Those were flat silver and bronze pieces of irregular shape but fairly accurate in weight.

DIVISION OF MAIN PERIODS AFTER CHRIST

(The dates are A.D. unless mentioned B.C)

462 B.C.—

236	A.D.	Magadha Sovereignty and Satavahana Imperialism.
320 -	750	Gupta Empire and Harshavardhana.
750 -	1000	Gurjara-Pratihara, Rastrakuta, Pala Empire of Bengal and Cholas of Tanjore.
800 -	1000	Paramar Empire of Malwa.
1000 -	1026	Raids of Mahmud of Ghazni.
1026 -	1300	Chalukyas of South, raids of Md. Ghori.
1300 -	1525	Turkish Power and Sultanate of Delhi.
1526 -	1707	Mughal Supremacy.

A.D.

1707 - 1818 Maratha Supremacy.

1818 - 1947 British Supremacy.

1947 onwards. Independent India after partition.

10 Huemo Kadphises I, the Kushana Chief, invaded India and established his authority in north-western India.

45 At the death of Kadphises I at the age of eighty, his son Wimakadphises or Kadphises II succeeded him.

52 Apostle St. Thomas's mission (Thomas Dadymus) arrived in India by the north-western route. He was the first person to preach Christianity in India. He established a small church at Mylapore in Madras, known as St. Thomas Church, where he was buried. (See 68 and 1510)

67 Kashyapa Matanga is the recorded first Indian scholar to visit China. He settled down at Lo Yang by the Lo river.

68 Ten thousand Jewish refugees with their families emigrated from Jerusalem to the Malabar coast, after the destruction of the second temple of Jerusalem. (See 744 and 1567)

St. Thomas' according to Marco Polo, was accidentally killed by a peacock hunter while he was in meditation at Mylapore

69 Hala, the seventeenth Satavahana King, ascended the throne. Prakrit literature flourished under his patronage.

78 Kanishka ascended the Kushana throne, who extended his authority to Punjab and Uttar Pradesh. He introduced 'Saka' era probably to commemorate his coronation. His relationship to the previous monarchs Kadphises I or II is not known. (Also see 111 and 180)

100 Kanishka, with his religious preceptor Parswa, summoned a Buddhist Council like the one at Pataliputra in 250 B.C.

111 Kushana King Kanishka was suffocated to death with his quilt at the instance of his minister Mathara and other chiefs, since Kanishka was considered too ambitious and greedy to rule the world. Hubiska succeeded Kanishka as the Kushana ruler. (See 78 and 180)

119 Nahapana established Saka rule of Gujarat and western Rajasthan. As many as twenty-seven rulers ruled during a span of hardly 290 years.

126 Vilivayakura II Gautamiputra, the Satavahana ruler, expelled the Saka invaders from north-western Deccan.

138 An Indian embassy was sent to Roman Emperor Antonius Pius. (See 21 B.C.)

145 Rudradaman, the Saka King, attacked his son-in-law, Pulumayi II of Satavahana dynasty, and grabbed a large portion of his territory.

A.D.

155 Pandya army of South India invaded Ceylon and captured the capital Anuradhapura.

180 Kushana ruler Hubiska died and was succeeded by Vasudeva during whose regime the Kushana empire started to break up. (See 226)

200 Chinese monk Chang Yang Sung visited Nicobar Island, which supposedly got its name from the monk's writings *Lo Jen Quo* or Land of Naked, and *Nalo Chen Quo* or Land of Coconut. (See 209)

209 Chinese monk Chang Yang Sung arrived at Andaman Island. (See 200)

226 Kushana ruler Vasudeva died and Kushana power collapsed. (See 180)

236 Satavahana dynasty virtually extinguished; although a branch line, the Chutus continued to rule around Vanavasi, a city in south Maharashtra. Abhiras (foreigners) succeeded Satavahanas and ruled for 67 years. Isvarasena was perhaps the founder of this shortlived dynasty called 'Kalchuri'.

275 Pallava dynasty of Kanchipuram was established by Simhavarman I.

305 Ghatotkacha, father of Chandragupta I, established himself as a feudal ruler in Pataliputra. (See 319)

320 Chandragupta I succeeded his father Ghatotkacha in Pataliputra on February 26 and established Gupta dynasty. The epoch-making Gupta era began. (See 305)

345 Thomas Cana, a merchant from Syria, came to Travancore and founded a Christian colony there.

Kadambas established themselves in south-west Deccan under Mayurasarman.

353 Pope Julius I declared that December 25 was to be observed as the date of birth of Jesus Christ and is so observed in India as well. Earlier different countries fixed different dates such as January 6, February 2, March 25, April 19, May 20 and November 17. None seems to know the correct date.

360 Meghavarna, King of Ceylon, who earlier concluded a treaty of alliance in 352, sent an embassy to Samudragupta's court in Pataliputra, for the permission to erect a monastery in Bodh Gaya where people could live in comfort. The embassy included one of the brothers of King Meghavarna.

386 Amarnath shrine of Siva in Kashmir was discovered. The impressive temple is in a fissure in the great barren range 5,200 metres high.

399 Fa-Hian of China visited India by land route to collect Buddhist manuscripts, texts etc. He left India in 414 by sea route and died in the same year.

A.D.

400 Chandragupta II Vikramaditya of Gupta dynasty shifted his capital from Pataliputra to Ujjain after he defeated the Sakas. (See 57 B.C.)

401 Buddhist inscriptions of Udaygiri were made.

412 Buddhist inscriptions of Sanchi were made.

431 Gunavarman, the Crown Prince of Kashmir who converted the Javanese to Buddhism, died in Nanking of China.

432 Buddhist inscriptions of Mathura were made.

455 Skandagupta was the last renowned Gupta ruler of Pataliputra. After his death in 480 Gupta empire declined, but lasted for about a century thereafter.

The first white Hun attack under Chu-Khan (Konkha) on Gupta empire was repulsed.

457 The famous Jain temple of Girnar in Gujarat with nearly 4,000 steps was built.

465 The Huns under Toramana entered India. (See 500)

470 Nayan Pal conquered Kanauj slaying its monarch Ajaipal. The race was since then named as Kanauj Rathore. Jaichand was the last monarch of Kanauj. (See 1193)

473 Kesari family obtained the throne of Orissa and held it till 1131.

476 Aryabhatta I, the astronomer and mathematician, was born. He is supposed to be the inventor of Algebra, and the author of *Aryashtaka* and *Dasagitika*. (See 1975)

495 Ballabhi dynasty was established in Gujarat by Senapati Bhatarka, who defeated a foreign tribe called Maitraka, probably of Iranian origin.

500 The Hun leader Toramana established himself in central India as a Maharaja. (See 465)

505 Varahamihir, the astronomer and mathematician, was born. (d. 587)

510 The Hun leader Toramana was defeated and perhaps died in the battle with Bhanu Gupta dynasty of Pataliputra. Toramana was succeeded by his son Mihirkula, who made Sialkot of Punjab his capital. Mihirkula was branded as a bloodthirsty tyrant. (See 528 and 542).

515 A ruler named Bhagadatta of some unidentified region sent his ambassador Aditya to China.

522 Bhaskara I, the great Indian mathematician, was born.

524 Nasirban, King of Persia, attacked Gujarat. The Rajput King lost and fled. His queen gave birth to a child in a cave and he was named Grahaditya or Goho, who was the 135th ancestor of the Ranas of Udaipur. (See 713, 735 and Surya Race).

A.D.

525 Gwalior fort, one of the oldest in India, was built. As legend goes, a local leader named Suraj Sena was suffering from leprosy. A Hindu saint named Gwalipa cured him and in gratitude Suraj Sena built the fort and named it after him. The present fort contains a mosque on the site of the shrine of saint Gwalipa.

528 The combined forces of Isana Varman (Yashodharman), Maukhari King of Malwa and Narasimhagupta Baladitya, King of Magadha, defeated the Hun leader Mihirkula, who retired to Kashmir and captured the throne there. Huns thereafter never seriously threatened India. (See 510 and 542)

542 The Hun Chief Mihirkula died in Kashmir. (See 510 and 528)

568 Guhil founded the state of Mewar of Rajasthan. Most likely his ancestor came from Kashmir.

587 Astronomer Varahamihir died. (b.505)

598 Brahmagupta, the great mathematician, was born. He developed the usage of 'Shunya' or zero. He was the author of *Brahmasphuta-Siddhanta*, when only 30 years old. (d. 648)

600 Mahendravarman I established Pallava dynasty in Kanchipuram, which lasted till 894.

605 After the death of Prabhakarvardhana, King of Thaneswar, his son Rajyavardhana II became the king. But he was treacherously killed the next year by Sasanka, King of Gaur (Bengal).

Grahavarman, Moukhari King of Kanauj and husband of Harshavardahna's sister Rajyashree, was defeated and killed by the King of Malwa. (See 606).

606 Prabhakarvardhana's younger son Harshavardhana took the thrones of Thaneswar and Kanauj at the age of about seventeen years as prince Siladitya. His formal coronation was delayed till 612. (See 605, d. 647)

609 Chalukya Prince Pulakesin II came of age. But his uncle Mangalesha, the Regent for the young prince, refused to hand over the power. Pulakesin II by his own prowess waged war on Mangalesha, killed him in battle and declared himself the King. He was the ablest monarch of the dynasty. Aihole inscriptions were made during the rule of Chalukya (Badami) King Pulakesin II.

610 Sasanka of Bengal captured Orissa.

612 Harshavardhana's formal coronation took place in October and he took the title 'Rajputra'. (See 606)

Harshavardhana held a religious conference in Prayag.

620 Bana wrote *Harsha-Charita.*

622 The Muslim year 'Hijri' began and is now followed by the Muslims everywhere. (See 1556)

A.D.

624 Kubja Vishnuvardhan I, brother of King Pulakesin II of Maharashtra, established Chalukya dynasty of Eastern Vengi in Andhra Pradesh.

625 Pulakesin II sent an embassy to Persian Court of Khusru II.

629 Hiuen Tsang (b.600) came to India alone by land route. The traveller-pilgrim sojourned in different parts of India and left India in 645 and died in China in 664.

Cheramon mosque, the first mosque in India, was built in Cranganore in Kerala. Unlike other mosques, it faces East and not Mecca. It was built in traditional style of Hindu temples and has no minaret, dome or arch.

635 Fireworks were first brought in India from China by Buddhist monks.

636 The first recorded Arab expedition in India took place by a naval enterprise under Uthman-ath-Thakafi, Governor of Bahrain. It plundered the west coast of India, during the rule of Caliph Omar bin Khattab, perhaps without his knowledge.

637 Sasanka, King of Gaur (Bengal), died. It ushered in a political turmoil in Bengal. Anarchy continued until Gopala was made the King of Bengal in 750 by the people themselves.

641 Harshavardhana despatched a Brahmin envoy to Tai Tsung, the second Tang Emperor of China. (See 643)

642 Chalukya King Pulakesin II of Maharashtra was utterly defeated by Narasimhavarman I, the Pallava King of Kanchipuram, perhaps with the assistance of King of Ceylon.

643 Harshavardhana launched a campaign against Ganjam, which was his last military campaign.

644 Harshavardhana organised 'Kumbh Mela' at Prayag near Allahabad which was perhaps the sixth one.

645 Hiuen Tsang left India. (See 629)

647 Harshavardhana died. (See 606)

Tai Sung sent an envoy named Wang Hiuen Tse to Harshavardhana's court. Harshavardhana died before his arrival. Arjuna, an ex-minister of Harshavardhana, usurped his throne. He attacked Tse who escaped to Tibet. (See 648 and 657)

648 Strong-Tsan Gampo, King of Tibet, sent an army with Wang Hiuen Tse, which attacked and captured Trihut of Bihar. Arjuna was caught and taken to Tibet. Trihut was under Tibet's rule till 703. (See 647)

Brahmagupta expired. (b. 598)

649 While the first Somnath temple was built sometime in the first century, the second temple was consecrated by Pallabhi ruler Dharmasena IV of Gujarat. (See 1027 and 1951)

A.D.

657 Wang Hiuen Tse again came to India through Nepal and visited sacred spots like Vaisali, Bodh Gaya, etc. He returned home through Afghanistan and Pamir. (See 647 and 648)

662 Munjala, the astronomer, wrote *Laghumanasa Ganakatarangini.*

672 Chinese pilgrim I-Tsing reached India. He took up his residence in Nalanda monastery in 675 and returned to China in 695. Exploration of this site began in 1915. (See 750)

680 Jaya Varma started to rule in Orissa. He was the first powerful ruler of Ganga dynasty.

688 Raja Kanak Pal belonging to the Dharangare family founded Garhwal dynasty of Tehri-Garhwal State. Its ruling family is Paramar Rajputs of Agnikula (Fire) race. They ruled for 61 direct male descendants until the State merged with the Indian Union after independence in 1947.

694 Malla kings established a small but powerful kingdom in Bishnupur area of Bengal. Surprisingly they enjoyed full independence of Mallabhum for over eleven hundred years, after which it was annexed by the British in 1806. (See 1587 and 1694)

710 A small Arab trading vessel from Basra arrived at the mouth of the Indus and was promptly seized by the local Hindu authorities. (See 712)

712 Arabs attacked and captured Sind under the command of Muhammad Bin Quasim. Debal fell in April. Muhammad defeated and killed Dahir, the Hindu king, at Rawar on June 20. He then took the capital Alor in the same month. The widow queen and other women burnt themselves to death to escape dishonour. All males of the age of 17 years and above who refused to embrace Islam were killed. But the Arabs lost control in 779. Thereafter Sind continued as a small independent Muslim State. (See 710)

713 Bappa of Guhila (Gehlote) dynasty of Mewar was born. He belonged to the Surya (Solar) race and theoretically was the 142nd generation from Brahma. (See 735 and 764)

Arabs captured Multan.

724 Lalitaditya I Muktapida of Naga or Karataka dynasty, the most famous of all Kashmir rulers and the builder of renowned Martanda temple, succeeded to the throne of Kashmir.

731 King Yashovarmana of Kanauj sent an embassy to the Emperor of China for his assistance against Yashovarmana's enemies. (See 740)

735 Bappa's son Guhila captured Chittorgarh throne from Manmori belonging to Paramar dynasty. He established the Guhila dynasty of Mewar. (See 713 and 764)

A.D.

736 Dhillika, the first city of Delhi, was founded by Anangapal Tuar, the Tomara prince. Tomaras (Tuars) ruled in the Haryana region and they belonged to one of the 36 celebrated Rajput tribes. Tomara rule of Delhi ended in 1151 when Visala Deva, one of the Chauhans of Ajmer, captured Delhi. Since then capital Delhi was constructed at eight different sites including New Delhi in 1931. (See 1206)

740 King Yashovarmana of Kanauj was defeated and slain by Lalitaditya I Maktapida of Kashmir. (See 731)

745 Parsees for the first time landed at Sanjam in Gujarat.

746 Vanaraja, Prince of Deo, laid the foundation of Anhilwara Patan of Rajasthan.

750 After a prolonged anarchy in Bengal since the death of Sasanka in 637, people of Bengal selected Gopala as their king. Gopala ruled till 770 and founded the Pala dynasty in eastern India, which lasted for about 400 years. Gopala revived Nalanda University.

760 Krishna I succeeded to the throne of Rastrakutas. His reign is famous for the rock-cut Kailasha temple of Ellora, the most extensive and sumptuous of the rock-cut shrines in India. The size is 84 mt X 47 mt and the height is 32.8 mt. It was carved out from the top of a hillock and over 200,000 tonnes of rock were removed. Accuracy was essential as once the rock was cut, it could not be replaced. The complex has in all 34 caves. The 12 southern caves are Buddhist (A.D. 600 to 800), 5 northern caves Jain (A.D. 800 to 1000) and the 17 middle ones Brahmin (around A.D. 900). Between 1920 and 1922 two Italian art experts conducted a meticulous restoration work.

764 Bappa was defeated by the 21st Caliph Al Mansoor. Bappa, after the defeat, departed for Persia (Iran) and perhaps never returned to India. (See 713 and 735).

770 Dharmapala succeeded Gopala in Bengal. He raised the Pala kingdom to imperial power and virtually become the Emperor of northern India. He founded Vikramsila University near Bhagalpur. (See 1203)

774 A Jewish colony settled down in Cochin. (See 587 B.C.)

779 After Lalitaditya's death in 760, four weak kings ruled Kashmir. Then Jayapida Vinayaditya ascended the throne of Kashmir. Jayapida revived the glory of Naga (Karataka) dynasty.

Caliph Mutahid appointed Yaqub ibn Lail's Saffari as the Governor of Sind. From that date Sind become virtually independent of Khilafat. (See 712)

784 Jinasena completed *Harivansa Purana* of the Digambar Jains.

A.D.

788 Adi Sankaracharya was born at Kaladi in Kerala. He founded four 'Mathas' in four corners of India at Sringeri, Puri, Dwarka and Joshi (Badrinath), for the resurrection of Hindu religion. He attained 'Samadhi' at Badrinath in 820.

794 Govinda III, son of Dhruva, became the Rastrakuta King and was the most remarkable ruler of his dynasty. He expanded his territory over a vast area. He shifted his capital from Nasik to Manyakheta and ruled till 814.

795 Mahashivagupta Yayati II came to the throne of a part of Orissa and with him began a brilliant epoch of the rule of Kesari dynasty. He revived the imperial tradition of Orissa under Kharavela. A great champion of Brahminism, Yayati II is said to have settled 10,000 learned Brahmins of Kanauj in his territory.

809 Manikya, the Indian physician, was called to the court of Harun-ur-Rashid of Arabia to attend to his illness.

810 Devapala became the King of Bengal. During his region he deposed the reigning King of Kanauj and put his own nominee on Kanauj throne. Devapala had 50,000 elephants in his army. (See 816)

814 Amoghavarsha I, son of Govinda III, became the Rastrakuta King. He was a devout Jain. But he did not hesitate to cut off one of his fingers and to offer it to Goddess Mahalakshmi to propitiate her to remove the epidemic which was ravaging his kingdom.

816 One Nagabhata, a descendant of Nagabhata of Gurjara-Pratihara dynasty, captured Kanauj from the nominee of Devapala. Nagabhata's descendants ruled Kanauj till 1017 when Sultan Mahmud of Ghazni captured it.

820 Adi Sankaracharya attained Samadhi at Badrinath. (See 788)

825 Paramar rule of Malwa commenced under Krishna Upendra.

831 The Chandellas of Bundelkhand or Jejekabhukti first came into notice, when Nanika Chandella overthrew a Parihar chief and became the Lord of Bundelkhand.

840 Mihira Pratihara, commonly known as Raja Bhoj, became the King of Gurjara-Pratihara empire. He was a great patron of magic. During his rule, Gurjaras rose to a great height. His rule continued till 855. (See 1010)

846 Vijayalaya established the Chola dynasty of Tanjore (Thanjavur).

855 Avantivarman of Utpala dynasty started his reign in Kashmir. He was notable for his enlightened patronage of literature, his beneficent work like drainage and irrigation schemes.

883 After Avantivarman, Sankaravarman was the next King of Kashmir. He was obsessed by his love for fiscal oppression and plunder of temple treasures.

A.D.

885 Mahendrapala I, son of Raja Bhoj, succeeded to the Gurjara-Pratihara throne. During his regime, Gurjara-Pratihara empire reached its zenith. He drove the Palas of Bengal out of Magadha. (See 840)

894 The idol of Sriranganathaswamy of Srirangapatnam was installed. (See 1120)

916 Mahipala I, the Gurjara-Pratihara King, suffered a severe set-back when Indra III, the Rastrakuta King of Deccan captured Kanauj and plundered Pratihara territory up to Prayag near Allahabad.

942 Mularaja became the King of Gujarat and founded Solanki dynasty of Anhilwara.

949 The war between the Cholas and the Rastrakutas was remarkable for the death of Chola King Rajaditya I on the battlefield. Much bitterness developed between Jainism and orthodox Hinduism.

950 Kshemagupta of Pravagupta dynasty became King of Kashmir and married Didda, daughter of King Simharaja of Laharu. These two are the most notorious couple in Indian history. After Kshemagupta's death in 958, Didda virtually ruled Kashmir. She had no mercy, no scruple, indulged in sex with royal officers and murdered her two grandsons Tribhuvana and Bhimagupta to sit on the Kashmir throne in 980.

Aryabhatta II of Kusumapura wrote a treatise on astronomy called Arya Siddhanta or Maha Siddhanta.

955 Dhanga, the most powerful Chandella King, sat on the throne. Some of the grandest of the original 85 Khajuraho temples were built during his regime. He joined Jaipal to resist Subuktigin in 977. (See 1029)

967 Dhola Rai, the expelled son of Sova Singh of Gwalior, laid the foundation of the State of Dhandoor, later Amber and now Jaipur.

973 Nurmadi Taila II established Chalukya dynasty in Kalyani of South India. Much of his time was spent in fighting Munja, the Baramar Raja of Dhar, who claimed sixteen victories. On the seventeenth encounter in 995, Munja was caught, forced to beg from door to door and ultimately beheaded.

Al Biruni or Abu Ar Rayhan Muhammad Bin Ahmed was born in Birun of Uzbekistan. His famous history of India *Tarikh Al Hind* gives a comprehensive survey of India of the 11th century. He also excelled in philosophy, astronomy, physics, chemistry, medicine and Sanskrit. (d. 1048)

977 Chandella King Dhanga of Khajuraho fame and King Jaipal of Lahore jointly and successfully opposed Subuktigin. (See 979)

979 King Jaipal of Lahore encountered Subuktigin at Luckman. A treaty was agreed upon. (See 977)

A.D.

981 The 17 mt high world's second tallest, monolith statue of Gomateshwara, next to Ramesis of Egypt, was erected by King Virapandiya on Vindhya (Indragiri) hill at Sravanabelagola for Bahubal, son of Vrishava, the first Tirthankar. The sculptor was Aristonemi.

982 Atisa (Dipankar Srijnana), the Buddhist sage of Magadha, was born. He went to Tibet in 1038 and died near Lhasa in 1053.

997 After Taila's death the Chalukya crown was transmitted to his son Satyashraya. During his reign Chalukya kingdom suffered heavily from the invasion by the Chola King Rajaraja I.

1000 Sultan Mahmud of Ghazni, a Turk, hovered on India's border and captured some frontier posts.

1001 Sultan Mahmud of Ghazni made his first real expedition to India and began his crusade against the Hindus. He defeated King Jaipal at Peshawar on November 27. The proud king, unable to withstand the humiliation of defeat, burnt himself to death. His son Anandapal succeeded him. Mahmud's fourteenth and last expedition was in 1026. (See 1009)

1006 Mahmud had his second expedition to India against Raja Bhira Rao and captured the fortress of Bhatia in Bikaner desert.

The same year Mahmud made his third expedition against his subordinate Wali of Multan.

1007 Mahmud was on his fourth expedition to India against Sukpal, a Hindu converted to Muslim, whom he made the Governor of some of his conquered territories.

1009 Mahmud's fifth expedition was against Anandapal, son of Jaipal, and captured Nagarkote near Lahore. He carried away 7 tonnes of pure gold, 7 tonnes of jewels and 25 tonnes of gold and silver utensils from the temples in Nagarkote. (See 1001)

In Mahmud's sixth expedition he captured Narain, capital of Matsya.

1010 Mahmud's seventh expedition to India was against Abul Fath Lodi, his own Governor of some of the conquered territories.

Raja Bhoj, the renowned King of Paramar dynasty, asscended the throne of Malwa. In 1060 he was defeated by the allied armies of Gujarat and Chedi. This Raja Bhoj is different from that of Gurjara dynasty. (See 840).

Chola King Rajaraja I consecrated the magnificent Siva temple Brihadeeswara at Thanjavur. This was the first temple in South India in which the height of the sanctum sanctorum exceeded that of its 'Gopuram'.

1012 Rajaraja I and his son Rajendra I jointly ruled the Cholas for two years. Rajendra I completed the conquest of Ceylon which his father began.

A.D.

1013 Mahmud was on his eighth expedition for plunder of India.

1014 Mahmud's ninth expedition was aimed at Thaneswar. He sacked the town and took two lakh Hindu captives from Thaneswar to Ghazni.

1015 In his tenth expedition Mahmud tried to penetrate into Kashmir, but could advance no further than Lohkot (presently Lahore).

1017 Mahmud, in his eleventh expedition, captured Kanauj from the ruler of Gurjara-Pratihara origin, as well as took Mathura. *(See 816)*

Acharya Ramanuja, the Vaishnav philosopher, was born in Sriperumbudur in Chinglepet district.

1021 Mahmud advanced into India for the twelfth time to help the King of Kanauj, who was attacked by Nanda, King of Kalanjara. Trilochanapala of Lahore opposed and lost his life in the battle. Mahmud annexed Lahore to Ghazni and thus laid the foundation of future Muhammedan empire in India.

1023 Mahmud invaded India for the thirteenth time. He besieged Gwalior and brought Nanda, the Chandella Raja of Kalanjara, to terms. *(See 1021)*

The Chola King, Rajendra I of Tanjore, launched a campaign in North India and attacked Mahipala I of Bengal. Rajendra I prided himself on having advanced as far as the banks of the Ganga. Soon after, most of western and southern Bengal came under the rule of a new dynasty from the south known as Senas.

1026 Mahmud's fourteenth and last expedition in India was mainly aimed at Somnath temple — the third one, rebuilt sometime in the ninth century by some Chalukya ruler under subjudication of Gurjara-Pratihara dynastic rule. He plundered and completely destroyed the temple on January 8. In a desperate bid to save their deity, in three days 50,000 defenders sacrificed their lives. The idol was broken into pieces. Some of these pieces were taken to Ghazni where they were placed under the steps of a mosque. Mahmud took away the sandalwood gates of the city as well. In 1842 Lord Ellenborough, Governor General of India, brought the gates backs from Ghazni to India. *(See 1001, 1395, 1783, 1842 and 1951)*

1027 The Sun temple of Modhera in Gujarat was consecrated. It is one of the best Sun temples from the point of view of stone sculpture and architectural designs. The chief image of the Sun is now missing. It was built by Bhimdev I and was ruined by Mahmud of Ghazni.

Nrikampa of the famous Hoysala dynasty started his rule in Dorasamudra (Karnataka).

A.D.

1029 Khajuraho's most famous and the largest temple, Kandariya Mahadev, was completed. The construction started in 1017. *(See 955)*

1030 Sultan Mahmud of Ghazni died in his capital on April 30, much to the relief of the people of North India. *(See 1034)*

1032 Vrishavadeva Jain temple of Dilwara in Mt. Abu was built by Vimal Sah, a Jain merchant of Anhilwara. Later in 1231 Tejpal temple was built and dedicated to Neminath in the same complex by Tejpal and Vastupal, both of whom, like Vimal, were ministers of Gujarat. There are three other temples of lesser significance. *(See 1439)*

1034 Masud, son of Sultan Mahmud of Ghazni, attacked and captured Kashmir. (See 1030)

1038 The mission of Atisa was sent to Tibet during the reign of Mahipala I in Bengal. *(See 982 and 1053)*

1053 Atisa died near Lhasa in Tibet. (See 982 and 1038)

1059 Somesvara I, the Chalukya King, fought Rajadhiraja, the Chola King, at Koppam in Mysore. Rajadhiraja lost his life in the battle. Somesvara also defeated Raja Karna, the valiant King of Chedi. Somesvara later contacted some incurable disease. To end his suffering Somesvara drowned himself in the Tungabhadra river in 1069.

1063 Nabadwip town of Nadia district was founded by one of the Sena Kings of Bengal, who shifted his capital from Gaur of North Bengal to Nabadwip. *(See 1203 and 1560)*

1070 Karnavati was founded by Karnadeva of Gujarat on the present site of Ahmedabad, which got the new name in 1411. *(See 1407)*

'Katha Sarit Sagar' was written by Somdeva Bhatta.

1076 Vikramaditya VI sat on the Chalukya throne of Kalyani. He was the most remarkable ruler of his dynasty.

1077 Chalukya (Eastern) King Koluttunga Chodadeva I sent an embassy of 72 merchants to China.

1089 Utkarsha succeeded his father Kalasadeva of Kashmir, but he committed suicide in the same year. His younger brother Harshadeva became the King of Kashmir. Because of his cruelty, Harshadeva is branded as the 'Nero of Kashmir'. Utpala dynasty of Kashmir ended with him in 1111.

1097 Vijaya Sena succeeded Hemanta Sena, who was a local chief in Burdwan Division. Vijaya Sena captured the whole of Bengal and put to an end the Pala rule of Bengal by defeating Madanapala.

1114 Bhaskaracharya II, the great mathematician-cum-astronomer, was born. He wrote three books on astronomy, algebra and arithmetic.

A.D.

His famous book on arithmetic is known as *Lilavati*, perhaps named after his daughter. *(See 1150, d. 1185)*

1117 Chenna Kesava (Vishnu) temple of Halebid was consecrated on March 27 by Hoysala King, Tribhuvanamalla Vishnuvardhana. The temple took 103 years to be completed and is still unique for its exquisite stone carvings. *(See 1311)*

1120 Udayadya, brother of Vishnuvardhana of the Hoysala dynasty, built the township of Srirangapatnam. *(See 894)*

1131 Chodagangadeva of Ganga dynasty of Orissa came to power. The famous Jagannath temple of Puri was constructed by him. It was rebuilt in its present form in 1198. *(See 1697)*

1143 The most important personality, Kumarapala of Solanki or Chalukya dynasty of Saurastra, sat on the throne, succeeding uncle Jayasimha Siddharaja. He was an earnest Jain and a patron of the great Jain doctor Hemachandra. *(See 1169)*

1150 Bhaskaracharya II wrote his great work *Siddhantasiromoni*, of which 'Lilavati' is one of the four parts. *(See 1114)*

1151 Visala-Deva, a Chauhan chief of Ajmer, became the King of Delhi. *(See 736)*

1156 The state of Jaisalmer was founded by Jaisal of Bhati tribe, a branch of Jadu race.

1159 Ballala Sena, the most famous of Sena kings of Bengal, came to power.

1167 The mystic, religious and social reformer, 'Basaveswara' passed away. His date of birth is not known. He was born in Bijapur district of Karnataka. At one time he was the Chief Minister of King Bijjala's court, but that did not deter him from spiritual pursuit.

1169 Poet Jayadeva of Kendubilla village in Bengal wrote *Gita Govinda.*

The fifth Somnath temple was rebuilt by Kumarapala Chalukya, King of Gujarat, at the request of the Head Priest, Pasupat Acharya Bhava Brihaspati. It is believed that the fourth one was built sometime between 1024 and 1042 by Raja Bhoj of Paramar dynasty. *(See 1026, 1143, 1297 and 1951)*

1173 Ghiyasuddin sat on Ghazni throne and jointly ruled with his brother Muizuddin. Ghiyasuddin was later known as Muhammad Ghori. Muhammad was the real founder of Muhammedan power in India. *(See 1175 and 1192)*

1175 Muhammad Ghori made his first expedition to India, and captured Multan. *(See 1173)*

Prithviraj II or Rai Pithora abducted Sanyukta, daughter of Jaichand, and married her against Jaichand's wish.

A.D.

1178 Muhammad Ghori tried to invade Gujarat but was defeated by Bhimadeva, King of Gujarat.

The last notable ruler of Sena dynasty of Bengal, namely Lakshmana Sena, sat on the throne of Bengal.

1182 Chandel Raja Paramardideva of Khajuraho was defeated by Prithviraj II Chauhan who captured Mahoba.

1185 Bhaskaracharya II, the great astronomer, died. *(b. 1114)*

1187 The invincible Devagiri fort near Aurangabad, later known as Daulatabad fort, was built by Daloma, the Hindu King of Devagiri.

1190 Hoysala King of Mysore obtained full independence from the Chalukyas of Kalyani, which came to an end in 1200.

1191 In the first battle of Tarain, Muhammad Ghori was defeated and severely wounded by the combined Hindu forces under the leadership of Prithviraj Chauhan II.

1192 In the second battle of Tarain Muhammad Ghori assisted by Qutub-ud-din Aibek, a slave, defeated Prithviraj Chauhan II who was captured and executed. His city of Ajmer was sacked and its inhabitants massacred. *(See 1195)*

Prithviraj's son was appointed Governor of Ajmer. Muhammad proceeded toward Delhi, but its ruler submitted and Muhammad left Delhi unmolested. *(See 1173)*

Muhammad left his slave Qutub-ud-din Aibek behind to look after his conquests. Qutub-ud-din captured Meerut and Delhi.

1193 Muhammad Ghori alongwith Qutub-ud-din attacked Jaichand, father-in-law of Prithviraj II, at Kanauj. Jaichand was defeated and in an attempt to escape he was drowned in the Ganga. *(See 470)*

Delhi was made the seat of Muhammedan power in India by Qutub-ud-din Aibek. He constructed the first five storeys (29.5 metres) of Qutub Minar. Iltutmish added another five and Feroz Tughlak Shah III raised it to its present height of 71.24 mt, which narrows down to 2.75 mt at the top. *(See 1206, 1231 and 1351)*

1194 Qutub-ud-din ransacked Ayodhya which since then remained under Muhammedan domination until the British captured it in 1856.

Qutub-ud-din's General, Muhammad Khilji, son of Bakhtiar Khilji, captured Bihar.

1195 Qutub-ud-din quelled a rising in Ajmer headed by Bhiraj (or Hamir), a brother of Prithviraj II. *(See 1192)*

Muhammad Ghori captured Varanasi and destroyed hundreds of temples.

A.D.

1196 Parihar Raja surrendered Gwalior to the Khiljis. Qutub-ud-din appointed his son-in-law, Sumsuddin Altamas or Iltutmish, also a slave, as its Governor.

1197 Anhilwara, capital of Gujarat, was plundered by Qutub-ud-din.

1202 Qutub-ud-din defeated Chandel Raja Paramardideva. The strong Chandel fort of Kalanjara in Bundelkhand surrendered. That was virtually the end of Chandella glory. 50,000 captives were taken away as slaves and temples were converted into mosques.

1203 The famous Vikramsila University, established near Bhagalpur by Raja Dharampala of Bengal in the 8th century, was destroyed by Bakhtiar Khilji. *(See 770)*

Bakhtiar Khilji attacked Lakshmana Sena II, 80-year-old King of Bengal, the last Sena King who was at that time in Nabadwip. Lakshmana Sena fled to East Bengal. Bakhtiar later shifted his headquarters from Nabadwip to Lakshmanavati or Gaur in Malda district, the historic capital of Bengal. *(See 1063 and 1560).*

1205 Bakhtiar Khilji, on his way back from the Tibet expedition, suffered a miserable defeat in Assam at the hands of Assam rulers.

1206 Qutub-ud-din Aibek was crowned at Lahore on June 24 and sat on Delhi throne as Sultan. He was in effect the first Muslim ruler of India. He himself being originally a slave, initiated the first Muslim dynasty, namely the 'Slave dynasty'. He also built the Kwat-ul-Islam mosque by destroying the old Lalkot fort of the Tomaras. The mosque was built with the wealth plundered from at least 27 Hindu temples. The remnants of the mosque could be seen near the Qutub Minar in Delhi. The first Delhi capital was built around the Minar. *(See 736 and 1296)*

Bakhtiar Khilji, Governor of Bengal, was assassinated by Ali Mardan who escaped after arrest and took refuge in Delhi under Qutub-ud-din Aibek.

1210 After an accident on Polo ground Qutub-ud-din Aibek died at Lahore early in November and was succeeded by his son Aram Shah. *(See 1211)*

1211 Aram was deposed in June by Samsuddin Altamas or Iltutmish, who himself was a slave and son-in-law of Qutub-ud-din. *(See 1210)*

Cuttack was founded by Anangabhima Deva II, ruler of Orissa.

1212 Sivaji (not of Maharashtra) established the Rathor (Rao) rule of Jodhpur. *(See 1459)*

1216 Iltutmish defeated Tajuddin Yilduz in the battle of Tarain. Tajuddin earlier claimed suzerainty of India. He was captured in the battle, sent to Budaun, and put to death.

1217 Iltutmish recaptured Lahore from Nasiruddin Qubacha who under Tajuddin Yilduz established himself in Multan.

A.D.

1221 Chenghiz Khan, the great Mongol, made the first Mongol appearance on the north-western frontier of India in search of a political refugee named Jalaluddin Mangbarni, a prince of Khwarizm.

1222 Chenghiz Khan left India through the Hindu Kush mountains for his own territory. Iltutmish avoided all actions which might offend Chenghiz Khan.

1225 Iltutmish led an army against Ghiyasuddin I'waz who declared himself as the independent Sultan of Bengal. Ghiyasuddin submitted without resistance but reasserted his independence after Iltutmish returned to Delhi. *(See 1227)*

1227 Iltutmish sent his son, Nasiruddin, to Bengal who captured Laksmanavati, the capital of Bengal, and killed Ghiyasuddin, the ruler of Bengal. *(See 1225)*

1228 Ahoms came to Assam from Thailand. They ultimately ousted the Bodos of Tibeto-Mongoloid stock, who once ruled a large part of north-east India. Kachari kingdom of the Bodos ultimately disintegrated in 1854.

1230 Ahoms captured Assam. Chu Kapha was the first Ahom Raja of Assam.

1231 Iltutmish raised the height of Qutub Minar by five storeys in honour of the famous saint, Khwaja Qutubuddin Bakhtiyar al-Kaki. *(See 1193 and 1235)*

1234 Iltutmish plundered Ujjain and destroyed the famous Mahakala temple built by Vikramaditya nearly 1,300 years before. *(See 57 B.C.)*

1235 The famous saint, Khwaja Qutubuddin Bakhtiyar al-Kaki, expired in Delhi. *(See 1231)*

1236 Iltutmish died on April 29 in Delhi. His second son, Ruknuddin Feroz Shah, sat on Delhi throne. But he was thrown out by the court nobles within six months because of his vices. He and his mother, Shah Turkan, were tried and executed on November 9. He was replaced by his sister, Raziya, who happens to be the only lady to sit on the Delhi throne as Sultan.

The saint, Nizamuddin Aulia, was born in Budaun and died in Delhi in 1327. Amir Khusru, the poet, was one of his disciples. *(See 1253)*

1238 Narasimha Deva I of Ganga dynasty became the King of Orissa. During his reign the famous Sun temple of Konarak in Orissa was built. 'Kona' means angular and 'Arka' means the sun. *(See 1255)*

1240 Turkish nobles rebelled against Sultan Raziya because of her favouritism to an Abyssinian slave namely Jalaluddin Yakut, on

A.D.

whom she bestowed the highest dignity. Sultan Raziya fought the nobles. But she was defeated on October 13 at Kaithal near Karnal along with her twelve-day-old husband Altuniya. Both were put to death on the next day. After Raziya, Muizuddin Behram Shah, the third son of Iltutmish, became the Sultan only for a short period.

1241 The Mongols under their leader, Bahadur Tair, a Lieutenant of Hulagu Khan, captured Lahore on December 22 and destroyed it.

1242 The Royal House of Bundi was founded by Rao Devsinghi by killing the tribal chief, Jeta Mina, who ruled that region.

Delhi Sultan Muizuddin Behram Shah's army revolted, seized his fort, and put the Sultan to death on May 15. The victorious army put Alauddin Masud Shah, a very young son of Ruknuddin Feroz Shah, on the throne.

1246 After two short reigns of six years Muizuddin Behram Shah and Alauddin Masud Shah, Nasiruddin Muhammad Shah I came to Delhi throne and ruled for 20 years. Nasiruddin was a very noble man.

1253 Amir Hasan Yaminuddin Khusru, an Urdu poet, as well as a man of gigantic intellectual stature, who adorned Ghiasuddin Balban's court, was born in Patiali in U.P. (d. 1325)

1254 Vira Narasimha III became the Hoysala ruler. During his regime, the famous Prasanna Channakesava temple was built under the supervision of Somanatha, the king's military commander. (See 1268)

1255 The famous Konarak Sun temple was consecrated. The temple depicts the mythical Sun chariot speeding through the heaven on 24 gorgeously sculptured wheels, representing 24 fortnights in a year of the Hindu almanac, and drawn by seven magnificent horses. A renowned mason Bishu Maharana designed and worked on the temple. In fact, the construction of the temple was never completed and was abandoned because of subsidence. (See 1238)

1256 An embassy arrived in Nasiruddin's court from Hulagu Khan, the grandson of Chenghiz Khan. Nasiruddin's chief minister and son-in-law, Ghiasuddin Balban, received the embassy in great respect.

1257 Mughisuddin Yuzbak, Governor of Bengal, led an expedition to Kamrup (Assam), where he was defeated and killed. After his death the authority of Delhi was restored in Bengal.

1261 Thohar Chand established the Chand dynasty of Kumaon, which ruled for more than 500 years.

A.D.

1266 Nasiruddin Muhammad Shah I died on February 18 without a son. His son-in-law, Ghiasuddin Balban (Ulugh Khan), a Turkish slave, succeeded Nasiruddin in Delhi. Balban was a ruthless ruler and never smiled. He stopped promotion and new appointment of Hindus in Government services. (d. 1287)

1268 Chennakesava (Vishnu) temple of Srirangapatnam was constructed within the fort area by Somanatha, the Commander-in-Chief of Hoysala King. (See 1254)

1270 Sant Namdeo, the Maharashtrian poet savant, was born at Narasi-Bamani on November 9. This saintly man was a householder and spent most of his days at Pandharpur singing and spreading the message of God. (d.1338)

1275 Balban's son Muhammad utterly routed the Mongol raiders who were disturbing northern India. (See 1285)

1281 Balban, accompanied by his second son Bughra Khan, came to Bengal with a large army and attacked Mughisuddin Tughril Khan, ruler of Bengal, who was captured and beheaded.

1285 Balban's able and beloved son Muhammad was killed on March 9 by the Mongol raiders in Punjab. (See 1275)

1286 After Muhammad's death in the previous year, Balban descended from the throne with a broken heart and put Muhammad's son, Kai Khusru, on the Delhi throne.

1287 Immediately after Balban's death, Kai Khusru was ousted by his cousin brother, Muizuddin Kaikobad, another grandson of Balban. (d. 1290)

1288 The Italian merchant and traveller, Marco Polo, visited Kayal, a port on the east coast under Pandya kingdom with Madurai as its capital. He visited many places on the west coast from Cape Comorin to Somnath. (See 1293)

1290 Muizuddin Kaikobad proved to be an inefficient ruler. Confusion broke out all around. He was killed in his bed on April 11.(See 1287)

Khilji chief Feroz Shah captured the throne of Delhi on June 13 and called himself Sultan Jalaluddin Khilji. He killed Kayumars, the infant son of Muizuddin Kaikobad and thus ended the Slave dynasty of Delhi.

1292 Mongols, at least 100,000 strong, invaded india under the command of Abdullah, a grandson of Hulagu Khan. Sultan Jalaluddin purchased a humiliating peace from him and Ulgu Khan, a grandson of Chenghiz Khan, was permitted to settle down in Delhi with his 3,000 followers. They embraced Muhammedan faith and were known as New Musalmans.

Sohanpal established Bundela kingdom. (See 1531)

A.D.

1293 Marco Polo visited the south-eastern Indian port Kayal for the second time. (See 1288)

1294 Jalaluddin's nephew and son-in-law Alauddin crossed the Narmada river. That was the first Muhammedan threat to Deccan area in South India.

1296 While Jalaluddin embraced Alauddin at Kara in Allahabad district on his victorious return from Deccan, Jalaluddin was killed on July 20 by assassins Muhammad Salim and Ikhtiyaruddin, who were appointed by Alauddin. He then hastened to Delhi, deposed Jalaluddin's son, Ruknuddin Ibrahim Shah I, and proclaimed himself as the Sultan of Delhi. His coronation took place on October 21 and he took the title Muhammad Shah I. He constructed Siri fort around which the second Delhi capital was built. (See 1206 and 1320)

Jnanadev, the great poet-saint of Maharashtra, expired. He helped in loosening the social and religious barriers and thereby bringing the Maratha people closer.

Alauddin Khilji for the first time introduced regular mail delivery system by mail-runners.

1297 Alauddin conquered Gujarat where Raja Karna II Vaghela had earlier declared himself independent, the last independent King of Gujarat. The magnificent marble city Patan was demolished. Raja Karna fled with his daughters Devala Devi and her elder sister, who died later as a fugitive. But the exquisitely pretty queen Kamala Devi was captured and was sent to Alauddin's harem. Alauddin married Kamala Devi — the first marriage on record between a Muhammedan ruler and a Hindu princess. (See 1306)

Alaf Khan, Commander of Alauddin Khilji's army, destroyed the fifth Somnath temple. (See 1169 and 1951).

1298 The Mongol Chief, Qutlugh Khan, crossed the Indus and advanced towards Delhi with two hundred thousand horsemen, the largest invading army in India so far, with a view to conquer India. Alauddin's army routed them in 1299.

1301 Hamir became the ruler of Mewar. He later recaptured Chittorgarh and was virtually the only Hindu prince with real power in India.

1303 Alauddin captured Chittorgarh on August 26. Padmini, the pretty wife of Rana Bhim Singh, along with several hundred ladies, sacrificed their lives in fire (Jauhar Brata). Chittorgarh was sacked for the first time. (See 1534 and 1568)

Mongol raiders under Targhi approached up to the gates of Delhi and after two months retired on their own. They came back again in 1306.

A.D.

1305 Mahlak Deva, Raja of Malwa, died in a battle with Alauddin's army under Ainul Malik. Ujjain, Mandu, Dhar and Chanderi were annexed. Ainul Malik was made the Governor of Malwa.

1306 A Mongol army under Kabak crossed the Indus. Alauddin sent Gazi Malik to repulse them. The Mongols were defeated. The enraged Alauddin ordered about 3,000 male prisoners to be trampled to death by elephants. A pillar was erected with their skulls as a warning to the future Mongol raiders. (See 1307)

Alauddin sent a large army to South India under Malik Kafur, a converted Hindu slave. Malik Kafur captured Devala Devi, the pretty daughter of Kamala Devi, near Ellora caves by sheer luck. Her elder sister died meanwhile. Devala Devi was married to Alauddin's son Khizr Khan. (See 1297)

1307 A Mongol chief named Iqbalmand crossed the Indus. He was defeated and killed by Alauddin. No further Mongol intrusion took place in the remaining years of Alauddin's reign. (See 1306)

Alauddin sent Malik Kafur to capture Devagiri fort (Daulatabad), which was considered impregnable. Through treachery the fort was entered by the enemy on March 24. Raja Ramdeva was taken prisoner and sent to Delhi, where Alauddin received him favourably and reinstated him as a tributary to Delhi until Ramdeva's death in 1312. (See 1187 and 1318)

1308 The sixth Somnath temple was built by King Chandrasama Mahipal of Junagarh. (See 1297, 1395 and 1951)

1311 Starting from Daulatabad, Malik Kafur attacked Dorasamudra (Halebid), the Hoysala capital of Raja Vira Ballava III, in February. Halebid was finally destroyed by the Muslim forces in 1327. The name Halebid has its origin from the word 'Halebeedu', meaning the 'old capital'. (See 1117)

Malik Kafur proceeded further south and the Muhammedans for the first time reached Cape Comorin. Later he returned to Delhi in October.

1312 Ramdeva, the Yadava ruler of Devagiri, died. Malik Kafur was sent by Alauddin to drive out Ramdeva's rebellious son Sankara which was accomplished. Devagiri was annexed by Alauddin and thus the whole of Marathawada came under Delhi rule. (Also see 1370 and 1318)

1315 Jayasimha became the King of Trigarta (Kangra), which maintained its independence until it was subdued by the British in the nineteenth century.

1316 Alauddin fell sick. Malik Kafur was reported to be instrumental in bringing it to a fatal culmination on January 6. Malik Kafur virtually captured the throne which lasted only for 35 days. Alauddin's son, Sahib-ud-din Umar Shah, murdered Kafur and

A.D.

sat on Delhi throne. But he died in April. Alauddin's third son, Qutub-ud-din Mubarak Khilji, blinded his minor brother Sahib-ud-din and in April ascended the throne as the Sultan of Delhi. The Khilji dynasty ultimately disintegrated from internal strifes in September 1320.

1318 Harapala, the son-in-law of Ramdeva of Devagiri, revolted against the Muslim rulers. He was caught and flayed alive. That was the end of the Yadavas in Devagiri. (See 1307 and 1312)

1320 Qutub-ud-din Mubarak Khilji was murdered by his own favourite employee Khusru, who was a converted Hindu. Khusru ascended the Delhi throne with the title Nasiruddin Khusru Shah. Gazi Malik, Governor of Punjab and a Turki slave of Balban, took upon the task of punishing the traitor. Khusru was defeated on August 22, captured and beheaded. On September 8 Gazi Malik was hailed as Sultan by the court nobles and he came to be known as Ghiasuddin Tughlak Shah I. He built the third Delhi city about eight kilometres east of Qutub Minar and named it Tughlakabad. (See 1297 and 1325)

Zulju, a Mongol chief, invaded Kashmir. The ruler Suha Deva (since 1301) fled. In the confusion that followed, Rinkana, a Ladakhi prince, usurped the throne.

1321 The Christian missionaries Peter, James, Thomas and Dometrius were killed by the Muhammedans at Thana, Maharashtra.

1323 Ghiasuddin Tughlak Shah's son Juna Khan captured Warangal, capital of Telengana and finally the two and a half century of Kakatiya rule ended there.

1325 Juna Khan schemingly entertained his father Ghiasuddin Tughlak Shah I in a cleverly built structure near Tughlakabad, which was crushed by the elephants as per plan. The Sultan was killed in February along with his favourite younger son Mahmud. Juna Khan sat on the throne with the title Muhammad Tughlak Shah II, also styled as Ulugh Khan. He established the fourth capital city Jahanpana adjacent to Tughlakabad. (See 1320 and 1351)

Amir Khusru, the Urdu poet, died. (b. 1253)

1327 With a view to keep away the Mongol invaders, Muhammad Tughlak Shah II ordered shifting of his capital from Delhi to Devagiri and rename it as Daulatabad. The court, officials, army, tradesmen, servants and even cripples were forced to shift from Delhi. Soon he realised the mistake and the capital was reshifted to Jahanpana (Delhi).

1329 The Chaghtai chief Tarmashirin Khan of Transoxiana invaded India. He ravaged the plains of Punjab and reached the outskirts of Delhi.

A.D.

1330 Muhammad Tughlak Shah II introduced token copper and brass coins of the same value of silver and gold coins. There were large-scale frauds. After three years of experimentation the token coins were withdrawn.

1331 Saint Burhanuddin Gharib, a celebrated saint of Deccan and a disciple of Nizamuddin Aulia, died.

1333 Ibn Batuta, a North African Arab, reached Sind and later came to the court of Muhammad Tughlak Shah II. For some time he was a Judge of the Sultan.

1335 The Muslim Governor of Madurai in the south revolted against Delhi rule and the independent Muslim kingdom of Madurai came into existence. (See 1378)

1336 A new Hindu kingdom was established in the south with Vijayanagar as its capital by Sangama Bukka, Harihara and their four brothers, guided by the sage Vidyaranya of Sringeri Math. Within ten years it became an important power. The dynasty is known as Sangama as well as Taluva dynasty. It appears that Bukka and Harihara were first in the service of Prataparudra Deva, the Kakatiya ruler. When his kingdom was conquered by the Muslims in 1323, they switched over to Kampili. When the same fate fell to Kampili too, they were taken to Delhi as prisoners and were forced to embrace Islam. However they were subsequently released and they converted themselves into Hindus. (See 1565)

1337 Bengal and many other territories revolted against Muhammad Tughlak Shah II. Bengal remained virtually independent until Akbar's rule. (See 1576)

1338 Sams Shah Mirza, a Muslim adventurer from Swat, who was then the minister of Udayana Deva, the Hindu Raja of Kashmir, seized Kashmir throne under the title Shamsuddin Shah, and married the late Raja's widow Kota Devi.

Sant Namdeo attained 'Samadhi'. (b. 1270)

1341 Toghan Timur, the Mongol Emperor of China, sent an embassy to Muhammad Tughlak Shah II's court. (See 1342)

1342 Ibn Batuta was sent to China by Muhammad Tughlak Shah II. Ibn returned to India four years later. (See 1341)

1346 Krittivasa, the translator of Sanskrit Ramayana into Bengali, was born in Fulia in Nadia district of West Bengal.

Hoysala kingdom was conquered by Vijayanagar.

Shamsuddin Elias Shah, who made himself the Sultan of western Bengal the previous year, overran Trihut and went as far as Kathmandu in Nepal. (See 1352)

A.D.

1347 Zafar Khan alias Alauddin Hasan Gangu, an Afghan or a Turk soldier, revolted against Delhi and established the Muslim kingdom of Bahmani dynasty on August 11 in the south, as Sultan Alauddin. He made Gulbarga his capital and renamed it as Hasanabad. He ruled till 1358. Eighteen kings ruled during 1347 and 1538, of which four were murdered and two were deposed and blinded. All the kings were cruel and bloodthirsty. Bahmani kingdom ultimately did split up into five separate Sultanates.

Kadamba territories were annexed by Vijayanagar.

1351 Sultan Muhammad Tughlak Shah II died in Sind on March 20. The chiefs enthroned his nephew Feroz Tughlak Shah III on March 23. He entered Delhi on August 25. He was an efficient and benevolent ruler. He repaired and raised the Qutub Minar to its present height of 71.24 metres with 379 steps. He shifted the site of the capital towards the north-east on the Jamuna and named it Ferozabad which happens to be the fifth Delhi city. (See 1325, 1533 and 1540.)

1352 Samsuddin Elias Shah was the first independent Muslim Sultan of the whole of Bengal. (See 1346)

1354 Feroz Shah Kotla was built by Emperor Feroz Tughlak Shah III. Here stands the famous Ashoka pillar weighing 27 tonnes.

1359 Sultan Feroz Tughlak Shah III set out to invade Bengal. (See 1351)

1360 Sultan Feroz Tughlak Shah III led an expedition to Orissa. The Hindu king of Orissa fled. Feroz captured Puri and desecrated the Jagannath temple. He founded Jaunpur.

1367 Bukka I of Vijayanagar was severely defeated by Muhammad Shah I of Bahmani kingdom in the great battle of Kanthal. A large number of Hindus were massacred within Bukka's territory. The diamond mines on the south of the Tungabhadra river in Vijayanagar territory explains the chronic warfare so characteristic of relations between the two states.

1368 The famous Adina mosque of Pandua in North Bengal was built by Sultan Sikandar Shah. The mosque has about 400 small domes and is one of the most remarkable old buildings of West Bengal.

1374 Bukka I of Vijayanagar sent an embassy to China.

1377 Sant Ravidas, the spiritual leader of the depressed class people, was born. He propagated the necessity of removal of caste barrier in the country.

Sultan Mujahid Shah became the third Bahmani ruler. He indulged too much in drinking and was murdered in 1378 by his uncle Daud Shah, who became the Sultan.

A.D.

1378 Daud Shah assassinated Mujahid Shah to become the fourth Bahmani Sultan, but himself was murdered by a slave on May 20. Daud's brother Muhammad Shah II became the fifth Sultan.

The independent Muslim kingdom of Madurai fell to the rising power of Vijayanagar.(See 1335)

1387 Feroz Tughlak Shah III abdicated in favour of his son Muhammad Tughlak Shah III, who proved inefficient. Feroz took back the imperial power of Delhi.

1388 Feroz Tughlak Shah III died on September 20 at the age of 83. His sceptre was transferred to his grandson Ghiasuddin Tughlak Shah II who was killed on February 19, 1389. Within ten years Hindustan was thrown into a complete state of anarchy.

1389 Sikandar Shah, the sixth Sultan of Kashmir, sat on the throne. He was very cruel and was responsible for converting a large number of Hindus into Muslims by free use of the sword.

1394 During the reign of Mahmud Shah II in Delhi, the eunuch Malik Sarwar declared independence at Jaunpur.

1395 Zafar Khan, Governor of Gujarat, destroyed the reconstructed sixth Somnath temple. (See 1026, 1783 and 1950)

Nusrat Shah, one of the grandsons of Feroz Tughlak deposed Delhi Sultan Mahmud Shah II. (See 1399)

1396 Zafar Khan, Governor of Gujarat, son of a Rajput convert, proclaimed Gujarat's independence and later took the title of Sultan Muzaffur Shah I.

1397 Bahmani dynasty was plagued with intrigues. Ghiasuddin, son of Muhammad Shah II, became the sixth Sultan. He was blinded and deposed by Lalchin, a Turkish slave, who made Samsuddin the seventh Sultan. He was also deposed, imprisoned and blinded. Tajuddin Feroz Shah became the eighth Sultan.

1398 Amir Timur or Taimur Lang reached the banks of the Indus on September 12 with 92 squadrons of horses. He crossed the river near Attock on September 20, where Alexander crossed it seventeen centuries earlier. The Delhi Sultan Nusrat Shah resisted, lost and fled to Gujarat. Timur captured Delhi on December 18. He sacked Delhi, Meerut and Hardwar followed by a massive destruction of northern India.

1399 Timur left Delhi on January 1, recrossed the Indus on March 11 and he took the title 'Emperor of India'.

Mahmud Shah II, ex-Sultan of Delhi who was deposed in 1395, was reinstated on Delhi throne after Timur's departure. There was hardly a government in north India.

Harihara II, ruler of Vijayanagar, attacked Bahmani kingdom, lost the battle as well as his son. (See 1406)

A.D.

Mysore Raj dynasty came into being when the two brothers Vijaya Raja and Krishna Raja came to Mysore and established their rule with a few villages. The name Mysore originated from the word 'Mahishasuranagar' from the demon Mahishasura, who was killed by Goddess Chamundi on the hill top.

1400 The seventh Somnath temple was built by public finance. (See 1395 and 1951)

1401 Dilwar Khan Ghori, the Afghan Governor of Malwa and a descendant of the great Sultan Sahabuddin Ghori, declared himself the independent ruler of Malwa, also under the style Sultan Sahabuddin Ghori. This Ghori dynasty had a short spell of only 35 years.

1406 Hushang Shah (Alp Khan) killed his father Dilwar Khan Ghori and became the second and last Sultan of Ghori dynasty of independent Malwa.

Sultan Tajuddin Feroz Shah of the Bahmani kingdom defeated the Hindus of Vijayanagar, securing a Vijayanagar princess for his harem. (See 1399)

1407 Sultan Muzaffur Shah I of Gujarat was succeeded by his grandson Sultan Nasiruddin Ahmed Shah, who was the real founder of a prosperous independent Gujarat State. He built the beautiful city of Ahmedabad in 1411. (See 1070)

1413 Mahmud Shah II died at Kaithal in February. Daulat Khan Lodi was raised to the Delhi throne. But he did not assume royalty.

1414 Khizr Khan Sayyid, Governor of Lahore, replaced Daulat Khan Lodi on May 28 (see 1413), which brought an end to the Tughlak dynasty in Delhi. There was a short spell of Sayyid dynasty ruling Delhi.

1415 Raja Ganesh, actually a zamindar (landlord) of Dinajpur, became very powerful in Bengal and seized the throne of Bengal.

1419 Jadu, son of Raja Ganesh of Bengal (see 1415), embraced Islam and ruled Bengal as Jalaluddin Muhammad Shah. He was murdered in 1442.

1420 Zain-ul-Abedin sat on the Kashmir throne. He was very liberal like Akbar about religion. Under his patronage the *Ramayana* and the *Mahabharata* were translated from Sanskrit into Persian.He introduced 'Papier Mache' in Kashmir through Iranian craftsmen. In Iran it was known as 'Kari kamdari'.

Tajuddin Feroz Shah of Bahmani kingdom suffered a severe defeat in Pangal. Being dejected, he left the affairs of the State in the hands of his two Turki slaves. (See 1422)

1421 Khizr Khan died on May 20 and Muizuddin Mubarak Shah II became the second Sayyid Sultan of Delhi.

A.D.

The Ming emperor of China sent his envoy Cheng Ho to Bengal. He again came in 1431.

1422 Ahmad Shah I, brother of Tajuddin Feroz Shah of Bahmani kingdom, being disgusted with the administration of Turki slaves, murdered Tajuddin along with his son and ascended the throne. He shifted his capital to Bidar.(See 1420)

1424 An Italian traveller named Nicolo Conti, the first European, visited Vijayanagar court.

Possibly the earliest use of the term Hindu in context of religion is in copper-plate inscription of King Devaraya II of Vijayanagar found in Satyamangalam. Therein he has been described as 'Hindurayo Suratrano', which means the best amongst Hindu rulers.

1433 Delhi Sultan Mubarak Shah II was killed by his Wazir. Two more Sultans of Sayyid dynasty followed—Muhammad Shah II and Alam Shah. (See 1451)

1435 Ganga dynasty of Orissa was supplanted by Kapilendra of Suryavamshi dynasty, which ruled Orissa for nearly a century. (See 1131)

Sultan Mahmud Shah succeeded in Malwa throne after Hushang Shah. He was the third and the last ruler of the Ghori dynasty in Malwa. (See 1436)

1436 Sultan Mahmud Shah of Malwa was poisoned by his cousin and minister Mahmud Khan, a Khilji Turk. The Ghori dynasty of Malwa ended. Mahmud Khan seized the throne and founded Khilji dynasty there which lasted for about a century. Mahmud Khan Khilji was defeated in Chittorgarh battle in 1440, but surprisingly he made a seven-storeyed victory tower in Mandu, which since collapsed. (See 1440)

1439 One of the most important and biggest Jain temples, the extremely beautiful Ranakpur complex, was completed in Aravalli valley 98 km from Udaipur. It has 29 halls and 1,444 pillars, no two of which are alike. (See 1032)

1440 Rana Kumbha of Mewar defeated and caught Mahmud Khilji, sovereign ruler of Malwa, and kept him in Chittorgarh for sometime as a captive. Later Kumbha released him with due honour and gifts. In 1451 as a mark of that victory, Rana Kumbha laid the foundation of the victory pillar of Chittorgarh which was completed in 1461 (see 1436). Kumbha was murdered by his son Uday in 1469.

Sant Kabir was born. (d. 1518, also see 1496).

The 17.4 mt (57 ft) high image of the first Jain pontiff Adinath with a foot measuring about 2.75 mt (9 ft) was carved out of rock walls of Gwalior fort.

A.D.

1443 Persia sent Abdur Razzak as its ambassador to the court of Vijayanagar.

1448 Vidyapati, the greatest and most famous of the Maithili poets, died. His date of birth is unknown. He became a court poet of Maithili kings of North Bihar. His 'Padavali' poems are unique and unrivalled in their lyrical and artistic quality.

1450 Basudeva Sarbavauma, founder of the famous 'Nyaya' school of Nadia, was born. (d 1525)

The 'Jhulta Minar' of Sidi Bashir mosque of Ahmedabad was completed by Malik Serang Shah. If someone shakes the wall of one standing inside the minaret, it shakes and simultaneously the other one shakes on its own. The bang on one produces an echo in the other. It is a great feat of constructional engineering. Like Sidi Basir mosque, Raj Bibi mosque had also two shaking minarets, one of which was dismantled by an inquisitive Englishman in the unsuccessful attempt to find out how it worked.

1451 Buhlul Khan, an Afghan of Lodi tribe, marched down upon Delhi, displaced the Sayyid dynasty on April 19 and started the rule of Lodi dynasty, which was also for a short spell up to 1526.

1459 Sultan Mahmud Begara, a grandson of Ahmad Shah, ascended the throne of Gujarat at the age of thirteen. He proved to be the most eminent of all the sovereigns of his dynasty.

Jodhpur city was founded by the Rathor chief Rao Jodha. (See 1561)

1461 Bahmani ruler Alauddin Humayun Shah was assassinated by his servants. His minor son Nizam Shah became the twelfth Bahmani ruler. But he suddenly died after two years.

1465 Virupaksha II became Vijayanagar ruler and the decay of the empire started. On December 23 he was defeated in the battle of Tellikota by the combined Muslim forces of Ahmadnagar, Bidar, Bijapur and Golconda.

1469 Guru Nanak, founder of the Sikh sect, was born on April 15 (traditionally observed on the first full-moon night in November) in a Khatri family in Talwandi Rae Bhoe, now known as Nankana Sahib in Pakistan, 65 km from Lahore. (d. 1539, also see 1496)

Mahmud Shah Khilji of Malwa was succeeded by his eldest son Muhammad Shah under the title Ghiasuddin. He was a patron of arts and constructed the 'Jahaz Mahal' palace in Mandu for his harem.

Sultan Muhammad Begara of Gujarat destroyed the seventh Somnath temple and converted the temple into a mosque, which was never used as such due to some superstition. (See 1400 and 1951)

A.D.

1470 A Russian merchant Athanasius Niktin visited Bidar, capital of Bahmani kingdom.

1478 The kingdom of Jaunpur was overpowered and absorbed in Delhi monarchy.

1479 The Vaishnav saint and philosopher Vallabhacharya was born. The deity Srinathji of Nathdwara (see 1669), the manifestation of Lord Krishna, is the highest deity of Vallabha sect. He propagated 'Pustimarga' or religion of grace. (d. 1531)

The third Sikh Guru Amar Das was born on May 5 in Basarki village of Amristar district. He introduced the 'Langar' or community kitchen and fought for the abolition of 'Purdah' and 'Suttee'. Emperor Akbar paid homage to Guru Amar Das at Goindwal in Punjab. (d. 1574)

1483 The first Mughal Emperor Zahiruddin Muhammad Babar, son of Umar Shaikh Mirza, chieftain of a small state Ferghana in Turkmenistan, was born on February 24. (d. 1530)

1484 Blind religious singer Surdas was born in Sihi village near Delhi on December 9. (See 1545)

Purandaradasa was born at Purandaragada near Pune. He was originally a trader and amassed a big fortune. He renounced all his riches and sought spiritual guidance. Tradition credits him with having composed 475,000 devotional songs. (d. 1534)

1485 Imad Shahi dynasty was established in Bidar by Fateh Ullah Imad ul Mulk. He was a Hindu convert who defected from Bahmani kingdom. Bidar was absorbed by Ahmadnagar in 1574.

Sangama dynasty of Vijayanagar ended with the murder of Virupaksha III by one of his own sons. Another son of Virupakshaprandha Devaraya ascended the throne and was at once murdered. Saluva Narasimha, ruler of Chandragiri, usurped the throne.

1486 Shri Chaitanya Dev was born at Nabadwip in Bengal on February 18. He became an ascetic in 1509. He idolised the love of Krishna and Radha into the Bengal School of Vaishnavism. (d.1533)

1488 Bikaji, son of Jodha Singh of Mewar, founded his own capital Bikaner 30 years after his departure from his paternal home.

1489 On July 12 Buhlul Khan Lodi of Delhi died. On July 17 the nobles of the court chose his third son Nizam Khan Lodi as the successor who took the title Sikandar Shah II Lodi.(d.1517)

1490 Yusuf Adil Shah, Governor of Bijapur, established Adil Shahi dynasty of Bijapur, independent of Bahmani kingdom. The kingdom was annexed by Aurangzeb in 1686.

Ahmad ibn Nizam Shah, Governor of Junnar of Bahmani kingdom, established an independent Nizam Shahi dynasty of Ahmadnagar,

A.D.

which city he founded himelf in 1495 and gave the same name to his kingdom. (See 1600)

1492 Qasim I Barid Shah, a minister of Mahmud Shah II Bahmani, started Barid Shahi dynasty of Bidar — a fragment of Bahmani kingdom, which lasted until 1619.

1493 Alauddin Husain Shah fought and defeated Muzaffur Shah Habsi at Gaur. He was then selected to be the King of Bengal. He was a Sayyid of Arab descent, and was the best and the most famous of Muslim kings of Bengal. His reign (1493-1519) was noted for public works and promotion of Bengali literature. Shri Chaitanya Dev, the famous Hindu reformer, enjoyed the ruler's patronage.

Pope Alexander VI, under the Bull of May 1493, assigned India to Portugal in his division of the non-Christian world between Portugal and Spain. (See 1498)

1494 Sikandar II Lodi, Sultan of Delhi, laid the foundation of Agra. He shifted the capital there from Delhi in 1505.

1495 Ahmad ibn Nizam Shah founded the city of Ahmadnagar. (See 1490)

1496 Guru Nanak and Sant Kabir met for the first time.

1497 Pratap Rudra Dev became the King of Orissa.

1498 Vasco da Gama of Portugal cast anchor near Calicut on May 17 in the territory of Zamorin whom he met on May 22. He left Lisbon with 170 men and four ships for India on July 1, 1497. (See 1493 and 1524)

1500 First European factory in India was established in Calicut by the Portuguese under Pedro Alvarez Cabral, who reached Calicut on September 13.

Sikandar II Lodi damaged all the Hindu shrines in Mathura.

1502 Vasco da Gama came to India for the second time and erected a factory at Cochin. But Zamorin remained hostile.

1503 Alphonso de Albuquerque erected the first Portuguese fortress in India at Cochin. (See 1515)

Hita Harivansa, founder of Radha-Vallabhi sect, was born. The sect assigns a superior place to Radha than to Krishna (d.1553)

Immadi Narasimha of Vijayanagar was assassinated. Vira Narasimha became the Regent and de facto ruler, and he started Taluva dynasty.

1504 The second Sikh Guru Angad, original name Lehna, was born on April 23. He devised Gurumukhi script. (d.1552)

1505 Dom Francis de Almeida of Portugal arrived at Cochin on October 24 with the title Viceroy of India.

Sikandar II Lodi built a new capital at Agra.

A.D.

1507 The Portuguese arrived at Madras. The city finally got its name from their leader Madra. (See 1640)

1508 Zamorin of Calicut, Sultan Mahmud Begara of Gujarat and Sultan of Egypt combined their naval strengths and Portuguese navy was defeated at Chaul. (See 1509)

Emperor Humayun, son of Babar, was born on March 6 in Kabul. (d. 1556)

1509 The combined Muslim navy was annihilated by the Portuguese navy in the battle of Diu. Sultan Mahmud Begara allowed the Portuguese to set up a factory at Diu. (See 1508)

Rana Sangram Singh I of Mewar succeeded his father Raimal. During his regime Chittorgarh reached the summit of her prosperity.

On November 4 Almeida was succeeded by Alfonso de Albuquerque as the Viceroy of Portuguese India. He is regarded as the real founder of Portuguese power in India. Albuquerque had first come to India in 1503 as a naval commander.

1510 The first church, for Europeans only, was constructed by Franciscan Friars in Cochin, who were brought by Alphonso de Albuquerque. The church was dedicated to St. Anthony but is presently known as Church of St. Francis. (See 52)

Sikandar II Lodi of Delhi acknowledged independence of Gujarat.

Albuquerque of Portugal seized and occupied Goa, the principal port of the Sultan of Bijapur. It was the first territory to be occupied by any European nation since the time of Alexander the Great. Albuquerque either killed or expelled all the Muslim male folks and forced the women to marry his troops. He also brought about marriages of his men with Hindu women too. The present Goanese Christians are mostly their progeny.

Nasiruddin Khilji, the ruler of Malwa, died. He was succeeded by his son Mahmud II, the last of the Khilji rulers of Malwa.

The Portuguese attacked and captured Surat.

1512 Quli Qutub ul Mulk, a Turki officer, declared independence of Golconda region from Bahmani kingdom and took the title Quli Qutub Shah. Thus started the Qutub Shahi dynasty of Golconda which was finally annexed by Aurangzeb in 1687.

1515 Alphonso de Albuquerque, Portuguese Viceroy of India, died near Goa on December 16. (See 1503)

1517 Sikandar Shah II Lodi of Delhi died on November 21 and was succeeded by his son Ibrahim II Lodi. During his regime Lodi dynasty came to an end after the first battle of Panipat with Babar in 1526.

A.D.

1518 Sant Kabir died.(b.1440)

Franciscan Friars started a convent in Goa.

Sikh Guru Nanak and the Vaishnav ascetic Sri Chaitanya Dev met at Puri and discussed about removal of untouchability, casteism, as well as the protection of Hindu temples from Muslim destruction. Nanak's followers were far ahead of Chaitanya's disciples on an all-India basis in this respect.

1519 Babar, a Turko-Mongol, the fifth descendant of Timur on the father's side and the fourteenth descendant of Chenghiz Khan on the mother's side, followed in the steps of Alexander the Great and entered India for the first time. (See 1525)

1520 Babar took Bijaur in Punjab, which had fallen to the Greeks eighteen hundred years earlier. (See 1524)

1522 The Portuguese traveller Domingos Paes visited Vijayanagar.

1524 Babar again overran Punjab and returned to Kabul. In between he came to India twice. (See 1520)

Vasco da Gama came to India on September 25, as the Portuguese Viceroy of India, but died in Cochin on December 24. He was buried in the Church of St. Francis. Eight years later his remains were removed to Portugal, but the original tablet still remains in Cochin. (See 1498)

1525 Babar entered India on November 17 for the fifth time by way of Sind with a bid to conquer India, which he did. (See 1519 and 1526)

Basudeva Sarbavauma of Nadia died. (b.1450)

1526 In the first battle of Panipat on April 21, Babar defeated Delhi's Sultan Ibrahim II Lodi, who was slain. On May 10 Babar entered Agra and took his residence in the palace. Thus the Sultanate rule ended in India. The Mughal dynasty was established which took the title 'Badshah' on April 27. Babar entered Delhi in May. Ibrahim Lodi's mother made an unsuccessful attempt on Babar's life in December, by poisoning him through a royal servant. Incidentally Babar's mother Qulik Nigar Khanum was popularly known as 'The Mughal', the Persian word for Mongol, and the dynasty acquired its name from her. (See 1517)

1527 Rana Sangram Singh I of Mewar fought Babar in Khanua near Agra on March 17 and lost. The Rana promised not to enter Chittorgarh without a victory, but died disappointed on January 30, 1528.

1528 Babar captured Chanderi on January 29 from Medini Rai, one of the most distinguished Lieutenants of Rana Sangram Singh I. (See 1527)

A.D.

Nunho da Cunha was appointed the Governor of Portuguese India.

1529 Nusrat Shah, Afghan Sultan of Bengal, opposed Babar on the banks of the Gogra river on May 6. Nusrat Shah was defeated and accepted peace terms. Babar returned to Agra on June 25.

Burhan Nizam Shah of Ahmadnagar appointed a Maratha Brahmin, Kanwar Sain, as his Prime Minister and bestowed on him the title 'Peshwa'. Henceforth Hindus acquired a great influence in the Nizam Shahi government.

1530 Rana Sangram Singh I of Mewar died a broken-hearted man after his defeat by Babar. His son Ratna Singh became the Rana. (See 1527)

Babar captured Oudh and South Bihar. His son Humayun was seriously ill at Dholpur. Babar prayed by his bedside that God should spare his son and he should be taken instead. Strangely Humayun started recovering and Babar died at Dholpur near Agra on December 26 (b. 1483). Humayun succeeded him on December 29.

1531 Bahadur Shah of Gujarat defeated and executed Mahmud II of Malwa alongwith his seven sons and annexed Malwa, and the Khilji dynasty ended there.

Rudra Pratap, ninth in line from Sohanpal of Bundelkhand, founded Orchha as its capital. (See 1292)

Vaishnava saint Vallabhacharya passed away. (b. 1479)

1532 Tulsidas, the great Hindi poet of Ramayana fame, was born. His original name was Rambola and he was abondoned by his parents. The name Tulsidas was given by his preceptor Naraharidas. (b.1623)

Rana Ratna Singh died in an encounter with the Prince of Bundi. Ratna Singh's brother Vikramaditya became the Rana of Mewar.

1533 Humayun built the city of Dinpanah in January on the site of 'Purana Quila' or old fort (Delhi) where stood the pre-historic city of Indraprastha. The new city Dinpanah stood for only six years and was razed to the ground by Sher Shah in 1539.

Shri Chaitanya Dev left his mortal remains at Puri on July 9.(b.1486)

The oldest Durga Puja on record was performed by Prince Nara Narayan of Cooch Bihar and is continuing there ever since. (See 1583)

1534 The fourth Sikh Guru, Ram Das, son-in-law of Guru Amar Das, was born on November 2.(d.1581)

A.D.

As a defensive measure against the impending attack on Chittorgarh by Bahadur Shah of Gujarat and Malwa, Rani Karnawati, the widow of Sangram Singh I, acclaimed Humayun as her brother by sending him a 'Rakhi'. Humayun responded graciously. But before his arrival Bahadur Shah entered Chittorgarh on March 8 which was sacked for the second time. Rani Karnawati with 13,000 women shut themselves in a vault filled with gunpowder, which was set alight, and they passed into eternity. Humayun, though too late to save his Rakhi sister, put Sangram's brother Vikramaditya Singh as the ruler of Mewar. Humayun avenged Karnawati's self-immolation by capturing Mandu from Bahadur Shah in 1535. (See 1303 and 1568)

The Portuguese captured Bassein of Maharashtra and Diu of Gujarat from Sultan Bahadur Shah who negotiated peace after offering Bombay including Elephanta Island. The original name of the island was Gharapuri.

Humayunama, the last work of Khondamir, was written.

1535 Rana Vikramaditya of Mewar died. Following an anarchy his bastard brother Banbir usurped authority till 1537.

Bahadur Shah of Gujarat and Mandu was defeated by Humayun. (See 1534)

The Portuguese built a fort at Diu.

1536 Nunho da Cunha built a Portuguese fort at Bassein.

1537 Bahadur Shah of Gujarat and Malwa was invited by the Portuguese at Diu for negotiation and they treacherously tried to detain him. On February 14 Bahadur Shah in an attempt to escape jumped into the water. He was hit on his head by a Portuguese sailor and Bahadur Shah died.

Uday Singh II, son of Sangram Singh I, ascended the throne of Mewar in succession to the usurper Banbir. (See 1535)

Bangalore was established by a local chief Kempa Gowda of Mangdi. The city's name originated from 'Benda Kallarur' meaning boiled wild seeds, which satisfied Gowda's hunger during one hunting session. He built a mud fort here and demarcated the city area with four pillars. But the present city far exceeds those limits.

Goa was made an 'Episcopal See' by Pope Paul III. The first Bishop was Dom Francisco de Melo. (See 1557)

1538 Sher Shah Suri, an Afghan noble, overthrew Mahmud Shah, the reigning Sultan of Bengal, and became its ruler. Mahmud Shah fled to the Mughal camp at Chunar. Sher Shah Suri celebrated his coronation in the city of Gaur (Bengal) and declared his determination to drive out the Mughals from India. He was also

A.D.

a great road builder. The longest road built by him was known as Grand Trunk Road, now National Highway No. 2. (Also see 1839).

A Turkish expedition arrived in India in September to exterminate the Portuguese from India and bombarded Diu for twenty days. With the arrival of a new Portuguese fleet, the Turkish armada retired on November 25.

1539 Humayun was defeated by Sher Shah Suri at Chausa near Buxar on June 7. Sher Shah took the name Abul Muzaffur Sher Shah. He became the independent ruler of eastern India. (See 1540)

Guru Nanak died at Dera Baba Nanak, i.e., Kartarpur on September 22. (b.1469). Angad became the Guru.

1540 Sher Shah defeated Humayun on May 17 for the second time at Hardoi in U.P. known as the battle of Kanauj. While fleeing across the Indus, Humayun sought the blessings of Guru Angad at Khadur Sahib in Punjab. Sher Shah established the sixth Delhi capital Shergarh. The fort therein is known as 'Old Fort'. Humayun died there. (See 1351, 1533, 1556 and 1648)

Brindavana Das wrote *Chaitanya Bhagavata* (Chaitanya Mangala).

Hyder Mirza Doghlat, a relative and General of Humayun, captured Srinagar in November and became an independent King of Kashmir.

Rana Pratap Singh of Mewar, the brightest star of Rajputana, was born on May 9. His very name personifies chivalry, complete dedication to the cause of liberty and the highest principles of nobility and self-sacrifice. (d. 1597)

1542 Akbar, son of Humayun, was born at Amarkot in Sind on October 13. Humayun at that time had taken refuge with Rana Virsal there.

Saint Francisco Xavier, a Spanish national, landed at Goa as the first Jesuit missionary. He established the first Christian colony in Goa. (See 1552 and 1622)

'Rupee' (Rupiya) was first minted in India during the reign of Sher Shah. It was a pure silver coin weighing 179 grains (see 1676) and was based on a ratio of 40 copper paisa per rupee.

Rama Raya, Minister of Vijayanagar ruler Sadasivaraya, established Aravidu dynasty which ended in 1649.

1543 Sher Shah captured Raisen fort. After promising safe conduct to Puranmal that the Hindu garrison could march out with arms and property, Sher Shah attacked and slaughtered them all when they came out of the fort.

1544 Sher Shah captured Ajmer, Chittorgarh and Nagore of Rajasthan.

A.D.

1545 Humayun captured Afghanistan.

Purana Quila of Delhi, made by Sher Shah, was completed.

Sher Shah was fatally wounded in an explosion in his own magazine on May 22, while preparing for an attack on Kalanjara fort. He suffered the agony till evening. When fall of Kalanjara was announced Sher Shah breathed his last with the words 'Thanks to Almighty God'. Jalal Khan supplanted his brother and took the title Islam Shah.

Joa de Castro was the first Portuguese Viceroy of the East.

Surdas completed his *Sur-Saravali*, a compilation of songs. (See 1484)

1549 Rumi Khan constructed the great Bijapur gun of 70 cm calibre weighing 40 tonnes.

D'Parsia de Orta purchased Bombay for a sum of Rs. 537.

1551 Abul Fazl, the Indo-Persian writer, was born. His noted works are *Ain-e-Akbari* and *Akbarnama*. (d.1602).

1552 Guru Angad expired on March 27 (b. 1504). The third Sikh Guru Amar Das was installed who compiled the *Adi Granth Sahib*, which included 907 hymns, not only composed by Sikh Gurus, but also by Hindu and Muslim saints and compiled by Gurus. (See 1604)

Saint Francisco Xavier expired on December 2 near Macao. According to his wish, his body was brought to Goa. The body never decomposed and stayed that way. The exposition of the body takes place at regular intervals, the latest one being in 1984-85 for 54 days ending on January 13, 1985. (See 1542 and 1662)

1553 Hita Harivansa of Radha-Vallabhi sect expired. (b. 1503)

1555 Humayun crossed the Indus and captured Lahore in February. He fought and won the decisive battle of Sirhind on June 22 and ousted Sikandar Suri, the usurper of Delhi throne. On the same day Akbar was announced as heir-apparent of Humayun, who entered Delhi on July 23 and resumed the imperial dignity.

Miyan Bayazid, better known as Baz Bahadur (of Rupmati fame), Governor of Malwa, crowned himself as 'Sultan' and declared independence of Malwa State. (See 1537 and 1561)

1556 Humayun slipped on the staircase of the library of the 'Old Fort' on January 24 and died two days later (b. 1508). Akbar's formal enthronement took place on February 14 at the age of 13 years 4 months, in a garden at Kalanaur in Gurdaspur District of Punjab.

A.D.

'Fasli', year of Northern India, and 'Saal', year of Bengal, were introduced by Emperor Akbar in April with the commencement of 'Hijri' year 963. As Indian years consist of 365 days as against 355 days of 'Hijri' year, at the completion of each Hijri year, Indian years receded by 11 days. At the beginning of A.D. 1994, while both 'Fasli' and Saal' were 1400, 'Hijri' year itself was 1414. Incidentally in 1994, as per the Indian National Calendar, 'Saka' year 1916 commenced on March 21.

The second battle of Panipat took place on November 5 when Hemu, the Hindu General and Prime Minister of the last Afghan ruler Sikandar Suri, was defeated by Akbar's army led by Bairam Khan. Hemu was struck in the eye by an arrow which pierced through his brain, rendering him unconscious. Bairam and Akbar mutilated the body with their swords and Akbar severed his head from the body at the instance of Bairam. Sovereignty of Delhi finally went in favour of the Mughals.

1557 Pope Paul V made Goa a 'Metropolitan See', promoting the second Bishop Juan de Albuquerque to be the first Archbishop of India, and at the same time set up the Inquisition at Goa. (See 1537)

The first printed book came out in Goa, printed by a Jesuit Christian missionary Joao de Bustamanti, including *Catechism of Xavier* in 1557 and a work on Bonaventure in 1978 in Roman script. The printing machine was supposed to go to Ethiopia (Abyssinia) but it was somehow unloaded at Goa in 1556 and stayed there. (See 1713)

1559 The first stones of the city of Udaipur were laid by Udai Singh and he named the city after himself.

1560 Gaur, the capital of Bengal except for a short spell in Nabadwip, was abandoned for unknown reasons after 2,000 years of its existence. The capital was shifted first to Tondah and then to Rajmahal. (See 1063 and 1203)

Akbar, tired of Bairam Khan's tyranny, relieved him of all his duties. Bairam revolted and was defeated but was pardoned by Akbar. Bairam was asked to accept any of the three alternatives suggested by Akbar. Bairam preferred to go to Mecca on pilgrimage. (See 1561)

Almora was discovered by Raja Kalyan Chand. It was captured by the British in 1815.

The famous Meenakshi temple of Madurai, having 997 carved pillars, was consecrated.

561 Bairam Khan on his way to Mecca, was assassinated on January 31 at Patan while visiting a celebrated Hindu temple, by an Afghan assassin Mubarak Khan Lohani, whose father was slain by Bairam Khan in the battle of Machiwara. (See 1560)

A.D.

Akbar invaded Mewar then ruled by Uday Singh II. Akbar captured important castles of Nagore and Malkote. He gave these two forts and some lands to Rai Singh, prince of Bikaner, who then established a new independent state of Jodhpur. (See 1459)

Beharimal of Amber (later Jaipur) became a vassal of Akbar. His son Bhagwan Das and grandson Man Singh played important roles in Akbar's Court. (See 1562)

Daman of Maharashtra was captured by the Portuguese.

Akbar conquered Malwa from Baz Bahadur of Rupmati fame. When Baz Bahadur realised that he was losing the battle at Sarangpur, he fled, leaving Rupmati to poison herself. Baz Bahadur however did not submit until November 1570. (See 1555)

1562 Habib Shah of the dynasty of Shah Mirza (1334) of Kashmir was overthrown by Hussain Ghazi Shah of Chakk dynasty.

Akbar, who was on a pilgrimage to Moinuddin Chisti at Ajmer, married the daughter of Beharimal, Raja of Amber. Thus he united the house of Ramchandra (of Ramayana) with those of Taimur and Chenghiz Khan as the first step of reconciliation and peace between the Hindus and the Muslims. (See 1561)

Tansen joined Akbar's court.

1563 The fifth Sikh Guru Arjun Dev was born on April 14. (d. 1606)

1564 Akbar removed 'Jeziya' or toll-tax on his non-Muslim subjects on March 15, which was originally instituted by Qutubuddin Aibek of the Slave dynasty. (See 1679)

The Muslim convert Kalapahar of Bengal destroyed Kamakshya temple near Guwahati. (See 1568)

Sulaiman Karrani became ruler of Bengal in succession to the Suris.

Purandaradasa expired. (b.1484)

Rani Durgawati, the noble queen of Gondwana, fought Akbar's army led by Asaf Jha. She lost the battle and committed suicide.

1565 The Hindu kingdom of Vijayanagar was virtually extinguished on January 23 after the great battle of Tellikota against the combined forces of five Muslim kingdoms of North Deccan - Ahmadnagar, Berar, Bidar, Bijapur and Golconda. Rama Raya, the haughty minister of Vijayanagar, was captured and decapitated by the Ahmadnagar ruler with his own hands. (See 1336)

1566 Akbar's cousin Khan Zaman revolted against Akbar with the support of Uzbeg chiefs. Akbar captured Khan Zaman and executed him.

The great Agra mosque was built.

A.D.

1567 When the Portuguese came on the scene, the Jews of Kerala sought refuge in Cochin, whose Hindu ruler granted them a site for habitation. There they built a Jew town and the synagogue the next year. (See 774)

Mira Bai, a woman saint, singer and a great devotee of Lord Krishna was born. She was married to Bhojaraj, a prince of Chittorgarh, who expired shortly after marriage. (d. 1614)

1568 Chittorgarh was sacked for the third time (see 1303 and 1534) when Akbar attacked the fort on October 20, 1567 and ultimately captured it on February 28, 1568 from Rana Uday Singh II, who survived the loss for four years. Gold ornaments collected from the dead Rajput warriors in the battlefield weighed 74½ maunds which number was later considered as an unlucky number. Jaimal and Putta become immortal for their bravery. Nine queens, five princesses and eight thousand Rajput women immolated themselves in the 'Jauhar' holocaust. Akbar ordered massacre of 30,000 non-combatants in Chittorgarh.

Kalapahar of Bengal, originally a Hindu, Raju by name, who accepted Muslim religion, attacked and captured Orissa. King Mukund Dev died in the battle. Kalapahar was notoriously famous for destroying Hindu temples and idols. He extensively damaged the Jagannath temple of Puri as well as the Konarak temple. According to the *Akbarnama*, Kalapahar was born as an Afghan Muslim. (See 1564)

The Cochin synagogue was built by the local Jews. It is the oldest synagogue in the Commonwealth of Nations. (See 1567)

1569 Rao Maldeo of Jodhpur tried to preserve his valiant spirit and honour untarnished. But he had to submit and acknowledge supremacy of Mughal Emperor Akbar.

Akbar decided to shift his capital from Delhi to Agra (Fatehpur-Sikri) and he continued there only till 1585. (See 1503 and 1571)

Akbar's son Prince Sultan Salim Mirza (Jahangir) was born on August 30 at Fatehpur Sikri.

1570 The powerful minister Tirumala deposed the puppet King Sadasivaraya of Vijayanagar and usurped the throne.

The combined forces of Bijapur, Ahmadnagar and Calicut attacked the Portuguese settlements including Goa.

Kalyana Singh, ruler of Bikaner and Rawal Har Rai of Jaisalmer accepted Mughal suzerainty. So the entire Rajputana with the partial exception of certain tracts of Mewar passed under Mughal supremacy.

A.D.

1571 Construction of palace city Sikri near Agra began and was completed in seven years. After Akbar's conquest of Gujarat in 1573, he renamed the new city as Fatehpur-Sikri, the 'Victory Town'. (See 1569)

The tomb of Salim Chisti was built in Sikri.

1572 Rana Pratap Singh ascended Mewar throne on May 28 and established himself at Kamalmir, from where he started his memorable struggle against the Mughals.

The States of Bundi and Kota were separated.

1573 Surat capitulated to Akbar in February.

Akbar attacked Gujarat which had earlier revolted against Mughal rule. Etimad Khan, originally a Hindu slave, invited Akbar who won the decisive battle near Ahmedabad on September 2.

1574 Guru Ram Das, son-in-law of Sikh Guru Amar Das, took over after the death of Guru Amar Das on October 1. (b.1479)

Tulsidas began writing his famous *Ramcharita Manas* based on the story of *Ramayana*.

1575 Construction of Buland Darwaza, the world's largest portal, started. Its width is 40 mt and the height including the steps is 50.2 mt.

1576 The great battle of Haldighati or Gogunda took place on June 18 when Rana Pratap lost and took refuge in a remote fortress. Haldighati is considered as the Thermopylee of Mewar. It is interesting to note that a Muslim General Hakim Khan Soor led the Rajput army, who himself was killed in the battle while trying to save Rana Pratap. On the other hand the forces of Emperor Akbar was under the command of a Hindu Rajput General, Raja Man Singh.

In July Akbar captured Bengal from the Afghan ruler Daud Khan Karrani after the battle near Rajmahal. Daud Khan was taken prisoner and executed. 238 years' rule of Bengal's independent Sultans virtually came to an end. (See 1337 and 1612)

The great mosque of Fatehpur-Sikri was completed.

1577 Amritsar City was founded by the fourth Sikh Guru Ram Das at a site granted by Akbar. It was then known as Ramdaspur. The name Amritsar was given by the fifth Sikh Guru Arjun Dev from the Amrit Sarovar (pool of nectar) dug by Guru Ram Das. The foundation day is taken as October 24. (See 1588)

1578 The Portuguese Viceroy of Goa sent Antony Cabral as an ambassador to Akbar's court.

1579 The English Jesuit Father and the first Englishman S.J. Thomas Stephens arrived at Goa on October 24 in a Portuguese ship. He ultimately settled down in India and died at Goa in 1619.

A.D.

The first Jesuit mission set out for Akbar's court from Goa on November 17. It was led by Rudolf Acquavia, a saintly scholar of noble birth and not yet thirty. (See 1580)

The Portuguese settled down in Hooghly, which place became the first international riverine port in India.

1580 The first Jesuit mission arrived at Fatehpur-Sikri on February 28. Emperor Akbar immediately received the mission with extraordinary warmth and affection in his own apartments. (See 1579)

In October Emperor Akbar announced his policy of Sulh-e-Kul or universal toleration of religion.

Bandel in Bengal was founded by a Portuguese Captain Pedro Teveres. It derived its name from the Persian word 'Bunder' meaning port. (See 1599)

The sovereignty of Spain was extended over Portugal and the Portuguese rights over Indian territory passed on to the Spanish Crown.

1581 Ram Das, the fourth Sikh Guru, died on September 19 (b.1534). The Guruship since then became hereditary. His son Arjun Dev succeeded him and changed the offerings to the Guru into a regular tax. Arjun Dev collected the materials of the *Granth*, the sacred code of the Sikhs. (See 1604)

1582 Emperor Akbar proclaimed that he was not a Muslim, but a follower of his newly promulgated religion 'Din Ilahi'. It is basically the practice of sun and fire worship, as he saw in them the effulgence of God. Akbar was its Prophet from 1582 to 1605. Erection of new mosques and repair of old ones at government expense were prohibited. (See 1598)

1583 The first large scale Durga Puja in the present form was performed by Raja Kangsanarayan of Taherpur, in Rajsahi district in Bangladesh, under the direction of Ramesh Shastri, as a substitute of 'Aswamedh Yajna'. Durga Puja of Roy Chowdhury family of Behala commenced in 1600. Raja Raghab Roy of Nadia started Durga Puja at Diknagar in 1606 which was shifted to Krishnagar in 1662 by Raja Rudra Roy.(See 1533)

Ralph Fitch with two other English merchants William Leedes and James Storey reached India from London by the land route via Aleppo and Baghdad. They were thrown into prison by the jealous Portuguese, but all the three escaped. Leedes vanished. Storey entered Emperor Akbar's service. Ralph Fitch returned to London after a visit to Agra and assisted in forming the East India Company, at first incorporated as 'John Company'. (See 1599 and 1833)

Allahabad fort was built by Akbar.

A.D.

1585 Akbar reshifted his capital from Fatehpur-Sikri to Delhi because of acute water shortage there. (See 1569)

The temple of Radha Vallabha was constructed at Brindavan.

1586 Raja Birbal, real name Mahesh Das, Akbar's most intimate friend, a ready wit and physician, was killed on February 25 in a battle near Peshawar with the Yusufzai tribe.

On October 7 the Mughal army entered Srinagar.

The last Kashmir ruler Yusuf Shah Chakk of Chakk dynasty submitted to Akbar and Kashmir's independence was lost.

1587 The unique 'Ras Mancha' temple of Bishnupur of Bengal, resembling a stepped payramid with beautiful terracotta work, was built by Bir Hambira, the great Vaishnava Raja of Mallabhum, the ancient name of Bishnupur. (See 694 and 1694)

1588 Harmandir Sahib in the Golden Temple complex of Amritsar was built by the fifth Sikh Guru Arjun Dev. It then became the seat of the spiritual authority of the Sikhs. Arjun Dev invited the Muslim divine Mian Mir of Lahore to lay the foundation of Har (Hari) Mandir, the temple of God. (See 1577, 1609 and 1805)

1589 Mian Tansen, the glorious singer of Akbar's court, expired on May 6.

Raja Todarmal, the great financial adviser of Akbar, passed away.

Raja Bhagwan Das, the valiant commander of Akbar, died.

1590 Muhammad, the fifth Quli Qutub Shah of Golconda, established the new city Bhagnagar after the name of his pretty Hindu wife Bhagmati. When Bhagmati embraced Islam and was given the name Hyder Mahal, the city's name was changed to Hyderabad.

1591 Ali Rai of Little Tibet sent presents and gave his daughter in marriage to Salim (Jahangir).

The famous 54.5 mt high Char Minar of Hyderabad was built by the ruler Muhammad Quli Qutub Shah as a mark of victory against the plague epidemic which was ravaging the state.

1592 Emperor Shahjahan was born on January 5 at Lahore.

Orissa was annexed by Akbar.

The Amber palace in Rajasthan was built by Raja Man Singh. It is one of the finest examples of Rajput architecture.

After 15 years of revolt of Mughal officers in Bengal, Akbar got full control of Bengal after the expedition of Man Singh.

The Levant Company, founded in 1581 for trading with Turkey, got the charter from Queen Elizabeth I of England, to trade with India via the overland route. (See 1599)

A.D.

1593 Sind was conquered by Akbar.

1594 Vijayanagar fell to the Adil Shahi ruler of Bijapur.

1595 Faizi, the poet laureate of Akbar's court, died.

1596 The sixth Sikh Guru Har Govind was born on June 6 (d. 1645). He fashioned a military role for the Sikhs. The last Sikh Guru Govind Singh completed the Sikhs' transformation into a martial community. (See 1699)

Princess Chand Bibi of Ahmadnagar ceded Berar to Akbar to save the rest of her kingdom. (See 1600)

Ain-e-Akbari was written by Abul Fazl.

1597 Rana Pratap Singh of Mewar died on January 19. He virtually recaptured most of Mewar except Chittorgarh, Ajmer and Mandalgarh. His son Amar Singh succeeded him. (b. 1540)

An indecisive battle took place at Sonepat between the Mughals and the combined forces of Ahmadnagar, Bijapur and Golconda.

1598 Sheikh Mubarak, the architect of Din Ilahi, passed away. (See 1582)

1599 On September 22 twenty-four merchants gathered in London Founder's Hall, under the auspices of Lord Mayor, to start a new company for business in India, with a share capital of £30,133. It is generally referred to as Company or East India Company, which name actually came as late as in 1833. Its first title was 'The Governor and Company of Merchants of London Trading into the East Indies'. The Company obtained Queen's consent on December 31, 1599 for trade with India by sea-route. (See 1592)

Bandel church in Bengal was constructed by the Portuguese. (See 1580)

St. Peter's Church and St. Paul's Church were built in Cochin by the Portuguese.

1600 Ahmadnagar was seized for four months by Mughal army. Chand Bibi of Ahmadnagar (widow of Adil Shah of Bijapur) resisted heroically but ultimately was killed by her own people inflamed by Mughal enemies. Ahmadnagar was captured on August 19. Bahadur Nizam Shah and his royal family were sent to Gwalior fort as state prisoners. (See 1596)

Hector (500 tonnes), the first ship of East India Company, touched Surat on August 24. Capt. Lancaster was in command of the ship.

Isa Khan, the rebel Afghan ruler of Bengal, defeated Delhi army at Bhadrak. (See 1612)

Hindu almanacs are presently prepared on the astronomical calculations made by Raghabananda Chakravarty in his two books *Siddhanta Rashasya* and *Dina Chandrika*.

A.D.

1601 After eight months' siege, on January 17, Akbar entered Asirgarh fort, one of the strongest forts of India, through perfidy and bribery.

Dindayal, the great preacher of universal love to all, was born in Allahabad.

First attempt was made to enter into India's cloth market by two Dutch ships in Surat, where they were welcomed.

1602 United East Indies Company of the Netherlands was formed on March 20.

Abul Fazl, Akbar's devoted minister, was murdered by 500 Bundelas led by Bir Singh Bundela on August 12, at the instigation of Akbar's son Salim. Just before his death, the head was severed from the body and sent to Salim. Prince Salim set up independent Allahabad and sent an envoy to Akbar to negotiate peace.

1604 Prince Salim's rebellion collapsed and a penitent Salim made his submission to the Emperor on January 4.

Adi Granth Sahib of the Sikhs was brought from Ramsar Gurdwara and installed in the Golden Temple of Amritsar on August 27 at the dictates of their fifth Guru Arjun Dev with Bhai Buddha as the Head Granthi. It was written in verse in Gurumukhi script, a compilation of nearly 6,000 couplets collected from the saintly teachers of various religions and sects. (See 1581)

The Dutch made alliance with the Zamorin of Calicut for expulsion of the Portuguese from India, with a view to capture total pepper trade.

Tobacco, unknown in India, was brought by the Portuguese and was introduced in Akbar's court.

1605 Emperor Akbar expired on October 17. Amongst the representatives of different creeds who congregated at Akbar's graveside, stood conspicuous in his simplicity, Jesuit priest Father Xavier (not St. Xavier), who always remained his devoted friend. Prince Salim sat on the throne on October 24 and took the title 'Jahangir'. (See 1579)

Inayatullah completed *Takmil-e-Akbari*, which was a continuation of Abul Fazl's *Akbarnama*.

1606 Prince Khusru rebelled against his father Jahangir and fled from Agra on April 6. He was pursued and captured on April 27. On May 1, handcuffed like an ordinary prisoner, he was brought to Lahore. By the Emperor's order hundreds of his followers were impaled alive in his presence.

Followers of Guru Nanak were massacred by Jahangir. Guru Arjun Dev, the fifth Sikh Guru, died on May 30 (b. 1563) after

A.D.

5 days of torture by Jahangir, for having sympathy for Prince Khusru. Guru Arjun's son Har Govind became the sixth Guru, who was the first to arm the Sikhs and to take revenge on the Muhammedans for his father's death.

1608 King James I of England sent William Hawkins, Captain of the British ship Hector, to Jahangir. He reached Surat in August and met Jahangir in April 1609 to obtain concessions for British trade in India. Hawkins was initially successful. Jahangir even forced him to marry an Armenian Christian girl out of his palace.

But he had to leave Agra in November 1611 by the intrigue of the Portuguese. Hawkins died on his journey back to England.

Tukaram, the Maratha ascetic, was born in Dehu village near Pune. Born of a lower caste as a businessman, he turned to a spiritual life. He enriched Marathi literature. (d. 1649)

1609 The 'Akal Takht' (God's throne), a meeting place of the community, was erected in Amritsar by the sixth Sikh Guru Har Govind. The temple Harmandir Sahib was later named 'Golden Temple' by the British. (See 1588 and 1803)

1610 King of Chandragiri allowed the Dutch to have a settlement in Pulicat, which later became a chief slave trading centre.

1611 Jahangir married Meherunnisa, widow of Sher Afghan, on May 25. She received the title 'Noor Jahan', light of the world.

English settlements were established in Musalipatnam and Petapuli for the first time. (See 1626)

United French East India Company, the second one, was formed.

1612 Usman Khan Lohani, son of Isa Khan, was defeated in the battle of Nekujyal on March 12. He died of wounds and was the last of the independent rulers of Bengal. (See 1576 and 1600)

Prince Khurram (later Shahjahan) was married on April 18 to Arjumand Banu Begum (later Mumtaz Mahal), daughter of Asaf Khan, the brother of Noor Jahan.

East India Company's Navy, under the British, was formed on September 5 when East India Company despatched a fleet of 4 small fighting ships—the Dragon, James, Osiander and Solomon, under the command of Capt. Thomas Best. The vessels arrived at the Swally, the roadstead of Surat. (See 1686)

The Portuguese attacked Pulicat and expelled the Dutch. By a convention in 1616 Pulicat went back to the Dutch.

East India Company became a joint stock company. (See 1599 and 1617)

Capt. Thomas Best decisively defeated the Portuguese in a naval battle near Surat. Thereafter the Mughal governor of Surat and some of his officers spent an evening on board the vessel of

A.D.

Capt. Thomas Best. He was thus the first Indian chief to partake of the hospitality of the English.

Danish East India Company was formed at Copenhagen. (See 1670)

1613 Jahangir granted imperial Firman to East India Company to establish factories in Surat on January 11 and the first British factory was established there under Thomas Aldworth. (See 1687)

In July Raja Man Singh of Amber died in Bidar in the Deccan. Sixty of his women were reported to have committed 'Suttee' in the funeral pyre.

Akbar's tomb at Sikandra was completed, the construction of which was started by the emperor himself.

1614 Jahangir captured Mewar from Rana Amar Singh. A treaty was signed. The Rana and his son were treated with exceptional courtesies in the Mughal court on July 26.

Mira Bai expired. (b. 1567)

King of Spain ordered Portuguese Viceroy of Goa to drive the English out of India by force.

1615 Thomas Roe, Ambassador of James I of Britain, landed at Surat on September 18 and presented himself at Jahangir's court at Ajmer on January 10, 1616. He left India on February 17, 1618.

1617 The second 'Joint Stock' company of East India Company was formed at London. (See 1612)

Jahangir prohibited smoking. In spite of the order, people in Deccan, Gujarat and north India took a fancy for it.

1618 Thomas Roe, the British Ambassador to Emperor Jahangir, left India on February 17, on his way back to England.

Mughal Emperor Aurangzeb was born at Dohad in Gujarat on October 24.

1620 Begum Rezabeebah Sookeas, an Armenian, is the recorded first foreign lady to come to Calcutta, who expired on July 11,1630.

1621 The ninth Sikh Guru Tegh Bahadur was born on April 12. (d. 1675)

The strong Kangra fort which resisted the onslaught of Akbar, surrendered to Jahangir on November 15 after an assault by Rai Rayan Vikramjit.

Prince Khusru was blinded by Jahangir.

1622 Prince Khusru died. He was perhaps murdered by Shahjahan.

1623 Prince Shahjahan rebelled against Emperor Jahangir to prevent Prince Shahryar getting the throne through Noorjahan's influence. In April 1621 Prince Shahryar got married to Noor Jahan's daughter Ladili by her first husband Sher Afghan. This upset

A.D.

Shahjahan and led him to revolt. Shahjahan was defeated in the battle of Billochpur in March.

The great poet Tulsidas died on October 23. (b. 1532)

1625 The Dutch had their first settlement in Bengal at Chinsura.

1626 General Mahabat Khan feared his own downfall and took Jahangir a prisoner in March by a surprise move. Noor Jahan, after being in captivity with her husband for about six months, skilfully got the release of both in September.

East India Company made a settlement in Aramgaon, which was their first fortified area in India. (See 1611)

1627 Jahangir, weak from asthma and excessive drinks without food died in Bhimbhar near Kashmir foothills on October 28. Since Shahjahan was in the Deccan then, he could not sit on the throne till February 4,1628.

1628 Shahjahan was enthroned at Agra on February 4.

On the other hand Shahryar arrived at Lahore at the instance of his mother-in-law Noor Jahan and assumed the title of Emperor. Being defeated he was thrown into prison and blinded. On Shahjahan's instruction Asaf Khan had put to sword all the surviving male members of the royal house. Noor Jahan was pensioned off and she died in 1645.

1630 The seventh Sikh Guru Har Rai was born on February 5 (d.1661).

Chhatrapati Shivaji, founder of the Maratha empire, was born on February 19 at Sivaner, Junner. The traditional date is April 6, 1627. (d. 1680)

1631 Mumtaz Begum died on June 7 at Burhanpur a few hours after the birth of a daughter. Mumtaz was married in 1612 and had given birth to eight sons and six daughters in 19 years.

1632 Construction of Taj Mahal started as a mausoleum as well as the burial of Mumtaz or Arjumand Banu Begum. It was completed in 1653. Isa Effendi of Turkey was in charge of the construction and nearly 20,000 workers were employed.

Shahjahan forbade the building of new Hindu temples and ordered the demolition of any under construction, though he did not discriminate the Hindus in any other way.

Burton and Cartwright, two merchants, were the first Englishmen to come to Bengal. They stayed at Cuttack.

1634 The sacred Muslim relic, a hair from the beard of Prophet Muhammad, was brought from Medina to India by Syed Abdullah of Medina. It ultimately found its place in the newly constructed Hazratbal mosque in Kashmir, after its stints in Bijapur and Ajmer Sharif.

A.D.

Shahjahan's famous peacock throne was completed by Bebadal Khan after seven years' labour.

1636 Aurangzeb was appointed Viceroy of Deccan by Shahjahan on July 14. It ended in his dismissal in 1644.

1637 Diwan-i-Khas, the hall of private audience of Shahjahan in Delhi, was completed.

1638 Shahjahan announced his desire to shift his capital from Agra to Delhi. (See 1540 and 1648)

1639 Construction of Delhi's Red Fort started on April 29 and was completed on May 13, 1648.

1640 Jean Baptist Tavernier came to India for the first time and then at intervals till 1667.

The British under Francis Day obtained permission from the ruler of Chandragiri on March 1 to establish a business centre in Madras. The name of the place gradually changed from Sri Ranga Raja Patnam to Chenna Patnam, then Madras Patnam, and lastly to Madras. But the fort was named St. George, which was later known as White Town. It was the first land to be held by the British in India. (See 1707)

The sixth Sikh Guru Har Govind had to leave Amritsar under the orders of Emperor Shahjahan. Sikhs were not allowed to visit Amritsar till 1708.

1641 The first Chogyal (ruler) of Sikkim was consecrated by the Lamas. (See 1975)

1644 Construction of Jama Masjid started. (See 1658)

1645 Sikh Guru Har Govind passed away on March 28. He nominated his grandson Har Rai as his successor and the seventh Sikh Guru.

Noor Jahan Begum, widow of Jahangir, died on December 17.

The Dutch established a factory at Kayal, south of Tuticorin. They also returned to Hooghly for business.

Gabriel Broughton, surgeon of steamer 'Hopewell', treated Princess Jahanara Begum who was severely burnt. As a reward Shahjahan granted Englishmen to trade throughout the Mughal empire free of any customs duty. She was probably cured with a medicine prepared by a slave named Arif.

1646 Shivaji started his adventurous career by capturing Torna fort from Bijapur.

Red Fort of Delhi was completed on May 13. Ustad Hamid and Ustad Hira were the principal masons. (See 1639)

Construction of Moti Masjid (Peral Mosque) of Agra started. It was completed in 1853.

A.D.

Capital was shifted from Agra to Delhi in a big procession along with Dara Shikoh. It was renamed Shahjahanabad which was the seventh Delhi capital and is presently known as Old Delhi. (See 1540 and 1911)

1649 Sant Tukaram died. (b. 1608)

1650 *Padshahnama* was completed and dedicated to the Emperor by Muhammad Amin Kaswini, comprising the history of the first ten years of Shahjahan's rule.

East India Company made a settlement in Hooghly. Thus the Dutch and the English traded side by side in Hooghly.

The first adaptation of a Sanskrit work into a western language appeared. This was a collection of lyrics by the poet Bhartrihari, who died in the middle of seventh century. The adaptation was in fact, a paraphrase in Dutch prose of a version in Portuguese.

The largest Indian diamond 'Great Mughal' was extracted from Kolar gold-field. Its original weight was 787.5 carats. After cutting it was 240 carats.

1652 Construction of St. Cathedral which is the largest church in India was at Goa completed after 100 years.

1653 Taj Mahal was completed which then cost Rs. 4 crores. (See 1632).

1655 Job Charnock, founder of Calcutta, arrived in India and obtained employment under East India Company in Bengal as a junior member of the council at Kasimbazar, at a salary of £ 20 per annum. (See 1690 and 1693)

1656 The eighth Sikh Guru Har Kishan was born on July 14. (d.1664)

Golconda was captured by Shahjahan under the command of his son Aurangzeb.

1657 Dara Shikoh, the scholarly prince and a great admirer of Indian culture, completed the translation of sixty different *Upanishads* from Sanskrit to Persian, before he got involved in the war of accession. The Western world came to know of the *Upanishads* when in 1801 Latin versions were printed of these Persian translations by a Frenchman named Anquetil Duperron. (See 1270 B.C.)

On September 6 Shahjahan suddenly fell ill. His four sons Dara Shikoh, Suja, Aurangzeb and Murad advanced towards Delhi to capture the throne.

Murad proclaimed himself Emperor of India on December 5.

Shivaji committed his first act of hostility on the Mughals by plundering Junnar and partially looting Ahmadnagar.

A.D.

Indian tea was sold for the first time in England by Thomas Garraway of London. It was then sold as a special drink. (See 1668 and 1861)

1658 In the struggle for Delhi throne Suja was defeated by Dara Shikoh on February 14 in the battle of Bahadurpur near Varanasi.

Jaswant Singh was sent by Shahjahan and Dara Shikoh to resist Aurangzeb's advance towards Agra. But Jaswant Singh was defeated at Dharmat on April 15. About 7,000 Rajput Rathors sacrificed their lives for the Emperor's cause.

Dara Shikoh in turn was utterly defeated by Aurangzeb on May 29 in the battle of Samugarh near Agra. Ten thousand supporters of Dara fell in the fight which included nine Rajput and nineteen Muslim imperial commandants of the highest rank. This battle really decided the war of succession in favour of Aurangzeb.

Aurangzeb imprisoned Emperor Shahjahan in Agra fort on June 8. Jahanara decided to remain with her father to share his adversities. But Roshanara, who was greatly instrumental in Aurangzeb's success, left the fort to join Aurangzeb.

Murad was imprisoned by Aurangzeb on July 5. Aurangzeb all along pretended that he wanted Murad to be the Emperor, which Murad believed to be true. Murad was invited in Aurangzeb's camp for formal announcement of accession. But Aurangzeb managed to put a pair of golden fetters on his ankles and at midnight he was packed off to Gwalior fort in a closed 'Howdah' on an elephant's back. (See 1660)

Aurangzeb was informally enthroned on July 21. (See 1659)

Jama Masjid, the largest mosque in the world, was completed, the construction of which was started by Shahjahan in 1644. The precincts are over 92 metre square and the minarets are 34 metre high and it has three snow-white marble domes.

Pratapgarh fort was constructed under Shivaji's instructions, a fort which never fell.

1659 Suja was completely defeated by Aurangzeb in the battle of Khajwah on January 5. He was again defeated in Maksudabad near Malda on April 5. Suja left Bengal for Arakan in an Arakanese war vessel on May 12, 1660 and he took refuge in the Arakan capital of Mrohang. Sandathudamma, the King of Arakan, barbariously murdered Suja and his whole family in 1661.

Dara Shikoh was again defeated in the battle of Deorai on April 14.

Aurangzeb entered Delhi in May and his formal enthronement took place on June 5 with the title 'Alamgir'. (See 1658)

A.D.

On June 9 Dara Shikoh was treacherously handed over to Aurangzeb's army by Jiwan Khan, a Baluchi chief of Dadar whose life was saved by Dara.

Dara Shikoh was beheaded under the order of Aurangzeb on August 30. It is reported that when Dara's head was taken to Aurangzeb, he put his foot on it and exclaimed, 'Behold the face of a would-be Emperor'. Aurangzeb then sent the severed head dressed in jewellery to Shahjahan in Agra fort. 'The trophy of war' was later hung on a pole outside the fort.

Shivaji killed Afzal Khan of Bijapur on November 10 near Pratapgarh fort by a clever but undignified move. It could be a preventive murder for Shivaji's own survival.

Md. Adil Shah of Adil Shahi dynasty expired in 1657. His mausoleum in Bijapur was built and is known as 'Gol Gambuz'. Its great dome is 37.8 mt in diameter and 54.3 mt in height, the second largest in the world, being next to Vatican. The hall of the tomb is 41.2 mt square, covering an area of almost 1,704 sq. mt, which is the largest domed area in the world, and the second largest in the floor area.

1661 Medini Singh, Rajput prince of Garhwal, scared of Aurangzeb's threats, delivered Sulaiman Shikoh, the eldest son of Dara Shikoh, to the imperial force. On January 5 he was brought in chains to Aurangzeb's court and was imprisoned for life. He requested Aurangzeb to be spared of the usual loathsome beverage. Aurangzeb took a solemn oath but never kept that oath. (See 1662)

At the death of Guru Har Rai on November 8 (b.1630) his second son Har Kishan became the eighth Sikh Guru at the age of 5 years 4 months. He died at the age of 7 years 9 months. (d. 1664)

After a mock trial on a murder charge, Murad was beheaded on December 25 in Gwalior fort and was buried in the traitors' cemetery within the walls of the fort. (See 1658)

On the occasion of the marriage of King Charles II of England, with Princess Catherine de Braganza of Portugal on June 23 the British got Bombay as dowry from Portugal. But its occupation was withheld for four years on various pretences. King Charles II leased it out to East India Company in 1668 for a loan of £500,000 at 6 per cent interest per annum for its upkeep and an annual rent of £10. (See 1665)

1662 In March Mir Jumla defeated the Ahom King Jayadeva Simha of Assam and entered Guwahati.

Dara Shikoh's handsome son Sulaiman Shikoh, who was captured by Aurangzeb in 1660, was put to death in Gwalior fort in May by administering slow poison. (See 1661)

A.D.

Aurangzeb got Dara's daughter Jani Begum married to his second son Azam. Dara's second son Sipihr Shikoh was spared and was later married to the third daughter of Aurangzeb.

Francis Xavier was canonised at Goa on December 2. (See 1542 and 1552)

1663 Cochin was captured by the Dutch.

1664 Shivaji started Surat campaign on January 1 and left Surat on January 9 after plundering the place. Thus for the first time the Indian and English troops came in direct conflict. (See 1670)

Shivaji's father Shahuji died in January after a fall while hunting. Shivaji took the title of Raja and began to mint coins in his own name.

Eighth Sikh Guru Har Kishan died of smallpox on April 6 (b.1656) only at the age of 7 years 9 months in Delhi, where he was summoned by the Mughal Emperor. Before his death Har Kishan nominated Tegh Bahadur, the second son of the sixth Guru Har Govind as his successor and the ninth Sikh Guru. Tegh Bahadur founded Anandpur in Punjab, the birthplace of the Khalsa, i.e., 'The Pure One'. (See 1699)

Sultan of Bijapur granted land to the French to build Pondicherry, 'The New City'. (See 1673)

The French East India Company, namely 'La Campagnie des Indes Orientales', was formed by Jean Baptiste Colbert.

Aurangzeb prohibited repairs of Hindu shrines and temples.

1665 After a siege for two months and outer fortifications destroyed from Mughal gunfire, Shivaji virtually surrendered at Purandhar fort. Treaty of Purandhar was signed on September 4 between Raja Jai Singh for the Mughals and Shivaji. It was an extremely humiliating treaty since Shivaji had to give up control of 23 forts to Aurangzeb and was allowed to retain only 12 minor ones. (See 1666)

British got hold of Bombay. Humphrey Cooke signed the instrument of surrender in the house of Lady D. Ignez Miranda. (See 1661 and 1670)

1666 On January 22 Shahjahan died in Agra fort as a state prisoner. Jahanara arranged that Shahjahan be laid to rest beside Mumtaz in Taj Mahal.

Shivaji arrived at Agra on May 12 as a part of Treaty of Purandhar (see 1665). Aurangzeb put Shivaji and his six-year old son Sambhaji under house arrest in Agara. Shivaji and Sambhaji escaped in two baskets of sweets on August 19. Shivaji returned to Raigarh on November 20 after pilgrimage to Varanasi and Gaya with a view to avoid detection. Sambhaji was kept at Mathura under the care of three Deccani Brahmins - Kashi, Visaji and Krishnaji.

A.D.

The tenth Sikh Guru Gobind Singh was born in Patna on December 26. (d.1708)

1667 Aurangzeb was persuaded by his court to grant the title of Raja to Shivaji.

Aurangzeb abolished customs duty on Muslims, while that on the Hindus remained.

The Danes established a factory in Bengal.

1668 The first French factory and settlement were established at Surat.

The first British regiment, namely '1st British European Regiment', was formed in India.

The first official consignment of Indian tea reached Britain after the East India Company ordered for 100 1bs of best tea from India. (See 1657)

Aurangzeb prohibited all Hindu religious fairs.

1669 Aurangzeb issued a general order on April 9 to the Provincial Governors to demolish all the schools and temples of the infidels. As a result temples of Varanasi, including that of Viswanath, were destroyed. (See 1776)

Bengal Pilot Service was established at Hooghly to guide the ocean-going vessels to Hooghly port through the Hooghly river. The work started with a small vessel called The Diligence built in 1667 by the East India Company.

There was a serious uprising of Jats near Mathura under the leadership of Gokla of Tilpat. The rising was suppressed by Hasan Ali Khan. Gokla was captured and cut to pieces.

The blackstone Srinathji's image was brought to Nathdwara near Udaipur from Mathura to protect it from Aurangzeb's destructive impulses. (See 1497)

1670 Aggrieved at the destruction of Viswanath temple of Varanasi by Aurangzeb, Shivaji captured the prestigious Mughal fort Singhagarh on February 17 but he suffered the loss of his best comrade Tanaji Malusare. Maratha troops climbed up the rock with the help of a rope ladder tied to the tail of a huge reptile trained for the job. The reptile was named Yashwanti by Shivaji which proved its prowess in no less than twenty-seven similar exploits.

Shivaji plundered Surat from October 3 to 5 for the second time (see 1664). He collected huge ransom from the French and the Dutch, but very little from the British, because of the valour shown by them. Bohra Muslims had to pay a ransom far in excess of the others.

Aurangzeb ordered the destruction of the great Keshava Deva temple of Mathura. It was built by Bir Singh Bundela of Orchha

A.D.

during the reign of Jahangir, at the cost of Rs. 33 lakhs. Aurangzeb ordered to erect a mosque at the site.

A second Danish East India Company was formed. (See 1612)

1671 The naval port of Jinjeera of Bijapur was handed over to the Mughals.

Aurangzeb ordered dismissal of all Hindu head clerks and accountants from his service. (See 1677)

1672 Court of Judicature was set up as directed by the East India Company and English law was for the first time introduced in India on August 1.

Satnami, a peaceful Hindu sect of Patiala and Alwar, revolted and was ruthlessly suppressed by Aurangzeb. Very few escaped the slaughter.

Aurangzeb sent a powerful army of 40,000 men under Mahabat Khan against the Marathas. Mahabat was accompanied by 400 Afghan and Punjabi dancing girls. The army attacked the fortress of Salhir. Shivaji's army, under the able guidance of Moro Pant Pingle and Pratap Rao Gujar, completely routed the imperial army. Only 2,000 of 40,000 strong army could escape with Mahabat Khan. About 125 elephants, 6,000 horses and the entire Mughal army fell into the hands of the victors.

1673 Pondicherry was founded by Francois Martin (French) and ultimately it became the capital of French settlements in India. The mercurial history of Pondicherry had a constant background to the history of East India Company. Its possession changed hands several times: 1683-93 French; 1693-97 Dutch; 1697-1761 French; 1761-63 British; 1763-78 French; 1778-83 British; 1783-93 French; 1793-1802 British; 1802-3 French; 1803-16 British; 1816-1954 French; 1954 within the Union of India. (See 1664)

1674 Shivaji was crowned in Raigarh fort on June 6 to prove his sovereignty. He took the title 'Chhatrapati'. Henry Oxinden of Bombay was present as the representative of the East India Company. Ganga Bhatta, the renowned Brahmin Pandit of Varanasi, who was on a pilgrimage to Deccan, was invited by Shivaji to consecrate him as the lawful sovereign of Maharashtra, which the saintly and learned Pandit agreed. On July 12 a treaty of friendship was signed between Shivaji and the East India Company, who were allowed to establish factories at Hubli and Rajapur.

Death penalty was imposed by the East India Company for theft. (See 1677)

A group of the British forces mutinied. It was suppressed. Corporal Fake was shot after court-martial and Capt. Shaxton was deported to England.

A.D.

1675 Guru Tegh Bahadur, the ninth Sikh Guru (b. 1621), after five days of unspeakable torture, was beheaded on December 18 in Delhi by Aurangzeb for his refusal to embrace Islam. The site of his execution in Chandni Chowk of Delhi is marked by Sis Ganj Gurdwara (the place of the head). The site of cremation of Guru's body is Rikab Ganj, which is next door to Parliament House. The place where the head was cremated in Anandpur is also known as Sis Ganj. Guru Gobind became the last Guru in mortal frame. (See 1699)

1676 East India Company got the authority from the King of England on October 5 to mint coins in Bombay named 'Rupee' and 'pice', and the first coin was minted there in 1678. (See 1542)

1677 Shivaji arrived at Hyderabad in February when Abul Hasan Qutub Shah, the monarch of Golconda, received him honourably and the two signed a treaty of defensive and offensive alliance against the Mughals. Shivaji then proceeded further south to capture Jinjee fort and then captured Vellore fortress.

Aurangzeb stopped recruitment of the Hindus in public service. (See 1671)

Aurangzeb poisoned his own son Muhammad Sultan, about 38 years old, whom he felt could not be trusted.

East India Company disapproved death penalty for theft. (See 1674)

1678 Rajputs revolted against Aurangzeb for the persecution of the Hindus. Aurangzeb's son Prince Akbar went over to the Rajputs. (See 1681)

Designation of 'Chief Justice' was introduced in India by the British.

1679 The Jeziya Tax, abolished by Akbar, was reimposed on the Hindus on April 2 by Aurangzeb to finance the spread of Islam. (See 1564)

Aurangzeb attacked Bijapur ruled by Dilir Khan. Shivaji came to Bijapur's rescue. But his son Sambhaji went over to the Mughals and later came back to Shivaji again.

1680 Shivaji died at Rairi i.e., Raigarh fort on April 3. His son Sambhaji succeeded to the throne in May (b. 1630).

The elegant Rana Raj Singh of Mewar who put up a heroic resistance against the Mughal attack in June unexpectedly died on October 22. He was succeeded by his eldest son Jai Singh.

East India Company established a trading centre in Calcutta.

St Mary's church was built in Madras. It was the first church in India and perhaps in Asia which was open to all. The church was financed by Elihu Yale in whose name the famous Ivy League

A.D.

Yale University of U.S.A. was established. Robert Clive got married in this church in 1735. The painting 'Last Supper' in the church is believed to be the work of the pupils of Raphael, in which he put his finishing touch.

1681 Shivaji's son Sambhaji's coronation was held at Raigarh fort on January 16. (See 1680)

Prince Akbar again revolted against his father Aurangzeb and fled to Sambhaji for protection. He left Sambhaji's court in 1688 for Persia where he died in 1706. (See 1678)

1682 By an order of November 14, 1681 of the East India Company, Bengal was made into a Presidency of July 17, 1682 independent of Madras.

Aurangzeb, for the first time, took the field against Sambhaji, son of Shivaji.

1683 The Charter of August 9 issued by the British Crown authorised the Company full power to declare and make peace and war with any of the nations in Asia, and to recruit such military forces as necessary.

The Company enrolled two companies of Rajput soldiers, one hundred in each and were put under the command of their own Indian officers. Perhaps that was the first build-up of an Indian army by the East India Company. (See 1721)

1684 Aurangzeb sent his son Prince Muazzam to conquer Konkan. He wreaked destruction all the way and reached Goa. Then he had to retreat to Ahmadnagar suffering from hunger and pestilence.

1685 East India Company obtained approval from King James II so that the British could exert their own rights in India.

1686 Aurangzeb attacked Bijapur. Mudhuna Pant, the Maratha Brahmin minister of Bijapur, betrayed and went over to the Mughals. He was later assassinated in a peoples' uprising. A peace treaty was signed on October 15 between Aurangzeb and Bijapur. (See 1687)

Job Charnock left Hooghly on December 20 after a skirmish with the Mughal troops and founded the first settlement at Sutanuti in Calcutta. But in 1688 he had to abandon it for a short period. (See 1690)

King James II granted a Charter to the East India Company to establish a mint in Madras.

East India Company's naval establishment changed its name to Bombay Marine (see 1612). The name changed several times thereafter to Indian Navy, His Majesty's Indian Marine, The Royal Indian Marine, The Royal Indian Navy. Since India's Independence it is known as Indian Navy. (See 1948)

A.D.

1687 Aurangzeb annexed Golconda on September 30 from the Qutub Shahi Sultan Tana Shah through the treachery of his General Panni. (See 1512)

Madras was the first Presidency to be chartered as a Municipal Corporation with a Mayor's Court on December 11.

The Headquarters of the East India Company in western India was shifted from Surat to Bombay. (See 1613)

In spite of the peace treaty signed with Bijapur in 1686, Aurangzeb again attacked Bijapur on the pretext that the Muslim ruler there committed a crime by employing a Hindu minister. After seven months' resistance Bijapur surrendered. With that 197-year-old Adil Shahi dynasty of Bijapur extinguished.

1688 French East India Company got the sanction from Aurangzeb to establish a settlement in Chandernagar of West Bengal. But it did not have the Charter of the French Government. (See 1673, 1719 and 1951)

As a result of dispute with the Mughal Governor of Bengal the British left Bengal and went to Madras. (See 1606 and 1690) Shivaji's son Sambhaji was captured by Aurangzeb on December 28, while he was awakening from a drunken slumber at Sangameswar. Sambhaji's Brahmin adviser in chief Kavi Kailash tried to defend single-handed. He was severely wounded and both were taken prisoners.

1689 Sambhaji and his adviser Kavi Kailash dressed as buffoons, carrying rattles in their hands and chained to the camels, were paraded through the streets. They were brought before Aurangzeb at Tulapur, sixteen miles from Pune. The Emperor gave the choice to Sambhaji either to accept Islam or death. Sambhaji regained his pride and regardless of consequences stated that on the day when the Emperor would bestow upon him his daughter's hand in marriage, he would accept the faith of the Prophet. Aurangzeb in a frenzy of vindictiveness ordered in the presence of the entire court that both Sambhaji and Kavi Kailash should be blinded, their tongues cut and then to be beheaded which was done on March 11. Their heads were paraded as trophies in each Deccan city and their bodies thrown as food to the pariah dogs.

On October 19 Raigarh surrendered with Sambhaji's queen Jesubai and her child. Aurangzeb ordered the child to be brought up in Islamic faith. But at the request of the Emperor's second unmarrried daughter Zinnatunnisa, the Emperor for the only time on record, yielded to a gentler emotion and named him Shahu, or 'The good one'.

1690 The British reconciled with the Mughal Emperor and the city of Calcutta was founded by Job Charnock on August 24 in Sutanuti

A.D.

village. That happended on his third attempt. (See 1688 and 1698)

The French laid the foundationstone of their famous settlement Chandernagar on a site granted by Shyesta Khan. (See 1949)

1691 Being continuously oppressed by the Mughals and to avenge the destruction of Keshava Deva temple at Mathura by Aurangzeb, the Jats under Raja Ram Singh attacked Akbar's mausoleum in Sikandra. Apart from looting it, they dragged out the bones of Akbar and burnt them.

Job Charnock established the first English factory in Calcutta on February 10.

1693 Job Charnock, founder of Calcutta, died in the same city on January 10 and he was laid to rest. The tombstone reads 1692, since there was the old practice of the new year beginning in April. His tombstone was made of Charnockite granite named after him. Reputedly it is the oldest masonry structure above ground level in Calcutta. (See 1690 and 1698)

Company got the grant of three villages adjoining Madras. In 1708 three other villages were added. In 1717 Emperor Farrukhsiyar confirmed rights of these villages on the British Embassy of John Surman and Edward Stephenson.

1694 Madan Mohan temple of Bishnupur was consecrated by Malla King Durjan Singh. It is the most exquisite terracotta temple of India. (See 694 and 1587)

1695 In May Aurangzeb forbade all Hindus, except Rajputs, to ride palanquins, elephants, thoroughbred horses and to carry arms.

1696 A fort was built in Calcutta by the British and was named Fort William, to give compliment to the ruling British Monarch. This fort was demolished later and the present fort was built in 1773. (See 1757)

1697 The worst Muslim desecration of Jagannath temple of Puri took place on May 17 at the instance of Aurangzeb. (See 1131)

1698 Jinjee fort, the seat of Maratha power, fell to Aurangzeb on February 17 after eight-year siege. Raja Ram, the Regent, escaped and selected Satara as his capital.

Prince Azam Shah, Subedar of Bengal and grandson of Aurangzeb, authorised the East India Company to purchase three villages Kalikata, Sutanuti and Govindapur from Monohar, Ram Chand, Ramchandra Roy Chowdhuri and others of Sarbana sect of Barisha, for a sum of Rs. 12,000/- only, on November 10. These three villages formed the nucleus of present-day Calcutta. (See 1690)

A rival East India Company was formed in England on September 5 with the approval of House of Commons, under the style 'The

A.D.

English Company Trading to the East Indies'. (See 1599 and 1702)

1699 Maharaja Jai Singh II of Jaipur sat on Amber throne on March 5. (See 1727 and 1743)

On April 13 Guru Govind Singh baptised the first five chosen followers (Panch Pyare) at Anandpur Sahib in Punjab. They were called Khalsa and were given five distinguishing characteristics—Kesh (unshorn hair), Kangha (comb), Kara (steel bracelet), Kachha (shorts), and Kirpan (sword). They were given the suffix 'Singh' meaning lion. They were named Daya Ram Singh, Dharam Das Singh, Himmat Rai Singh, Mokham Chand Singh and Sahib Chand Singh. He himself also followed the same. (d.1708. See 1596)

Raja Ram at the head of 60,000 soldiers took offensive against the Mughals. Pune, Nasik and the entire Godavari valley were recovered by the Marathas.

Calcutta became the seat of Presidency and a Governor was appointed for Fort William.

1700 Raja Ram died of smallpox at Singhagarh on March 2. He was succeeded by his infant son Shivaji III. The Regency was taken up by Raja Ram's masterful widow Tara Bai, who led the Maratha counter-offensives against the Mughals. (See 1761)

Belvedere House of Calcutta, later the National Library, was built by Prince Azim-us-Shah. It later became the residence of the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal. (See 1802)

1701 John Norris, representative of King William III of Britain, had an audience with Emperor Aurangzeb at Parnela in South India on April 28. Norris came in a grand procession with immense attractive presents to impress upon Aurangzeb about William's prosperity.

1702 The old and new East India Companies united on July 22 and was named 'United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies'. This name finally changed to East India Company in 1833. (See 1698)

Mir Zafar, son of a poor Brahmin of Deccan, purchased by a Persian merchant and converted into Islam, was appointed Dewan of Bengal in 1700 and eventually in 1704 made the Viceroy of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa by Aurangzeb with the title Murshid Quli Khan. He founded the new capital of Bengal named Murshidabad.

1705 On February 8 Aurangzeb had his last campaign to siege the fortress of Wagingera which resisted violently. When on April 27

A.D.

Aurangzeb's army entered the stronghold, they found it completely empty. The defenders escaped through a tunnel at night to join their Maratha allies. The Emperor was forced to drink a cup of bitter humiliation.

1706 The French Governor General and founder of Pondicherry Francois Martin died on December 30. (See 1673)

The Danes sent the first Christian missionary Bartholomew Zeigenbalg, a Protestant, who confessed that his mission had little success.

1707 Aurangzeb died at Ahmadnagar on February 20. A testament was found under his pillow in which he made a division of his empire amongst his sons in a futile attempt to prevent fraticidal struggle. His son Prince Muazzam (Shah Alam) succeeded to the throne on March 3 as Bahadur Shah I. But his second brother Prince Azam opposed him. Bahadur Shah I fought a decisive battle on June 8 against his second brother near Jajau, south of Agra. Azam lost his life along with his two sons. Later Bahadur Shah I had to fight his third brother Kam Bakhsh at Hyderabad on January 13, 1709. Kam Bakhsh died of wounds.

In the fratricidal struggle of the Mughal princes the Jat leader Churaman Singh promised support to one party but looted the camps of both the princes.

Badan Singh succeeded the leadership of the Jats and did not approve the double-dealing of Churaman Singh. He laid the foundation of a new ruling house of Bharatpur, which was later consolidated by Maharaj Surajmal, born in the same year 1707. (See 1753 and 1763)

Famous Urdu poet Mirza Ghalib was born on December 27. (d. 1796)

1708 Shahu, son of Sambhaji, entered Satara after being released by Aurangzeb's son Azam the previous year. Shahu was crowned as the Maratha ruler on January 12. On the other hand Tara Bai, Raja Ram's widow and Regent for Shivaji III, declared Shahu as an impostor. Thus a civil war began amongst the Marathas. (See 1712)

After the unfortunate stabbing on September 19 by an Afghan assassin, the tenth Sikh Guru Govind Singh died at Nanded on October 7 (b. 1666). Banda Bahadur, also known as Lachman Das, became the temporal leader of the Sikhs and captured Amritsar from the Mughals. The *Holy Granth Sahib* was since then considered as the representative of the Sikh Gurus. (See 1716)

1709 Bahadur Shah I (Shah Alam I) defeated his third brother Kam Bakhsh at Hyderabad on January 13 and consolidated his position as the Mughal Emperor.

A.D.

1712 Bahadur Shah I died at Lahore on February 28 at the age of 72. His four sons fought for the throne and the only survivor took the throne on April 20 as Jahandar Shah. He put to death all the princes of royal blood. Only his nephew Farrukhsiyar escaped the massacre since he was away in Bengal. (See 1713)

Shivaji III, son of Raja Ram and Tara Bai, died young. His other brother Sambhaji was put on Kolhapur throne. There were two Maratha royalties—one at Satara and the other at Kolhapur. (See 1708 and 1713)

1713 Farrukhsiyar captured the throne of Delhi from Jahandar Shah with the assistance of two Sayyid brothers, namely, Hussein Ali Khan and Abdulla Khan. Jahandar Shah was strangled to death on February 13, 1719. (See 1712)

Balaji Viswanath, a very remarkable man in Maratha history, was appointed Peshwa on November 16 by Shahu. Since then Shahu's ascendancy was secured. (See 1708)

The first book printed in an Indian language from moulded types came out in Tamil language. (See 1557)

1715 The first Christian church in Calcutta was built, the steeple of which fell in 1737. The church was destroyed in 1756 by the troops of Siraj-ud-daula. The present St. John's Church built in 1787 stands at the same place. (See 1784)

Asaf Jah, the Viceroy of Mughal Emperor, established himself as the Subedar of the Deccan and later became the first Nizam of Hyderabad. (See 1724)

Sikh chief Banda Bahadur Bairagi surrendered at Gurdaspur on December 17 to the Mughal army of Farrukhsiyar. (See 1716)

1716 Sikh chief Banda Bahadur Bairagi was brought to Delhi in chains at the end of February alongwith over seven hundred followers. The execution of the followers began on March 5 and continued for about a week. Lastly on June 19 Banda was first offered pardon if he renounced his faith and accepted Islam. On his refusal to do so, his four-year-old son Ajai Singh was hacked to bits before his eyes. It was followed by the execution of Banda, five of his commanders and another batch of Sikh prisoners. (See 1715)

Rana Sangram Singh II became the ruler of Mewar. He was an able opponent of Mughal ruler Muhammad Shah, and dismemberment of the Mughal empire started.

1717 J. Surman got the 'Firman' from Farrukhsiyar for acquisition of 24-Parganas of Bengal by the Company and the right of free trade in Bengal. Surman also got the rights of six villages around Madras. (See 1690 and 1693)

A.D.

Peshwa Balaji Viswanath tried to reestablish Maratha power. He conducted Maratha convention and Shahu was acknowledged as the independent sovereign of the Marathas. (See 1730)

Murshid Quli Khan became the first Nawab of Bengal.

1718 Hussain Ali Khan, with the backing of the Marathas, marched to Delhi from Deccan. Farrukhsiyar was caught, blinded and privately assassinated ignominously on February 19, 1719 by the Sayyid brothers.

1719 Two puppets were successively put on the throne of Delhi by the Sayyid brothers and they were probably killed soon after. Then Rustam Khan, a grandson of Aurangzeb, was made the Emperor with the title Muhammad Shah. He was the last real Emperor of India of any authority.

Murshid Quli Khan, Governor of Bengal, got virtually an independent status. (See 1702)

France gave a charter to the French East India Company for the first time for trade with India. Between 1604 and 1719, the French sent five trading companies to India, but none got the charter of the French Govt. (See 1688)

1720 Peshwa Balaji Viswanath died on April 2, and was succeeded by his son Baji Rao I on April 21. Baji Rao I was a great soldier and general.

Muhammad Shah murdered Hussain Ali Sayyid, but spared the life of the other brother Abdullah Khan Sayyid, who was imprisoned and poisoned to death in 1721. Muhammad Shah then became a free monarch.

1721 Baji Rao I succeeded Peshwa Balaji Viswanath on April 21. (See 1720)

Cricket was played for the first time in India in Cambay of Gujarat, inbetween two groups of British Sailors. (See 1802, 1886 and 1926)

Hyder Ali was born in Budi Kota village in Kolar district of Maharashtra. (d. 1782)

1722 Bharatpur, popularly known as Lohagarh, was founded by Maharaja Badan Singh, the Jat ruler.

Calcutta Police Force, as a separate body, was formed by J.Z. Holwell. Interestingly London Police Force came into existence hundred years later in 1822.

Joseph Francois Dupleix, the greatest enemy the East India Company ever had in India, arrived from France.

'Nawab of Oudh' family was established by Sadat Khan, a Khorasan merchant. The dynasty ended in 1856.

A.D.

1724 Mir Qumar-ud-din Chin Kilich Khan defeated the Mughal Viceroy of Deccan in the battle of Shakarkheta. The Mughal Emperor Muhammad Shah gave him the title 'Asaf Jah', who established independent Nizam dynasty of Hyderabad. He died in 1748. (See 1715)

1725 Murshid Quli Khan of Murshidabad died and was succeeded by his son-in-law Suja-ud-daula, who destroyed Ostend East India Company of Germany in Banki Bazar on the Hooghly river opposite Chandernagar.

The Jantar Mantar observatory of Delhi was built by Maharaja Jai Singh II of Jaipur. This consists of six huge instruments in masonry which were devised to study the movements of the sun, the moon and the planets. In all he established five observatories in Delhi, Jaipur, Mathura, Ujjain and Varanasi. The one in Jaipur is the largest one. (See 1728)

1726 King George I of England empowered the Company on September 24 to establish Municipal Corporations and Mayor's Courts in Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. Calcutta Mayor's court existed till 1774.

1727 Jaipur City was founded by Maharaja Jai Singh II of Amber on November 18. Vidyadhar Chakravarty of Bengal was the architect. (See 1743)

1728 Jai Singh's astronomical tables were completed based on his own observations for seven years. He started construction based on his own observations for seven years. It has the biggest sun-dial in the world with an accuracy of 15 seconds. (See 1725)

1729 The first Freemason's Lodge of India was established in Calcutta Fort William by Mr Pomfret.

The oldest Lodge still functioning in 1994 is Lodge Star in the East in Calcutta which was established in 1740 under the English Constitution. The oldest lodge under the Indian Constitution is Lodge Anchor and Hope which was established in 1773 and has its pride of position as No. 1 in the Registrar of Grand Lodge of India. (See 1961)

Dupleix became the Governor of Chandernagar.

1730 Shahu defeated Sambhaji and was acclaimed as the ruler of the entire Maratha territory, except a small area around Kolhapur. (See 1717)

1731 The Swedish East India Company was formed on June 13 at the instance of King Fredrick of Sweden, who gave the Company a charter for 15 years.

King John V of Portugal formed a temporary Portuguese East India Company.

A.D.

1732 Warren Hastings, the first Governor of East India Co. in India, was born on December 6 in Churchill village of Oxfordshire in U.K. Surprisingly it was Winston Churchill, the then Prime Minister of U.K., in whose time serious negotiations started about India's independence, which happened two years later in 1947.

1735 Bombay Council decided to make a shipbuilding yard in Bombay under the control of Navji Nusserwanji Wadia.

1737 The worst cyclone on record in India hit Calcutta on October 11 and 12 which was accompanied by a 12-metre high tidal wave as well as a violent earthquake. It took a toll of 300,000 lives and 20,000 vessels were cast away.

Nizam was defeated by Baji Rao I and the Marathas appeared as the paramount power in India. Baji Rao I marched up to Delhi.

1738 Suja-ud-daula died. Sarafraj Khan became the Governor of Bengal. But he was an incapable person. (See 1725 and 1740)

Nadir Shah Quli, the Persian Turk, entered India in November.

1739 Nadir Shah entered Delhi. On March 22 enraged at the assassination of one of his soldiers, he gave the signal of the infamous general massacre of Delhi from Sunheri mosque. The massacre and pillage continued for 58 days in which 20,000 citizens perished. He returned to Persia with Shahjahan's famous peacock throne and kohinoor diamond. His invasion left the Mughal empire bleeding and prostrate. The Mughal army virtually disintegrated thereafter.

Afghanistan was separated from the Indian empire as a result of a treaty signed on May 26 between Mughal Emperor Muhammad Shah and Nadir Shah.

Karikal was founded by the French.

1740 Peshwa Baji Rao I died on April 28 on the banks of the Narmada river near Khargon and his son Balaji Baji Rao was placed on his father's throne as the Peshwa.

Ali Bardi Khan, Sarafraj Khan's brother and assistant in Bihar, ousted Sarafraj in the battle of Giria on May 20 and captured the throne of Murshidabad. Ali Bardi was recognised as the Viceroy of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa by the Mughal Emperor. (See 1738)

1741 The Marathas from Berar, also known as 'Bargis', started pillaging Bengal under Bhaskar Pandit for almost ten years and caused a lot of damage in Bengal. (See 1742 and 1744)

1742 Nana Phadnavis, the Maratha master-diplomat, was born on February 12.

Nawab Ali Bardi Khan of Murshidabad gave permission to the British to dig a ditch around Calcutta, renowned as 'Maratha Ditch',to protect the citizens of Calcutta from the 'Bargis'. Later the filled ditch was called 'Circular Road'. (See 1741 and 1744)

A.D.

Dupleix became Governor of Pondicherry ruling from Chandernagar. (See 1754).

The first Carnatic War began between the British and the French for supremacy in the South. It lasted for nearly six years. (See 1750)

1743 Jai Singh II, the founder of Jaipur City and the most renowned ruler of Jaipur, died. (See 1699 and 1727)

1744 Bhaskar Pandit, under whose leadership the Maratha 'Bargis' were pillaging Bengal, was invited by Ali Bardi Khan for a discussion and Bhaskar Pandit along with his nineteen officers were treacherously slaughtered.(See 1741, 1742 and 1745)

Robert Clive entered the services of East India Company. (See 1765 and 1767.

1745 Raghoji Bhonsle of the Marathas pillaged Orissa and the most of Burdwan, as a reprisal of Bhaskar Pandit's murder. (See 1744)

1746 De La Bourdonnais of France captured Madras from the British. (See 1748)

1747 Ahmad Shah Abdali (Durrani) of Afghanistan entered India for the first time. He was opposed by Mughal Emperor Muhammad Shah's son, also named Ahmad Shah. Abdali invaded India for the ninth and the last time in 1767.

1748 Mughal Emperor Muhammad Shah died on April 27 succeeded by his son Ahmad Shah,

Nizam Asaf Jah, the ruler of Hyderabad and the mighty opponent of the Marathas, died in June.

On July 29 Admiral Edward Boscawen landed at Fort David, 25 km south of Pondicherry, to help East India Company to fight the French. With him came a force of royal troops of British Government. These were the first troops of the British army to serve in India for the British Crown, mainly against the French. (See 1948)

Peace was declared between England and France after 1740 war in Europe, on the basis of restitution of all gains in India to each other. Madras once again flew the English flag. (See 1746 and 1758)

1749 Chatrapati Shahu, grandson of Shivaji, died on December 15. Raja Ram, a posthumous son of Shivaji II, was brought to Satara and solemnly crowned.(See 1750)

1750 Warren Hastings landed at Calcutta for the first time in January at the age of eighteen as a civil servant of the East India Company.

The Second Carnatic War started and continued till 1754. (See 1742)

A.D.

Raja Ram was brought from Satara to Pune by 'Sangola Agreement'. The chief offices of Maratha State were vested in Peshwa, who became the de facto Maratha ruler. Pune became the capital of Maratha empire instead of Satara. (See 1749)

Tipu, son of Hyder Ali, was born at Devanhalli village near Bangalore on November 20. (d. 1799)

1751 Clive exhibited a heroic feat in capturing Arcot on August 30 from Chanda Saheb. The fame of English valour spread throughout India.(See 1752)

Ahmad Shah Abdali (Durrani) of Afghanistan invaded India for the second time and annexed Punjab and Sind to Afghanistan.

A brilliant French leader Bussy started dominating affairs in Nizam's territory in Hyderabad until he was recalled by the French Governor Lally in 1758.

1752 Chanda Saheb, Nawab of Arcot, was finally defeated in the battle of Tiruchchirapalli. After his surrender he was executed by the British forces under Clive. (See 1751)

Ahmad Shah Abdali of Afghanistan invaded India for the third time and captured Kashmir. (See 1819)

Gregorian calendar came to be used throughout the British Dominion. In 1582 Pope Gregory XIII changed the Julian calendar introduced by Julius Caesar of Rome to the Gregorian calendar, when October 4 was called October 15 and every fourth year a leap-year.

1753 Maharaja Surajmal made himself rich by plundering Delhi between May 9 and June 4. His vandalism eclipsed those committed by Ahmad Shah Abdali. He became the richest and the wiliest potentate in the 18th Century India. (See 1707 and 1756)

The Nawab of Oudh virtually became independent of Mughal rule. (See 1856)

Siraj-ud-daula was formally declared Ali Bardi Khan's successor in Bengal. He manifested a rather cruel disposition in his use of power. (See 1756)

1754 Dupleix left India in September. (See 1742)

First Nizam of Hyderabad's grandson Sahabuddin, son of Emperor Jahandar Shah, more known as Gaziuddin, deposed and blinded Delhi Emperor Ahmad Shah as well as his mother. He took the throne with the title Alamgir II and became entirely independent of the Marathas.

1755 The principal Danish settlement was established in Serampore near Calcutta. (See 1845)

1756 Ali Bardi Khan of Bengal died in Murshidabad on April 9. His youngest daughter's son Siraj-ud-daula succeeded him as the

A.D.

Nawab of Bengal at the age of 20 years. (See 1753)

Jose Custodio Faria was born in Candolim of Goa on May 31. This Goan scientist-revolutionary fought in the French Revolution. He was also known as Abbe Faria. The celebrated French writer Alexander Dumas has immortalised this man in his classic *Count of Monte Cristo.* He died in Paris on September 20, 1819.

Siraj-ud-daula attacked Calcutta on June 17 with 50,000 troops and captured it on June 21. 146 British prisoners including their Commander John Zephenia Holwell and one woman Mrs. Mary Carey were locked up in a small room. 123 people perished inside due to suffocation. Both Holwell and Mrs Carey were amongst the 23 survivors.

Clive sailed from Madras on October 10 with 5 battleships, 5 other vessels, 900 European soldiers and 1,500 Indian sepoys to recapture Calcutta.

Ahmad Shah Abdali of Afghanistan invaded India for the fourth time. He sacked Mathura and Brindavan and entered Delhi.

Suja-ud-daula became the Nawab of Oudh.

After Badan Singh's death his adopted son and successor Surajmal became the Jat chief. He made the Jats a very formidable power in Hindustan. (See 1753, d. 1763)

1757 The British recaptured Calcutta on January 2 under Clive.

Bandel was captured on January 12 by Captain Eyre Coote from the Portuguese.

Siraj-ud-daula advanced towards Calcutta with 40,000 troops. On February 4 Clive sent an envoy to him for negotiation. On February 9 a treaty was signed between Siraj and Clive conceding the British the right to fortify Calcutta, to establish a mint and reparation of British losses.

Clive succeeded in taking Chandernagar from the French on March 23.

On June 13 Clive started his march for Murshidabad with 900 Europeans of 39th Foot Regiment, 2,000 Indian soldiers and 8 pieces of cannon. Siraj-ud-daula assembled 15,000 cavalry and 35,000 infantry. On the way Clive captured Katwa on June 17. Siraj took the offensive on June 23 at the Plassey of Bengal, lost the battle and fled on a camel. British casualty was 22 dead and 56 injured. Siraj-ud-daula did not lose more than 500 men.

On June 29 Mir Zafar was installed on the throne as the Nawab of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa.

Siraj-ud-daula was captured and assassinated on July 2 by Muhammad Beg at the instance of Miran, son of Mir Zafar.

First rupee coin of East India Company was minted in Calcutta on August 19.

A.D.

Clive became the Governor of Bengal for the first time after 24-Parganas were ceded to the East India Company by Mir Zafar on December 20.

The famous Chowringhee Road of Calcutta was constructed.

The construction of present Fort William of Calcutta was started by Lord Clive and was completed in 1773. It is reputed to be the only fort in India which has never been besieged. No shot was ever fired from its ramparts or fortifications. (See 1696)

1758 King of England's charter of January 14 allowed the Company to keep any booty taken in wars against the enemies of the King and the Company.

Peshwa's brother Raghunath Rao or Raghoba captured Lahore in April and Punjab fell to him.

French General Bussy took leave of Nizam Salabat Jung on June 18 and left for Europe. With his departure the French influence in India gradually diminished.

Separate courts were constituted for the Indians and the Europeans by the East India Company.

Count de Lally, the French General, arrived at Pondicherry. He sieged Madras fort on December 12 then under British occupation. The siege ended with Lally's retreat on February 16, 1859.

1759 French siege of Madras, then under British control since December 12, 1758 ended with French General Lally's retreat on February 16.

Emperor Alamgir II of Delhi was murdered by his minister Imad-ul-Mulk on November 30. Shah Alam II, grandson of Aurangzeb, sat on the Delhi throne.

In Chinsura Clive defeated an expedition from Dutch United East India Company to re-establish Dutch position in Bengal. That defeat marked the end of Dutch power in India.

1760 French General Lally capitulated and surrendered Pondicherry on January 14 to British Captain Eyre Coote.

After the victory of the British on January 22 in the battle of Wandiwash against the French, the British virtually had no European opponent left in India.

A large Maratha army under Sadashiv Rao Bhau completely defeated the Nizam on February 3 in the battle of Udgir. (See 1763)

Clive left India on February 25. Clive's successors as Governors in India were J. Holwell (February to July) and H. Vansittart from July 1760 to 1765. Clive came back to India again on May 3, 1765.

A.D.

Maratha army under Sadashiv Rao Bhau and Vishavas Rao captured Delhi on July 3. But the army soon moved out of Delhi because of scarcity of food supplies and money.

Mir Zafar's son Miran, who was responsible for the assassination of Siraj-ud-daula on July 2, 1757 was himself killed by a thunderbolt on July 4 on the banks of the Gandak near Patna. His countrymen heaved a sigh of relief over his death.

Mir Zafar was deposed and his son-in-law Mir Kasim became the Nawab of Bengal of September 27. He ruled till July 7, 1763.

1761 The third and last battle of Panipat took place on January 14 between the Marathas and the Afghan invader Ahmad Shah Abdali. The Marathas lost 28,000 soldiers and were virtually routed. The Maratha leader Peshwa Balaji Baji Rao died a broken-hearted man on June 23. His 18 years old son Madhav Rao I became the Peshwa on July 20 with the assistance of his uncle Raghunath Rao or Raghoba.

Rani Ahalya Bai took charge of Indore and maintained an idyllic regime till 1795.

Jat Raja Surajmal captured Agra fort and ensured absolute sovereignty of Bharatpur. (See 1763)

Hyder Ali entered the Government of Mysore and virtually took all powers out of Mysore Raja's hand. (See 1399 and 1799)

Tara Bai of Pune died on December 9. (See 1700)

1762 Ahmad Shah Abdali attacked India for the sixth time.

A detachment of the Madras army under the British captured Manila from the Spaniards. The Madras army also participated in overseas expeditions in 1795, 1810, 1811 and 1840. (See 1801)

1763 Murshidabad was captured by the East India Company under Major Adams for the second time on June 24 and Mir Zafar was reinstated as the Nawab on July 7 deposing Mir Kasim (see 1760). Mir Kasim fought the British at Katwa on July 19, at Giria on August 2, and at Udaynala near Rajmahal on September 5, and lost all the battles. Patna was captured by the British from Mir Kasim on November 6.

Nizam of Hyderabad was defeated by the Marathas under the leadership of Raghunath Rao at Rakshabhuvan on the banks of the Godavari in October. (See 1760)

Najib-ud-daula, a Rohila chief and Nadir Shah's deputy, took control of Delhi.

Sannyasi and Fakir rebellions started in Bengal against the foreign rule. They had effective control in north Bengal and north Bihar till 1774.

A.D.

Jat Maharaja Surajmal of Bharatpur was killed by a freak Afghan raid by Najib-ud-daula's troops on December 25 when the Maharaja was hunting. His son Jawahir Singh succeeded him. (See 1761 and 1768)

1764 Mir Kasim, with the backing of Delhi Emperor, attacked Patna on May 3 but lost the battle. (See 1777)

The European Bengal Regiment mutinied, which was followed by the first Indian Sepoy Mutiny against the British in Patna in May. Major Hector Monroe forced the mutineers to surrender and put many of them to death. (See 1765 and 1857)

The combined forces of Mir Kasim, Emperor of Delhi and Nawab Suja-ud-daula (Oudh), were again defeated in the battle of Buxar on October 23. That victory made the British virtually the master of the entire Ganga valley from the Himalayas to the sea.

Raja Nanda Kumar was given the title 'Maharaja' by Shah Alam II. He was also appointed Collector of Burdwan, Nadia and Hooghly.(See1775)

Ahmad Shah Abdali invaded India for the seventh time.

1765 Clive returned to Calcutta from England on May 3 and became the Governor of Bengal for the second time, which continued till 1767. (See 1744 and 1760)

On August 12 Clive, on behalf of the company took over 'Diwani', the position of Revenue Minister of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, from Delhi Emperor by the treaty of Allahabad. This action is a notable landmark in the political and constitutional history of British India, which is taken as the beginning of British rule.

Marathas defeated Hyder Ali of Mysore. But he got favourable terms in treaty.

Mir Zafar died and his son Nizam-ud-daula succeeded him in Bengal.

The revolt of the 15th Battalion of Bengal assumed serious proportions when they were ordered to board a ship for Burma which they refused. Their leaders Raghunath Singh, Umraogir Singh and Yusuf Khan were tied to a cannon mouth and blown away. (See 1764 and 1857)

1766 British officers of the East India Company revolted against the reduction of the field allowance by order of the Court of Directors.

Official postal system was introduced by Lord Clive.

Chuar uprising covered five districts of Bengal and Bihar. It continued for six years and then again from 1795 to 1816.

A.D.

1767 Battle of Changama took place on September 3 between the combined forces of Hyder Ali and Nizam and the British army. Thus started the first Anglo-Mysore war (1767-69). Col Smith routed the combined forces.

Clive returned to England disheartened and sick. He committed suicide in 1774. (See 1744)

Ahmad Shah Abdali entered India again for the last time. He could not subdue the Sikhs, confessed defeat and left the Sikhs to themselves.

Amar Singh, who was a Sikh chief and a protege of Ahmad Shah Abdali, founded Patiala state.

Thyagaraja, the saint and composer, was born at Thiruvayur and was named after the deity of the great temple there. His 'Samadhi' is in Thiruvayur on the banks of the Cauveri in Thanjavur district. His death anniversary is observed as 'Aradhana', a great musical festival. (d. 1847)

Bolts made an unsuccessful attempt to start a newspaper and a printing press in Calcutta. But he was deported by order of the Company. (See 1780)

Survey of India was founded. It is thus one of the oldest scientific organisations of India. Mount Everest, the highest peak in the world, was discovered by the Survey of India. One of its greatest achievements is execution of the great trigonometrical survey. (See 1818 and 1852)

1768 Jat Raja Jawahir Singh was assassinated in June by a degraded soldier. Ratan Singh succeeded him. But Jat power declined until renowned Ranjit Singh appeared on the scene. (See 1780)

Col. Smith signed a peace treaty with the Nizam on February 23 who accepted British supremacy.

1769 On March 17 East India Company imposed various restrictions on weavers of Bengal to destroy the 'Muslin' and textile industry in Bengal. (See 1790)

In the first Anglo-Mysore war Hyder Ali dictated peace terms to the British under the walls of Madras on April 4 with mutual restitution of conquests.

The first organised horse-racing in India took place at Akra near Calcutta on January 16, which continued till 1809, after which it moved to Calcutta Maidan. Calcutta hosted the first Derby in India in 1843-44 season and the winner took a princely purse of Rs.5,000/-. Originally the races were run in the mornings until 1876 when it was decided that afternoon races would be more attractive. (See 1819 and 1847)

A.D.

1770 On Najib-ud-daula's death in October, his son Zabita Khan took over Delhi administration.

A great famine and plague epidemic in Bengal took the toll of one-fifth of the total population of fifteen million.

The first financial bank under European direction namely Bank of Hindustan, was established in Calcutta by Alexander and Co. (See 1809)

The corridor of Rameswaram temple was completed which took 30 years. The outer and inner corridors of the temple have a total length of 1,220 metres, the outer east-west corridor being 210 metres long. Though the temple's anecdote connects Ramchandra and Sita of the Ramayana, the temple itself was actually built in the 17th century and came in the present form in the 19th century.

1771 Madras Race Course was established which was the first race course in the country. A few races were held in April.

Hyder Ali lost to the Marathas in the battle of Milgota Pass. Marathas pursued him until he reached the safety of his capital in May.

Marathas captured Delhi and induced the Mughal Emperor Shah Alam II to return to Delhi after an absence of 18 years from the capital. He was then in Allahabad under the British protection. Shah Alam II was installed on Delhi throne on December 25.

1772 The Court of Directors of the East India Company appointed Warren Hastings as the President of their Bengal Council on April 13. He took the seat on April 28 and in October 1774 he became the Governor General of Bengal and continued till February 1785. Revenue business and treasury were removed from Murshidabad to Calcutta.

Ram Mohan Roy was born at Radhanagar in Hooghly district on May 22. He was a scholar of Sanskrit, Persian, Arabic, Greek, Hebrew and Latin. He founded Brahmo Samaj in 1828 and Hindu College in 1817. He was a protagonist for the abolition of 'Suttee', i.e., immolation of Hindu widows. (d. 1833)

Company made the proposal for separate civil and criminal courts in districts on August 15. It is known as the first British Indian Code. (See 1837)

Peshwa Madhav Rao I prematurely died at the age of 28 on November 18. With his death the last hope of Maratha supremacy extinguished. His brother Narayan Rao became the Peshwa on December 13 at Satara.

The first public court of the Portuguese was instituted in India.

Muslim Personal Law, based on Shariat, was first enacted by the British.

A.D.

1773 Peshwa Narayan Rao was murdered on August 30 by his uncle Raghunath Rao or Raghoba, who proclaimed himself as the Peshwa. (See 1772 and 1774).

Within the Maratha confederacy a great change came in. Scindia of Gwalior, Holkar of Indore, Bhonsle of Nagpur and Gaekwad of Baroda virtually became independent of Peshwa's control.

The Regulating Act of 1772 was passed in the British Parliament to control the functionaries of East India Co, at the instance of Lord North. This was the first Parliamentary enactment relating to territorial possessions in India.

The imperial army of Shah Alam II, led by Mirza Nazaf Khan, recovered Agra from the Jats. (See 1761)

Jat ruler Nawab Singh of Bharatpur died. His younger brother Ranjit Singh captured Bharatpur with the aid of the Mughals, by ousting his other brother Naval Singh.

1774 On April 8 Narayan Rao's widow delivered the posthumous son, who was installed on April 18 as Peshwa Madhav Rao the Second, only when 10 days old, as a challenge to Raghunath Rao or Raghoba. (See 1773, 1778 and 1796).

The British, under command of Col. Chapman, captured Rohilakhand on April 23 after the battle of Miran Katra. Rohila chief Hafiz Rahmat Khan was killed and their territory was annexed to Oudh.

Under the Regulating Act of 1772 the Mayor's Court in Calcutta was replaced by the Supreme Court which functioned till 1862. The Supreme Court judges and the new members of the Council landed at Calcutta on October 19 to purify the old Company administration. The new Government was installed on October 20. Calcutta was made the capital of India by East India Co. (See 1912)

Clive died, perhaps committed suicide, on November 2 in England at the age of 49, under strain of ill health and charges of his misdeeds in India.

The first licence for digging and selling coal was issued to two gentlemen Summer and Hetlay by East India Co. (See 1775)

1775 Treaty of Purandhar was signed on March 1 between the British and Nana Fadnavis.

On March 6 Raghunath Rao signed the Treaty of Surat with the British.

British troops captured Barrackpore of Bengal, where the first shot of Sepoy Mutiny was fired on March 29, 1857.

Ordnance Board was constituted on April 8 by the Bengal Presidency as an independent body, thus recognising the

A.D.

important role ordnance played in the British expansion in India. Ordnance Services Corps consider this year as their date of birth.

Maharaja Nanda Kumar was arrested on May 6. Record shows that Warren Hastings prophesied Nanda Kumar's death sentence on May 18, though the case against him was not tried until June. He was hanged in Calcutta on August 5 on the charge of forgery. He was the last Indian to die on a forgery charge. Surprisingly it is also clear that the provision of English statute of 1728 making forgery a capital offence was not legally in force in India. (See 1764)

In the first Anglo-Maratha war (1775-82) on May 17, the Marathas were badly mauled in the battle of Arras by Col. Keating.

Abdul Zafar Siraj-ud-din Mohammad Bahadur Shah II, the last of the Mughal Emperors, was born. (See 1837 and 1857, d. 1862)

Varanasi ceded to the British.

The first lot of coal was struck in a Ranigunj coalfield. (See 1774)

1776 Warren Hastings resigned from the position of Governor General of Bengal but later retracted it.

Nathaniel Brushy Halhead made the compilation of Hindu Dharma Shastra in England for the first time. It was printed in London.

Muslim Fakirs under Majnun Shah increased disturbances in different parts of Bengal. Majnun Shah died in 1787. But his son Chirag Ali operated in concert with Bhabani Pathak and Devi Choudhurani.

The present Viswanath temple of Varanasi was built by Ahalya Bai of Indore and the gold plating of nearly 700 kg of gold was provided by Maharaja Ranjit Singh. (See 1669)

1777 Mir Kasim, the ex-Nawab of Bengal, died in extreme poverty as a fugitive in Delhi. (See 1763 and 1764).

Kunwar Singh, the hero of Sepoy Mutiny, was born at Jagdishpur.

1778 Revolution took place in Pune in favour of Raghunath Rao as the Maratha-head. It was followed by a counter-revolution in which he was ousted from Pune.

For the first time Grenadiers were formed in Indian army. Six companies of Grenadiers were selected from different battalions of the Bombay army under Col. Egerton. It is a term vested with the highest traditions in martial history.

Swami Virjanand, the blind sage of Mathura, was born near Jalandhar. At the age of five he lost his eyesight after an attack of smallpox. He occupied a place of eminence as a scholar of Sanskrit. He established a 'Pathshala' at Mathura to spread the

religious literature and the knowledge of Vedas. His noted disciple was Swami Dayananda Saraswati. Swami Virjanand expired on September 14, 1868.

The first European indigo factory was set up.

The first printed Bengali book, a grammar in Bengali script, was published by Nathaniel Brushy Halhead, which was released in 1779. The Bengali types were made by punch cut process by Charles Wilkins and Panchanan Karmakar in Hooghly. For this production Halhead and Wilkins got a reward of Rs. 30,000/- from the East India Company. (See 1801)

1779 A confederacy was formed amongst Hyder Ali, the Nizam and the Maratha Chiefs for expulsion of the British from India.

Schwartz Church was built by Raja Serfoji of Thanjavur as a token of affection for the Spanish missionary Rev. C.V. Schwartz, who was Raja's tutor. Possibly, this is the first church built by a Hindu ruler.

1780 The first newspaper in India *Hicky's Bengal Gazette* or the *Calcutta General Advertiser* was published in English in Calcutta on January 29 by James Augustus Hicky. It was a weekly paper published on Saturdays. The paper ceased to exist when Hicky was imprisoned for defamation of dignitaries in his paper. (See 1767)

Capt. Bruce captured Gwalior fort on August 3 under Major Popham.

Warren Hastings and Philip Francis fought a gun duel in Calcutta on August 17 to settle personal and official quarrels. Francis was wounded but survived.

Maharaja Ranjit Singh was born on November 13. He raised a most powerful fighting force and for the first time in a thousand years of Indian history brought the traditional invaders of India to their knees, and commanded the entrance to Khyber Pass. It is hard to find another ruler who never took life in cold blood, yet built up such a large empire. He passed away at Lahore on June 27, 1839.

General Goddard captured Bassein fort near Bombay on December 11.

The second Anglo-Mysore war (1780-84) took place between Hyder Ali and the British. (See 1799)

The first private printing press was started by the Baptist Missionary in Serampore of Bengal. (See 1556)

Warren Hastings established Muhammedan Madrassa in Calcutta for spread of Arabic education among the Indian people. It was perhaps the first Government-aided educational institution under British supervision. (See 1792)

A.D.

The first Writers' Buildings of Calcutta came up to accommodate the junior staff of the East India Company. The structure was completely rebuilt in 1880.

1781 Hyder Ali's progress was checked by Eyre Coote after the battle of Porto Novo on July 1, Pallilore on August 27, and Salangarh on September 27. British supremacy was established and Hyder Ali was subdued.

Nagapatnam was captured by the British on November 12.

Europe first learnt of Kalidasa's *Sakuntala*, from William Jones' translation published in Britain.

1782 The Treaty of Salby was signed by Anderson for the British and the Scindia for the Marathas on March 17, by which the Marathas were forbidden to have dealings with any nation other than the British.

A powerful French squadron under Admiral de Suffrein appeared in the Indian Ocean to assist Hyder Ali, but to little effect.

Hyder Ali died on December 7 in a camp near Chittur (b. 1721). His son Tipu became the actual ruler of Mysore above Chama Raja. (See 1795 and 1799)

An office (Court of Wards) was established in Bengal to take care of the zamindaris of minors, females and incapables.

Begums of Oudh were forced to pay Rs. 76 lakhs to the British.

The first home for the aged was started by an unknown village headman in Madras, and is still in existence. It is known as 'Monegar and Rajah of Venkatagiri Choultries'. The home, initially meant for paupers, is now open to destitutes and infirm people of above 60 years of age.

The great banyan tree of Indian Botanic Garden near Calcutta originated from a date palm as per Bentholl's book *Trees in Calcutta*. Its main trunk which measured 15.45 metres was removed in 1925. On May 1, 1980 its ariel roots numbered 1,380, height 26.67 mt and circumference 414.24 mt. (See 1787 and 1988)

1783 Fox's India Bill for the improvement of administration in India was presented in the British Parliament on March 5 and it was defeated in the following year.

Tipu Sultan sieged Mangalore and the French came forward to assist him.

Commercial production of shellac for export was initiated by Lyall, Marshall & Co. founded in Dhaka.

Court of Directors censured Warren Hastings and he resigned his chair.

A.D.

Rani Ahalya Bai of Indore rebuilt the eighth Somnath temple. (See 1026, 1395 and 1950)

1784 Asiatic Society of Bengal was established on January 15 by William Jones with Warren Hastings as the first patron, which later became Royal Asiatic Society and ultimately Asiatic Society since June '51.

Pitt's India Bill was introduced in the British Parliament on August 13 for improvement of Government rule for the management of Indian affairs and was passed. It was known as India Act of 1784. (See 1773 and 1788)

The Gumbuz of Srirangapatnam was built by Tipu Sultan in the garden that Hyder Ali nurtured. Ultimately Tipu and his parents were buried inside the Gumbuz.

The first newspaper of Madras, namely, *The Madras Courier* was published.

Public lotteries were introduced in Calcutta expressly for the purpose of developing the city. The first public lottery was for raising funds for the construction of St. John's Church. Hare Street, Amherst Street, College Street, and Strand Road were built by the money lotteries fetched. Government took over these lotteries in 1809.

The Preventive Detention Act was perhaps introduced for the first time in India. (See 1818)

Nawab Asaf-ud-daula built the Bara Imambara in Lucknow as a famine relief measure. The interior vaulted hall measuring 50 mt long, 16 mt wide and 15 mt high, is one of the largest apartments of its kind. The zigzag intricate path inside the 5 mt thick walls of the hall is popularly known as 'Bhulbhulaiya'.

1785 Jabita Khan, ex-Rohila chief, died in January.

Warren Hastings attended the meetings of the Council for the last time on February 1 and left India on February 8.

On July 29 Wintle ascended in a balloon for the first time in India from Esplanade area in Calcutta. (See 1889)

The *Bhagavad Gita* was translated into English for the first time by Charles Wilkins in London.

1786 First list of charges against Warren Hastings was placed in British Parliament on April 4 by Burke. Additional charges were put up on April 28 and May 5.

Lord Cornwallis was appointed Governor General as well as the Commander-in-Chief. He took office on September 12.

Bengal was divided into thirty-five districts by John Shore as territorial units, which virtually revived Akbar's system of 'Sirkar'. (See 1787)

A.D.

Sayyid Ahmed Barelwi, the preacher of Wahabi doctrine, was born at Rae Bareli.

1787 Indian Botanic Garden was founded near Calcutta on July 6 by Robert Kyd on 273 acres of land. It contains the famous banyan tree of unknown date of origin, but is taken as 1782.

35 districts of Bengal declared in 1786 were reduced to 23 districts. (See 1786)

The famous Bengalee dacoit Bhabani Pathak of Bankim Chandra Chattopadhyay's *Devi Chaudhurani* fame was killed in July during a battle with the British near Jalpaiguri of North Bengal.

Vishnupada temple of Gaya was constructed by Ahalya Bai of Indore.

1788 Pitt's Regulatory Act was introduced on February 2 to put further controls on Government of India after the 1784 Bill and was passed on February 25.

The trial of Warren Hastings commenced on February 13 in the House of Commons, which ended on April 23, 1795 with honourable acquittal of Hastings.

The Calcutta Gazette, presently known as *Gazette of Govt. of West Bengal*, was first published on March 4 by Francis Goldwin. The first advertisement in an Indian Language (Bengali) was published in the third issue of the same Gazette on March 25.

Ghulam Kadir, the infamous son of Jabita Khan, seized Delhi on July 15. He blinded the old monarch Shah Alam II on August 9 with his own dagger. The monarch's wives, daughters and other female relatives were exposed and disgracefully dishonoured. He put up a puppet Emperor Bedar Bakht. Ultimately Ghulam Kadir was captured by Scindia on December 21 and subjected to the most barbarous mutilations as a reprisal under which he died. Scindia controlled the affairs of Delhi till 1803 with the blind Mughal Emperor Shah Alam II on the throne, virtually as a figurative head.

Lt. Archibald Blair of Indian Navy and Surveyor Lt. R.H. Colbrooke first surveyed the Andaman and Nicobar Islands starting on December 29. Port Blair got its name from Lt. Blair. The Andaman Islands have a cluster of 258 islands and 56 in Nicobar group. But only 34 islands are inhabited. (See 1858).

Tea plantation was first tried in Indian Botanic Garden of Calcutta. (See 1826)

1789 On July 4 East India Company signed a treaty with the Nizam and the Peshwa against Tipu Sultan on the understanding that a cavalry of 10,000 will be attacking Tipu's territory and the conquered area will be divided amongst the three.

A.D.

The first weekly newspaper of Bombay, namely, *Bombay Herald* came out.

1790 The third Mysore war broke out and Dindigul was captured by the British army on August 21 under General Meadows, who then captured Palghat on September 21 with sixty guns. The indecisive war was concluded by the Treaty of Srirangapatnam in 1792.

Lord Cornwallis, by the Regulation of December 3, took away from the Nawab of Murshidabad his power of administering criminal justice, and Sadar Nizamat Adalat was removed to Calcutta.

Twelve Brahmin friends of Guptipara in Hooghly district of Bengal held the first community, i.e., 'Baro-Yari' (now means public) Jagadhatri Puja at the cost of Rs. 7,000/- collected from public subscription.

Export of fine 'Muslin' cloth of Bengal was banned by East India Company. (See 1769)

Ram Mohan Roy, in a treatise antagonistic to Hindu idolatory, laid the foundation of a prose literature of the Bengali vernacular.

1791 Bangalore, under Tipu Sultan, capitulated to Lord Cornwallis on March 21. The British lost a gallant and accomplished soldier Col. Moorhouse.

After the battle of Arikera on May 13 Lord Cornwallis had to retreat back to Madras.

1792 By the Treaty of Srirangapatnam in March, Tipu had to agree to surrender half of his territory. (See 1790)

Banaras Sanskrit College (original name Queen's College) was set up by Jonathan Duncan, a resident of Varanasi. It was perhaps the second educational institution to be established by the British. (See 1780)

The first modern observatory was established at Madras by East India Co. But the telescope was first used for astronomical studies in 1689 by the Jesuit father Richaud in Pondicherry.

The Cricket Club of India, the first cricket club, started at Eden Gardens in Calcutta. The first Indian cricket club is the Parsee Club of Bombay, founded in 1848.

1793 Permanent Settlement was promulgated by Lord Cornwallis in Bengal and Bihar on March 22 to fix the revenue amounts once and for all to be paid by the zamindars every year.

Lord Cornwallis decided to leave India's administration exclusively in the hands of the European covenanted staff of the Company, with complete exclusion of the Indians.

William Carey arrived in India. He built up the famous Serampore

A.D.

Mission in 1800. He laboured in India for first seven years without making a single convert, but did splendid work in promoting education and improving vernacular. He built in Serampore the first Theological College in Asia.

The Company's charter to trade in India was renewed.

1794 Vizieram Rauze, Raja of Vizianagram, raised the banner of revolt against the British and was killed in a battle. Later there were two more rebellions in the same region under Birabhadra Rauze (1830-33) and Jagannath Rauze (1832-34).

Lord Cornwallis planned amalgamation of the Crown's army with the Company's army. But the proposal was turned down by the Court of Directors of the Company.

Dwarkanath Tagore, grandfather of Rabindranath Tagore, was born. (d. 1846)

1795 Warren Hastings was honourably acquitted of the charges on April 23. The trial continued for 145 working days and cost him £70,000. The East India Company gave him a grant of the money. (See 1788)

On November 27 a packed house greeted the first performance of a Bengali play produced by Gerasim Stepanovich Lebedev, a Russian who came to India in July 1787, in a theatre hall on present Ezra Street in Calcutta. The stage was owned by himself. (See 1883)

Cochin was annexed by the British from the Dutch.

East India Company ordered the 15th battalion of Bengal Native Infantry to proceed to Malacca. While the battalion initially agreed, at the last moment they refused to board the two ships and started firing. Lt. Col. Erskin suppressed the rebellion by pounding them with a pair of cannon. Thereafter the 15th battalion was disbanded for ever and a new 37th battalion was raised. (See 1765 and 1824)

Chama Raja, the titular sovereign of Mysore, died. Tipu Sultan eliminated the puppet king by imprisoning his family. (See 1782)

Rani Ahalya Bai of Indore died. Tukaji Holkar became the sole ruler. (See 1761)

Measures were taken against infanticide in Sagar Island of Bengal in fulfilment of vows. (See 1803)

Two mahogany plants were brought to India from West Indies.

1796 Peshwa Madhav Rao II committed suicide on October 22 by jumping from the terrace. The throne went to his cousin and Raghoba's son Baji Rao II on December 4, who was the last of the Peshwas.

The great Urdu poet Mirza Ghalib died. (b. 1707)

A.D.

1797 Lord Cornwallis was sworn in as Governor General of India on February 1 in England for the second time. But he did not proceed to India until 1805.

1798 Allahabad fort was made over to East India Company and a permanent maintenance of 10,000 troops was agreed upon.

The Nizam of Hyderabad concluded a Treaty of Subsidiary Allowance with the British.

1799 In the fourth and last Mysore war which began in 1798 siege of Srirangapatnam by the British began on April 17, Major General W. Pomham and General Baird led the British troops. Tipu Sultan was killed in the battle on May 4. He was the only Indian king who died on the battlefield, fighting the British. Tipu was cremated by the British with the pomp and splendour due to a Sultan. Tipu had an infatuation about tigers and simultaneously an intense dislike for the British. At his instance a mechanised toy was developed by the French emanating a tiger killing a Briton, with all the sounds of roar and agony. The toy is now exhibited in Victoria and Albert Museum in London. (b 1750)

Krishnaraja Udiyar, the infant descendant of the Hindu Raja of Mysore, was reinstated on June 30 after Tipu's death on May 4. (See 1399 and 1782)

Wazir Ali, Nawab of Oudh, was deposed by the British since he refused to toe the line and to pay the increased subsidy to the British.

Ranjit Singh of Punjab captured Lahore on July 7 from its Sikh rulers.

The famous 'Hawa Mahal' Palace or Palace of Four Winds was built at Jaipur.

1800 The great Maratha statesman Nana Phadnavis died in March.

Fort William College was established in Calcutta on August 18 by Lord Wellesley, who was made the Commander-in-Chief on August 7. This first college of India was abolished in 1854. (See 1812)

The first English teaching school was established in Bhowanipore of Calcutta. Its name was Minman School.

After Tipu's death the previous year, Coorg declared independence which was short-lived, since the British annexed it in 1834.

1801 The first Bengali version of the New Testament was published from Serampore in February.

William Carey was appointed Professor of Bengali language in Fort William College on April 12.

Bengal and Madras had Supreme Courts by the charter of December 26.

A.D.

Karnataka was annexed by the Company.

The Bombay Army went to fight in Egypt. It also went to Mauritius in 1810 and to Iran in 1856. (See 1762 and 1795)

The first printed Bengali book *Pratapaditya Charita*, written by Ramram Basu, was published. In this year Carey's Bengali grammar was also published. Both were printed in Serampore Press. (See 1778)

1802 Peshwa Baji Rao II, after being defeated by Yashwant Rao Holkar, concluded a treaty of Subsidiary Allowance with the British on December 31. Thus he sacrificed his independence as the prince under British protection.

The first century in cricket was scored on Indian soil by Peter vansittart for Etonians, against the Cricket Club of Calcutta. (See 1721)

1803 Delhi was captured by Lord Lake on September 14 against the combined forces of the Sikhs and the Marathas in the Second Anglo-Maratha war (1803-05). The blinded Emperor Shah Alam II (see 1788) came under British protection from Scindia. In the treaty of Surji Arjangaon of December 30, the British acquired the control of Delhi, Agra, Broach and other territories. That was in fact the true end of the Mughal Empire. (See 1857 and 1862)

On September 18 the British captured Puri from the Marathas without any struggle.

In the Treaty of Deogaon with Bhonsle on December 15, Orissa along with Cuttack came under the Company rule.

Calcutta had its first statue, that of Lord Cornwallis. The full-size statue is now preserved in Victoria Memorial Hall. (See 1797 and 1881)

Lord Wellesley suppressed sacrifice of children in the sea in Sagar Island in fulfilment of vows. (See 1795)

1804 Holkar of Indore unexpectedly attacked Delhi with an army of 20,000 strong after capturing Mathura. After a 9-day siege, Lt. Col. Burns and Lt. Co. Ochterlony repulsed the attack.

The Asiatic Society of Bombay began as the Literary Society with James Mackintosh as the President. (See 1830)

1805 A permanent provision was made for the Delhi Mughal Emperor by an order issued on May 23 by the Governor General of India, Lord Wellesley. (See 1803)

Lord Cornwallis died on October 5 at Ghazipur in U.P. of sickness, only eight weeks after his arrival from England on July 30. A memorial was erected there in his honour. (See 1797)

A.D.

William Carey published the first Marathi grammar book. Later with the help of Marathi Pandit Vaijnath Sharma, the first Marathi-English dictionary was published. (See 1814)

Lord Lake threw away his fame by failing to capture Bharatpur during the reign of Raja Ranjit Singh. Here the British suffered their first major setback.

The dome of Harmandir Sahib of Amritsar was plated with gold by Maharaja Ranjit Singh. It was later named 'Golden Temple' by the British. (See 1609)

1806 Indian forces at Vellore and Madras mutinied in July since they were forbidden to wear caste-marks and earrings during parade. The mutiny was speedily quelled by Col. Rolls Gillespie after slaying nearly 500 mutineers. (See 1824)

Ranjit Singh captured Ludhiana.

Akbar Shah II became the Delhi Emperor. He refused to meet Lord Hastings on equal terms in 1813 when he became the Governor General. But Akbar Shah II did so ultimately with Lord Amherst who took over in August 1823.

Pindari bandits of Central India created a lot of disturbances. (1806-18).

1807 Junagarh State was annexed by the Company. (See 1948)

1808 The Sikhs of Sirhind sent a deputation to the British for protection against Raja Ranjit Singh.

1809 European army officers of the Company revolted against differential treatment meted out to them compared to the Royal Regiment officers.

Bank of Bengal, also known as Presidency Bank, was established which happened to be the pioneer in modern banking system. Bank of Bombay was established in 1840 and Bank of Madras in 1843. All three together were known as Presidency Banks. (See 1770)

The present Kali temple of Kalighat in Calcutta, built by Santosh Roy of Sabarna Roy Chowdhury family, was consecrated. The original temple was built around 1540.

1810 The famous Duncan Dock of Bombay was completed on June 23.

1811 Thomas Manning was the first Englishman to enter Lhasa of Tibet. He started from Rangpur of North Bengal and went via Paro of Bhutan. He had to leave Lhasa on April 12, 1812 under orders from Peking.

Importation of slaves into India was forbidden.

1812 Pindari menace came to a peak under the patronage of some of the Maratha chiefs. (See 1806 and 1818)

A.D.

East India Company established College of Fort St. George in Madras on the model of Fort William College of Calcutta. (See 1800)

1813 The first boat races in Calcutta took place on July 25, when seven sailing boats competed on the Hooghly river.

Semaphore system of communication was introduced between Calcutta and Chunar of U.P., also between Calcutta and Sagar Island. (See 1839, 1851 and 1855)

The Gujars of Saharanpur rose in revolt on account of the resumption of the enormous estate of Raja Ram Dayal Sharma by the British after his death.

1814 Calcutta Museum was established on February 2 as a part of Asiatic Society at the suggestion of a Danish surgeon Dr. Nathaniel Wallich, who was its first Director also. The present building was opened to the public on April 1, 1878.

Coal mining first started in Raniganj of Bengal. (See 1775)

Tantia Tope of Sepoy Mutiny fame was born. (d. 1859)

The Serampore Press (of Bengal) issued the first printed Marathi book *Simhasan Battisi.* (See 1805)

1815 On May 8 General David Ochterlony captured Malaun of Nepal. The garrison gave themselves up to the British. It is in his honour Ochterlony Monument of Calcutta was erected in 1828. It was renamed as 'Shahid Minar' on August 9, 1969.

The first iron smelter was established in Madras.

The Company started minting silver coins in India.

The first iron bridge was built by Jessop & Co Ltd. over Gomti river in Lucknow.

1816 Nepal signed a treaty with Governor General Lord Hastings and ceded Kumaon and Garhwal districts to India. Nepal also withdrew from Sikkim. (See 1975)

Appa Saheb, the Bhonsle of Nagpur, signed a treaty with the British. It not only deprived Nagpur of its independence, but also hastened the break up of the Maratha confederacy.

Gangadhar Bhattacharya and Hara Chandra Roy launched a Bengali journal *Bengal Gazette* from Calcutta. This pioneer effort of Bengali for a Bengali journal was shortlived. (See 1821)

1817 Ram Mohan Roy started Hindu College in Calcutta on January 20 with the help of Justice H. East David Hare, a watchmaker, at 304 Chitpore Road in the house of Gora Chand Basak. This college was later renamed as the Presidency College.

Devendranath Tagore, father of Rabindranath Tagore, was born on May 15. (d. 1905)

A.D.

Syed Ahmad Khan was born. He started the Aligarh Movement and founded Muhammedan Anglo-Oriental School of Aligarh in 1875. (d. 1898)

Mill's *History of India* was published for the first time.

Jabalpur was annexed by the British.

Ferdunji Naoroji was born. He was the leader of 'Young Bombay Party', which established several political, social and religious associations in the eighteen hundred fifties. (d. 1885)

The grandeur of Ajanta cave temples was a discovery of pure accident. Some British soldiers in pursuit of a tiger entered the ravine and were awestruck by the majestic beauty of Ajanta sculptures and frescoes. The artistic endeavours of chisel and brush attained their peak during the reign of Chandragupta II of Pataliputra. Started in 200 B.C. work was still in progress till A.D. 650. The complex contains 29 caves, of which 5 are temples and 24 are monasteries.

Gujarat came under British rule.

1818 The last battle between the Marathas and the Company took place in Rampura on January 10. The Marathas lost and they were completely decimated. Pune was captured by the British. Rana of Udaipur and the British signed a treaty on January 13, by which a British envoy was appointed in Rana's court. The glorious House of Mewar thus went under complete British protection.

In February the Nawab of Bhopal concluded a 'Defensive and Subordinate Alliance' with the Company.

On April 7 the British introduced 'Bengal State Prisoners Regulation III of 1818' for detention and deportation of political prisoners and revolutionaries without trial. This regulation lasted till India won independence in 1947. (See 1784)

The first vernacular newspaper *Samachar Darpan* was published on May 31 in Bengali language by Carey and Marshman from Serampore.

Pindari bandits, the unruly cavalry bands of Central India and on friendly terms with Holkar and Scindia, were smashed. (See 1806 and 1812)

India's first cotton mill was established in Calcutta. (See 1854)

Sanchi was rediscovered but restoration began only in 1912 by John Marshal.

Trigonometrical Survey of India was founded. (See 1852)

Bhil uprising started and lasted till 1831.

1819 Serampore College in Bengal was established on June 1 by William Carey, Ward and Marshman.

A.D.

Goa's revolutionary scientist Jose Custodio Faria died on September 20. (b. 1756)

Ranjit Singh conquered Kashmir from Dost Muhammad and expelled the Afghans from there. (See 1752)

The first concerted effort for spread of female education was made by Calcutta Female Juvenile Society established by foreign ladies under the patronage of Baptist Mission. (See 1849 and 1879)

The first Sanskrit to English dictionary was published by the Sanskrit scholar H.H. Wilson.

The first house of a Briton 'Kennedy House' was built in Shimla, which town in 1864 became the summer capital of India for six months in a year and continued to be so till 1939.

Calcutta Race Course, one of the finest in the world, was constructed. (See 1769 and 1847)

1820 After a meeting held at Calcutta on September 14 the Agri-Horticultural Garden of Calcutta was started. (See 1830)

Ishwar Chandra Vidyasagar (Banerji) who gave the Bengalees their first primer in 1855 was born on September 26 in Birsingha village i ı Midnapore district of Bengal. He was one of the makers of mod rn Bengal. He led the movement for widow remarriage and abolition of polygamy in Hindu society. (d. 1891)

1821 A Sanskrit college was opened in Pune by the Company to appease the sentiments of the higher class people who were then deprived of the patronage of Peshwa's Durbar.

Ram Mohan Roy founded the first nationalist press with his Bengali paper *Sambad Kaumudi*. (See 1822)

On the initiative of foreign artists, for the first time, lithographic printing of a picture was done in Calcutta.

Armenian College was founded in Calcutta on Free School Street.

The first lighthouse was set up on Sagar Island at the estuary of Hooghly river. It was renovated in 1911. The original 27 mt high circular tower was still in use in 1994.

1822 The first Gujarati newspaper *Bombay Samachar*, original name *Moombaina Samachar*, came out of Gujarati Samachar Press (established in 1812) of Firduonji Marzaban. It became a daily paper in 1837 and is the oldest Indian newspaper still in existence. (See 1838)

Miratul-Akhbar, the first weekly journal in Persian, was published by Ram Mohan Roy in Calcutta. (See 1821)

Bombay Native School and Book Society was formed. In 1827 the name was changed to Bombay Native Education Society.

A.D.

India's first 'Fire Brigade' unit was set up in Calcutta. Five Fire Brigade engines were first imported in 1865, of which three were horsedrawn and the other two man-drawn.

1823 The first steamship was built in Calcutta by Kyd & Co and was named 'Diana'. She was launched at Calcutta on July 12.

The company started Sanskrit College in Calcutta in a rented house in Bowbazar to teach traditional studies. The college shifted to its present site on May 1, 1826.

Bengal Chamber of Commerce was established in Calcutta to look after the interest of the business community.

The first coffee plantation was opened.

Gopal Hari Deshmukh, a robust champion of social reform of Maharashtra, was born. He was famous by his pen-name 'Lokahitwadi'. (d.1892)

John Adams, the acting Governor General, launched the first repressive measures against the Press. (See 1835)

1824 The great Bengali poet Madhusudan Dutta was born on January 25 in Sagardari village of Jessore district, now in Bangladesh. He suddenly embraced Christianity on February 9, 1843 and Michael was added to his name. He was born a rebel and died a rebel on June 29, 1873.

A revolt of about 410 Indian soldiers of 47th Native Infantry Troops broke out in November in Barrackpore as a protest against the order to go to Burma by sea, which they believed would lose their caste. Edward Page gave orders to fire on them when about 60 soldiers lay dead on the field followed in the afternoon by two dozen executions either by hanging or by firing. (See 1762 and 1795)

Nana Saheb alias Dhundu Pant was born. During the Sepoy Mutiny in 1857 while his own soldiers were sent to assist the British, he was forced by the mutineers to take the lead. (d. 1859)

On the death of Sivalinga Rudra, Rani Chenamma of Kittur brought in an uprising for its liberation from British management.

Swami Dayananda Saraswati was born in Tankara in Gujarat. He became a disciple of the blind Swami Virjananda in 1860. During his stay in Bombay he founded the Arya Samaj on April 10, 1875. He died in Ajmer on October 30, 1883.

On November 24 the Calcutta merchants voted a lakh of rupees to the first person who would navigate a steamship to India. (See 1825)

General Lodwick was the first Englishman to visit (old) Mahabaleswar, a tiny village with three temples. The place was considered so holy that Englishmen were not allowed earlier.

A.D.

The small Dutch possessions in India were taken over by the British in exchange for Sumatra.

The first native girls' school was opened by the American Missionary Society in Bombay.

1825 Dadabhoy Naoroji was born on September 4. He was the first Indian to be elected a member of the House of Commons in England from Central Finsbury. A patriot at heart he was one of the founders of the Indian National Congress. He coined the word 'Swaraj'. (d. 1917)

On October 14 the Grenadier Company in Assam refused to march on the pretext of bad climate. The Court Martial sentenced all the ring leaders to death. (See 1806 and 1824)

The first steamship 'Enterprise', under Captain Johnson, reached Calcutta via Cape of Good Hope on December 7. She was a 475 tonne vessel with 120 horse power engine and started from Deptford in England on August 16. (See 1824)

Rao Tula Ram, distinctive hero of the 1857 Sepoy Mutiny, was born on December 9. Under his instruction Rao Krishan Gopal attacked Meerut on May 10, 1857 and killed a large number of British toops. He marched at the head of the troops in Haryana area to crown the last Mughal Emperor Bahadur Shah II once again the Emperor of India. He died on September 23, 1863.

1826 The first Indian Barrister Gyanendra Mohan Tagore was born in Calcutta on January 24. (See 1862, d. 1890)

Assam was annexed by East India Company.

Tea plants were found in Assam by C.A. Bruce. (See 1788)

Bharatpur was annexed by the Company after imprisoning the usurper Durjan Sal. The young Raja was placed on the throne.

The first all-Hindi newspaper *Udant Martand* was published by Pandit Jugal Kishore Shukla of Kanpur. The paper lived for one and a half years only.

Vedanayakam Pillai, the writer of the first Tamil novel, was born. (d. 1889)

Rubber plant seeds were first brought to India from Brazil by Henry William. (See 1900)

1827 Jyotirao Govindrao Phule was born. He was a florist by family occupation of Pune district, but was a great social reformer concerned with female education and pioneer in fighting for the rights of the non-Brahmins. (d. 1890)

The first large scale strike on record was that of the palanquin bearers of Calcutta in May in protest against (a) wearing the badge and (b) demand of fare on the basis of distance instead of the time they took to reach the destination, against a Government

A.D.

order issued on May 12, published in May 21 issue of 'Sambad Timir Nashak'. Calcutta's 2,900 palanquins came to a standstill, but only for a short period. (See 1862)

Indians were permitted to sit as jurors in the court of law.

Bengal Club was established on February 1 in Gordon's Building of Esplanade East in Calcutta. It is the second oldest club in India, and is still in existence. It was exclusively for the foreigners until 1958, when Indians were admitted. The first one was United Services Club.

1828 Brahmo Samaj was founded by Ram Mohan Roy. Its first session was held on August 20 in the rented house of Kamal Bose on Chitpore Road in Jorasanko area in Calcutta.

The Assamese rebelled and proclaimed Gomdhar Kanwar of Ahom royal family as the King. It was suppressed in October. The leader of the enterprise Dhananjay Borgohain, an ex-minister of the Ahom King, was imprisoned. (See 1858)

An army naturalist exploring coal in Assam came upon streaks of oil. But he ignored it. It was finally discovered in 1867, only six years after its discovery in the world. (See 1889)

Ochterlony Monument, later known as 'Shahid Minar' since August 9, 1969 was built in Calcutta to the memory of David Ochterlony, hero of the Nepal campaign. (See 1815)

1829 Lord Bentinck abolished 'Suttee', i.e., burning of the Hindu widows with their husbands, by Regulation XVII of 1829 dated December 4. Anybody taking part was to be charged with culpable homicide. In Calcutta and its neighbourhood alone, there were 253, 289 and 441 cases of 'Suttee' in 1815, 1816 and 1817 respectively. The number of 'Suttees' officially reported in Bengal increased from 378 in 1785 to 839 in 1818. (See 1832)

Darjeeling proper was first located by Captain Lloyd who considered it to be a right place for developing into a hill station. Darjeeling rose to international fame for two 'T's—Tea and Tenzing Norgay, both of which whom climbed to the top of the world. (See 1840 and 1953)

East India Company founded the Indian Navy. (See 1612, 1891, and 1934)

Royal Calcutta Golf Club was established. It is the oldest golf club outside Great Britain.

Water hyacinth, originally of Brazil and a menace today, is supposed to have been brought by a French traveller Victor Jacquemont.

1830 With the joint efforts of Alexander Duff and Ram Mohan Roy, General Assembly's Institution was established on July 13 with only five pupils, where teaching of the Bible took an important place. It took the name Scottish Church College in 1921.

A.D.

Ram Mohan Roy sailed for England on November 15. He was the first Indian Brahmin (then a Brahmo) to go to England where he arrived on April 8, 1831 and died on September 27, 1833.

Radha Kanta Dev of Soaa Bazar, Calcutta, founded the Dharma Sabha in opposition to Ram Mohan Roy's Brahmo Samaj. (See 1828)

Captain Sleeman launched a severe campaign to exterminate 'Thugees' who were brought under control by 1837 and completely eliminated by 1860. Thugs claimed that they got their inspiration from the carvings of Ellora caves. The township Sleemanabad of Madhya Pradesh was established in his honour. It is on record that Behram, one of the most notorious 'Thugees', himself killed 931 persons by strangulation between 1790 and 1840. (See 1836)

Iron and steel were manufactured by modern methods in South Arcot of Madras. (See 1874 and 1908)

The Bombay Public Library was opened under the patronage of John Malcolm, as a unit of the Asiatic Society. (See 1804)

The first Flower Show in the country was organised by the Agri-Horticultural Society in Calcutta. (See 1820)

The first steam-driven paper-making machine was set up by William Carey in Calcutta. He printed the *Bible* in 31 languages, most of them in Indian vernacular. (See 1870)

Ishwar Chandra Gupta started a Bengali journal named *Sambad Prabhakar*.

1831 The first Fine Arts Exhibition was held in the Public Library of Calcutta on February 1 by Brush Club. The pictures were all drawn by foreign artists. It is not known when the first work of an Indian was exhibited.

Ram Mohan Roy landed in England on April 8.

Mysore was taken over by the British on October 3.

Henry Louis Vivian Derozio died on December 26.

The 'Kols' of Ranchi, Singhbhum, Manbhum, Palamau and Hazaribagh rebelled since their land holdings were being transferred from 'Kol' headmen, known as 'Mundas', to Sikh and Muslim farmers, which lasted till 1837. Thousands of them were massacred before British authority could be reimposed.

Sessions work were given to the District Judges who handed over their magisterial power to Collectors. (See 1829 and 1837)

A monthly magazine in Tamil was started by missionaries in Madras.

1832 In January the Britishers visited Naga Hills for the first time and started to bring the Nagas under control. An administrative centre was started there only in 1877. (See 1881 and 1963)

A.D.

The British Parliament finally rejected on July 11 the appeal of Hindu puritans against 'Suttee' abolition. (See 1829)

The first Marathi newspaper *Bombay Darpan* was started by Bal Shastri Jambekar.

Wilson College of Bombay was established by the missionaries.

Pune English School was opened.

1833 Ram Mohan Roy expired at Stapleton Grove in Bristol in England in the early hours of September 27. (b 1772)

Savings Bank facility was initiated by Presidency Bank in Calcutta. Both British and Indian individuals were extended the facility.

The British trading company in India got its final name 'East India Co'. (See 1702)

Ice was for the first time imported in India. Frederick Tudor, an American, sent a shipload of ice from Boston under Captain Rogers. Probably it landed in Calcutta on September 6.

1834 Coorg was annexed by East India Company on May 7 from Raja Veer Rajendra, after formally declaring a war.

Governor General William Bentinck changed the official language of the Courts of Justice from Persian to English.

Peshawar was taken by Raja Ranjit Singh.

The first Indo-British collaboration took shape in Carr Tagore & Co. under the Charter Act of 1833. There were four partners namely W. Carr, Dwarkanath Tagore, D.M. Gordon and W. Princep. It closed down in 1847.

The East India Company established Elphinstone Institute in Bombay to encourage English study.

Gulab Singh, the Dogra ruler of Jammu, sent a Dogra army under the command of Jorawar Singh and captured Ladakh. (See 1840)

1835 Darjeeling was obtained by the East India Company from the King of Sikkim on February 1 for a consideration of Rs. 3,000/- per annum, subsequently to Rs. 6,000/- in 1846, which was stopped at the end of 1849 after the unfriendly attitude of the King of Sikkim. (See 1839)

On February 2 Thomas Babington Macaulay opened the floodgate of Western education in India by linking higher education with the English language. It was followed by the famous resolution of March 7 for promotion of European literature and science in India. English was introduced as the medium of instruction for the first time for higher studies.

Though work on Calcutta Medical College started on January 28, it was officially opened on February 20. It actually started

A.D.

full functioning from June 1 having fifty students with Dr.M.J. Bramley as the first Principal. (See 1836, 1839 and 1845)

Rani Laskhmi of Jhansi was born in Varanasi on November 16. Her original name was Manikarnika. (See 1858)

Homoepathic treatment was first started in Calcutta by an amateur German S.F. Hanneman. He is different from the world famous Dr. Samuel Hahnemann.(See 1881)

The British stopped striking coins with Emperor Akbar Shah II's image on the twenty-ninth year of his rule. The British King's image was put instead.

Vaman Abaji Modak, Marathi scholar and well-known educationist, was born. (d. 1897)

Freedom of Press was established by Charles Metcalfe while he was the temporary Governor General. (See 1823)

Corporal punishment in the native army was abolished by Lord William Bentinck.

Tea cultivation started in Assam near the confluence of the Brahmaputra and Kundil rivers.

1836 Munshi Newal Kishore, son of Jamuna Prasad Bhargava, a zamindar of Aligarh, was born on January 3. He tried to build up an integrated Indian society where perfect religious harmony could prevail. With that in view he founded 'Newal Kishore Press and Book Depot' in Lucknow, which is the oldest printing and publishing concern in Asia. His greatest tribute came from King Abdur Rahman of Afghanistan in 1885 when he said, "... I am thankful to the Lord that I have seen you. In India nothing had given me more pleasure than having seen you ...." (d. 1895)

On January 10 Professor Madhusudan Gupta and four of his medical students Raj Krishna Dey, Uma Charan Sett, Dwarkanath Gupta and Nobin Chandra Mitra shook off all the tentacles of prejudice and dissected a dead body in Calcutta Medical College. The government even went so far as to fire a salute of guns from Fort William to mark the occasion. (See 1835)

Shri Ramakrishna Paramahansa Dev was born early morning on February 18 in Kamarpukur village in Hooghly district. (d. 1886)

The first public library, known as Calcutta Public Library, was opened on March 21 by Dwarkanath Tagore and J.H. Stockoellar, editor of the newspaper *Englishman*, at 13 Esplanade Row, residence of F.P. Strong. It was amalgamated with the Imperial Library on January 30, 1903. It became the National Library in 1948.

The Madras Chamber of Commerce and Industry was established on September 29.

A.D.

Life imprisonment was imposed for association with the 'Thugees'. (See 1830)

1837 Ramkrishna Gopal Bhandarkar, a reputed oriental scholar, was born in Malvan in Ratnagiri district on July 6. Besides a teacher, researcher and author, he was a social reformer and an active member of Prarthana Samaj of Bombay. (d. 1925)

On the death of Akbar Shah II his son Bahdur Shah II ascended the throne of Delhi on September 28 at the age of 62. His rule as the Mughal Emperor as well as the Mughal dynasty ended with the Sepoy Mutiny of 1857. (See 1862)

James Princep, Secretary of Asiatic Society, deciphered the ancient Brahmi and later Kharosthi inscriptions of India which had a great impact on the study of ancient history of India.

In Bengal it was decided to have a separate District Judge and District Magistrate in each district. (See 1772, 1829 and 1831)

The Christian College was established in Madras.

Positive action started against human sacrifice in Orissa. It was extirpated in 1852.

The first political organisation of India was the Zamindari Association of Calcutta. It was principally a body of landlords, which in 1838 changed its name to Landholders' Association. The principle organisers were Radhakanta Deb and Prasanna Kumar Tagore. The association was designed to defend landlords against what were believed to be the pro-peasant tendencies of the government. It became defunct in 1851.

The first tea-estate was set up at Chabuwa in Assam by East India Co.

1838 Bankim Chandra Chattopadhyay, the author of 'Vande Matram' song and one of the first two Bengalee graduates, was born on June 28. He was the most creative and powerful master of Bengali prose during the century. (d. 1894)

Keshab Chandra Sen was born on November 19. He joined the Brahmo Samaj in 1857 but seceded from it in 1866. He reorganised the Bharatiya Brahmo Samaj during 1875-78. (d. 1884)

The daily newspaper *Times of India* was published from Bombay. It is the oldest English daily newspaper still in circulation. (See 1822)

Mirza Ghulam Ahmed, founder of the Ahmadiya sect, was born. (d. 1908)

1839 Jamshedji N. Tata was born on March 3. He founded the Tata Iron and Steel Company which was then one of the largest integrated steel mills in the world. He also set up textile mills in Bombay and Nagpur, and introduced sericulture in India. (d. 1904)

A.D.

Calcutta Medical College Hospital was opened on April 1 with 20 beds only for male patients. (See 1835)

Raja Ranjit Singh of Punjab died at Lahore on June 27. His imbecile son Kharag Singh succeeded him but he died the next year.

Nainital was discovered on November 18 by P. Barron, a British sugar merchant of Shahjahanpur. The Tal (lake) of the Goddess Naina Devi lay at an elevation of 1,938 metres at the foothills of the Himalayas. He built the first house 'Pilgrim Cottage'. It was destroyed in devastating rains in 1880.

Dr. Campbell came to Darjeeling as its Superintendent, when its population was hardly one hundred hill people. He planned the town and virtually established Darjeeling as a hill station. (See 1835)

Dr.William B. O'Sanghnessy, the Irish professor of Calcutta Medical College, installed the first electric telegraph line 33.8 km long, from Calcutta towards Diamond Harbour with a 213.4 metre river crossing. (See 1813, 1851 and 1855)

Reconstruction of Grand Trunk Road, now National Highway No.2, started. (See 1538)

1840 Lord Auckland bought a piece of barren land in Calcutta. His sisters Miss Emily and Fanny Eden converted it into a beautiful garden. Originally it was named Auckland Circus Gardens. Records do not reveal when its name was changed to Eden Garden. The first cricket match was played there in 1874.

Tea was grown experimentally in Darjeeling hills. The first commercialisation was done by Alubari Tea Company in 1856 which gave the impetus to establish tea gardens. (See 1850 and 1894)

Commander Jorawar Singh of Jammu & Kashmir captured Skardu of Baltistan and made an ambitious thrust into Tibet itself. In the mid-winter of 1841 Jorawar Singh and his men were trapped at 4,600 mts (15,000 ft) above sea-level in Tibet and perished like the armies of Napoleon and Hitler in Russia. (See 1834)

Photographic cameras were introduced in Indian market. (See 1856 and 1897)

Khajuraho was rediscovered by a British engineer T.S. Burt while hunting. It was reclaimed and opened to the public in 1923.

1841 A. Carsetji was the first Indian to become Fellow of the Royal Society.

A hospital for females, the first one in India, began to function in Calcutta. (See 1882)

A.D.

1842 Mahadev Govind Ranade was born on January 18. He was one of the first graduates of Bombay University and perhaps the most mature and influential Maharashtrian of his time. He was the chief architect of Bombay Prarthana Samaj. (See 1867, d. 1901)

The first steamer of Peninsular and Oriental Company came to India and touched Madras in December via the Cape of Good Hope. Surprisingly her name was 'Hindustan'.

Surat was taken over by the British.

Lord Ellenborough brought the sandalwood gates of Somnath temple back from Ghazni. (See 1026)

1843 Sind was annexed by the British in August after the Amirs there were defeated in several battles.

Debendranath Tagore, father of Rabindranath Tagore, accepted Brahmo religion on December 22 at the hands of Ramchandra Vidyabagish.

Panambakkam Ananda Charlu was born in Kadamanchi village of Andhra Pradesh. He was a nationalist leader, prominent lawyer, and founder of Madras Mahajana Sabha. (See 1884, d. 1908)

Ambala Military Cantonment was laid out by the British.

British Indian Society was formed in Bengal by the British citizen for the welfare and just rights of all classes of Indian subjects. This Society merged with the British Indian Association formed in 1851.

Vishnudev Bhave staged his play 'Sita Swayamvar' at the court of Sangli state. It was the beginning of Maratha theatre. (See 1880)

The legal status of slavery was abolished by the British. (See 1811, 1848 and 1860)

1844 Gooroodas Banerjee was born on July 26 in Calcutta. He was a Judge of Calcutta High Court. In 1980 he became the first Indian Vice-Chancellor of a university which happened to be Calcutta University. (d. 1918)

W.C. Bonerjee, the first President of the Indian National Congress, was born on December 29 in Kidderpore, Calcutta. He joined the Bar in June 1867. He was the first Indian to act as the Standing Council. (d. 1906)

Mono Mohan Ghose was born. He was the first President of Indian Association (1876) and founder of *Indian Mirror* newspaper in 1861. (d. 1896)

Calcutta Christian Juvenile Society was established. It blossomed into Calcutta Y.M.C.A. in 1857. (See 1873)

Bahai faith came to India from Iran. (See 1986)

A.D.

1845 Serampore of Hooghly district and Balasore were bought by East India Company from Christian VIII, King of Denmark, on February 22 for a sum of Rs. 1,250,000/-. That liquidated all Danish Settlements in India. (See 1755)

The first batch of four medical students of Calcutta Medical College left for England for higher studies. (See 1835)

The first newspaper in Hindi, the 'Benares Akhbar' was published.

Pherozshah Merwanji Mehta was born on August 4. He was a great lawyer, social worker, and founder of the Bombay Presidency Association. (d. 1915)

The first Sikh war against the British broke out on December 11. Ultimately Punjab lost its independence in 1849.

Grant Medical College was established in Bombay.

Husain Husaini Aga Khan came to Bombay from Persia and was received by the Khoja community as their religious head.

1846 Lahore was captured by the British on February 20 and infant Duleep Singh was recognised as the ruler. At the age of 14 he abondoned his Sikh religion and became a Christian. He was the first Indian prince to do so. In later part of his life he became a Sikh again. (See 1849).

Prince Dwarkanath Tagore, a Hindu philanthropist and grandfa her of Rabindranath Tagore, died in London on August 1. (See 1794)

By the Treaty of Amritsar on March 16, the British took the decision to establish a distinct Kashmir State under a Hindu prince in subordination, namely Raja Gulab Singh of Jammu.

Jalandhar was captured by the British from the Sikhs and virtually the Sikh kingdom as well, in the next 3 years.

Urdu poet Akbar Allahabadi was born. He laid the foundation of a new school of Urdu poetry by writing humorous verse. (d. 1921)

1847 Royal Calcutta Turf Club was established on February 20. (See 1769 and 1819)

Mrs. Annie Besant was born in London on October 1. She landed at Tuticorin on November 16, 1893. Amongst her glorious services to India, she established Central Hindu College in Varanasi in 1898. She established Indian Boy Scouts' Association in 1917. She was one of the founders of Women's Indian Association in 1917 which in 1926 became All India Women's Conference. (d. 1933)

Bishop Wilson built Wilson Church in Bombay in Gothic style. King George V attended Divine Service there in 1911 and so did Queen Elizabeth II in 1961.

A.D.

The Nicobar Islands were abandoned by Denmark and were offered to England for £50,000 which the British turned down. The Islands were handed over to the British in 1868 free of charge.

Saint Thyagaraja died. (b. 1767)

1848 Raja Ravi Verma, the famous classic painter, was born in Kilimanoor of Kerala on April 29. He was a prolific painter. Maharana Pratap's portrait and Shakuntala writing a love letter to King Dushmyanta are considered masterpieces in portrait painting. (d. 1906)

Surendranath Banerji, popularly known as Rashtraguru, was born on November 10. He passed his final ICS Examination in 1869 and joined in 1871. After a lawsuit on his exact age, he was posted in Sylhet as Assistant Magistrate under District Magistrate H.C. Sutherland, an Anglo-Indian by birth, who got him dismissed on a false charge. He was not even allowed to enrol himself as a Barrister. Then he devoted himself to the task of saving his hapless countrymen. Twice he became the President of the Indian National Congress. (See 1874 and 1875, d. 1925)

Kandukuri Veersalingam of Andhra Pradesh, a radical visionary, protagonist of Hindu widow marriage and an architect of the renaissance of Telugu language, was born. (d. 1919)

The French abolished the slave trade in India.

The College of Civil Engineering was opened at Roorkee by Lt. MacLagan. (See 1854)

1849 The second Anglo-Sikh war broke out in September 1848. The Sikhs again lost in Chillianwala on January 13. A treaty was signed on March 29 by Maharaja Duleep Singh vesting Punjab under direct British control. Duleep Singh got a pension of Rs.500,000/- per annum. The Koh-i-noor diamond was set aside for Queen Victoria. The Sikh kingdom ended and the Sikh army was disbanded. (See 1845)

Bethune College of Calcutta started its activities for female education in the upper class families. It was established on May 7 under the name Calcutta Femaie School by Elliot Drinkwater Bethune and Ram Gopal Ghosh with the patronage of Ishwar Chandra Vidyasagar. (See 1819 and 1879)

1850 Bhartendu Harish Chander, a Hindi poet and dramatist, was born on September 9. He wrote a number of Hindi dramas following the English model. He is called the, 'Father of Modern Hindi literature'. (d. 1885)

The famous Koh-i-noor diamond, now the fourth largest in the world, left India for Queen Victoria of England. It became the property of the British Crown. (See 1849).

A.D.

Kashinath Trimbak Telang was born. He was a scholar, reformer and politician, and founder-member of Bombay Presidency Association. He was also the first Indian Vice-Chancellor of Bombay University. (d. 1893)

Tea plantation began in Darjeeling. The first tea garden of Dooars was opened in 1862. (See 1840)

The town of Matheron (Maharashtra) was built after Hugh Malet, Collector of Thana, visited the site.

Alexander Hunter established the first art school in Madras. (See 1854)

1851 The Geological Survey of India was established on March 5 in Calcutta.

The first official telegraph line was opened between Calcutta and Diamond Harbour on October 24. (See 1813, 1839 and 1855)

The British Indian Association of Bengal was established on October 29 with Radha Kanta Dev as President and Devendranath Tagore as the Secretary. The Association demanded improvement of local administration. (See 1843)

1852 Postal system for the general public was introduced in Karachi, the first time in Asia, on July 1. It was valid only in the district of Sind, and is now known as 'Scinde Dawk'. Its denomination was ½ anna (3 paise).

Radhanath Sikdar, working under Andrew Waugh, who was the predecessor of A. Waugh. Surveyor General of Trigonometrical Survey of India, calculated the height of a peak as 8,839.8 metres (29,002 ft) and named it as Mount Everest, Later, after correction of refractions, the peak was to be 8,882.2 mts (29,141 ft). But the survey department holds the figure as 8,839.8 mts. (See 1767)

1853 Indian Railways started on April 16 when with a 21-gun salute the first train of Great Indian Peninsular Railway with 3 steam-engines hauling 20 coaches with 400 people left Victoria Terminus (Bori Bunder) of Bombay for Thana, a distance of 33 km, at 3.30 p.m. This first passenger train in Asia took 57 minutes to cover the distance. A public holiday was declared in Bombay so that people could attend the function. (See 1854 and 1855)

Saradamani Devi (Shri Ramakrishna's spiritual consort) was born on December 22 in Jairambati of Hooghly district. (d. 1920)

Competitive examination for the Indian Civil Service (ICS) started in England, through the Charter Act of 1853, which in theory, threw it open to Indians as well. East India College in Haileybury in England was the exclusive recruiting ground. (See 1863).

Nagpur and Berar lapsed to the East India Company.

A.D.

Cinchona plantation first started in the Indian Botanic Garden, Calcutta with six plants. But those did not survive. 230 cinchona plants were sent to Mongpu in 1862 which ultimately became the prime producer.

First meteorological observations started in the Survey office at Park Street in Calcutta. The meteorological office started functioning in Alipore in 1875 and Park Street station was closed.

1854 Lord Dalhousie annexed Jhansi on February 27 under the East India Company after refusing to recognise the adoption of 5-year old Ananda Rao (a descendant of Raghu Nath Rao I) by Rani Lakshmi Bai, widow of Raja Gangadhar Rao. (See 1858)

East India Railway ran its first passenger train on August 15 between Calcutta and Hooghly. (See 1855)

India's first modern post office was established in Calcutta. The first stamp officially issued on May 4 from Calcutta was of half anna denomination with Queen Victoria's image in blue colour. The record shows that the first office for postal service was established on March 31, 1774.

Bombay Spinning & Weaving Co., the first Indian textile mill, was set up in July in Bombay by Cawasji N. Dewar. (See 1818)

Engineering College was opened in Elphinstone College of Bombay, but soon it closed down due to lack of students. (See 1848, 1856, 1864 and 1880)

The first railway bridge was built to cross the Thana Creek in Bombay.

The Government School of Art was established in Calcutta. (See 1850)

1855 Howrah station was opened and the formal inauguration of East Indian Railway was held on February 1, when the line was laid up to Raniganj from Calcutta, after earning some revenue from carrying coal. (See 1853 and 1854)

The first long distance telegraph line between Calcutta and Agra, a distance of 1,300 km, was opened on March 24. (See 1813, 1839, 1851 and 1867)

Ishwar Chandra Vidyasagar's first Bengali primer *Varnaparichay* was published on April 1. (See 1820)

Bhabatarini Kali Temple of Dakhineswar was consecrated by Rani Rasmoni on May 21. Shri Ramakrishna Paramahansa Dev attained 'Siddhi' here and became immortal for his devotion to the Goddess.

Armed Santhal revolt against British oppression and moneylenders started on June 30 in Bhognadighi of West Bengal. The rebels were led by Sidhu, Kanu, Chand and Bhairab. It ended in

A.D.

December. The revolt was crushed with severe ruthlessness. More than 15,000 Santhals were killed and many villages destroyed. Sidhu was betrayed, captured and killed in August. Kanu was accidentally arrested in February 1856. A special administrative system was introduced in a newly formed district of Santhal Parganas.

The first jute spinning mill was set up in Rishra in Hooghly district by George Auckland.

Sebastio Rodolfo Delgado was born in Goa. His Portuguese-Konkani dictionary is a standard work. He was the Professor of Sanskrit in Lisbon University. (See 1907, d. 1922)

1856 On February 7 Wajid Ali Shah, ruler of Oudh, was asked to abdicate by the British Resident on grounds of chronic misrule. Wajid Ali refused. Oudh was annexed on February 13. His wife Begum Hazrat Mahal remained in Lucknow with her minor son Birjis Qadir, while Wajid Ali was deported to Calcutta. The Begum fought the British during Sepoy Mutiny to re-establish the right of her son. She organised a women's brigade and led her troops from March 6 to 14, 1858 in the attire of a male army officer. After the mutiny she fled to Nepal and nothing is known about her thereafter. (See 1976)

Lord Canning instituted a law on July 16 authorising the remarriage of Hindu widows under Hindu Remarriage Act of 1856. Ishwar Chandra Vidyasagar, the protagonist, arranged the first widow marriage on December 7 between the child-widow Smt. Kalimati Devi and Siris Chandra Vidyaratna (Bhattacharya).

Lady Charlotte Canning popularised photography in India. Many thousand photographs are known to have been taken by her in India or under her auspices, but only a handful survived. Curiously, Lady Canning's name lives in Bengal in the shape of an Indian sweetmeat known as 'Ledikeni'.

Bal Gangadhar Tilak was born at Ratnagiri on July 23. He is acclaimed as the 'Father of Indian Unrest'. He brought to the political arena a new kind of leadership which was highly intellectual. (d. 1920)

Sri Narayana Guru, a religious reformer and a living embodiment of 'Advaita', was born on September 20 in Chempazhanthi village of Kerala. (d. 1928)

Swami Shradhanand (Mahatma Munshi Ram) was born at Talwan in Jalandhar. He was a valiant warrior of the war of independence. He founded the Gurukul in 1902 at Kangri in Haridwar, a unique seat of learning in keeping with the ideals of the Vedic seers. In 1917 he became a 'Sannyasi'. He was assassinated on December 23, 1926 by a Muslim fanatic.

A.D.

The first All India Photographic Exhibition was organised by the Photographic Society of India in Bombay.

The Civil Engineering College was established in Calcutta and the classes were held in the Writers' Buildings. In 1864 it merged with Presidency College. The Bengal Engineering College was established in 1880. (See 1848, 1856 and 1864)

The first Bengali play 'Kulin Kula Sarvasya', composed by Ram Narayan Tarkaratna in 1855, was enacted by the Oriental Seminary.

Shri Ramakrishna Paramahansa Dev became the priest in Dakshineswar Kali Temple.

1857 Troubles of Sepoy Mutiny first broke out in Berhampore of Bengal on February 26 in the 19th Bengal Infantry. But the first shot was fired on March 29 by Mangal Pandey (of Ballia, U.P.) of the 34th Bengal Infantry at Barrackpore of Bengal. Mangal Pandey was hanged at Barrackpore on April 8.

Real mutiny started on May 10 at Meerut, followed in Delhi the next day. The first British to lose his life was Col. Finnis in Meerut. On May 17 Bahadur Shah II was declared as the independent Mughal Emperor of India by the Sepoy Mutineers, which ironically ended the rule of Mughal dynasty. Bahadur Shah surrendered to Lt. W.S.R. Hodson on September 21 at Humayun's Tomb in Delhi. Four mutinies occurred during the preceding 13 years in 1844, 1849, 1850 and 1852. But they were of minor significance. (See 1764 and 1765)

The British recaptured Delhi from the mutineers on September 20.

The School of Tropical Medicines was established in Calcutta largely due to the enthusiasm of Leonard Rogers.

The Calcutta Y.M.C.A. was established. (See 1844 and 1873)

Copyright Act was passed. (See 1952)

The Calcutta, Bombay and Madras Universities were founded on January 24, July 18 and in September respectively.

Calcutta had the first city gas through pipeline for domestic cooking and street lighting.

The Alipore Bar Association of Calcutta was established, which happens to be the oldest Bar Association in India.

Panchmari was discovered by Captain Forseith. It later become the summer capital of Central Province, now Madhya Pradesh.

1858 On February 26 Diwan Maniram Dutta and Piali Barua were hanged for their effort to place Kandarpeswar Simha, grandson of Purandara Simha, the last Ahom King of Assam, on the throne. The attempt of the Assamese nobility to regain their independence was crushed. (See 1828)

A.D.

J.P. Walker sailed from Calcutta on March 4 with 200 convicts, mostly of the Sepoy Mutiny, along with four overseers and two doctors to start a new settlement in the Andaman Islands where they reached on March 10. In all about 3,000 mutineers were transported to Andaman and except for one, Mir Zafar Thaneswari, probably none could come back from there. (See 1909)

On April 4 after a bitter battle with the British under Hugh Rose, Rani Lakshmi of Jhansi slipped away from Jhansi to Kalpi and then towards Gwalior. She was killed by a stray bullet on June 18 while fighting in male attire in the battle of Kotah-Ki-Sarai near Gwalior. (See 1835 and 1854)

When India rose against British authority Kunwar Singh, an old lion of eighty years, fought a determined battle for about a year. He fought his last battle near Jagdishpur, his birthplace, in which the British forces were completely routed. He died on the next day on April 24, 1858 from severe injuries suffered in the battle.

Gwalior fort was captured by the British on June 20 and the Sepoy Mutiny officially ended on July 8.

On September 1, the last day of their authority, the Court of Directors of East India Company held their final meeting at the East India House, Leadenhall St., London. Transfer of authority from the Company to the British Crown was fixed on November 1, on the strength of the Government of India Act passed in British Parliament on August 2. On November 1 simultaneous proclamation was presented to the people of India in eighteen languages and read out at Calcutta, Bombay, Madras, Lucknow, Lahore, Peshawar, Karachi and Rangoon. Lord Canning was then at Allahabad, near the centre of Sepoy Mutiny. A Durbar was held there inside the fort. The Union Jack was raised to the thuds of saluting guns. India became a part of the British Empire. The administration by Indian Civil Service officers started. Governor General Lord Canning took the title 'Governor General and Viceroy'.

Freedom fighter Bipin Chandra Pal was born in Sylhet on November 7. He was one of the renowned trio 'Lal-Bal-Pal', referring to Lala Lajpat Rai, Bal Gangadhar Tilak and Bipin Chandra Pal. (d. 1932)

The renowned scientist Jagdish Chandra Bose was born on November 30. (d. 1938, see 1895)

Bankim Chandra Chattopadhyay and Jadu Nath Bose were the first two Indians to be conferred Bachelor of Arts Degree from Calcutta University on December 11, with 7 grace marks in one of the six subjects. The examination result was out on April 18.

A.D.

1859 Bahadar Shah II's trial started an January 7 and ended on March 29. He was found guilty of complicity in Sepoy Mutiny and was exiled to Rangoon in December, where he expired on November 7, 1862.

Tantia Tope, a leader of Sepoy Mutiny, was captured in April, court-marshalled and hanged at Sivapuri on April 18. His actual name was Ramchandra Raghunath Tope (b. 1814). His wife and daughter lost their lives in battle of Kanpur.

Nana Saheb, alias Dhundu Pant, one of the top leaders of Sepoy Mutiny, died in Nepal on September 24. (b. 1824)

Indigo riots started by Bengal peasants to protest against the torture and exploitation of the British indigo planters. This gave the impetus for jute cultivation.

Bougainvillea plant was brought to Calcutta by Thomas Thompson, Superintendent of Royal Botanic Garden. The plant's name originated from Louis Antoine de Bougainville, a French naval explorer, who discovered the plant in Brazil.

1860 Dr. W.M. Haffkine was born at Odessa in Russia on March 16. He came to India in March 1893. He popularised cholera vaccine in India which he invented at the Pasteur Institute, Paris. In 1896 when Bombay suffered an epidemic of bubonic plague, he arrived at the city on October 7, invented the plague vaccine at Grant Medical College and inoculated himself to prove its harmlessness. The bacteriological laboratory established by him is named Haffkine Institute to perpetuate his memory. (d. 1930)

Vishnu Narayan Bhatkhande, the great architect of the renaissance of Hindustani music, was born on August 10. (d. 1936)

M.Visveswaraya was born in Karnataka on September 15. He was a notable engineer and a maker of modern Karnataka. Many of his spectacular achievements include the scheme of Krishnaraja Sagar reservoir and construction of Hyderabad city. He died on April 14, 1962.

Indian Penal Code (Act XLV) was passed into law on October 6 and came into force on January 1, 1862. Its Section 302 provides for 'Life Sentence', but even in 1994 it is not clear about the length of imprisonment meant by 'Life Sentence'.

The first batch of Indian contract workers landed at Natal in South Africa on November 16.

Agostino Lourenco from Margao received his Doctorate in Chemistry in Paris on December 4. He is possibly the first Indian to get a Doctorate from a foreign university.

Keeping and trafficking in slaves were made punishable crimes under the British Penal Code. (See 1811, 1843 and 1848)

A.D.

Ishwar Chandra Vidyasagar was awarded with the first act for raising the age of consent of girls for marriage. (See 1891)

Construction of Hill Cart Road to Darjeeling from Siliguri started and was completed in nine years.

Reuters extended its news services to India. (See 1905)

Silchar Polo Club was established. It is the world's first Polo Club. The game originated in Manipur. (See 1861)

Double-decker railway coaches were introduced for the first time on Bombay-Baroda route. But they were not popular and were discontinued. Such coaches were reintroduced in 1978.

1861 Brahma Bandhav Upadhyay was born in Khanyan village of Bengal on February 11. His actual name was Bhabani Charan Bandyopadhyay. He took the pseudo name after embracing Christianity. He was a fiery national journalist, and amongst the first batch of teachers in Visva Bharati in Santiniketan.(d. 1907)

Motilal Nehru was born at Agra as a posthumous child on May 6. The family later shifted to Allahabad. The national movement benefited substantially from his dynamic leadership, large-hearted devotion, princely sacrifice and great qualities of organisation and inspiration. (d 1931)

Rabindranath Tagore was born on May 7. (d. 1941)

Madame Bhikaji Cama was born on September 24 in Bombay. From an early age she took interest in social and political work. She believed in the principle of non-cooperation. She started her own newspaper 'Vande Mataram' in U.K. She carried her campaign for India's political emancipation throughout Europe and America. She had to remain in exile from 1909 to 1935. She was allowed to return to India only when her health completely broke down in 1935. She died on August 30, 1936. (See 1902)

Madan Mohan Malaviya was born at Allahabad on December 25. He was a giant among men and he built up the noble edifice of Indian freedom. His chief contribution was the founding of Banaras Hindu University. (d. 1946)

The first public auctions of tea were held in Calcutta on December 27.

Maximum rainfall in a year was recorded in Cherrapunji of Assam which was 20,450 mm (805 inches).

Small Causes Courts were established in commercial towns of Delhi, Amritsar, Lahore and Simla.

Radha-Swami-Satsang, an esoteric sect, was founded by Tulsi Ram, better known as Sib Dayal Saheb.

General Alexander Cunningham began regular archaeological exploration. (See 1862, 1864 and 1904)

A.D.

Indian Civil Service Act was passed. The maximum age of entry into I.C.S. was fixed at 22 years and one year's probation in England, which in 1866 was reduced to 21 years and two years probation in England, This was further reduced to 19 years in 1878 to deprive the Indians. (See 1869)

'Times of India' was amalgamated with the 'Standard', 'Telegraph', 'Courier' and 'Bombay Times'.

Calcutta Polo Club was established. It is the oldest Polo Club existent in the world. (See 1860)

1862 Indian Penal Code and Code of Criminal Procedure passed on October 6, 1860 came into force on January 1.

Sambhunath Pandit was the first Indian to assume the office of the Judge of a High Court (Calcutta) on February 2. He was a Kashmiri Brahmin domiciled in Calcutta.

Ganendra Mohan Tagore passed the Barrister-at-Law examination from Lincoln's Inn on June 21. In November 1865 he was enrolled in Calcutta High court as the first Indian Barrister. He was born in Calcutta on January 24, 1826 and expired in London on January 5. 1890.

Present Calcutta High Court was inaugurated on July 1. Original side and appellate side were amalgamated. Foundation of the present building was laid in 1864 and completed in 1872. It is interesting to note that at least one case 'Basaks vs Setts', originally filed in 1850s and transferred to Calcutta High Court from the earlier Supreme Court, was still pending even in 1990.

Madras High Court was inaugurated on August 6.

Bombay High Court was inaugurated on August 14.

Sriniwas Shastri, a great patriot and politician, was born on September 23.

Bahadur Shah II, the last of the Mughal Emperors, died on November 7 in captivity in Burma at the age of 87. He was buried on the same day. The British troops trampled on his grave and mounted guards just effaced it. (See 1837)

The first industrial strike in India, the second industrial strike in the world, was by about 1,200 workers of Howrah Railway Station in the first week of May. (See 1827)

Director General of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics started. But they observed their centenary in 1979.

Archaeological Department was opened with General Alexander Cunningham as 'Director of Archaeology'.

M.A. Degree was conferred for the first time by Calcutta University.

A.D.

The Dahlia flower, a plant of South Africa, was first introduced in India by the Agri-Horticultural Society of Calcutta.

1863 Swami Vivekananda (Narendranath Dutta) was born in Calcutta on January 12.(d.1902)

Satyendra Prasanna Sinha was born on March 24 at Raipur of Birbhum district in West Bengal. He was an active member of Congress. He left Congress in 1919 along with other moderates. In the same year he was raised to the peerage as Baron Sinha of Raipur and was entrusted with piloting the Government of India Act of 1919 through the House of Lords in London. He was the first Indian to enter the Governor General's Executive Council. He died on March 5, 1928. (See 1919)

The Indian Navy was transferred to the British Admiralty on April 30.

Rao Tula Ram died on September 23. (b. 1825)

Satyendra Nath Tagore was the first Indian to be directly recruited in the Covenanted Civil Service, which was later renamed as Indian Civil Service. He entered the service in 1864. The direct recruitment was stopped in 1881. (See 1980)

The Wahabi Movement started by Sayyid Ahmed of Rae Bareli for Muhammedan domination met the British forces in a great strength in Swat country and suffered a serious setback. (See 1786 and 1872)

Devendranath Tagore purchased 20 acres of land and founded the core of Santiniketan. He dedicated the place to the public in 1888 as a place for meditation. (See 1901 and 1921)

1864 Hari Narayan Apte, a well known Marathi writer who popularised social and historical themes in his novels, was born on March 8. (d. 1919)

Asutosh Mukherji, the great educationist and lawyer of Bengal, was born on June 29. He was popularly known as 'Bengal Tiger'. He made Bengali a compulsory language in the University, thereby restoring it to a place of prestige. (d. 1924)

Civil Engineering College, which was established in 1856 in Calcutta with classes held in Writers' Buildings, was merged with Presidency College. (See 1856 and 1880)

Keshab Chandra Sen visited Madras and persuaded the people there to establish the Veda Samaj, which was changed to Brahmo Samaj in 1871 by K. Sridharalu Naidu. Then he went to Bombay. (See 1867)

Alexander Cunningham's 'Archaeological Survey First Report' established the year of the Battle of Kurukshetra of the Mahabharata Battle as 1424 B.C. (See 1861)

A.D.

Shimla became the summer capital of India and continued to be so till 1939, after which it was discontinued because of the Second World War. (See 1819)

1865 Lala Lajpat Rai was born in Dhudike village of Ferozepur district on January 28. The ruling passion of his life was the political emancipation of his people. His spirit revolted against injustice in any shape or form and always voiced his protest. (d. 1928)

As per treaty with the Bhutan ruler, on November 11, the British Government took over Dooar territories bordering Bengal and Assam. There were eighteen doorways leading to Bhutan under the control of its ruler. Eleven of these are now in Bengal and seven in Assam. That is how the name 'Dooars' originated.

The first incidence of fire in an underground mine took place in Raniganj coal-belt.

Kathiawar State of Saurashtra (later Junagarh) was the first native state to issue its own postage stamp. (See 1852 and 1854)

The first full-fledged Bengali novel titled *Durgesh Nandini* was published by Bankim Chandra Chattopadhyay.

The Pioneer made its first appearance in Allahabad. It was an Anglo-Indian paper.

1866 Gopal Krishna Gokhale was born in Kotluk village of Ratnagiri district of Maharashtra on May 9. The freedom fighter was the image of truth, full of humanity and one who called nothing his own. In 1905 he founded Servants of India Society. (d. 1915)

The Allahabad High Court was inaugurated on November 25 with five judges, though it sat in Agra between 1866 and 1868. In 1869 it moved to Allahabad.

Oil was first really found on a commercial scale when Goodenough of McKillop Stewart Company drilled a well near Jaypur of Assam. (See 1828 and 1888)

1867 As a result of Keshab Chandra Sen's visit to Bombay in 1864, the 'Prarthana Samaj', i.e., Prayer Society was established there on March 31 by Ranade, Bhandarkar and others.(See 1842, 1864 and 1874)

'Dar-ul-Uloom' (House of Learning) popularly known as 'Azhar Al Hind' was founded by Maulana Muhammad Qasim Nanantawi and Maulana Rashid Ahmed Gangoni at Deoband of Uttar Pradesh on May 30. It is now a world renowned seat of Islamic studies. Nanantawi was the hero of the battle of Shamli, which was a precursor of the 1857 freedom struggle.

Gaganendranath Tagore was born at Calcutta on September 17. He was a prolific and versatile artist of rare originality. He was the pioneer of modern interior decoration of our country. (d. 1938)

A.D.

Sister Nivedita (Margaret Elizabeth Noble) was born on October 28 at Dunganon in Ireland. She was a disciple of Swami Vivekananda. She made India her home and worked with revolutionary ardour for social and political reforms. (See 1898, d. 1911)

The Calcutta-London telegraph line was conceived by Werner Von Siemens of Germany. He began erecting the line this year and completed the seven thousand mile line in 1869. It took 68,706 poles of pine, oak and iron and passed through Iran, Russia and many other European countries. It gave good and efficient service right up to 1931.

1868 The *Amrita Bazar Patrika* was first published as a weekly issue in Bengali on February 20 by three Ghosh brothers, namely, Sisir Kumar, Basanta Kumar and Hemanta Kumar. In 1878 it became an English paper to circumvent the provisions of the Vernacular Press Act. It became a daily paper on February 19, 1891.

Swami Virjanand expired on September 14. (b. 1778)

Lakshminath Bezbaruah of Assam was born on October 5. (d. 1938)

Naikda rising against the British as their rulers took place in Gujarat.

Nicobar Islands were handed over to the British by Denmark free of charge. (See 1847)

'Rasogolla', the well-known sweet of Bengal, was invented by Navin Chandra Das of Baghbazar, Calcutta, who named the sweet himself.

The photographic studio, Bourne & Shepherd, was established in Shimla in 1864 and shifted to Calcutta in 1868 and is probably the world's second oldest studio still operating in 1991, though not under the same ownership. A rich collection of historic photographs was gutted in a devastating fire in the studio in 1991.

1869 Income Tax at the rate of one per cent was introduced in India for the first time from April 1 to meet the budget deficit of Rupees two and a half crores.

A new Divorce Act came into operation on April 1.
Damodar Hari Chapekar, virtually the first terrorist of India, was born on June 24. (d. 1898)

Mahatma Gandhi (Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi) was born on October 2 at Porbandar in Gujarat. (d. 1948)

India joined the International Telecommunication Union.

A.D.

Kasturba, wife of Gandhiji, was born in the same year and at the same place, Porbandar, as Gandhiji. In Gandhiji's momentous public life, she stood by his side, simple, serene and dauntless in the hour of trial and tragedy. She died on February 22, 1944 in Aga Khan Palace at Pune, as a political prisoner under the British rule.

For the first time four Indians, Surendra Nath Banerji, Romesh Chandra Dutta, Beharilal Gupta and S. B. Thakur were successful in the I.C.S. examination then held in U.K. only. (See 1848 and 1861)

1870 'Poona Sarvajanik Sabha' was founded on April 2, when 95 founding members from different parts of Maharashtra assembled in Pune. The first President was the Chief of Aundh.

Dada Saheb Phalke, pioneer of Indian cinema, was born at Trymbak near Nasik on April 30. He started as a photographer and scene painter. Phalke's role as 'Initiator of the Cinematographic Art' stands unrivalled in the history of Indian cinema. He was the first Director and 'Father of film industry'. (d 1943. Also see 1913 and 1969)

On August 27, Sashipada Banerji of Calcutta, through his solo effort, established a labour organisation 'Sharmajivi Sangha' to look after the welfare of the labourers. (See 1884 and 1918)

Chitta Ranjan Das, the nationalist leader, was born on November 5. He was the founder of Swarajya Party in 1922 within the freedom movement. He advocated fighting the British Raj from within the Council Chambers. (d 1925)

Dr (Miss) Ida Sophie Schrudder, founder of Vellore Hospital, was born on December 9. (d. 1960)

The first steamer from England via Suez Canal reached India.

Direct submarine cable line between India and England was established.

Ralli Paper Mills, the first one, was established. (See 1830)

The affairs of Calcutta Port came under the management of a statutory body under the terms of Act V of 1870. Later it was consolidated under the Calcutta Port Act of 1890, and known as The Commissioners for the Port of Calcutta and later Calcutta Port Trust.

1871 Charles Freer Andrews was born in Newcastle-on-Tyne in U.K. on February 12. He was a real friend of India and made India his spiritual home. On March 20, 1904, Andrews came to India as a Christian missionary. Soon he found his goal amongst the poor and oppressed people of India. He was affectionately known as 'Deenabandhu', meaning friend of the poor. He died in Calcutta on April 5, 1940.

A.D.

Abanindranath Tagore was born on August 7 at Jorasanko, Calcutta. The discerning eye of the artist in him found out some strange affinity between the two art friends—one indigenous and the other foreign. (d. 1951)

Lord Mayo organised the first population census in India and the figure 206 millions was perhaps a near estimate. Census is carried out every ten years thereafter. (See 1891)

The Department of Agriculture and Commerce was created by the Government of India.

K.Shridharalu Naidu converted Veda Samaj of Madras into Brahmo Samaj. (See 1864)

Madhav Prasad Misra, writer of the first authentic Hindi short story, was born. (See 1904)

John Paxton Norman, the officiating Chief Justice of Bengal, was fatally wounded by stabbing in Calcutta on September 20 by a Muhammedan, suspectedly of Wahabi sect. The following year Lord Mayo met the same fate in Port Blair, by a prisoner of Wahabi sect.

1872 Lord Mayo, Viceroy of India, was assassinated on February 8 in the Andaman Islands by Sher Ali, an Afghan Wahabi prisoner, as revenge for the punishment given to their leader Amir Khan. Sher Ali was hanged on March 12. (See 1863)

Indians played football for the first time. Nagendra Prasad Sarbadhikary formed the first football club with his classmates of Hare School in April. Later he joined Town Club and established Sova Bazar Club. (See 1889 and 1890)

Sri Aurobindo was born on August 15 in the house of Man Mohan Ghose, Barrister, in Theatre Road, Calcutta. He passed the classical Tripos of Cambridge University with First Class Honours, winning all the prizes in classics. He became successful in the I.C.S. examination. He relinquished all that and declared complete autonomy and freedom from British control. Later he became an ascetic in Pondicherry. (d. 1950. Also see 1908 and 1910)

Pandit Vishnu Digambar, a blind music revolutionary, was born on August 18. (d. 1931)

Prince Ranjit Singhji, of Ranji Trophy fame, was born on September 10. (See 1895, d. 1933)

Bhai Vir Singh was born in December at Amritsar. In 1894 he founded the Khalsa Trust Society for the propagation of Sikh culture and religion. He is also called the 'Father of Modern Punjabi Literature'. (d. 1957)

A.D.

Government of India passed the Native Marriage Act, popularly known as Civil Marriage Act, to legalise inter-religion and inter-caste marriages.

1873 On May 15 the resolution was taken in England to dissolve East India Company from June 1, 1874.

Y.M.C.A. of India was established on June 20 in Calcutta. Actually the first one appeared in 1857 which made little headway and virtually disappeared in 1865. (See 1844)

Michael Madhusudan Dutta died on June 29. (b. 1824)

Swami Rama Tirtha was born at Murariwala village of Gujranwala district on October 22. He was a great social reformer, religious savant and poet. He attained 'Enlightenment' on the banks of the holy Ganga at Rishikesh. He left his mortal frame on October 17, 1906.

Dayananda Saraswati founded the Arya Samaj. (See 1824)

Vithalbhai Patel was born at Nadiad. He was a man of iron will with a magnificent political career. (d. 1933)

1874 Horse-drawn tramcar started running in Bombay on May 9. Calcutta had its first tramcar in 1881. The name 'tram' came from 'Outramway', the then new system of transport developed by Outram in Birkenhead town in U.K. (See 1907 and 1964)

East India Company was dissolved on and from June 1. (See 1599, 1833 and 1873)

Assam was cut off from Bengal and was made a Chief Commissioner's province.

The first lady doctor, Clara Swain, an American national, came to India at Calcutta. (See 1883)

Prarthana Samaj Building was erected in Bombay. (See 1867)

Sir Stuart Hogg Market, commonly known as 'New Market' of Calcutta was opened. Construction started in 1871.

S.N. Banerji was removed from Indian Civil Service on an inadequate ground of age limit, which was reduced to nineteen years in 1878 to prevent Indians from joining the Indian Civil Service. (See 1848 and 1861)

1875 Swami Dayananda Saraswati founded an Arya Samaj centre on April 10 in Bombay and in 1877 in Lahore. (See 1873 and 1882)

Syed Ahmed Khan established Aligrah Muhammedan Anglo-Oriental School at Aligarh on May 24. It got the status of a college in 1878 and was made into Aligrah Muslim University in 1920.

On July 9, Bombay Stock Exchange, the first one in India, was born under the shade of a large banyan tree.

A.D.

Mayo College was established at Ajmer in October for education of children of noble families of India.

Vallabhbhai Patel, the 'Iron Man' of Indian National Congress, was born at Nadiad on October 31. He spent long years in prison. His health broke down but spirit remained undaunted. His finest hour was when he accomplished the integration of the Indian States with the Union (d. 1950). His father Jhaveribhai Patel fought in the Sepoy Mutiny in 1857 under the flag of Rani of Jhansi. He was wounded in the battle of Gwalior and as a prisoner spent many years in jail.

Tej Bahadur Sapru, the great liberal leader, was born on December 8. (d. 1959)

Surendra Nath Banerji founded the first Students' Union based on politics. (See 1848)

Calcutta Zoological Garden, the first zoo of India, was founded at the instigation of an Englishman of German descent, Karl Schwendler, who was an official in the Post and Telegraph Department. The first inmates were five huge Gallapagos tortoises. Two of these were still alive in 1994.

The Indian Meteorological Department was established.

The game of snooker was first invented in Jabalpur by an army officer Naville Chamberlain and the rules were finalised in Ootacamund.

1876 On July 26 the Indian Association was founded in Calcutta to stimulate the political feeling amongst the middle class citizens in eastern India. The principal organiser Surendra Nath Banerji attended the function in spite of the death of his only son that morning. Mono Mohan Ghose was elected the President. (See 1883 and 1885)

Science Association was established in Bowbazar Street of Calcutta on July 29 by Mahendra Lal Sarkar, which was later renamed as Indian Association for Cultivation of Science.

Bengali novelist Sarat Chandra Chattopadhyay was born on September 17 in Debanandpur village of Hooghly district. (d. 1938)

'Vande Mataram' song was written on December 20 by Bankim Chandra Chattopadhyay. (See 1882, 1896, 1911 and 1950)

Md. Ali Jinnah, founder of Pakistan, was born on December 25. (d. 1948)

Bhikoba Lakshman Chavan, one of the earliest and most selfless workers of Prarthana Samaj of Bombay, started the first night-school there for Bombay's factory workers. (See 1867)

A.D.

Desika Vinayakam Pillai, a poet of the first rank, was born in Nanjil Nadu of Kanyakumari district. He was conferred the affectionate title 'Kavimani'. (d. 1954)

Publication of Civil and Military Gazette started.

Large areas of Mysore, Maharashtra, Punjab, Madhya Pradesh and Uttar Pradesh were under the grip of a severe famine till 1878.

1877 By the Act of Parliament passed on April 3, 1876 Queen Victoria was proclaimed 'Queen and Empress of India' on January 1, in Delhi Durbar, presided over by Lord Lytton. (See 1948)

Sir John Lawrence, a passenger steamer of McLean & Co. of Calcutta, perished off the Orissa coast on May 25 in a cyclone with 732 pilgrims. The steamer started from Calcutta in spite of a storm warning. An aristocrat family of Sova Bazar area of Calcutta lost 33 family members in the disaster. (See 1948)

Ulloor S. Parameswara Iyer, popularly known as 'Ulloor,' was born on June 5 at Changanacherry, Kerala. He was a staunch patriot and a great poet. His poems are rich with counsels and exposition of Upanishadic doctrines on the common family of man. (d. 1949)

Pandit Gopa Bandhu Das, a bright luminary of Orissa, was born in Puri on October 9. Apart from his dedication to the freedom movement, he was a poet and an author. (d. 1928)

Md. Iqbal was born on November 9 at Sialkot. He came of Kashmiri Brahmin stock. He was unrivalled in the fields of Persian and Urdu poetry. He died in Lahore on April 21, 1938 and was buried in the compound of the famous Badshahi mosque built by Aurangzeb.

Value Payable Parcel (V.P.P.) system was introduced.

1878 Mother of Sri Aurobindo Ashram in Pondicherry, Miss Mira Alfassa, later Mrs Mira Richer, was born in Paris on February 21. She permanently settled down in Pondicherry on April 24, 1920. (d. 1973)

On March 13, the Vernacular Press Act was passed to control vernacular press and publications. The *Amrita Bazar Patrika* (in Bengali language) overnight became an English newspaper. (See 1868)

Calcutta Museum in the present building was opened to public on April 1. It happened to be the largest museum in Asia.(See 1814)

On April 27 Calcutta University allowed women to appear in the Entrance Examination. Srimati Kadambini Ganguli (nee Bose) was the first Indian lady to appear in the Entrance Examination in December. (See 1879 and 1883)

A.D.

On May 15 the younger group of Brahmo Samaj rebelled and started 'Sadharan Brahmo Samaj' under the leadership of Sivnath Shastri and Ananda Mohan Bose.

The Madras newspaper *The Hindu* first came out on September 20, as a weekly issue with only 80 copies, with G.S. Aiyer as its Editor. It became a daily paper on April 1, 1889.

Muhammad Ali Jauhar, one of the founders of Jamia Millia Islamia, was born in Rampur on December 10. (See 1920)

Mukunda Das was born in Banari village in Dhaka of Bangladesh. His real name was Yajneswara De. He plunged into the Swadeshi movement in 1905 and turned a worshipper of Goddess Kali. He was known as 'Charan Kabi' or bard of Swadeshi movement. (d. 1934)

Vallathol Narayana Menon, a great poet of Kerala of international fame, was born. (d. 1958)

Siliguri-Darjeeling mountain train, popularly known as 'Toy Train', started operating between Siliguri and Tindharia, a distance of 29 km. It was finally extended to Darjeeling on July 4, 1881. The oldest surviving railway engine on show in Rail Transport Museum, New Delhi, is of this section.

1879 The poetess in English and nationalist leader, Smt. Sarojini Naidu, was born on February 13. She was acclaimed as the 'Nightingale of India'. In 1947 she became the Governor of Uttar Pradesh. She was the first lady to hold that position. She chaired the Asian Relations Conference held in Delhi in 1947. (d. 1949)

Bethune College of Calcutta, the pioneer of women's college education in India, was established on March 4. Perhaps it was then the only women's college in the British Empire outside Great Britain. The first lady to pass Fine Arts was Smt. Kadambini Ganguli (nee Bose). (See 1849)

Narayana Malhar Joshi, the father of Indian Trade Union movement, was born on June 5. He started the All India Trade Union Congress in 1921.(d.1955)

Postcard of one pice was introduced by the Post and Telegraph Department on July 1.

E.V.Ramaswami Naicker was born on September 17 at Erode in Tamil Nadu. He was the most distinguished leader in the Dravidian movement of Tamil Nadu. He believed in direct action to overthrow the British.(d. 1972. See 1949)

Sadhu T.L.Vaswani was born on November 25 in Hyderabad of Sind. He was the founder of Mira Movement. (d. 1966)

Jatindranath Mukherji was born in Jessore on December 8. He was better known as 'Bagha Jatin', because as a young man he

A.D.

had tackled a Royal Bengal tiger single-handed and killed it with a knife.(See 1915)

C. Rajagopalachariar, the philosopher-nationalist leader, was born on December 10. He was the only Indian as well as the last Governor General of India. He founded the Swatantra Party in 1959 which merged with the Janata Party in 1977. (d. 1972)

The great saint Ramana Maharshi was born in Tiruchuzhi near Madurai on December 30. He spread his message for inward peace and realisation and insisted that the real Maharshi was not his body but lies in the earnest search for Truth. (d. 1950)

The construction of the ill-famed Cellular Jail of the Andaman Islands started with bricks brought from Burma. It contained seven wings radiating from a central tower having a total of 756 cells each measuring 4 mt by 2.75 mt. (See 1858 and 1909)

Basudev Balwant Phadke of Maharashtra, who with a band of young men revolted against the British rule, was arrested on July 3 in a Buddhist monastery near Bijapur. On October 22 the first treason case was filed against British rule. He was the first freedom fighter to conceive Indian Republic. He died in a prison in Aden on February 17, 1883, probably a victim of slow poison administered by the British authorities.

In U.P. the first nationalist paper in English *Indian Herald* was published by Pandit Ayodhyanath.

Calcutta Branch of Theosophical Society was established. Madame Helena Petrovna Blatavasky and Col. Henry Steel Olcott first founded the society in U.S.A. in 1875. It was popularised in India by Mrs. Annie Besant.(See 1882 and 1893)

Smt. Mono Mohini Bandyopadhyay, daughter of Rev. Krishna Mohan Bandyopadhyay, was the first Bengali and probably the first Indian lady to be a government employee.

1880 Money order system was introduced on January 1.

The first issue of *Illustrated Weekly of India* was out on January 3. It actually came out as a weekly edition of the *Times of India*, which was by then 42 years old. At that time its name was *The Times of India Overland Weekly Edition*. The name changed to *The Times of India Illustrated Weekly* on September 3, 1901 and to *The Illustrated Weekly of India* on February 3, 1929.

Keshab Chandra Sen introduced 'Nababidhan' on modernisation of Brahmo Samaj and fraternity amongst religions on January 25.

C.Y. Chintamani, the renowned journalist, was born on April 10. (d. 1941)

A.D.

Annasaheb Kirloskar presented the first musical play in Marathi, 'Sangeet Sakuntal' on October 3 in Anandodbhav Auditorium in Pune. (See 1843)

The water reservoir of Bombay and its terraced garden known as the 'Hanging Garden' was constructed. It was renovated in 1921. The actual name is Pheroz Shah Mehta garden.

Systematic exploitation of gold started in Kolar gold mines in Mysore by John Tylor and Sons.

Hand-drawn rickshaw first appeared in Simla. Calcutta had its rickshaw in 1900.

Bengal Engineering College of Sibpur was established. (See 1856 and 1894)

1881 St. Stephen's College was founded in Delhi on February 1 by Cambridge Missionaries. Presently it is the oldest college in Delhi with a continuous history. It was first affiliated to Calcutta University, then to the Punjab University and finally with Delhi after the establishment of the University there in 1922.

Calcutta Homoeopathic Medical College was established on February 14 by Rajendra Lal Dutta. It was the first Homoeopathic College in India. (See 1835)

The first statue of an Indian, that of Ram Nath Tagore, the youngest brother of Dwarkanath Tagore and a social reformer, was unveiled in Calcutta Town Hall on March 11 by Ashley Eden. (See 1803 and 1977)

The 'Toy Train' reached Darjeeling on July 4. (See 1878)

Calcutta had its first horse-drawn tramcar. Three Englishmen Dilwynn Parrish, Alfred Parrish and Robinson Sautar started Calcutta Tramways Co. First horse-drawn tram ran on Sealdah—Armenian Ghat track on November 1. (See 1900)

India had its first telephone exchange in Calcutta with 50 lines, only after 5 years of its invention. (See 1913)

Nagaland was declared a District of Assam. (See 1832 and 1963)

In Punjab the newspaper *The Tribune* was sponsored by Sardar Dayal Singh Majithia.

Vinayak Chatre of Kolhapur started the first Indian circus called 'Chatre Circus'.

The first Factory Act was passed, which was followed by one in 1911 and another in 1934.

1882 The Postal Savings Bank system was introduced on April 1.

Eden (maternity) Hospital was opened in Calcutta on April 19 in the name of A. Eden. The first patient was admitted on July 17. In the first year 41 European and 82 Indian ladies were admitted. (See 1841)

A.D.

Dr. Bidhan Chandra Roy was born on July 1 and he died on the same date in 1962. By an extraordinary feat he qualified both for M.R.C.P. and F.R.C.S. in England in 1911.

Nandalal Bose was born on December 3. He was one of the great masters of Indian art who appeared in the wake of Bengal renaissance. His passing away on April 15, 1966 marked the end of an era.

Bankim Chandra Chattopadhyay's novel *Ananda Math* was published on December 12. But the song 'Vande Mataram' was published in *Banga Darshan* earlier. Jadunath Bhattacharya was the first person to compose the music. It was first sung in the 1896 session of Indian National Congress. (See 1876)

The headquarters of the Theosophical Society was established in December in Adyar near Madras. (See 1879)

The Indian Branch of the French social organisation 'Little Sisters of the Poor' was established.

A cow protection association was formed as a part of Arya Samaj programme, which led to serious communal troubles off and on. (See 1875)

Arya Mahila Samaj, a women's organisation, was founded by Pundita Ramabai under the roof and with the active cooperation of the Prarthana Samaj of Bombay. (See 1867 and 1875)

Subramaniam Bharati was born. The zamindar of Ettayapuram in Tamil Nadu, where he was born, conferred the title of 'Bharati' on young Subramaniam. The burning desire for freedom brought him under British displeasure. He spent some time in Pondicherry with Sri Aurobindo. (d. 1921)

1883 On February 17 Basudev Balwant Phadke expired in prison. (See 1879)

Vinayak Damodar Savarkar was born on May 28 at Bhagur, a village near Nasik. His life is a story of resistance, strife, struggle, suffering and sacrifice for the cause of political, social and economic emancipation of India. In 1904 he founded an organisation 'Abhinav Bharat', to wrest freedom from the British rulers, if necessary, by the use of arms. He founded the Hindu Mahasabha in 1927. (d. 1966)

India's first public theatre hall namely 'Star' was opened on July 21 at Calcutta on Beadon Street. On that day 'Daksha Yagna' drama was staged. It shifted to its later site on Bidhan Sarani on May 25, 1888 and the symbolic star was lit up every evening since then until the employees went on strike, followed by a lockout on December 1, 1987. The hall was burnt to cinder on October 12, 1991.

A.D.

Swami Dayananda Saraswati, founder of Arya Samaj, died on October 30 in Ajmer. (See 1875, b. 1824)

Under Surendra Nath Banerji's leadership the political group of Bengal held a national conference from December 28 to 30 under Bharat Sabha. They pressed for wider employment of Indians in various public fields as well as for political concessions. (See 1876 and 1885)

Tarapada Banerjee of Krishnagar originated the idea of collecting a National Fund to assist the sufferers for national cause, as a memento of Surendra Nath Banerji's imprisonment for two months on May 5, who was found guilty of contempt of court. Surendra Nath Banerji was the first Indian to go to jail in performance of his duty as a journalist.

India's first International Exhibition was opened in Calcutta in December by Lord Ripon.

Smt. Kadambini Ganguli (nee Bose) and Smt. Chandramukhi Basu were the first two Indian women to pass the B.A. Examination from Calcutta University. Chandramukhi became the first woman M.A. (in English) in 1884 and joined Bethune School of Calcutta as a teacher. Kadambini studied medicine and got 'Graduate of the Medical College of Bengal' Diploma, but not 'Bachelor of Medicine' Degree. She became the first lady doctor in 1888 and joined Eden Hospital of Calcutta. (See 1874 and 1889)

1884 Keshab Chandra Sen died on January 4. (b. 1838)

The Director General of Post Offices launched the scheme of Postal Insurance on February 1.

Madras Mahajana Sabha, a political organisation, was founded in Madras in May by P. Ananda Charlu.

India's first President, Rajendra Prasad, was born in Jiradei village of Bihar on December 3. He was a brilliant student and never stood second in any examination.(d.1963)

The political group of Madras held a conference attended by theosophists from various parts of India. (See 1885)

Conventional history of labour movement derived its starting point from the meeting of Bombay mill workers, convened by a local editor N.M. Lokhande. (See 1870 and 1918)

1885 Jatindra Mohan Sen Gupta, a nationalist leader, was born on February 22. (d. 1933)

As the outcome of 1876, 1883 and 1884 political conferences in Bengal and Madras, the Indian National Congress, then known as the Indian National Union, was founded by Allan Octavian Hume, a Scotsman, and it held its first meeting on December 28 in Bombay Tejpal Hall with 72 delegates from all over India.

A.D.

W.C. Bonerjee was the President. Actually Hume started the Congress with the blessings of the then Viceroy Lord Dufferin.

King Thibaw, the last King of Burma, lost to the British. He was kept a captive at Ratnagiri in the west coast of India. He expired in 1915 and was buried in Behrampore (Bengal).

Bharatendu Harishchandra died. (b. 1850)

Bombay Institute for Deaf and Mute was established which was the first institute of its kind in India.

1886 'May Day' was first observed in Chicago of U.S.A. on May 1 for 8 hours of work, 8 hours of social activities and 8 hours of rest. It was first observed in India in 1923.

The great revolutionary Rash Behari Bose was born on May 25. He secretly left India for Japan in May, 1915. He died in Tokyo on January 21, 1945. (See 1943)

Smt. (Dr.) S. Muthulakshmi Reddi was born on July 30. She was a nationalist, social worker, educationist, physician and a selfless public worker. She had many firsts to her credit. In 1926 she became the first woman legislator (member of Madras Legislative Council), first woman alderman (in Madras Corporation 1937), first woman Deputy President of a legislature in the world.

Maithili Saran Gupta was born on August 3 at Chirgaon near Jhansi. He drew his poetic inspiration and themes mainly from India's ancient history, culture and traditions. He died in Chirgaon in December, 1964.

Sri Ramakrishna Paramahansa Dev expired in the early morning of August 16. (b 1836)

The great revolutionary, Raja Mahendra Pratap, was born on December 1 at Mushran in U.P. He escaped from India in 1914 and became the head of the provisional Indian Government established in Kabul in 1915. He returned to India in 1945 after 31 years of self-exile, struggling for India's independence. (d. 1979)

On Christmas eve Swami Vivekananda and his colleagues assembled at Atpur village and took the vow of 'Sannyas'.

Public Service Commission was first appointed under the Chairmanship of Aitchison, Governor of Punjab. (See 1926)

The first complete Bengali version of the *Quran* was written and published by Giris Chandra Sen.

The first cricket team of India consisting of 16 Parsee youths toured England. (See 1721, 1926 and 1932)

1887 Manabendra Nath Roy (actually Narendra Nath Bhattacharya) was born on March 21 in Arbelia village of 24-Parganas of West Bengal. (See 1916, d. 1954)

A.D.

Artist Jamini Roy was born on April 11. (d. 1972)

Gandhiji sailed for Great Britain on September 4 for his Bar-at-Law.

Govind Ballabh Pant was born in Khunt in Almora District on September 10. He had a brilliant academic career and built up a flourishing practice at Nainital Bar. He abandoned it and plunged into active politics. He was as outstanding parliamentary figure of his day. He was awarded Bharat Ratna in 1959. (d. 1961)

Srinivas Ramanujam was born on December 22. He was one of the greatest mathematicians India has ever produced. (d. 1920)

K.M.Munshi, founder of Bhartiya Vidya Bhawan, was born on December 30. (d. 1971)

Troilanga Swami expired in Varanasi. He was born in Vizianagaram. His original name was Sivaram and later Bhagirathananda Saraswati. People of Varanasi called him Troilanga Swami since he came from the Telengana area.

The Bengal National Chamber of Commerce & Industry was established. It was the first National Chamber of Commerce. (See 1834)

Kadambini Ganguli (nee Bose) became the first lady doctor and joined Eden Hospital. She along with Jyotirmoyee Devi (daughter of Dwarkanath Tagore) were the first women councillors of Calcutta Corporation. (See 1883)

Sharp Memorial School for the Blind was established in Dehradun, the first of its kind in India. (See 1963 and 1988)

1888 Freedom fighter Trailokyanath Chakravarty was born on May 5. (d. 1970)

The present Victoria Terminus station of Bombay was completed in May. It was built in Italian-Gothic style.

Allama Mashriqi was born on August 25. He had a brilliant career. In 1931 he organised 'Khaksar Party' (Servants of God) in Hyderabad. He started as a communalist, but during the first half of the 1940's he propagated Hindu-Muslim unity, but later he became the chief exponent of racial and communal hatred in Hyderabad. He died also on August 25 in 1963 in Pakistan.

Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan, the renowned philosopher and the second President of India, was born at Tiruttani near Madras on September 5, which is now observed as 'Teachers' Day', since he himself was a professor. (d. 1975)

C.V.Raman, the Nobel Prize winner in Physics, was born at Tiruchirappalli on November 7. (See 1930, d.1970)

A.D.

Abul Kalam Azad, a freedom fighter, was born in Mecca on November 10. Apart from his contribution to the Indian national struggle, Maulana Azad was an outspoken champion of rationalism and progressiveness in all spheres of Indian life. (d. 1958)

The renowned historian Romesh Chandra Majumdar was born on December 4. (d. 1980)

Acharya J.B. Kripalani, a renowned freedom fighter, was born in Hyderabad, Sind. (d.1981)

Vishnu Gopal Pingle was born. (d 1915)

Durand Football Tournament was introduced in Shimla only for the military teams. The venue was shifted to Delhi in 1940 due to the Second World War. It is the second oldest football trophy in the world, the oldest being the F.A. Cup of England. The trophy was named after Mortimar Durand, who established the once famous Calcutta Football Club.

The theory that Hindus and Muslims are two nations was first clearly spelt out by Syed Ahmed. (See 1863)

The first houseboat VICTORY was built at Dal lake in Srinagar.

1889 Some Assamese youths educated in Calcutta brought out their own literary journal *Jonaki* on January 13 from 10 Armenian Street which stressed the linguistic identity of Assamese language.

Weekly *Hindu* of Madras was converted into a daily newspaper on April 1.

Ram Chandra Chatterjee, wrestler and Director of Great India United Circus, was the first Indian to ascend in a balloon on April 10 from the compound of Oriental Gas Co. in Narkeldanga of Calcutta, along with his preceptor Percival Spencer. Later, on May 4, he made the solo flight from the same place in his own balloon named 'The City of Calcutta', and reached a height of 1,200 metres. (See 1785 and 1890)

The first Indian team Sova Bazar Club played in a football tournament in Trades Cup against St. Xaviers on July 11. It happened to be the first All India Tournament. (See 1872 and 1890)

British India Committee, the Branch of Indian National Congress, was opened in London on July 27 by Dadabhai Naoroji, W.S. Caine, William Digby and William Wedderburn.

Mohan Bagan Athletic Club was established in August. In 1989, the Club President Umapati Kumar (93 years), who joined the Club in 1917, had the unique privilege and distinction of participating in the Club's Golden Jubilee, Diamond Jubilee and Centenary celebrations. (See 1911)

A.D.

Sarat Chandra Bose, the elder brother of Subhas Chandra Bose, was born on September 6. He joined the Calcutta Bar in 1913. Drawn in early life to a political career under the leadership of C.R. Das, after whose death he became a stalwart of the Congress in Bengal. In 1946 he resigned from the Congress and formed a new party called the Republican Socialist Party. (d. 1950)

The first successful oil well was sunk at Digboi on October 19 where oil was struck at 200 metres (about 662 ft). (See 1828 and 1866)

Jamnalal Bajaj, a freedom fighter, was born on November 4 in Kashi-Ka Bas village near Jaipur. He became the grandson and heir by adoption of Bachhraj Bajaj, a religious minded philanthropist of Jaipur. He settled in Wardha. He earned immense wealth, but never stooped to unclean business practices. Bajaj Group of Industries has grown into a huge organisation. (d. 1942)

Jawaharlal Nehru, India's first Prime Minister, was born on November 14, which is now observed as 'Children's Day'. (d. 1964)

Khudiram Bose of Muzaffarpur Bomb Case was born on December 3. (See 1908)

Vedanayakam Pillai died. (b. 1826)

Ahmadiya Movement was founded by Mirza Ghulam Ahmad. It described itself as the standard bearer of Muslim renaissance.

Smt. Bidhu Mukhi Bose and Smt. Mary Virginia Mitter were the first two ladies to get the Bachelor of Medicine degree. (See 1883)

Pandita Ramabai, who earlier started Arya Mahila Samaj with little success, became a Christian and started 'Sarada Sadan'.

Acharya Narendra Deo was born at Sitapur in U.P. He gave of his best to attain freedom of the country. He was the Vice-Chancellor of Kashi Vidyapith from 1927 to 1947.

Prince Albert (later King Edward VII) laid the foundation of 'Glass-House' in Lal-Bagh Garden in Bangalore, which is really the Horticultural Exhibition Building.

1890 Barrister Ganendra Mohan Tagore died on January 5. (b. 1826)

Ram Chandra Chatterjee was the first person to make a descent by parachute from a balloon at Calcutta on March 22. (See 1889 and 1940)

On July 24 Sova Bazar Club was the first Indian team to beat an English (military) football team East Surrey by 3 goals to 2. (See 1872 and 1889)

A.D.

National Prof. Suniti Kumar Chatterjee was born on November 26. (d.1977)

Jyotirao Govindrao Phule died.(b. 1827)

Bicycle made its appearance in India. (See 1938)

Smt. Kesarbai Kerkar, Goa's most precious bequest to Hindustani music, was born. Hers was one of the monumental voices of the century in north Indian tradition. (d.1977)

1891 The *Amrita Bazar Patrika* became a daily paper on February 19. (See 1868)

Bhimji Ramji Ambedkar was born of Mahar (untouchable) parents in Mahu village in western Maharashtra on April 14. He was the prime architect of the Constitution of independent India. In 1924 he started an organisation in Bombay named 'Bahiskrit Hitakarini Sabha' for the upliftment of the untouchables. In April 1942 he formed a political party called 'Scheduled Castes Federation'. He embraced Buddhism on October 24, 1956. (See 1947, d. 1956)

Ishwar Chandra Vidyasagar died on July 29. (b. 1820)

Senapati Tikendrajit, Prince of Manipur, was hanged along with his brothers Agnesh Sena and General Thangal on August 13, shortly after a British officer was publicly beheaded in Manipur, who was sent there to suppress the revolt. Manipur lost its independence.

The first effective census was taken. India's population figure was 279,446,000. (See 1871)

Mahabodhi Society was established by Rev. Angarik Dharmapal.

Direct recruitment for Indian Civil Service was stopped. (See 1863)

Rovers Cup Tournament started in Bombay.

Indian Marine was named Royal Indian Marine. (See 1829 and 1934)

Mahatma Gandhi was declared a Barrister—as a member of the Inner Temple, where he was admitted as a student on November 6, 1888. But he was debarred as a Barrister at a Parliament of the Inn held on November 10, 1922 for 'exciting dissatisfaction towards the British Raj'. The journal *Young India* in its issue of November 30, 1922 had written, 'A time will surely come when the Inner Temple will reassert as an honour the fact that the greatest man of our times belonged to her'. That truly happened sixty six years later. On November 6, 1988 Inner Temple honoured itself by readmitting Gandhiji as a 'Bar-at-Law', on the centenary of his enrolment as a student there.

1892 Lord Lansdowne, the Viceroy, opened the new Bombay Tansa Water Works on March 13 designed by Major Tulloch.

A.D.

Miss Meera Behn was born as Madeleine Slade in England. She landed at Bombay on November 6, 1925 and was at Sabarmati Ashram the next day. She loved India and joined in India's struggle for freedom. She left India for good on January 18, 1959 and settled down in a small village near Vienna.

Swami Vivekananda sojourned on the rock in the midst of the sea off Kanyakumari for three days on December 25, 26 and 27. (See 1970)

Calcutta Muslim Orphanage was established.

Calcutta Orphanage was established by the Brahmo community under the leadership of Pran Krishna Dutta.

Deaf and Dumb School was established in Calcutta.

Bengal Chemical and Pharmaceuticals Ltd. was established by Profulla Chandra Roy.

The principle of indirect election was first introduced by the British. But popularly elected representatives entered the legislatures only in 1909. (See 1952)

Gopal Hari Deshmukh alias Lokahitwadi died. (b. 1823)

The first automobile was imported by Maharaja of Patiala. It was a French-made De Dion Bouton car. It got pride of place with its licence plate number 'O'.

1893 Surya Sen, alias Masterda, of Chittagong Armoury Raid case, was born on March 22. (d. 1934)

Prasanta Chandra Mahalanobis, founder of Indian Statistical Institute, was born on June 29. (See 1931, d. 1972)

Swami Vivekananda attended the World Parliament of Religions at Chicago and delivered a speech on the opening day on September 11. His famous soul-stirring speech was delivered on September 19. In America he was branded as the 'Cyclonic Hindu'.

Mrs. Annie Besant landed at Tuticorin on November 16 and from that day she took India by storm, preaching the doctrines of the Theosophical Society. (See 1879)

The free coinage of silver ceased and a gold standard was introduced.

Bal Gangadhar Tilak reorganised the old Maharashtrian 'Ganapati' festival and gave it a political character by organising lectures, singing parties and processions.

Kashinath Trimbak Telang died. (b. 1850)

The I.F.A. (India Footabll Association) Shield, the Blue Riband of Indian football, was introduced in Calcutta. (See 1980)

A.D.

1894 National Professor Satyendra Nath Bose was born on January 1. For some time he worked with Albert Einstein. (d. 1974)

Meher Baba, Indian saint of Persian origin and gifted with psychic powers of prediction, was born on February 25.

Novelist Bankim Chandra Chattopadhyay died on April 8. (b. 1838)

V.V. Giri. the fourth President of India, was born at Berhampore of Orissa on August 10. He was one of the patriarchs of Trade Union Movement of India. (d. 1980)

The first Medical Conference was held in Calcutta between December 24 and 29. It was opened by the Viceroy Lord Elgin II.

The Philatelic Society of India held the first philatelic exhibition in December in Calcutta.

Punjab National Bank, the first purely Indian bank, came into being.

Tea was first cultivated in the Dooars region of Bengal at the foothills of the Himalayas at Gazaldoba. (see 1840 and 1850)

'Pous Mela' festival of Santiniketan was inaugurated by Rabindranath Tagore.

1895 Munshi Newal Kishore died on February 19. (b. 1836)

Bal Gangadhar Tilak inaugurated the Shivaji festival at Raigarh on April 15 to revive the spirit of adventure, heroism and to reawaken the desire to liberate the country from foreign yoke.

Vinoba Bhave (real name Vinayak Narahari Bhave) was born in Gagoda village of Maharashtra on September 11. He was the staunchest spiritual heir to Gandhiji. The Bhoodan and Sarvodaya Movements and rehabilitation of the Chambal valley dacoits gave him world fame. As a freedom fighter he went to prison several times. Gandhiji selected him to lead the individual Satyagraha in 1940. He breathed his last on November 15, 1982 in his Paunar Ashram in Madhya Pradesh. He was posthumously awarded Bharat Ratna on January 25, 1983. He was the first recipient of Magsaysay Award in 1958.

Prince Ranjit Singhji was the first Indian to play in English County Cricket on behalf of Sussex. In his first match against M.C.C. he scored 77 runs not out and 150 runs in two innings. The next year he played for England in the Test Match against Australia, when he scored 62 runs and 154 runs not out. (See 1872)

The first railway steam engine was built at Ajmer Works of Rajputana Malwa Railway. (See 1950)

Beighton Cup, the Blue Riband of Indian hockey, was introduced in Calcutta.

A.D.

J.C. Bose successfully transmitted wireless signals, a year before Marconi.

1896 Swami Pranabananda Brahmachari, the founder of Bharat Sevashram Sangha, was born in Bajitpur village of Faridpur District (now in Bangladesh) on January 29. He took 'Sannyas' in 1924. (See 1929, d. 1941)

Morarji Desai, India's fourth Prime Minister, was born on February 29.

Cinema first came to India on July 7, when a team of agents of Lumiere Brothers of France began showing short cinematographic films titled, Entry of Cinematography, Arrival of a Train, The Sea Bath, A Demolition, Workers Leaving the Factory, and Ladies and Soldiers on Wheels, at Watson Hotel in Bombay. The total duration of these films was less than one hour. (See 1899 and 1913)

Durand Line was drawn to define the boundary between India and Afghanistan.

Maharaja of Bikaner was the first person to switch on electric light in our country. (See 1897 and 1899)

Anandamoyee Ma of universal fame was born. Her childhood name was Nirmal Devi. (d. 1982)

'Vande Mataram' was first sung in the Indian National Congress session. (See 1876)

Mono Mohan Ghose died. (b. 1844)

1897 Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose was born in Cuttack on January 23. At the age of 23 he ranked fourth in the I.C.S. Examination in London. The great nationalist leader escaped from India in 1941 and fought against the British with his Azad Hind Fauj in the Second World War. (d. 1945)

Zakir Hussain, the third President of India, was born at Hyderabad of Andhra Pradesh on February 8. Through his efforts Jamia Millia Islamia came into existence on October 29, 1920. On his death on May 3, 1969 he was laid to rest at Jamia Millia Islamia in New Delhi.

Swami Vivekananda established Ramakrishna Mission on May 1, which was registered under the Society Act XXI of 1860 on May 4, 1909.

On June 22, the Diamond Jubilee Day of Queen Victoria's Coronation, Damodar Hari Chapekar (b. 1869), a Deccan Chitpavan Brahmin, shot at Charles Rand, Plague Commissioner and Ayerest, District Magistrate of Pune. While Ayerest died on the spot, Rand expired on July 3. That was the first terrorist act in India. Damodar went to gallows on April 18, 1898. His brother Balkrishna Chapekar (b. 1873) was put to death on May 12,

A.D.

1899 for the same offence. Another brother Vasudev Chapekar (b. 1879) was executed on May 8, 1899 for killing the traitor who disclosed their identity. All the three brothers were hanged in Yervada Central Jail.

The world's first fingerprint bureau was set up in June in Calcutta. Edward Richard Henry and his assistant Azizul Haque devised the first known method of fingerprint classification.

Ronald Ross discovered malaria parasites in the anopheles mosquito in Calcutta Presidency General Hospital (now SSKM Hospital) on August 20.

Bal Gangadhar Tilak was for the first time arrested on July 27 and sent to eighteen months rigorous imprisonment for publication of a poem entitled 'Sivaji's Utterances' in *Kesari* magazine of June 15.

The first power-house, incidentally a hydroelectric station, was set up at Sidrapong in Darjeeling. (See 1899)

Maharaja Prodyot Kumar Tagore was the first Indian to be made a Member and next year the Fellow of Royal Photographic Society of U.K. (See 1840 and 1856)

Vaman Abaji Modak died. (b. 1835)

1898 Sister Nivedita (Margaret Elizabeth Noble), an Irish lady of Scottish descent, came to India on January 28 and on March 25 she was initiated to Brahmacharya by Swami Vivekananda. (See 1867)

Damodar Hari Chapekar was the first terrorist to go to the gallows. He was hanged in the Yervada Central Jail on April 18. (See 1897, b. 1869)

Belur Math of Calcutta was consecrated on December 9. The monks started living there from January 2, 1899. (See 1938)

Central Hindu College was established at Varanasi by Mrs. Annie Besant. It formed the nucleus of Banaras Hindu University.

Society for the Protection of Children was established in Calcutta.

The first Indian music was produced on gramophone record in Belighata factory of Gramophone and Typewriter Ltd. (See 1902)

Syed Ahmad Khan died. He started a revival of Urdu as the language of the Muslims in India. (See 1875. b. 1817)

Calcutta Football League started only amongst European teams. The first two Indian teams, Mohan Bagan (estd. 1889) and Aryans (estd. 1884) were allowed to play in the Second Division in 1914. Mohan Bagan got into the First Division in 1915. (See 1889 and 1911)

1899 On January 2 monks started living in Belur Math. (See 1898)

Rebel Bengalee poet Nazrul Islam was born on May 25 in Churulia village of Burdwan District. (d. 1976)

A.D.

Smt. Kamala Nehru, wife of Jawaharlal Nehru, was born on August l. (d. 1936)

The last concerted action of the century against the British was the insurrection of the heroic Mundas in and around Ranchi of Bihar under their leader Birsa, who assembled 6,000 Mundas with primitive weapons. He was captured in February 1900 and died soon after in June in prison.

Calcutta received the first supply of electric current.

The first Indian to make a film was Harischandra Bhatvadekar when he exhibited his own short item The Wrestlers. (See 1896 and 1913)

1900 General Cariappa, the first Indian Commander-in-Chief of the Indian army, was born on January 28.

Shrimati Vijayalakshmi Pandit, the first woman President of U.N.O. General Assembly, was born on August 18.

The renowned dancer Uday Shankar was born on December 8. (d. 1977)

North West Frontier Province (now in Pakistan) was created.

Pasteur Institute was established in Kasauli for the treatment of dog-bite (hydrophobia).

First rubber plantation was set up in Kerala. (See 1826)

Norman Pritchard was the first Indian athlete to win a medal in the Olympic games. He won a silver medal in the 200 metre sprint in 22.8 sec in the Paris Olympics. As per Olympic rules then, he represented individually and not as an Indian. (See 1952)

The internationally famous Vellore Hospital had a very modest beginning in a small room by Dr. (Miss) Ida Sophia Schrudder (born on December 9, 1870), an extraordinary medical visionary. She passed away on May 24, 1960.

Dr. Graham's Home was founded in Kalimpong by Dr. John Anderson Graham.

Kamlabai Gokhale, India's first film actress, was born. (d. 1992. See 1913)

Calcutta and thereby India had her first electric tram. (See 1881)

1901 Mahadeo Govind Ranande died on January 16. (b. 1842)

Mahakavi G. Sankara Kurup, the first winner of the coveted 'Jnanpith Award', was born on June 3. (See 1965, d. 1978)

Shyama Prasad Mukherji, a great champion of Hindu Mahasabha, was born on July 6. He was the founder of Bharatiya Jana Sangh. (d. 1953)

A.D.

Smt. Kadambini Ganguli was the first Indian lady to address an open session of Indian National Congress held in Calcutta, when she moved the Vote of Thanks.

Gandhiji for the first time attended the Indian National Congress session held at Calcutta, but he joined the organisation in 1915. (See 1935)

Digboi Oil Refinery, the oldest in India, started its operation. In 1994 it was the oldest running refinery in the world. (See 1889)

Sriramulu Potti was born in Madras. He was a follower of Gandhiji and worked for the propagation of cottage industries and khadi. From October 19, 1952 he undertook a fast unto death for the formation of a separate Andhra State. He went through the ordeal for fifty-eight days and finally laid down his life on December 16, 1952. (See 1953)

Rabindranath Tagore established his 'Brahamacharya Ashram', the core of Visva Bharati University, on December 12 with only 5 students, including his son Rathindranath Tagore. It was formally opened on December 22. (See 1863 and 1921)

India's first women's magazine *The Indian Ladies Magazine* was started by Smt. Kamala Swaminathan in Madras.

1902 Anusilan Samiti, a revolutionary organisation of Bengal, was formed on March 24.

Swami Vivekananda died on July 4. A brilliant career came to a sudden end only at the age of 39. (b. 1863)

Jayaprakash Narain was born on October 11 in Sitabdiara village of Bihar. (d. 1979)

Madame Bhikaiji Rustam K.R. Cama left India to carry her message of freedom in Europe and America against British rule. She is known as the 'Mother of Indian Revolution'. She propagated militant nationalism. In 1907 in the second International Socialists Congress held at Stuttgart in Germany she unfurled a tricolour India's National Flag, the first time in an international conference. This flag was saluted by the delegates which included Lenin and was the precursor of the present tricolour National Flag after several changes in design and colour. (See 1861)

Swami Shraddhanand started Gurukul Kangri at Hardwar. (See 1856)

The first Indian to record a song was Miss Sashimukhi of Classic Theatre of Calcutta. It was made by Gramophone and Typewriter Ltd. on a 25 cm one-sided disc featuring the song 'Kanha Jeevan Dhan' from the play Srikrishna. (See 1898)

1903 King Edward VII was declared Emperor of India on January 1. Lord Curzon staged Delhi Durbar to mark the splendid apotheosis of his own Viceroyalty.

A.D.

Lord Curzon opened the Imperial Library in Metcalfe Hall in Calcutta on January 30. (See 1836 and 1948)

Kamaladevi Chattopadhyay was born on April 3. She was a stalwart for women's emancipation, took part in the freedom struggle and devoted herself to rural development, arts and crafts.

Gandhiji started legal practice in South Africa on April 26.

Gandhiji started British Indian Association in Transvaal in South Africa.

The famous Tajmahal Hotel of Bombay was opened. It was however completed in 1904 at a cost of £ 50,000.

1904 C.F. Andrews arrived in India on March 20. (See 1871)

The great singer Kundanlal Saigal was born in Jammu on April 4. (d. 1947)

Jamshedji N. Tata, founder of the House of Tatas, died on May 19. (b. 1839)

India's second Prime Minister Lal Bahadur Shastri was born on October 2. (d. 1966)

Jatindra Nath Das, the freedom fighter, was born in Calcutta on October 27. (See 1929)

Archaeological Department of Government of India started functioning. (See 1861 and 1933)

Automobile Association of Bengal (now Automobile Association of Eastern India), the first of its kind, was established in Calcutta with 60 motor cars. Maximum permissible speed limit was fixed at 32 km (20 miles) per hour. Under its auspices the first car rally was held on August 28 between Calcutta and Barrackpore. Eleven cars and four motorcycles with one lady competitor Mrs. Acatos participated in the rally. (See 1892)

The first cross-country motor car race was inaugurated on December 26 between Delhi and Bombay, a distance of 1,425 km (880 miles) to be covered in seven days. It was organised by Motor Union of Western India.

Automobile Association of South India was formed after a meeting at Udhagamandalam (Ootacamund).

The first Sikh migrants went to Canada. (See 1914)

Co-operative societies movement started. (See 1912)

The first authentic short story in Hindi 'Ladki Ki Bahaduri' (portraying a girl's heroic struggle against Calcutta pimps) was published in a Hindi magazine *Sudarshan*. It was written by Pandit Madhav Prasad Misra. An earlier story 'Indumati', written by Kishorilal Vajpayee and published in the *Saraswati* in 1900, bore a distinct resemblance to Shakespeare's *Tempest*. (See 1871)

A.D.

The Lion Capital of Ashoka's pillar was found at Sarnath, and is kept in Sarnath Museum. It is made of sandstone, 210 cm in height and is dating from the third century B.C. (See 1950)

1905 Devendranath Tagore died on January 19. (b. 1817)

India Home Rule Society was formed on February 18 in London by Shyamji Krishnavarma.

India's fifth President Fakhruddin Ali Ahmed was born on May 13. (b. 1977)

Veteran Maharashtrian classical vocalist Smt. Hirabai Barodekar was born on June 14.

The first partition of Bengal was approved by Parliament on July 20 and was effected by Lord Curzon on October 16. (See 1911 and 1947)

As a protest against Bengal's partition, the Indian National Congress declared boycott of British goods for the first time on August 7 and advocated to buy 'Swadeshi'. Earlier on July 16 a resolution was adopted in a public meeting in Bagerhat (now in Bangladesh) to boycott British goods at the suggestion of *Sanjivani*, Bengali weekly of Calcutta, issued on July 13.

Sheikh Muhammed Abdullah of Kashmir was born on December 5 in Soura of Kashmir. In May 1946 he launched 'Quit Kashmir' campaign challenging the Maharaja's right to rule Kashmir. The same year he was elected President of All India State Peoples' Conference. The people of Kashmir called him 'Lion of Kashmir'. (d. 1982)

Associated Press of India was established. (See 1913 and 1949)

G.K. Gokhale founded the Servants of India Society, the first secular organisation for the welfare of the underprivileged, rural and tribal people.

The Prince of Wales (later King George V) visited India and laid the foundation stone of Bombay's Prince of Wales Museum built in 16th century Muslim architecture.

Henry Phips of America established the nucleus of Agricultural Research Institute at Pusa in Bihar.

Victoria Memorial, a marble monument fashioned after Taj Mahal, was proposed to be built in Calcutta by Lord Curzon, in memory of Queen Victoria. (See 1906 and 1921)

The exploration of Rajgir, the old Magadha capital, began. (See 519 B.C.)

1906 On January 4 the Prince of Wales (later King George V) laid the foundation stone of Victoria Memorial of Calcutta. It was designed by William Emerson with some modifications by R.N. Mukherji. (See 1905 and 1921)

A.D.

W.C. Bonerjee died on July 21. (b. 1844)

Chandrashekhar Azad was born on July 23. (See 1931)

The earliest tri-colour Congress flag was of green, yellow and red stripes with seven lotuses as symbol of seven provinces of India. The yellow stripe was inscribed with 'Vande Mataram' and the red stripe had a sun and a crescent moon. This flag was hoisted by S.N. Banerji in Calcutta on August 6. (See 1902)

Chitta Ranjan Das published *Vande Mataram* newspaper on August 6.

Raja Ravi Verma died on October 2. (b. 1848)

Swami Rama Tirtha expired on October 17. (b. 1873)

All India Muslim League was formed under the leadership of Aga Khan to divert the Muslim mind from the national political movement. On December 30 Nawab Salimullah Khan of Dhaka became its founder President.

Howrah Station, the largest railway station in India, was built.

1907 Electric tram was introduced in Bombay on May 7 and the last one ran in the city on March 31, 1964. (See 1874 and 1900)

Revolutionary Bhagat Singh was born on September 27 at Banga in West Punjab. He was the first revolutionary to raise the slogan 'Inquilab Zindabad', after throwing a bomb in the Central Assembly in Delhi. This slogan later became the war cry of India's independence struggle. (d. 1931)

Brahma Bandhav Upadhyay died on October 27. (b. 1861)

The first terrorist dacoity related to freedom struggle took place in Chingripota Railway Station (now in Bangladesh) on December 6. The iron safe of the station yielded only Rs. 700/-.

Gandhiji had his first taste of imprisonment in December in Johannesburg jail. There he had to wear a cap being a coloured prisoner. This type of cap was later renowned as 'Gandhi Cap' and became one of the great symbols of freedom fighters in India.

Rev. W. W. Pearson came to India. He joined Santiniketan in September 1913.

Jim Corbett shot the Champawat tigress in Kumaon region, which took a toll of 436 human lives (about 200 in Nepal), a gruesome record amongst maneaters.

Sebastio Rodolfo Delgado became the Professor of Sanskrit in Lisbon University and thus he was the first Indian to hold the chair of Sanskrit in any European University.

Two Indians, K.G. Gupta and Syed Hussain Bilgrami, were for the first time admitted to Privy Council of India. (See 1909)

Madhav Prasad Misra died. (b. 1871)

A.D.

The first cinema house Elphinstone Picture Palace was opened by J.F. Madan in Calcutta.

Boy Scout Movement (later converted to Bharat Scouts and Guides in 1949) started in India. (See 1917 and 1921)

In the Congress annual session at Surat, the party was split into Moderates and Extremists.

Mysore Maharaja's new palace, built in Indo-Saracenic style, was completed on the foundations of the old one, which was partially destroyed by fire in 1897. The palace was opened to visitors in 1975. It is one of the finest palaces in the world.

1908 Tata Iron & Steel Co., the first steel company of India, was established on March 1. Production started in 1911.

Khudiram Bose of Midnapur and Prafulla Chaki of Rangpur threw bombs in Muzaffarpur of Bihar on April 30 with the idea to kill the District Magistrate Kingsford. Through a mistake the bomb was aimed at a wrong carriage. Mrs. Kennedy and Miss Kennedy were killed instead. Khudiram was hanged on August 11 at the age of 19 (b. 1889). That was the first hanging for political reasons in the twentieth century. He was the youngest to die on the gallows for freedom of India. Prafulla committed suicide on May 1 with his own pistol. (See 1897)

Sri Aurobindo was arrested in connection with Manicktala Bomb Case on June 2.

The Calcutta Stock Exchange was opened on June 15 through the efforts of Baldeodas Daduwala and Overland.

Ram Dhari Singh, a Hindi poet, better known as 'Dinkar', was born on September 30. (d. 1974)

P. Ananda Charlu died. (b. 1843)

Bal Gangadhar Tilak was exiled in Mandalay for 6 years for sedition. He is considered as the Father of India's freedom struggle.

Sardar Nihal Singh was the first person to take part in Wimbledon Tennis Tournament. (See 1929 and 1950)

Mirza Ghulam Ahmed, founder of the Ahmadiya sect, died. (See 1889, b. 1838)

1909 E.M.S. Namboodiripad was born on June 14 in Palghat in Kerala. In 1957 he formed the first Communist Government in India in Kerala State.

William Hutt Curzon Wyllie, a Scotland Yard officer and political Aide-de-camp to the then Secretary of State for India and unintentionally Dr. Cowas Lalkaka, a Parsee physician, were killed on July 1 by revolutionary Madan Lal Dhingra in the Imperial Institute of London. Madan Lal was hanged in Pentonville prison in London on August 17. He was the first Indian revolutionary

A.D.

to be hanged in U.K. His remains were brought to New Delhi on December 12, 1976.

Conjeevaram Natarajan Annadurai was born on September 15 in a weaver community of Kanchipuram. He started the Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam (Dravidian Progressive Federation) on September 17, 1949. (d. 1969).

The first batch of ten political prisoners connected with Alipore Bomb Case in the struggle for independence were deported to the Andaman Cellular Jail. The last batch of political prisoners sailed back to the mainland for good on January 18, 1938. The penal settlement was officially abolished in 1945. As per available records, between 1909 and 1938, a total of 499 political prisoners were deported there — 370 from Bengal, 84 from Punjab, 20 from U.P., 18 from Bihar, 3 each from Madras and Bombay, and one from Delhi.

Renowned nuclear scientist Homi Bhabha was born on October 30. At his initiation the Tata Institute of Fundamental Research was founded in 1945. (d. 1966)

The great scholar Ramesh Chandra died on November 30.

Minto-Morley Reform, for the first time, tried to introduce a representation and a popular element in the Government. This also provided for the first time separate Muslim representation of the Muslim community in the election.

S.P. Sinha was the first Indian to be appointed to the Viceroy and Governor General's (then Lord Minto II) Executive Council as a Law Member. (See 1907)

Elected representatives entered the legislatures for the first time. (See 1892 and 1952)

The Indian Institute of Science started functioning at Pune, which owes its origin to J.N. Tata.

1910 Ram Manohar Lohia, a prominent Socialist leader, was born at Akbarpur in U.P. on March 23. (d. 1967)

Sri Aurobindo left politics and reached Pondicherry on April 4 where he made the seat of his Yoga.

Mother Teresa was born on August 26 of Albanian parents in Skopje of Yugoslavia. (See 1929)

President Ramaswami Venkataraman was born on December 4. (See 1987)

Gitanjali, a collection of poems, was published by Rabindranath Tagore, who got the Nobel Prize in 1913 for this book. (See 1912)

1911 The world's first official airmail flight with 6,500 letters and post cards was made on February 18 between Bamrauli near Allahabad

A.D.

and Naini, a distance of 6 miles across the Ganga, by a Frenchman Henri Pequet in a Humber Sommer biplane in 13 minutes. (See 1920 and 1932)

Sachchitanand H. Vatsyayan, an outstanding Hindi poet-journalist, a freedom fighter and the winner of Jnanpith Award of 1979, popularly known as 'Agyeya', was born on March 7. (d. 1987)

The overhead reservoir at Tallah Pumping Station of Calcutta was commissioned on May 16. It is the largest overhead tank in the world with a capacity of 9 million gallons, 29 metres (96 ft) above the ground. The depth of the tank is 5 metres. (16 ft)

Mohan Bagan was the first Indian football team to win the I.F.A. Shield on July 29. This boosted the inspiration for national emancipation. Mohan Bagan was allowed to play in the Second Division of Calcutta Football League in 1914 and was promoted to First Division in 1915. (See 1889 and 1898)

Sister Nivedita died on October 13. (b. 1867)

King George V and Queen Mary, the first ever British King and Queen, landed in Bombay on December 2. The Gateway of India was erected in 1924 in Bombay to commemorate the occasion. In Delhi Durbar on December 12 the King announced that Delhi was to be made the new capital (eighth city). The King also annulled the partition of Bengal. (See 1905)

'Jana Gana Maṇa...', India's national anthem, was first sung on December 27 at the Indian National Congress session at Calcutta. (See 1950)

Girl Guide Movement (founded by Lord Baden Powell in 1910) was introduced in India at Jabalpur, where a company was formed in 1929. All India Girl Guides Association then became a full member of the World Association. This Association was amalgamated with Bharat Scouts and Guides in 1951.

Sakhawat Memorial School was established by Begum Rokeya Sakhawat Hussain for the emancipation of Muslim women of Calcutta.

1912 The capital of India was officially shifted from Calcutta to Old Delhi on April 1 and the Province of Delhi was declared by a proclamation. (See 1774 and 1931)

On May 18 R.G. Torney's 'Pundalik' was released at Coronation Cinematograph in Bombay. Though this was the first real attempt at an Indian feature film, it was shot by foreign technicians and was only of 12 minutes, duration. (See 1913)

Viceroy Lord Hardinge II entered New Delhi mounted on a tusker for the initiation of the new capital on December 23. A bomb explosion marred the incident since the Viceroy was injured.

A.D.

The Botanical Survey of India was founded.

The Cooperative Societies Act was passed. (See 1904)

Bihar and Orissa were separated from Bengal. (See 1935)

Panchayats were first established in villages under the Panchayat Act, but with little success until 1952, when a new Panchayat Act revived the system. It is a three-tier structure of local self-government at the village, block and district levels.

Rabindranath Tagore published *Gitanjali* in English. (See 1910 and 1913)

Oxford University Press, the oldest publishing house in the world (estd. 1478), came to India when E.V. Rieu opened an office in Bombay. (See 1978)

Mounted Police was formed in Calcutta, primarily as a bodyguard for the Viceroy and the Governor. The horses were brought from Australia.

1913 The first fully Indian four reel feature film 'Raja Harischandra', (1,130 mt or 3,700 ft long) was produced by Dhundiraj Govind Phalke or more popularly known as Dadasaheb Phalke. The film was shown in Coronation Cinematograph in Bombay on May 3. (See 1870, 1896, 1899, 1917, 1919 and 1972)

Neelam Sanjiva Reddy, the sixth President of India, was born on May 19. (See 1977)

Ghadar Movement was initiated at San Francisco in U.S.A. by Indian immigrants under the instance of Tarak Nath Das on November 1, to enlist support from the west for India's freedom struggle. (See 1914 and 1915)

Rabindranath Tagore got the Nobel Prize on November 13 for literature for his collection of poems *Gitanjali*, after its English translation was published in 1912. The message reached Calcutta on November 15. He was the first Asian to get the Nobel Prize. (See 1910)

The first automatic telephone system was installed at Shimla with 700 lines. (See 1881)

Kamalabai Gokhale was the first woman to appear in a film, which was Phalke's second film Mohini Bhasmasur.(See 1900)

The Indian Companies Act came into effect. (See 1956)

Marwari Relief Society was established by Jugal Kishore Birla.

The Associated Press of India was amalgamated with Reuters. (See 1860, 1905 and 1949).

1914 On March 28, s.s. Komagata Maru sailed from Hong Kong to Vancouver with 351 Sikh and 21 Punjabi Muslim youths, under the leadership of Gurjeet Singh, as a part of Ghadar Movement.

A.D.

This trip was basically meant to challenge the colour bar in Canada. The steamer reached Vancouver on May 13, but was forced to leave Vancouver on July 28 for its return journey to India, which ended at Budge Budge near Calcutta on September 29, when 17 youths were shot dead (unofficial figure 40) and 202 sent to jail for challenging the British Raj. (See 1904, 1913 and 1915)

Mother of Sri Aurobindo Ashram came to India on March 29. (See 1921)

Sam Hormuj Framji Jamshedji Manekshaw, India's first Field Marshal, was born on April 3. (See 1973)

Tenzing Norgay was born. (d. 1986. See 1953)

McMahon made the alignment to show the north-eastern boundary of India, which is internationally known as the 'McMahon Line' to demarcate the boundary between India and China. The Shimla agreement accepted McMahon Line as the traditional boundary for the two countries.

Forest Research Institute and College was opened at Dehra Dun.

Snehalata, a Bengali girl, burnt herself to death when she learnt that her father had to mortgage their house to meet dowry and marriage expenses. The whole country was shocked and the anti-dowry movement started but with little success. (See 1961)

1915 On January 1 Gandhiji was awarded Kaiser-e-Hind Gold Medal by the British Government for his services in South Africa for war efforts. He surrendered the award on August 1, 1920.

On January 9 Gandhiji landed in Bombay on his return from South Africa. That year he became a member of the Indian National Congress. (See 1901 and 1935)

Gandhiji visited Santiniketan on February 17 for the first time while Rabindranath Tagore was abroad. In a letter to C.F. Andrews, Rabindranath wanted to know whether 'Mahatma' had arrived at Santiniketan. Their first meeting took place soon after on March 6, when Gandhiji visited Santiniketan for the second time. Incidentally Brahma Bandav Upadhyay, the first teacher to join Rabindranath in his Brahmacharya Ashram, referred to Rabindranath as 'Gurudev' at its very inception in 1901. He also hailed Rabindranath as the 'World poet' in an article in the English magazine *Sophia*, even before he personally knew the poet.

Gopal Krishna Gokhale died on February 19. (b. 1866)

The Defence of India Act was passed on March 18.

Revolutionary Rash Behari Bose bade adieu to his motherland on May 12 on board the Japanese ship 'Sanuki Maru' for Japan, under the assumed name P.N. Tagore. (See 1943, d. 1945)

A.D.

Rabindranath Tagore got the Knighthood ('Sir' title) from the British Government on June 3. He relinquished it in 1919 after the Jallianwala Bagh massacre.

As a sequel to Ghadar Movement, an armed insurrection was planned by the Bengali revolutionaries. Jatin Mukherji (Bagha Jatin) was intercepted by the British on September 9 at Kaptipada on the banks of the Buri Balang river in Orissa. He died of bullet injuries on September 10 in Balasore Hospital. His associate Hardayal escaped to Berlin to organise an uprising from Kabul. (See 1879, 1913 and 1914)

Pheroz Shah Mehta died on November 4. (b. 1845)

Vishnu Gopal Pingle was hanged on November 17 in Talegaon prison of Pune for organising a rebellion amongst the Indian Army. (b. 1888)

The Provisional Government of India was established in Kabul in exile, with Raja Mahendra Pratap as its Head. (See 1886)

Gandhiji founded the Satyagraha Ashram on the outskirts of Ahmedabad on the Sabarmati river. It is popularly known as 'Sabarmati Ashram'. (See 1917 and 1930)

First apple trees from California were planted in Kotgarh village, 52 miles from Shimla, by an American missionary Samuel Evans Stokes, who later became a Hindu and took the name Satyanand. (b. 1882, d. 1946)

Exploration of Nalanda monastery site began. (See 672)

1916 The Banaras Hindu University was opened on February 3 under the guidance of Madan Mohan Malaviya. (See 1898)

The seventh Rashtrapati, Gyani Zail Singh, was born on May 5 in Sandhawan village, now in Pakistan.

Sreemati Nathibai Damodher Thackersey (SNDT) Indian Women's University, the first Women's University and the fifth Indian University, was established at Pune on June 20 by D.K. Karve.

The Zoological Survey was established on July 2.

Mrs. Annie Besant in cooperation with Bal Gangadhar Tilak founded 'Home Rule League' on August 1 with Dadabhai Naoroji as its President.

Narendra Nath Bhattacharya changed his name to M.N. Roy in June at the advice of Dhan Gopal Mukherji, in the campus of Stanford University, U.S.A. to avoid detection and arrest as a revolutionary.

Indian National Congress placated Muslim League by accepting the system of 'Separate Electorate'.

Indian Institute of Philosophy was established at Amalner.

A.D.

1917 On April 18 Gandhiji defied Section 144 of Criminal Procedure Code in Champaran of Bihar which was one of his first testing grounds of 'Satyagraha'. There ryots testified against the indignities suffered by them at the hands of the British indigo planters.

'Hriday Kunj' of Sabarmati Ashram in Ahmedabad became Gandhiji and Kasturba's home from June 17. When Gandhiji started his Dandi march on March 12, 1930 he vowed not to return to Sabarmati Ashram till India was free. (See 1915 and 1933)

Dadabhai Naoroji died on June 30. (b. 1825)

Indira Gandhi, India's third Prime Minister, was born on November 19. (d.1984)

J.C. Bose founded Bose Research Institute at Calcutta on November 20.

The demand for reorganisation of states on linguistic basis first originated.

First Bengali feature film 'Nal Damayanti' was produced by J.F. Madan. (See 1913)

The South Indian Liberal Federation, more popularly known as Justice Party, was inaugurated in Madras, basically for anti-Brahmin movement.

Mrs. Annie Besant was the first woman to head the Indian National Congress as its President.

Indian Boy Scouts' Association was established by Mrs. Annie Besant. (See 1907, 1921 and 1949)

Women's Indian Association was established by Mrs. Annie Besant which became All India Women's Conference in 1926.

1918 Montagu-Chelmsford Report on reforms of Indian Constitution was published on July 8. Montagu was the Secretary of States for India and Lord Chelmsford was the Viceroy.

Sidney Rowlatt submitted a report on July 19 on Indian administration advocating rigorous steps. (See 1919)

Indra Lal Roy was the first pilot to get the Distinguished Flying Cross (DFC). He was the first ace pilot having shot down at least nine German planes in the First World War. He was killed in an air-battle with German planes over London on July 22, 1918.

President Shankar Dayal Sharma was born on August 19.

Sai Baba of Shirdi expired on October 15. He was born in a Brahmin family in Patri village in Hyderabad. In his childhood he was brought up by a Sufi Muslim fakir. There was a controversy over his funeral and he was ultimately buried in Shirdi mosque in Maharashtra. (See 1926)

A.D.

Gooroodas Banerjee died on December 2. (b. 1844)

Smt. Nanibala Debi, a widow of Bengal, was arrested for giving shelter to revolutionaries who waylaid Mauser pistols of Rodda & Co. in 1914. She was thus the country's first female political prisoner.

King's Commission of Indian Army was opened to the Indians. Field Marshal K.M. Cariappa was amongst the first group to receive the King's Commission.

The great influenza epidemic took a heavy toll of life throughout the world and affected 5 million people in India.

The first labour union in India, 'Madras Labour Union', was organised by B.P. Wadia. (See 1870 and 1884)

1919 On March 1 Gandhiji announced his desire to start 'Satyagraha' against proposed Rowlatt Act meant to curb civil and political liberties. The date for the first countrywide 'Hartal' was fixed on March 30 and then shifted to April 6.

Hari Narayan Apte died on March 3. (b. 1864)

Osmania University of Hyderabad was inaugurated on March 15.

On March 18 Rowlatt Act became law of the land.

Modern Indian shipping started on April 5 with the maiden voyage of Scindia Steam Navigation Company's 5,940 tonne ship 'Liberty'.

On April 10 Miss Mercia Sherwood, an English school teacher, was assaulted by a mob in Amritsar. Brig. Gen. R.E.H. Dyer issued the infamous crawling and flogging order.

On April 13 Brig. Gen. R.E.H. Dyer (born in Shimla in 1864) opened fire on an unarmed assembly of people in Jallianwala Bagh of Amritsar protesting against Rowlatt Act. The force consisted of 25 rifles of the 9th Gurkhas, 25 rifles from the detachments of 54 Sikh F.F. and 59th rifles F.F. making a total of 50 rifles and 40 Gurkhas armed with kukris. While 1,650 bullets were fired, 379 people were killed and 1,208 were wounded. Michael O'Dwyer was then the Governor of Punjab who naturally defended the action. (See 1940)

Rabindranath Tagore renunciated his Knighthood on May 30, as a protest against the Jallianwala Bagh massacre. (See 1915)

Vikram Ambalal Sarabhai, the renowned nuclear scientist, was born on August 12. (d. 1971)

The first meeting of the Rotary Club of Calcutta was held on September 26 at Peliti's Restaurant with a membership of 20 people. R.J. Coombes, a businessman, took the initiative after his return from a business trip to U.S.A. It got the charter from International Association of Rotary Clubs of U.S.A. on January 1, 1920.

A.D.

Gandiji's Navajivan magazine appeared on October 7 and *Young India* on October 8.

King's proclamation was made on December 23 that the new reforms of Government of India Act would offer some sort of self-government. But it evoked little interest amongst Indian politicians.

Satyendra Prasanna Sinha was made a Baron and he was since then known as Lord S.P. Sinha of Raipur, which place is in Birbhum district of Bengal. The last Indian Baron, Lord Sudhindra Prasanna Sinha died on January 6, 1989. (See 1863)

Western India Automobile Association was established. (See 1904)

Madras entered the film industry with 'Keechaka Badham'. (See 1913)

M.N. Roy established the Communist Party in Mexico, which was the first one outside Russia. (See 1920)

K. Virasalingam expired. (b. 1848)

1920 On January 1 Rotary Club of Calcutta got the charter from International Association of Rotary Clubs of U.S.A. (See 1919)

Organised air transport began in India on January 23 by two Royal Air Force planes between Karachi and Bombay. It also carried airmail. The postage was 8 annas (50 paise) and was closed within seven weeks because of lack of support. (See 1911 and 1932)

The great sitar maestro Ravi Shankar Bhattacharya was born on April 7.

Srinivas Ramanujam died on April 26. (b. 1887)

Prime Minister P. V. Narasimha Rao was born on June 28.

Sarada Ma, wife of Shri Ramakrishna Dev, expired on July 21. (b. 1853)

Bal Gangadhar Tilak died in the early hours of August 1. (b. 1856)

Gandhiji renounced the Kaiser-e-Hind medal on August 1 which was vested upon him in 1915.

Gandhiji secured the control of Indian National Congress by preaching the doctrine 'Swaraj within one year', and Non-Cooperation Movement started formally on August 1.

Anglo Oriental College of Aligarh was converted into Aligarh Muslim University on September 9. It was the first university to use the regional language (Urdu) as the medium of instruction.

Communist Party of India was formed at Tashkent on October 17 with seven members including M.N. Roy. (See 1919)

A.D.

Jamia Millia Islamia was founded at Aligarh on October 29 as an integral part of the policy animating the Khilafat and the Non-Cooperation Movement. In 1925 the Jamia moved from Aligarh to Delhi. It is now an educational and cultural institution.

The inaugural session of the All India Trade Union Congress was held in Bombay on October 31.

The Indian Red Cross Society was founded on November 5 by Bengal Act VIII. Its activities were directed towards 'Improvement of Health, Prevention of Diseases and Mitigation of Suffering'. St. John Ambulance Association is a wing of this society.

The Indian National Congress boycotted elections under the new reforms of Government of India Act of 1919.

Gandhiji started to work against untouchability.

Justice Saadi Lal was the first Indian to be made the Chief Justice in Lahore High Court.

Dr. Rafiuddin Ahmed founded the first Dental College in the country at Calcutta.

India, for the first time, officially participated in the Olympic games held at Antwerp. The participants were Purna Chandra Banerji (sprinter) of Bengal and Chowgule, Datar and Kahijadi of Maharashtra. (See 1900 and 1924)

Gandhiji joined the All India Home Rule League and became its President. (See 1916)

The Ali brothers Muhammad and Shaukat started the Khilafat Movement to force the British Government to restore the Turkish Sultan to his former position taken away from him by the 'Treaty of Sevres'.

The Indian National Congress supported the Khilafat Movement led by the Ali brothers in favour of Sultan of Turkey, who was removed by the British.

Mysore State announced the scheme for the largest artificial lake Krishnarajasagar, along with a dam and a beautiful garden called the Brindavan Garden. (See 1936)

1921 The Chamber of Princes was inaugurated on February 8 by a Royal Proclamation. Out of a total of 562 states, rulers of 108 states were members of Chamber of Princes. Rulers of 127 states were represented by 12 nominees. The third category of 327 were really landlords and remained unrepresented. (See 1947, 1971 and 1972)

Gandhiji and Motilal Nehru inaugurated Kashi Vidyapith on February 10 at Varanasi, towards nationalist education, with

Bhagwan Dass as the Principal. The entire staff and students participated in the freedom movement throughout its career. On July 21, 1962 Kashi Vidyapith got the status of a University.

The Indian National Congress flag was adopted on March 31. It was hoisted for the first time during the Vijaywada Conference.

Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose submitted his resignation from the Indian Civil Service on April 22 for service to the nation. (See 1897)

Mother of Pondicherry Ashram settled down in Pondicherry permanently on April 24. (See 1878 and 1914)

The world famous film director and a very popular short-story writer Satyajit Ray was born on May 2. He was awarded the highest honour of France, 'Legion d'Honeur, in 1989. (See 1991 and 1992)

One of the important uprisings of India, namely 'Mopla Revolt', by the Muslims of Malabar started on August 20. It is still debated whether it was a peasants' revolt or a political uprising or a fanatical outburst of communalism.

Gandhiji made a bonfire of foreign clothes on August 22.

Prince of Wales (later Edward VIII and Duke of Windsor) landed at Bombay on November 21. Congress observed all India strike.

Rabindranath Tagore formally inaugurated Visva Bharati at Santiniketan on December 23 with Brojendra Nath Seal as the chief guest, though actually founded in 1918. (See 1863 and 1901)

Prince of Wales (later King Edward VIII) opened Victoria Memorial Building at Calcutta on December 28, which was finally completed in 1934. (See 1906)

At a meeting of students that Gandhiji addressed in Madurai, they aired the complaint that 'Khadi', the uniform of national movement, was too costly to wear. Gandhiji's answer to that was, 'the solution lay in wearing less clothes' and from that day, as an example, he discarded the dhoti and kurta and switched over to the loin cloth.

Urdu poet Akbar Allahabadi died. (b. 1846)

Subramaniam Bharati expired. (b. 1882)

Indian Boy Scouts' Association, established in 1971 by Mrs. Annie Besant, was united with the international body at the request of Robert Baden-Powell. (See 1949)

India, for the first time, participated in the Davis Cup Tournament. The participants were L.S. Deane, A.A. Fyzee, A.H. Fyzee, S.M. Jacob and M. Sleem. The team reached the semi-final and lost to U.S.A. Since then India reached the final thrice. While in 1966

A.D.

and 1987 India lost to Australia and Sweden respectively, in 1974 India refused to play against South Africa because of that country's apartheid policy. (See 1982)

Imperial Bank of India, later named State Bank of India, was started by unifying the three Presidency Banks of Calcutta, Bombay and Madras. (See 1955)

The British Government announced that the entrance examination of the India Civil Service (ICS) conducted only in England could be held in India as well.

The excavation of Harappa in Punjab (Pakistan) started.

Krishnarajasagar Dam of Mysore was completed. It was the brain-child of M. Visveswarayya and the construction started in 1911. (See 1936)

1922 On February 1 Gandhiji wrote to the then Viceroy, Lord Reading, to inform him that he was intensifying his action and non-cooperation was to be escalated to Civil Disobedience.

The unfortunate incident of Chauri Chaura of U.P. happened on February 5, when the mob attacked the police station and killed 22 policemen. Gandhiji persuaded the Congress Working Committee to pass the resolution on February 12 ending the Civil Disobedience Movement. Incidentally, in the 1942 August Movement at the same place 30 policemen were overwhelmed and burnt alive.

Gandhiji was arrested for the first time in India on March 10, by the order of Viceroy Lord Reading, near Sabarmati Ashram in Ahmedabad. (See 1944)

Sebastio Rodolfo Delgado, ex-Professor of Sanskrit of Lisbon University, died. (b. 1855, see 1907)

Chittaranjan Das and Motilal Nehru unitedly formed the Swarajya Party.

Excavation of Mohenjodaro of Sind (Pakistan) started.

1923 The first socialist weekly magazine *The Socialist* was started in Bombay by S.A. Dange.

Singaravelu Chettiar first observed 'May Day' on May 1 in India. 'May Day' had its origin in Chicago of U.S.A. in 1886. Labourers there demanded 8 hours of labour, 8 hours of social and cultural activities and 8 hours of rest.

Smt. Cornelia Sorabji became the first woman advocate when she was admitted in the Allahabad High Court Bar.

Two young men from Gujarat learnt the art of making safety matches and set up a small unit in Sivakasi of Gujarat. In the same year Swedish manufacturers set up a safety match factory in India, which later came to be known as 'Wimco'.

A.D.

1924 Ashutosh Mukherji died on May 25 in Dumraon of Bihar. (b. 1864)

On July 31 broadcasting was pioneered by the Madras Presidency Club Radio. It continued for 3 years. (See 1927)

The first All India Athletic Competition was held in Delhi by the Olympic Association of India to choose the Olympic team for the Paris Olympics. (See 1900 and 1920)

Satyabhakta, a left wing Congressman, established the Communist Party of India in Kanpur in July. The first All India Communist Conference was held in Kanpur from December 25 to 27 with Singaravelu Chettiar as the President.

The Gateway of India was erected in Bombay. (See 1911)

Open competitive examination started for recruitment of Indians in Indian Police Service. (See 1948)

1925 The first electric train service started on February 3 between Bombay and Kurla.

Chittaranjan Das died on June 16. (b. 1870)

Surendra Nath Banerji died on August 6. (b. 1848)

Hindustan Socialist Republican Association, who opted for violent overthrow of the British, looted the Government treasury from the mail-van near Kakori Railway Station on August 9. Chandrasekhar Azad was the Commander-in-Chief. (See 1931)

Ramakrishna Gopal Bhandarkar expired on August 24. (b. 1837)

Miss Madelein Slade (Meera Behn), the daughter of a British Admiral, came to Sabarmati Ashram on November 7. (See 1892)

K.B. Hedgewar founded Rastriya Swayamsevak Sangha (RSS) with the dream of a Hindu Rashtra, by unfurling 'Bhagwadhwaja' at a camp in Amaravati, for military training of the Hindus.

The Shiromoni Gurudwara Prabandhak Committee (S.G.P.C.) was constituted by law to look after Sikh Gurudwaras following a prolonged agitation to liberate them from the control of the 'Mohants', i.e., professional priests.

R.D. Karve opened the first family planning clinic in India in Bombay. (See 1952)

An Act was passed abolishing 'Devadasi' system in temples.

1926 On May 1 Jim Corbett killed the notorious man-eating leopard of Rudraprayag at Gulabrai village. The leopard created a reign of terror in Rudraprayag area between 1918 and 1926 having killed 125 people. A memorial stands on the exact spot where the leopard was shot as a respectful homage to Jim Corbett. (See 1935)

A.D.

Shri Satya Sai Baba was born on November 23. (See 1918)

Sri Aurobindo attained full enlightenment, i.e., 'Purna Siddhi' on November 24.

Swami Shraddhanand was killed on December 23 by a revolver shot, fired by a young Muslim named Abdul Rashid. (b. 1856)

First Public Service Commission was established as provided for by the Government of India Act of 1919. (See 1886)

Indian School of Mines and Applied Geology was opened at Dhanbad.

Indian plastic industry had its beginning when combs, soap boxes, ashtrays of plastics were manufactured for the first time in India.

Trade Union Act was passed to confer a legal and corporate status of a registered workers' union. (See 1920)

All India Women's Conference was established. It played a leading role in emancipation of women in India. It really started in 1917 with the deputation led by Smt. Sarojini Naidu to Lord Montagu, the then Secretary of State for India. (See 1917)

Rash Behari Bose founded India Independence League in Japan. (See 1942)

Indian cricket team played the first unofficial cricket Test match against the first M.C.C. visiting team from U.K. (See 1886 and 1932)

In Calcutta bus service was for the first time introduced by Calcutta Tramways Company. (See 1874)

Fatma Begum set up Fatma Film Corporation and produced as well as directed I-Bulbule Paristan, in which she herself alongwith her three daughters Zubeida, Sultana and Shahzadi acted also.

1927 Regular broadcasting in India first started in Bombay on July 23 and later in Calcutta by India Broadcasting Co. (See 1924 and 1932)

K.R. Narayanan now Vice President was born on October 10.

On November 5 Viceroy Lord Irwin met Gandhiji, S. Shriniwas Iyengar (Congress President) and M.A. Ansari at New Delhi. He announced the impending visit by an official British Commission led by John Simon. (See 1928)

Uttar Pradesh (then United Provinces) Automobile Association was formed on December 19.

The Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry was formed.

'The Dufferin', originally a troopship, was inaugurated as a training

A.D.

ship for merchant navy cadets. It was decommissioned in 1972, and replaced by 'Rajendra'.

V.D. Savarkar formed the Hindu Mahasabha.

The Free Press News Service was established.

Sarat Kumar Roy of Krishnagar in West Bengal joined Rawson MacMillan's North Pole expedition as a geologist attached to Natural History Museum of Chicago. He happened to be the first Asian to go to the North Pole. In Alaska a mountain peak was named Mount Sarat in his honour. (See 1982 and 1989)

1928 On February 12 Gandhiji gave the signal to resume 'Satyagraha' in Bardoli which was abandoned after Chauri Chaura massacre in 1922. The new 'Satyagraha' was led by Vallabhbhai Patel and Abbas Tyabji. Vallabhbhai Patel was honoured with the popular title 'Sardar' because of his great leadership during the movement. (See 1929)

Lord S.P. Sinha died on March 5. (b. 1863)

C.V. Raman discovered 'Raman Effect' of scattered light on February 28, which earned him the Nobel Prize. (See 1930)

Pandit Gopa Bandhu Das died on June 17. (b. 1877)

As an after-effect of the lathi-charge in Lahore on October 30 for protesting against the Simon Commission, Lala Lajpat Rai succumbed to his injuries on November 17, reported to have been inflicted by Scott, Superintendent of Police. (See 1929, b. 1865)

National Hockey Championship was inaugurated in the form of an all-India trial for raising funds to send the Indian hockey squad to Amsterdam Olympics. United Provinces became the champion and only certificates were distributed. In 1936 Bengal became the first province to win a shield presented by the Maoris of New Zealand. But this ill-fated trophy, won by Punjab, shortly before partition, was never returned. In the early fifties when Madras hosted the tournament, a South Indian daily newspaper donated the trophy 'Rangaswamy Cup' to perpetuate the memory of one of its former editors.

India got a Gold Medal in hockey for the first time in the Amsterdam Olympics, which she retained till 1960 when she went down to Pakistan in the Rome Olympics. Hockey was introduced in Olympics in 1908 when England won the first Gold Medal. (See 1980).

Judo sport of Japan was introduced in India.

The first flying club was officially founded in Bombay, though Bengal Flying Club of Calutta was opened in December, 1927.

A.D.

P.M. Kabali of Bombay obtained the first commercial 'B' licence for flying in U.K. (See 1930 and 1931)

Religious reformer Sri Narayana Guru died in Sivgiri Math of Barkala. He propagated removal of caste system. Through his untiring efforts ultimately the Maharaja of Travancore made the 'Temple Entry Proclamation'. (See 1936, b. 1856)

Tree plantation as a festival (Briksha-ropan Utsav) was first introduced by Rabindranath Tagore at Santiniketan. (See 1949)

1929 Bharat Sevashram Sangha was established by Swami Pranabananda Maharaj in February in Bajitpur village of Bangladesh. (See 1896)

J. R. D. Tata was the first Indian to secure a pilot's licence on February 10.

The first commercial aviation reached India on April 7, when Imperial Airway's London-Cairo weekly service was extended up to Karachi. The first internal passenger service (along with airmail) started from Karachi to Delhi with stoppages at Hyderabad (Sind) and Jaipur, on December 30. The name of the company was Indian State Air Services and was fully owned by Government of India.

India's first air cargo service started on May 21 between Calcutta and Bagdogra (Siliguri) by Bengal Air Transport. It operated only for one week.

Jatindra Nath Das died in Lahore Central Jail on September 13, the 63rd day of hunger-strike which he commenced on July 13, as a protest against the rude behaviour of the jail authorities with the undertrial political prisoners. (b. 1904)

Lata Mangeshkar, the great movie playback singer, was born on September 28. She held the unique world record of more than 30,000 gramophone records to her credit till 1992. (See 1984)

On Gandhiji's birthday (October 2) Gandhiji made a public trust of the Navajiban Karyalaya, a property worth one lakh of rupees at that time.

Calcutta Electric Supply Corporation started digging a mansize tunnel on December 16 under the Hooghly river which was completed in September 1931. The tunnel is 27 metres (90 ft) deep, 1.8 metres (6 ft) in diameter, and 631 metres (2,070 ft) long and carries electric cables from Calcutta to Howrah. Calcutta Telephones use this tunnel as well for their own cables. This underwater tunnel was constructed long before the Calcutta Metro Railway was conceived. (See 1972)

To avenge the death of Lala Lajpat Rai, Bhagat Singh shot dead Saunders, a head constable of police on December 17, who was mistaken as Scott. (See 1931)

A.D.

Gandhiji was received by Viceroy Lord Irwin on December 23, only a few hours after an attempt on Irwin's life by the revolutionaries. (See 1927)

At the stroke of midnight on December 31, Gandhiji led Congress members in Lahore to take a vow for 'Swaraj'—nothing less than full independence. Jawaharlal Nehru was then the Congress President. (See 1930)

Board of Control for Cricket was established after it had its actual foundation in December 1928.

Vallabhbhai Patel earned the title 'Sardar' for his leadership of the peasants' revolt against increased taxes at Bardoli. (See 1928)

Gandhiji started the Harijan Movement and defined Harijan as 'Children of God'. (See 1933)

An English lady, Miss Joan Page, was the first woman to fly an aeroplane in India at Calcutta. She had her training in Behala Flying Training Club.

Miss Jennifer Sandeson, an Anglo-Indian girl, was the first woman participant in Wimbledon Tennis Tournament. (See 1908)

The first talkie film 'Melody of Love' was shown at Elphinstone in Calcutta.

Mother Teresa came to India and settled in Calcutta.

Airmail stamp was issued for the first time.

Rashtrapati Bhavan of Delhi was completed. It contains 340 rooms and 130 acres of Mughal Garden, the largest accommodation of any President or King in the world.

1930 Rabindranath Tagore visited Gandhiji's Sabarmati Ashram on January 18.

January 26 was for the first time observed as 'Swaraj Day'. (See 1929)

Gandhiji started Civil Disobedience Movement on March 12 by refusal to pay taxes to the Government. (See 1922 and 1932)

Gandhiji also commenced his Dandi march for 'Salt Satyagraha' on March 12, a distance of 390 km (241 miles) from Sabarmati Ashram of Ahmedabad with his 78 Ashramites. They reached Dandi on April 5 and broke the salt law — a master stroke in political strategy. He was arrested at 01.10 a.m. on the morning of April 6. Gandhiji promised not to return to Sabarmati Ashram until independence was achieved. That opportunity never came except for a five-day visit in 1933. (See 1915)

Age of Consent Act was further modified on April 1 by raising the marriageable age of girls to 14 years and of boys to 18. This was popularly called the Sarda Act, because the original bill was

A.D.

introduced by Harbilas Sarda. It was pointed out that as per the 1921 census, the numbers of Hindu widows were 612 under one year of age; 2,024 under 5 years; 97,857 under ten years and 332,024 below fifteen years of age.

The new steel-rope bridge of 136-metre span of Lakshmanjhula in Rishikesh was opened to the public on April 11. The old coir rope bridge of 86-metre span installed by Surajmul Jhunjhunwala was washed away by the great floods of 1924. The present one was donated by his son Shew Prasad Tulshian to perpetuate his father's memory. It was the first motorable suspension bridge in the country. (See 1986)

The Punjabi daily newspaper *Desh Darpan* was first published on Baisakhi Day in April (the New Year Day of Bengal) from Calcutta. It is perhaps the oldest Punjabi newspaper conceived by Ghadar Party leader Munsha Singh and edited by Niranjan Singh Talib.

Chittagong Armoury raid took place on the night of April 18 by the terrorist group of about 62 men of the Indian Republican Army, under the leadership of Surya Sen alias Masterda. The incident aroused great national aspirations in the country. The battle of Jalalabad Hill took place on April 22. Twelve fighters lost th ir lives. (See 1934)

Simon Commission report was published in May. It received no sympathy from the Congress.

The first deluxe train was introduced between Victoria Terminus of Bombay and Pune on June 1. It was named 'Deccan Queen' with accommodation of 61 first class, 156 second class and 19 attendant seats.

Dr. W.M. Haffkine died on October 26 at Paris. (b. 1860)

The first Round Table Conference opened in London on November 12 and ended on January 19, 1931 without the participation of Indian National Congress. 16 Indian princes, 56 Indian and 13 British representatives attended. (See 1931)

Red Shirt Movement was launched in North West Frontier Province (now in Pakistan) by Khan Abdul Ghaffar Khan, popularly known as Badshah Khan and Frontier Gandhi, in support of Congress.

Muhammad Iqbal, the poet-philosopher of Punjab, made a proposal for the amalgamation of Punjab, North West Frontier Province, Sind and Baluchistan in a single autonomous State within the framework of Indian Federation. Pakistan was conceived later. (See 1933)

C.V. Raman got the Nobel Prize in Physics for the discovery of the 'Raman Effect' on scattered light. (See 1928)

A.D.

Bhagat Lal was the first pilot trained in India to get the 'B' class commercial licence. (See 1928)

Tinned 'Rasogolla' was introduced by Krishna Chandra Das, son of Nabin Chandra Das. (See 1868)

1931 Motilal Nehru, father of Jawaharlal Nehru, died on February 6.(b. 1861)

On February 9 a set of six stamps were issued on the inauguration of New Delhi. Those were the first pictorial as well as commemorative stamps.

The capital of India shifted from Old Delhi to New Delhi, the ninth city. The formal inauguration took place on February 10. The city was designed by Edwin Lutyens and Herbert Baker. (See 1912)

After several meetings between them commencing on February 17 in Viceregal Lodge, Gandhi-Irwin Pact was signed on March 5 with the understanding that Civil Disobedience Movement would be called off, political prisoners would be released, salt manufacture would be permitted and Congress would attend the next Round Table Conference.

Winston Churchill described Gandhiji as a 'Half naked seditious fakir'. In this context it is interesting to note that while in internment in Aga Khan Palace after 1942 August Movement, on July 17, 1944 Gandhiji wrote to Churchill:

> Dear Prime Minister, you are reported to have a desire to crush the simple 'naked fakir' as you are said to have described me. I have been long trying to be a fakir—and that naked—a more difficult task. I therefore regard the expression as a compliment though unintended. I approach you then as such and ask you to trust and use me for the sake of your people and mine and through them those of the world. (See 1930)

During an encounter with the British police in Alfred Park of Allahabad, Chandrashekhar Azad of Hindustan Republican Army ended his life with his own pistol on February 27. (See 1906 and 1925)

India's first talkie film 'Alam Ara' was produced in Imperial Film Studio of Bombay by Ardeshir B. Irani and was released on March 14 at Bombay's Majestic Cinema.

Bhagat Singh along with his associates Sukhdev and Sivaram Rajaguru were hanged on March 23 on the charge of murder of Saunders, a head constable, whom they mistook to be Scott, responsible for Lala Lajpat Rai's death. (See 1907 and 1929)

A.D.

Former Prime Minister V.P. Singh was born.

Pandit Vishnu Digambar, the blind musician of Maharashtra, died on August 21. (b. 1872)

The second session of Round Table Conference was held between September 7 and December 1. (See 1930 and 1932)

Political prisoners in Hijli detention camp (near Kharagpur) were fired upon on September 16 by prison authorities. Two prisoners, Tarakeswar Dutta and Santosh Mitra, died and many more were injured.

Indian Air Force came into existence on October 9 with Andrew Skeene as the Chairman. The first batch consisted of Subroto Mukherji, Amarjit Singh, Bhupinder Singh, A.D. Awan, Sankar and Tandon. The first batch of these six officers was commissioned on October 8, 1932. With six officers and twenty-two 'Hawai Sepoys' it took to wings on April 1, 1933 at Drigh Road, Karachi with 4 Westland Wapiti aircrafts. (See 1933)

In the history of the Indian revolutionary movement, for the first time, two schoolgirls, Shanti Ghose (later Das) and Suniti Ghose (later Choudhury), alias Ila Sen and Mira Devi, both students of class VIII of Faizunnissa Girls School used revolvers to shoot and kill C.G.B. Stevens, Magistrate and Collector of Comilla, on December 14. As the accused were young, instead of being sent to the gallows, they were sentenced to transportation for life. (See 1932)

First Bengali talkie film 'Jamai Sasthi' was released five weeks after 'Alam Ara'. In the same year there were twenty-two Hindi talkie films, three in Bengali and one each in Tamil and Telugu.

Calcutta Probhat Studio's 'Sairindhri' was the first Indian coloured film which was coloured in Germany. (See 1951)

The first Indian Gliding Association was formed by P.M. Kabali in Aundh of Satara district of Maharashtra. (See 1928)

Bratachari Movement was initiated by Gurusaday Dutta.

Indian Statistical Institute was founded by Prof. Prasanta Chandra Mahalanobis. (See 1893)

Bata India Ltd. started shoe manufacture in Konnagar of West Bengal.

1932 Freedom Fighter Bipin Chandra Pal died on May 20. (b. 1858)

Indian cricket team visited U.K. and played the first official Test match on June 25 against England at Lords in U.K., under the captaincy of Col. C.K. Naidu. (See 1886 and 1926)

Ramakrishna Mission Seva Pratisthan was established on July 24 for the service of the sick.

A.D.

Pritilata Waddedar was the first woman terrorist to sacrifice her life for her country's freedom. She committed suicide on September 24 by taking poison, after leading an armed raid on the European Club in Chittagong, now in Bangladesh. (See 1931)

Indian Air Force was commissioned on October 8. In the Second World War it was awarded the prefix 'Royal'. (See 1931)

India's first airliner service by Tata Sons Ltd. started on October 15. J.R.D. Tata himself flew a Puss Moth plane from Karachi to Bombay. (See 1911, 1920 and 1933)

The third and last Round Table Conference was held between November 17 and December 24. (See 1930 and 1931)

The second Civil Disobedience Movement started. (See 1930)

Government of India took over broadcasting at the initiative of Lionel Fielden and it was named Indian State Broadcasting Service. (See 1927 and 1936)

The Act regulating partnership business was passed.

Gandhiji founded the All India Harijan Sevak Sangh for social reform and education of the depressed class.

Background music was first introduced in a movie film in New Theatre Studio's production 'Chandidas' (Bengali).

The first Marathi talkie film 'Ayodhyeche Raja' was screened.

Bengal Lamps manufactured the first indigenous electric lamp in their Calcutta factory.

Indian Military Academy was set up at Dehra Dun.

1933 Chaudhuri Rahmat Ali, an Indian Muslim graduate in Cambridge, read out a four and a half page note on January 28 proposing division of India in Waldorf Hotel in London. Therein for the first time, the name of the Muslim majority state was proposed as 'Pakistan' which means 'Land of the Pure'. P stood for Punjab, A for Afghania, Rahamat Ali's name for North West Frontier Province, K for Kashmir, S for Sind and 'tan' of Baluchistan. When the word Pakistan is written in Urdu, there is no 'i' in it. (See 1930, 1940 and 1947)

Gandhiji's *Harijan Weekly* came out from Pune on February 11. According to Gandhiji, the word 'Harijan' was first coined by a poet-saint of Gujarat. (See 1929)

Indian Air Force took to wings on April 1 at Drigh Road, Karachi. (See 1931)

The great cricket player Ranjit Singhji died on April 2 (b.1872). Ranji trophy was introduced in 1934 to perpetuate his memory. The original gold trophy was donated by Maharaja of Patiala. That is now in Pakistan. The present one is a silver trophy, an

A.D.

exact replica of the gold one, and was donated by Maharaj Kumar of Vizianagaram.

Nationalist leader Jatindra Mohan Sen Gupta died on July 22 in internment at Ranchi. (b. 1885)

Gandhiji went back to Sabarmati Ashram on July 26 after his release from jail, with the idea to disband the Ashram. He left the Ashram for good at the midnight of July 31. The British arrested him and his 32 followers there. At the suggestion of Gandhiji, the Ashram was renamed as Harijan Ashram. (See 1930 and 1936)

Mrs. Annie Besant, the great social worker and founder of Home Rule Movement, died on September 21. (b. 1847)

Indian National Airways started India's first daily passenger air service on December 1 between Calcutta and Dhaka. (See 1932)

Chameli Basu was the first lady to pass M.Sc Examination. She did it in Physics from Calcutta University.

Ancient Monument Preservation Act was passed by Central legislature. (See 1904)

Vithalbhai Patel died. (b. 1873)

1934 Surya Sen alias Masterda, leader of the Indian Revolutionary Army, who masterminded the Chittagong Armoury Raid, was hanged in Chittagong Jail on January 12, alongwith his lifelong comrade Tarakeswar Dastidar. Their dead bodies were disposed of at the bottom of the Bay of Bengal from the British battle cruiser *HMS Epingham*. (See 1930, b. 1893)

The great earthquake of Bihar on January 15 took a toll of 20,000 lives. Monghyr town was razed to the ground.

'Charan Kabi' Mukunda Das died on May 18. (b. 1878)

Jayaprakash Narain took the lead to form the Congress Socialist Party on October 21. At one time he was the brightest star on the firmament of Indian socialism.

All India Village Industries Association, with Gandhiji as its patron, was launched on October 26.

Mohamedan Sporting Club was the first Indian team to be the winner of First Division Football League of Calcutta.

Ranji Trophy, in honour of the great cricket player Ranjit Singhji (d. 1933), was started for the National Cricket Championship. Bombay became the first champion and Northern India the runners-up in the final played early in 1935. (See 1933 and 1973)

Reserve Bank of India Act was passed. (See 1935 and 1947)

Royal Indian Marine was renamed Royal Indian Navy. (See 1829 and 1891)

A.D.

United Press of India was established.

First playback in movie film came into operation in New Theatre's 'Bhagya Chakra' (Bengali), and 'Dhup Chhaon' (Hindi), both directed by Nitin Bose. In fact he was one of the world's pioneers in this technique.

'Seetha' (Hindi) produced in this year by East India Film Co., Calcutta and directed by Debaki Bose was the first film to win an international laurel. It was shown in the Third International Exhibition of Cinematographic Art in Venice in 1935 and was awarded a Gold Medal.

The world's longest distance swimming competition (81 km since 1985) started in Murshidabad district of Bengal. Initially it was for a distance of 7 km only.

1935 Reserve Bank of India came into existence on April 1. (See 1934 and 1947)

Quetta earthquake took a heavy toll of life on May 21. Government of India restricted the news as well as the volunteer services.

Government of India Act 1935 got the Royal assent on August 4. The main principles were an All India Federation, Provincial Autonomy and responsibility with safeguards. It defined an Anglo-Indian as 'A European with a European male progenitor, but the female is a native Indian'.

In September, the Doon School of Dehradun, India's first Public School, was established. It owes its existence to Satish Ranjan Das, one of pre-independent India's most prominent barristers and a member of the Executive Council of Viceroy of India. Unfortunately S.R. Das could not see the fulfilment of his dream, which was brought into reality through the untiring efforts of his wife and devoted friends who collected the funds to start the school.

Gandhiji retired from Indian National Congress and politics in order to devote himself to village welfare. But nevertheless he continued to guide Congress policy from behind the scene. (See 1915)

India's first National Park was established on Delhi-Nainital road and was named as Hailey National Park. After 1947 it was known as Ramganga National Park and two years after Jim Corbett died in 1955, it was decided to rename an enlarged area of 52,080 hectares of forest in the foothills of the Himalayas as Corbett National Park. (See 1926)

1936 Kamala Nehru, wife of Jawaharlal Nehru, died in a sanatorium near Lausanne in Switzerland on February 28. (b. 1899. See 1952)

A.D.

Orissa was separated from Bihar as a new State on April 1. (See 1912)

Gandhiji decided to take up residence at Sevagram Ashram at Wardha on April 30 after a visit to Segaon village near Wardha. It was ultimately closed on March 17, 1955. (See 1933)

Lord Brabourne laid the foundation-stone of Brabourne Stadium of Bombay on May 22, the first real stadium.

The name All India Radio, 'AIR', was adopted on June 8. It was later changed to 'Akashvani' in 1958.

Madame Bhikaiji Cama died on August 30. (b.1861)

Vishnu Narayan Bhatkhande expired on September 19. (b. 1860)

Shakuntala Devi, the human calculating machine, was born on November 4. In 1977 she took only 50 seconds to compute the 23rd root of a 201 digit number, while the then world's fastest computer 'Univac' at Bureau of Standard of Washington D.C. in USA, took well over a minute. She was thus the only person to outdo a computer.

All India Kisan Sabha of the peasants was established. It held its first session in December in Faizabad.

Vaikom Satyagraha in Travancore (now Kerala) led eventually to throwing open all government temples in the state to all Hindus irrespective of their caste. (See 1928)

The first automotive tyre manufacturing plant was set up in Sahaganj of West Bengal by Dunlop Rubber Company of India Ltd.

Brindavan Garden of Krishnarajasagar Dam was opened to the public. It was contemplated by Mirza Ismail, the then Dewan of Mysore. Its unique Musical Dancing Fountain was installed by Philips of Holland in 1984. (See 1921)

Vijayalakshmi Pandit became the first woman Cabinet Minister when she took over health portfolio of Uttar Pradesh Government.

Air-conditioned railway coaches were introduced for the first time.

1937 Federal Court of India was created which was the highest judicial authority in the country. It became the Supreme Court of India on January 26, 1950.

Administration of India's Provinces under the new Government of India Act of 1935 was enforced on April 1.

The great scientist Jagdish Chandra Bose died on November 23. (b. 1858)

Indian National Congress, for the first time, participated in Provincial and Central legislatures.

Burma was separated from India.

A.D.

1938 The new temple of Belur Math of Ramakrishna Mission near Calcutta was consecrated on January 14. (See 1898)

Bengali novelist Sarat Chandra Chattopadhyay died on January 16. (b. 1876)

The last batch of political prisoners sailed back to the mainland on January 18 from the ill-famed Andaman Cellular Jail. (See 1909)

Urdu poet Muhammad Iqbal died on April 21. (b. 1877)

The first National Planning Committee was constituted at the instance of the then Congress President Subhas Chandra Bose. It suspended its activities at his instance when the Second World War broke out in September 1939. (See 1951)

Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan was founded by K.M. Munshi.

Revolutionary Socialist Party was formed.

Lady Ratan Tata Cup was introduced for the women's national hockey championship. (See 1928)

Gaganendranath Tagore died. (b. 1867)

The first bicycle industry was set up in Calcutta. (See 1890)

Lakshminath Bezbaruah, the Assamese literary all-rounder, died. (b. 1868)

Employment of Children Act was passed to regulate the employment of children in certain industries.

The first advertising film was made for Hindustan Lever's 'Dalda' at Bombay Talkies Studio by S. Mukherji, under the agency of Lintas, which was the first agency to venture into this business.

1939 Ramakrishna Mission Institute of Culture was founded on January 29, which was conceived in 1936 as a part of Shri Ramakrishna's first centenary programme.

The foundation-stone of Mahajati Sadan conceptualised by Subhas Chandra Bose was laid by Rabindranath Tagore on August 19.

1940 Udham Singh, alias Muhammad Singh Azad, an engineer, shot dead Michael O'Dwyer, who was the Governor of Punjab, in the dark days of Jallianwala Bagh in 1919, in Caxton Hall of London on March 13. It was a historic belated revenge. Udham Singh was hanged in London on June 13. His ashes were brought to Delhi on July 19, 1974. (See 1919)

'Pakistan' resolution was adopted by Muslim League on March 23. (See 1933 and 1947)

C.F. Andrews passed away on April 5. (b. 1871)

The Bengali daily newspaper *Ananda Bazar Patrika* introduced a weekly children's section 'Ananda Mela' on April 5. This was the

A.D.

first introduction of children's section in a vernacular daily newspaper.

Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose, then President of Indian National Congress, differed widely with Congress viewpoint. He resigned from the Congress and formed Forward Block on June 22.

The world's longest marriage of 86 years (since 1853) of Bombay's Temulji Bhikaji Nariman and Smt. Nariman ended with the death of the former in August at the age of 91 years 11 months. Both were married at the age of five.

As a symbolic protest to the British rule, 'Individual Satyagraha' was launched on October 17 by Gandhiji, who selected Vinoba Bhave to be the first person to court arrest by shouting anti-war slogans. Jawaharlal Nehru was the second choice. The total number of such persons who courted arrest was 23,223. The movement was suspended on December 17.

In Bombay Conference of Radical Group of Congress in December 20 to 22, M.N. Roy announced formation of Radical Democratic Party. (See 1947)

The nucleus of aircraft industry was founded at Bangalore by a private party Hindustan Aircraft Ltd. It was taken over by Government of India in 1945. (See 1951 and 1961)

A.G. Rangaraj of Army Medical Corps was the first person to carry out a modern parachute descent. (See 1890 and 1959)

The first ever Tuberculosis Flag Day was held in Calcutta just before Christmas through the efforts of Lady Birkmyer, a social worker.

1941 Swami Pranabananda, founder of Bharat Sevashram Sangha, passed away on January 8. (b. 1896)

Subhas Chandra Bose escaped from his Calcutta residence, then under house arrest, in the early hours of January 16 and reached Berlin on March 28 through Afghanistan. In Berlin Subhas Bose got every Indian in Germany to accept 'Jai Hind' as the national greeting and Tagore's song 'Jana Gana Mana ...' as the national anthem which free India eventually accepted. (See 1943)

A modern shipyard was established at Vishakhapatnam by Hindustan Shipyard Ltd. The first ship 'Jala Usha' was launched from the shipyard on March 11, 1948.

C.Y. Chintamani died on July 1. (b. 1880)

Rabindranath Tagore breathed his last on August 7. (b. 1861)

The idea of Indian National Army was first conceived by Mohan Singh in Malaya, who was taken a prisoner in Malaya by the Japanese on December 15, while retreating with the British army. It was formed but disbanded after sometime because of differences of opinion with the Japanese. (See 1943)

A.D.

National Football Championship in the form of Santosh Trophy, after the name of Maharaja of Santosh, was inaugurated. In the first year 14 teams participated. Bengal became the champion and Delhi the runners-up.

1942 Jamnalal Bajaj passed away on February 11. (b.1889)

Cripps Mission under Stafford Cripps arrived in India on March 22 to find out a political formula for transfer of power to Indians. But it was unsuccessful since Congress rejected the proposal on April 2.

During the Second World War Japanese ships and planes touched Port Blair on March 22.

First Japanese air-bombing on India's mainland took place on April 6 at Visakhapatnam. The first one on Calcutta took place on December 20. (See 1943)

On August 8 in Bombay Congress session 'Quit India' Resolution was passed and Gandhiji gave the 'Do or Die' call for independence struggle. As a sequel top Congress leaders were arrested in the early morning of August 9. The whole country went into mass upheaval, which is known as 'August Movement'. According to the White Paper published by the British Government in 1943, the people destroyed 250 railway stations, burnt and damaged 800 post offices, cut telephone and telegraph lines in 3,500 places and burnt 155 police stations and government buildings. The actual figures were probably much higher. Police and military opened fire on 538 occasions. Six times people were machine-gunned from low-flying aircrafts. By November official statistics showed 1,028 killed and 3,125 seriously injured. 60,000 people were arrested, 26,000 convicted and 18,000 detained under Defence of India Act.

Rash Behari Bose organised Indian National Army on September 1 comprising 50,000 Indian officers and soldiers, who surrendered to the Japanese in Singapore. (See 1941 and 1943).

Matangini Hazra, local pet name Gandhi Buri, a 72-year-old widow of Tamluk town in Midnapur district, became immortal by bravely facing the police bullets on September 29, while leading a procession in Tamluk during the August Movement. (See 1977)

Sri Aurobindo Ashram School started on December 2 which was later known as Sri Aurobindo International Centre of Education.

Dr. Dwarkanath Kotnis died in China on December 10.

Hindustan Motors Ltd., the first motor car manufacturing unit of India, was incorporated (1898 and 1948).

India's first blood bank was opened in Calcutta at what is now the All India Institute of Hygiene and Public Health.

A.D.

1943 Subhas Chandra Bose left Germany in a German U-Boat (submarine) from Kiel on February 8 along with his Secretary Major Abid Hasan. They changed over to a Japanese submarine near Madagascar on April 28 and reached Tokyo by air from Penang on June 13. (See 1941)

Dada Saheb Phalke, the father of Indian cinema, passed away on February 16. (b. 1870).

The 450-metre cantilever Howrah Bridge (Rabindra Setu) connecting Calcutta and Howrah across the Hooghly river was completed and opened on February 28 replacing the old pontoon bridge inaugurated on October 17, 1874. It was then the world's third largest cantilever bridge. (See 1874 and 1972).

Indian Independence League of Japan sent fourteen men in four groups to India both by land and sea routes, to spread the seed of revolt amongst the Indian army. Most of them were captured and four of them were executed in Madras fort on September 9.

Indian National Army or Azad Hind Fauj was handed over to Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose by Rash Behari Bose at Singapore on July 7. Netaji founded Azad Hind Government on October 21. (See 1941 and 1942)

Rani of Jhansi Brigade (women's wing of INA) was formed on Octobe · 23.

Azad Hind Government declared war on U.K. and U.S.A. on October 23 at 00.15 a.m.

On November 6 Japan handed over the Andaman and Nicobar Islands to Azad Hind Government and their names were changed to Shahid and Swaraj Dweeps.

The only daylight air-raid on Calcutta by the Japanese planes took place on December 5. (See 1942)

Dr. M.C. Mody opened the first free eye camp at Tirupati and operated upon 833 cataract patients at a stretch which was a world record even in 1989, by which time he performed 595,019 eye operations, which was also unique in the world.

Indian Peoples' Theatre Association was formed by Communist Party of India to strengthen the anti-Fascist movement. It was inspired by Puran Chand Joshi, the then General Secretary of Communist Party of India.

1944 Kasturba Gandhi, Gandhiji's wife, died in internment in Aga Khan Palace in Pune on February 22. (b. 1869)

Three brigades of Azad Hind Fauj (INA) under the Japanese army crossed Burma border and invaded north eastern India on March 18 and hoisted the national flag on March 19 on Indian mainland. They fought their crucial battle at Bishenpur, south of Imphal, and that is the farthest INA reached inside India.

A.D.

The ammunition ship *S.S. Fort Stikine* with 1,318 tonnes of explosives exploded in Shed No.1 of Victoria Dock of Bombay on April 14, causing extensive damage including destruction of 12 ships and over 1,200 lives. The catastrophic fire claimed 231 lives of Bombay Port Trust, Fire Brigade, army, navy and police while fighting the fire. It took 45 days to contain the conflagration. Since then April 14 is observed as the Fire Services Day.

On May 6 Gandhiji was released from Aga Khan Palace in Pune, his last confinement. In all he spent 2,089 days in Indian prisons and 249 days in South African prisons. When Mahatma Gandhi was released, Netaji broadcast a special message to him on July 6 (from Rangoon ?) asking his blessings and concluded by Christening him 'Father of the Nation' - a name that stuck.

M. V. Dhurandhar, master painter of Maharashtra, passed away on June 1.

Prime Minister Rajiv Gandhi was born on August 20. (d. 1991)

Master Tara Singh, a cagey old Sikh leader, issued a formal call for a sovereign Sikh nation for the first time. (See 1947)

Dada Saheb Phalke expired. (b. 1870)

1945 The great revolutionary Rash Behari Bose expired in Tokyo on January 21. (See 1886)

'Kali Yuga' era ended on February 18, which as per Aryabhatta, began on February 18, 3102 B.C.

On June 14 Lord Wavell broadcast the desire to meet India's top politicians in Shimla on June 25. Immediately he released all the political leaders who were in prison without trial since August 9, 1942.

Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose reportedly got seriously injured and badly burnt in a Japanese plane crash in Taihoku Airport in Taiwan on August 18 at about 2 p.m. He expired in the nearby Japanese military hospital between 8 and 9 p.m. (b. 1897)

India, though still under British rule, was made one of the 46 original members of the United Nations on October 30. U.N.O. came into existence on October 24.

The trial of Indian National Army prisoners began in Red Fort of Delhi on November 5 and continued till December 31. (See 1946)

The Tata Institute of Fundamental Research was founded through the initiative of Homi Bhaba, who was its first Director.

1946 On January 3 the three Indian National Army heroes, Col. Shah Nawaz Khan, Col. Dhillon and Col. Habibur Rahman, who were under trial in Red Fort of Delhi in 1945, were released by Gen. C. Auchinleck, Commander-in-Chief, under irresistible pressure from the Indian public.

A.D.

On February 18 about 1,100 naval ratings of the Royal Indian Navy on HMIS Talwar in Bombay went on strike in protest against low pay. Soon they were joined by about 20,000 ratings from other establishments. British troops had to be called to suppress the mutiny when Indian soldiers refused to fire on the ratings. On February 23 the ratings surrendered on the advice of the Congress leaders, but with a declaration that 'We surrender to India and not to Britain'.

British Cabinet Mission, led by Lord Pethick Lawrence, arrived in India on March 24.

First Satyagraha campaign for Goa's liberation from the Portuguese was launched on June 18. (See 1510 and 1961)

As a result of 'Direct Action' on August 16 by Muslim League, 'Great Calcutta Killing' took a toll of 5,000 lives with 15,000 injured, and more than one lakh were rendered homeless.

On September 2 Jawaharlal Nehru became the Prime Minister of the Interim Government of undivided India. Muslim League proclaimed it as a 'Day of Mourning'.

In November British Prime Minister Clement Attlee summoned Jawaharlal Nehru, Baldev Singh, Muhammed Ali Jinnah and Liaquat Ali for an extraordinary conference at 10 Downing Street, London, the residence of the British Prime Minister.

Madan Mohan Malaviya expired on November 12. (b. 1861)

Constituent Assembly started its session on December 9 in Constitution Hall and Rajendra Prasad was elected as the Chairman on December 11.

Tata Sons Ltd. was converted into a public limited company and was renamed as Air India Ltd.

Telengana uprising started and continued till 1952. The peasants of nine districts led by the communists began their struggle on economic issues such as grain tax, forced labour and eviction. But soon it developed into an uprising against the feudal rule of the Nizam. It cost nearly 2,000 lives. About 10,000 active members were arrested.

1947 On January 6 All India Congress Committee accepted partition of India by a majority vote of 99 in favour and 52 against the resolution.

The great popular singer Kundan Lal Saigal died in Jalandhar on January 18. (b. 1904)

On February 20 the British Prime Minister Clement Attlee announced in the House of Commons that the British would leave India by a date not later than June 1948. Simultaneously it was announced that Lord Louis Mountbatten, the great

grandson of Queen Victoria, would succeed as the twentieth and the last Viceroy of India.

Lord Louis Mountbatten arrived in India on March 22 and was installed as the last Viceroy on March 24.

The Indian Standards Institution was established on May 29. The name was changed to Bureau of Indian Standards on April 1, 1987.

On June 2 Lord Louis Mountbatten declared the British decision on partition and Indian leaders accepted it on June 3.

The India Independence Act was placed before the British Parliament on July 5 and passed on July 18. It immediately got the Royal assent.

India's National Flag was adopted by Constituent Assembly on July 21. It was designed by Badr-ud-din Tyabji.

On August 14 India was divided and Pakistan was created with full independence. (See 1933 and 1940)

On August 15 India (after partition) was declared independent of British rule with New Delhi as her capital, a city which was the seat of 21 dynasties and grave of 17 empires. Out of a total of 562 princely states in undivided India, 532 were within the new geographical limits of India. 529 states acceded to Indian Union except Hyderabad, Junagarh, and Kashmir. Interestingly 286 states were concentrated in Gujarat area, and the smallest was Bilbari with a population of only 27 and annual revenue of Rs. 80/-.

On August 15 Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru was sworn in as the first Prime Minister of free India by Lord Louis Mountbatten.

On August 15 awards for gallantry in combat with the enemy were instituted in the form of 'Param Vir Chakra', 'Maha Vir Chakra' and 'Vir Chakra'.

After India's independence, the first contingent of British troops, the second battalion of the Royal Norfolk Regiment, sailed home in *S.S. Georgie* on August 17. (See 1948)

Vallabhbhai Patel was appointed Deputy Prime Minister of India on August 23, which position was abolished with his demise in 1950. (b. 1875)

On August 29 a Drafting Committee with B.R. Ambedkar as Chairman was appointed to prepare a Draft Constitution of India. It was submitted to the Governor General on February 21, 1948. The Constitution was finalised on November 26, 1949 and came into force on January 26, 1950 when India became a Republic.

Indian Standard Time was introduced on September 1. Clocks all over India were set to IST in 1965.

A.D.

Kashmir was invaded by Pakistani tribesmen on October 24 under the banner of Azad Kashmir forces, with a view to annex it to Pakistan. Maharaja Hari Singh of Kashmir appealed for help to India on October 25. He signed the Instrument of Accession to India on October 27.

On November 21 the first post-independence postage stamp was issued. It was of $3^1/_2$ annas denomination, depicting India's national flag as independence commemoration.

Major Somnath Sharma of Kumaon Regiment was the first recipient (posthumously) of the highest gallantry award 'Param Vir Chakra' in Kashmir operations. His heroism in Badgaon on November 4 prevented fall of Srinagar.

Reserve Bank of India was nationalised. (See 1934 and 1935)

Radical Democratic Party was abolished and was converted into Radical Humanist. (See 1940)

The word 'Khalistan' referring to independent Sikh state was coined by Kapur Singh, an advisor to Maharaja of Patiala and a professor of comparative religion in Oxford University. (See 1944)

Indian cricket team for the first time toured Australia under Lala Amarnath as its Captain. Australia's Captain was Don Bradman. Australia won four Tests and one Test was drawn. (See 1956)

1948 On January 1 a complaint was lodged in the Security Council of United Nations by India on Kashmir invasion by so-called Pakistani tribesmen.

Gandhiji commenced his seventeenth and the last fast unto death on January 13 to bring about Hindu-Muslim unity. He broke his fast on January 18 after the leaders promised accord.

Gandhiji was assassinated on January 30. (b. 1869) in Birla House prayer meeting in New Delhi through revolver shots by Nathuram Vinayak Godse. Since then January 30 is observed as Martyrs' Day. (See 1949)

The Draft Constitution of Independent India was presented to the President on February 21.

The last British soldiers, 1st battalion Somerset Light Infantry, left the Indian soil at Gateway of India of Bombay on February 28. (See 1748, 1911 and 1947)

Air India International was established on March 8 for overseas services.

The first modern Indian Ship *Jala Usha* was launched on March 11 from Visakhapatnam. (See 1941)

Himachal Pradesh was created on April 15 by the merger of some 30 small ruling states.

A.D.

India to United Kingdom weekly air service via Cairo and Geneva was inaugurated on June 8. (See 1953)

C. Rajagopalachari became the first and the only Indian Governor General of India on June 21. He was the last Governor General as well. (See 1950)

On June 22 His Majesty the King of United Kingdom relinquished his title 'Emperor of India'. (See 1877)

H.M.S. Achilles, formerly of Royal Navy, was commissioned as *HMIS Delhi* on July 5 in U.K. and became the first flagship of Indian Navy. It arrived at Bombay on September 15. After India became a Republic on January 26, 1950 it became *INS Delhi* with Capt. A.K. Chatterji as its first Indian Commanding Officer. On May 13, 1978 *INS Delhi* was decommissioned and her ensign and commissioning pennant were lowered for the last time on June 30, 1978.

The first public corporation, namely Damodar Valley Corporation, was formed on July 7.

On July 17 the government removed all discriminations against women in matter of employment. They were made eligible for any public service including administrative service and police service. (See 1975)

Calcutta State Transport Corporation was inaugurated on July 31, and thus the first state controlled road transport system was introduced.

Md. Ali Jinnah, founder of Pakistan, died on September 11. (b. 1876)

Due to internal anarchy by the Rajakars, the militant youths within Hyderabad state, Indian troops entered the state on September 13 and annexed Hyderabad to Indian territory on September 17. On the Indian side there were only 10 casualties but nearly 1,200 Rajakars were either killed or injured.

Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru delivered a speech in U.N. General Assembly on November 3. (See 1977)

In view of the undesirable activities of the Nawab and his ministry, Junagarh state was annexed to India on November 9. (See 1807)

In the great river tragedy on November 18 nearly 500 people were drowned when the ferry steamer Narayani capsized and sank in the Ganga near Patna. (See 1877 and 1947)

The National Cadet Corps was first organised on November 25 for the student community. (See 1963)

An all India service, IAS (Indian Administrative Service), was instituted to man senior positions in the states and at the Centre. The ICS was technically wound up and amalgamated with IAS. (See 1863 and 1980)

A.D.

For security reasons North East Frontier Agency was brought directly under the Union Government. (See 1972)

Employees' State Insurance Act was passed for the first time to provide certain benefits in case of sickness and injury.

West Indies cricket team visited India for the first time. (See 1952)

Mother Teresa took Indian citizenship. (See 1950 and 1979)

The first India-made motor car moved out of Hindustan Motors Ltd's assembly line. (See 1898 and 1942)

The name of Imperial Library was changed to National Library. (See 1903)

Films Division of the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting was set up. It started releasing newsreels and films in 1949.

The Minimum Wages Act 1948 was passed to provide fixation of minimum wages in certain employments.

1949 Cease-fire was declared in Kashmir on January 1. (See 1947)

Lt. Gen. K.M. Cariappa became the first Indian Commander-in-Chief. Indian Army came under him on January 15. Since then this date is observed as Army Day. (See 1986)

Night Airmail Service was inaugurated on January 30.

Associated Press of India, owned and operated by Reuter, was transferred to Indian ownership on February 1 and was named as Press Trust of India. (See 1860, 1905 and 1913)

Sarojini Naidu expired on March 2. (b. 1879)

Present Rajasthan State came into being on March 30 with Jaipur as its capital.

On April 1 Institute of Chartered Accountants of India was constituted as a statutory body under a special Act of Parliament.

On April 5 Boy Scouts and Girl Guides were unified and renamed as Bharat Scouts and Guides. (See 1907, 1911 and 1921).

On May 17 Indian Constituent Assembly approved with only one dissent vote to remain within the Commonwealth of Nations.

On June 19 people of Chandernagar, the French Indian Settlement, decided by plebiscite in favour of Settlement's merger with the Indian Union. (See 1690)

For the first time in Asia, Youth Hostel Movement was launched in India in Mysore in July with a good-will grant of Rs. 500/- from the University of Mysore and Maharaja's College Hostel was the first hostel to be used as such. Incidentally while the Youth Movement first originated in Germany in 1909, the idea of Youth Hostels was developed only in 1932.

A.D.

Bhubaneswar was declared the capital of Orissa on August 19.

Hindi was declared as the National Language of India by the Constituent Assembly of India on September 9.

Dravida Kazhagam of E.V. Ramaswamy Naicker had a split and C.N. Annadurai formed the Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam in Tamil Nadu on September 17 with the basic idea of serving the non-Brahmins. (See 1879)

Foundation-stone of Kharakvasla Defence Academy was laid by Jawaharlal Nehru on October 6. It was then the only military institution of the world where all the three services, namely the army, navy and air force, were trained jointly. It was officially opened on January 16, 1955.

Territorial Army was inaugurated on October 9.

In October, the Abolition of Privy Council Jurisdiction Act was passed and thus Federal Court of India (later Supreme Court) became the highest judicial authority in India. Nobody could appeal to Privy Council of U.K. any more. (See 1950)

Nathuram Vinayak Godse and Narayan Dattatreya Apte were hanged in Ambala Jail on November 15, for Gandhiji's murder. (See 1948)

The Constitution of India was adopted on November 26 by the Constituent Assembly and it came into force on January 26, 1950.

Women were inducted in the Calcutta Police Force in November.

The Indian Air Force's Paratroopers' Training School was established in Agra.

Malayalam poet Ulloor S. Parameswara Iyer died. (b. 1877)

Vanamahotsava (afforestation) programme was initiated. (See 1928)

1950 'Jana Gana Mana...' was adopted as the National Anthem of India on January 24. 'Vande Mataram...' was adopted as the National Song with the same status of 'Jana Gana Mana...' Herbert Murril's orchestra tune of the National Anthem was accepted after an international competition. (See 1876, 1882, 1896 and 1911)

Rajendra Prasad was elected the first President of India on January 24. He took office on January 26 from the Governor General C. Rajagopalachari. (See 1948)

On January 26 India was made into a Sovereign Democratic Republic. (See 1947)

Government of India adopted the National Emblem on January 26. It is the replica of the Lion Capital of Ashoka's pillar at

A.D.

Sarnath. The words 'Satyameva Jayate' from 'Manduka Upanishad' are inscribed below the emblem in Devanagari script. The original Lion Capital is 210 cm in height and is now in Sarnath Museum. (See 1904)

The industrial colony of Chittaranjan Locomotive Works was inaugurated on January 26. The first steam locomotive came out of the assembly line on November 1. (See 1895 and 1963)

Supreme Court of India was inaugurated on January 28 with Justice Hiralal J. Kania as the first Chief Justice of India. (See 1949)

Sarat Chandra Bose, elder brother of Netaji, died on February 20. (b. 1889)

Maharshi Ramana breathed his last on April 14. (b. 1879)

Bhoodan Movement was started by Vinoba Bhave on April 18 on receipt of 80 acres of land in Pachampalli village of Telengana in Andhra Pradesh, offered by V. Ramchandra Reddy.

Shyama Prasad Mukherji was the first central Cabinet Minister to resign on April 19.

Mother Teresa founded 'Missionaries of Charity' in Calcutta on October 7. (See 1948 and 1979)

Sri Aurobindo died on December 5. (b. 1872)

Vallabhbhai Patel, the first Deputy Prime Minister of independent India, died on December 15. (b. 1875)

Dilip Bose was the first Indian to be seeded in Wimbledon Championship. His ranking was 16th. (See 1982)

Planning Commission was established by the Government of India.

1951 Prem Mathur was the first woman pilot to get a commercial pilot's licence on January 24. She joined Deccan Airways on June 13 and flew as a co-pilot on a scheduled flight on October 24. (See 1984)

Enumeration work of the first census of free India started on February 9. The census revealed 720 languages and dialects. The Constitution of India recognised fourteen major tongues for official, national and provincial uses. Incidentally in 1967 Nagaland adopted English as her official language. The census also revealed over 2,300 recognised castes, creeds and sects.

On March 4 eleven countries and 489 male and female athletes participated in the first Asian Games held in Old Fort of New Delhi. (See 1982)

The new Somnath temple, built at the site of the fifth one of 1169, was opened by President Rajendra Prasad on May 11. This is the ninth temple, since the first seven were destroyed

one after the other by the invaders. The eighth one built in 1783 by Rani Ahalya Bai still exists. (See 1026)

Taraporewala Aquarium of Bombay was inaugurated on May 27 by President Rajendra Prasad.

The First Five Year Plan (1951-56) was prepared and published by the Planning Commission on July 9. (See 1938)

The first aircraft designed and manufactured in India, is Hindustan Trainer 2, i.e., H.T. 2. It had its maiden flight on August 13. The first Type Certificate was awarded to it in 1953. (See 1940 and 1961)

Indian Institute of Technology, the first of its kind, was opened on August 18 in Kharagpur of West Bengal. The disreputed cellular jail building of Hijli detention camp constructed by the British formed the nucleus of the institute. (See 1931)

Shyama Prasad Mukherji founded Bharatiya Jana Sangh Party on October 2.

Artist Abanindranath Tagore expired on December 5. (b. 1871)

Ila Majumdar became the first woman engineer having passed the Bachelor of Engineering examination from Bengal Engineering College, Sibpur. She was in the mechanical stream.

Bharat Sevak Samaj, a semi-government and non-political organisation, was established with a view to rouse the enthusiasm of people for social work.

Chandernagar was transferred to India by France. (See 1688 and 1954)

Railways were completely nationalised except for a few minor sections run by private sector companies.

Visva Bharati University was taken over by the Government of India.

Monotosh Roy was declared 'Mr. Universe' in the Body Building Contest in London. He demonstrated 17 'Yogic Asanas' in 30 seconds in the agility test which carried 20 marks. That enthralled the spectators so greatly that he exceeded the time frame with the rhythmic mythological poses of his muscles. Even the time-keeper forgot to ring the bell at 30 seconds till someone pointed out to her that it was well past time. (See 1952)

Central Film Censor Board was formed.

The first police dog squad was set up in Madras. Dogs are believed to have been used for crime detection as far back as in Vedic age. The Rig Veda speaks of how a dog named Sarma located the sage Brihaspati's stolen cow.

A.D.

'Jhansi Ki Rani' of Sohrab Modi was the first full technicolour film of India. Earlier V. Santaram's 'Shakuntala' was hand tinted. (See 1931)

Anna R. Malhotra was the first lady IAS officer, who was the only lady in that batch. Her first assignment was as a Sub-Collector of Hosur District in Tamil Nadu. She later became the first lady Chairperson of a Port Trust namely Nhava Sheva Port Trust, and thereby probably in the world too.

1952 The first International Film Festival was opened in Bombay on January 24.

India had its first ever cricket Test victory on February 2 at Chepauk Stadium, Madras against the visiting M.C.C. team. (See 1926, 1932 and 1971)

Employees' Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act was passed on February 23.

Sindri Fertilizer Factory in Bihar was formally inaugurated on March 2. It was the first government owned company.

The first World Convention on Copyrights was signed on September 8 at Geneva by 35 nations including India. (See 1857 and 1950)

The Community Development Programme was launched on October 2.

Sriramalu Potti commenced fasting on October 19 and died on December 16 for a separate Andhra State for the Telugu-speaking people. (See 1953, b. 1901)

Saifuddin Kitchlu was the first Indian to get Lenin Peace Prize of U.S.S.R. on December 21.

The world's first official Family Planning Programme was launched. (See 1925, 1956 and 1961)

The first general election on adult franchise basis was held in India under the new Constitution. (See 1892 and 1909)

Monohar Aich became 'Mr. Universe' in short height category in London. (See 1951)

K.D. Yadav won a Bronze Medal in wrestling in Bantam-weight category in Helsinki Olympic. That was India's first official Olympic medal in athletics. (See 1900)

Cinematograph Act to differentiate between 'Adult' movies and movies for 'Universal' exhibition came into effect.

Indian cricket team visited West Indies for the first time under Captain Lala Amarnath. (See 1948)

Chandigarh city was founded. It was the creation of French architect Le Corbusier.

A.D.

Pakistan cricket team visited India for the first time. (See 1954)

All India Handicrafts Board was established by the Government of India to help the craftsmen.

Atul Products, the pioneer in the dyestuff industry, started its operation with a small tonnage of sulphur black and azo dyes.

1953 Sangeet Natak Akademi was set up on January 29 for developing Indian drama, dance and music.

All India Khadi and Village Industries Board was constituted on February 2.

Sherpa Tenzing Norgay of Darjeeling and Edmund Hillary of New Zealand conquered Mount Everest for the first time on May 29. The success came on the eleventh assault; the first one was in 1921. (See 1965 and 1984)

Shyama Prasad Mukherji died on June 23. (b. 1901)

All airlines of India were nationalised on August 1 by an Act of Parliament. Two separate corporations, Indian Airlines and Air India, were formed for domestic and international services respectively. (See 1948 and 1994)

Andhra Pradesh became a separate state of India on October 1 with Hyderabad city as its capital. (See 1952)

Estate Duty Act of 1953, generally known as Death Duty, came into effect from October 14. (See 1985)

Vijayalakshmi Pandit became the President of the 8th General Assembly Session of the United Nations. She was the first Indian as well as the first woman to get the exalted position.

Valerian Gracias was the first Indian to be appointed as a Cardinal by the Vatican.

Indian Institute of Social Welfare and Business Management was founded under Calcutta University. It is the first Government-recognised Management Institute in the country.

Madras Motor Sports Club organised the first All India Motor Race meet in October at Sholavaram, about 25 km from Madras. (See 1989)

1954 M.N. Roy (actually Narendra Nath Bhattacharya) died on January 25. (See 1916, b. 1887)

A great tragedy occurred in Allahabad 'Kumbh Mela' on February 3 when more than 500 people were trampled to death in a stampede on the river bank at the 'Mela' site.

Sahitya Akademi was inaugurated on March 12 for enhancement of Indian literary pursuits.

Air Marshal Subroto Mukherji became the first Indian Air Chief on April 1. He suddenly died in Tokyo on November 9, 1960.

A.D.

On April 1 South Point School, a co-educational one, was founded in Calcutta with only 17 students. It became the largest school in the world with 11, 683 regular students as on April 30, 1988.

India recognised Tibet as the region of China on April 29.

On May 8 Government of India decided to integrate Chandernagar (earlier under French possession) with West Bengal. (See 1951)

Jawaharlal Nehru opened the then world's largest canal of Bhakra-Nangal Hydroelectric Project in Punjab on July 8.

French territories Pondicherry, Mahe, Karikal and Yanon were handed over to Government of India on November 1. A new state Pondicherry was formed comprising these territories. (See 1951)

Himalayan Mountaineering Institute was established in Darjeeling on November 4.

Lalit Kala Akademi (National Academy of Arts) was inaugurated with Debi Prasad Roy Chowdhury as its first Chairman.

Government of India introduced personal civil decorations Bharat Ratna, Padma Vibhusan, Padma Bhushan and Padma Shree. In 1954 the first recipients for the highest honour 'Bharat Ratna' were C. Rajagopalachari, S. Radhakrishnan and C.V. Raman. (See 1977 and 1980)

National Development Council was established with the Planning Commission members and Chief Ministers of all the states.

National Film Award was introduced. In the first year films produced in 1953 were considered for the award. The President's Gold Medals went to the Marathi feature film 'Shyamchi Aai' of P.K. Atre and to the documentary film 'Mahabalipuram' directed by Jagat Murari. (See 1975)

Indian cricket team visited Pakistan for the first time. (See 1952)

Poet Desika Vinayakam Pillai of Tamil Nadu died. (b. 1876)

Institute of Cost Accountant was established.

1955 India's first newsprint factory started production on January 11 at Nepanagar in Madhya Pradesh.

Kharakvasla Defence Academy was officially opened on January 16. (See 1949)

Indian Standard Institution (Certification Marks) Regulation Act 1955 came into force on March 17.

Sevagram Ashram of Gandhiji at Wardha was closed on March 17. (See 1936)

N.M. Joshi died on May 30. (b. 1879)

Children's Film Society was set up in May.

Untouchability (Offence) Act came into force on June 1.

A.D.

Imperial Bank of India was nationalised on July 1 and was renamed as State Bank of India. (See 1921)

President Rajendra Prasad announced on July 15 the conferment of the highest national honour 'Bharat Ratna' on Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru.

On July 25 it was announced in the Lok Sabha that Government of India had asked the Portuguese Government to close its legation in New Delhi. (See 1961)

The Integral Coach Factory at Perambur was inaugurated on October 2.

On November 14 the President inaugurated Employees' State Insurance Corporation. (See 1948)

Top Soviet leaders Nicolai Bulganin and Nikita Khrushchev came to Delhi for the first time on November 18.

Indian Golf Union was formed on December 20.

Manufacture of motorcycles, scooters and three-wheelers started.

Hindu Marriage Act fixed the minimum age of a girl as 15 years and that of a boy as 18 years. It also provided for divorce and judicial separation. (See 1978)

Filaria Control Programme was taken up.

National Chess Championship was officially instituted at Eluru, Andhra Pradesh. R.B. Sapre of Maharashtra and D. Venkaiya of Andhra Pradesh were joint winners. (See 1978)

The New Zealand cricket team visited India for the first time. (See 1967)

The new Karnataka State was created.

Lothal, a prehistoric city of Gujarat, was discovered.

Central Coal Mining Research Institute was established in Dhanbad.

National Leprosy Eradication Programme started.

1956 Indian Companies Act of 1913 was revised and Companies Act of 1956 came into force on April 1.

On May 24 the 2,500th anniversary of Buddha's birth was celebrated.

State Trading Corporation was set up in May.

Hindu Succession Act was passed on June 18 which recognised the right of inheritance of the women, along with the male successors, when some property was left without a will.

India's first nuclear research reactor Apsara was commissioned on August 4.

National Highways Bill was passed on August 13.

A.D.

On August 31 the President gave his assent to the States Reorganisation Bill.

Life Insurance business was nationalised on and from September 1 and Life Insurance Corporation was inaugurated.

Oil and Natural Gas Commission (ONGC) was established on September 17.

Central Family Planning Board to control the population increase was set up in September. (See 1952 and 1961)

B.R. Ambedkar and about two lakh scheduled caste men and women embraced Buddhism in Nagpur on October 14.

Ashok Hotel of Delhi was opened on October 30. It was the first 5-star Deluxe hotel in India, built to accommodate delegates of the UNESCO at its first out-of-Europe session. (See 1962)

Indian states were reorganised on linguistic basis. On November 1 India's biggest state Madhya Pradesh was created. Delhi became a Union Territory. The Andaman and Nicobar Islands with a cluster of 314 islands were constituted into a Union Territory. Also the Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi islands were made into a Union Territory. It is interesting to note that Pygmalion Point, presently known as Indira Point in the Nicobar Group, is the southernmost tip of India.

Chou En-lai, Prime Minister of Communist China, arrived in India on November 28.

B.R. Ambedkar died on December 6. (b. 1981)

Nehru, Tito and Nasser met at Brioni in Yugoslavia and founded the Non-Aligned Movement of the world. (See 1983)

India's Second Five-Year Plan (1956-61) was launched.

Andhra University was the first one to start a 2-year Master of Business Administration (MBA) Degree Course.

Lionism came to India when the first Lion's Club was formed in Bombay, followed by Calcutta in the next year.

Australian cricket team visited India for the first time. (See 1947)

National Atlas and Thematic Mapping Organisation of India was established.

All India Institute of Medical Sciences was established in New Delhi.

Karnataka Vidhan Soudha in Bangalore, built in neo-Dravidian style, is one of the finest in India, having both the state Legislature and the Secretariat in the same building.

Travancore, Cochin and Malabar areas were merged to form Kerala State.

A.D.

1957 Central Sales Tax Act of 1956 came into force on January 5.

India's first atomic research reactor 'Apsara' was inaugurated on January 20. (See 1956)

National Calendar was adopted on March 22, which happened to be 1st Chaitra, 1879 Saka. It is 78 years behind Christian era. (See 78)

As the initiation of decimal coinage 'Naya Paisa' was introduced on April 1. (See 1964)

Postage stamps and sale of postage stationery in decimal system were also introduced on April 1.

The first Communist Ministry in a state was installed in Kerala on April 5. (See 1909)

Janata Insurance Policy was launched in Bombay on May 26.

Export Risk Insurance Corporation of India (Private) Ltd. was formed on July 30 and inaugurated on October 4.

National Book Trust was set up on August 1 to encourage production of good literature and to make it available at moderate prices.

Wealth Tax Bill was passed in Rajya Sabha on September 5.

Jawaharlal Nehru's birthday November 14 was officially announced as the 'Children's Day' of India.

India's second general election was held.

Bhai Bir Singh expired. (b. 1872)

Bhabha Atomic Research Centre was established at Trombay near Bombay. (See 1970)

Sarah Cherian became the Mayor of Madras Corporation and thus the first woman Mayor of the country.

India's first computer called TIFRAC was designed and assembled at the Tata Institute of Fundamental Research at Bombay.

1958 The Copyright Bill, passed on May 27, 1957, came into force on January 21, 1958. (See 1857 and 1952)

Maulana Abul Kalam Azad died on February 22. (b. 1888)

Admiral R.D. Katari became the first Indian Chief of the Naval Staff on April 22. (See 1930)

Gift Tax Act received President's assent on May 15.

Three-man Indian Mountaineering Team climbed Mt. Trishul 7,011 mt (23,000 ft) high peak in the Garhwal range on June 4. (See 1960)

Mihir Sen was the first Indian to cross the English Channel from Dover to Calais, a distance of 34 km (21 miles), on September 27 in 14 hours 45 minutes. (See 1959 and 1966)

A.D.

India began to switch over to metric system of weights on October 1. (See 1962)

Indian Explosive Ltd's factory at Gomia, the first one in India, was inaugurated on November 11.

On December 11 Wilson Jones became India's first individual World Champion in any international competitive sport by winning the Amateur Billiards Championship. He beat his Indian compatriot Chandra Hirjee by 4,655 to 2,887 points in the eight hour tie in Calcutta. (See 1977, 1984 and 1985)

Vinoba Bhave became the first recipient of Magsaysay award. (See 1895)

Vallathol Narayana Menon expired. (b. 1878)

1959 Miss Meera Behn left India for good on January 18. (See 1892 and 1925)

Tej Bahadur Sapru died on January 20. (b. 1875)

The foundation-stone of the first College of Engineering and Technology was laid on January 27 in New Delhi.

Anna Chandy was appointed the first woman judge of Kerala High Court on February 6. She became the first woman munsif in 1937.

Press Club of India was founded in New Delhi on February 21.

Oil India Limited was formed in February.

Dalai Lama XIV fled from Tibet and reached India on March 17 and was given political asylum on March 31. He settled down in Dharamsala in Uttar Pradesh, 425 km from Delhi.

India's first polyethylene plant, that of Alkali & Chemicals Corporation of India Ltd., was opened on May 2 at Rishra of West Bengal.

On June 4 C. Rajagopalachari, announced formation of Swatantra Party. It merged with Janata Party on April 19, 1977.

On July 6 the first successful open heart surgery was performed by Dr. N. Gopinath and Dr. P.H. Betts in Vellore Hospital, on a 12-year-old girl Beulah (later Mrs Samuel).

The first television centre was commissioned in New Delhi on September 15 as a UNESCO-aided programme.

Arati Saha successfully swam the English Channel on September 29. She was the first Asian lady to achieve the feat. (See 1958)

National Council of Women's Education was inaugurated in New Delhi on October 16.

An agreement on the Gandak Irrigation and Power Project was

A.D.

signed between India and Nepal on December 4. The project was inaugurated by the King of Nepal on May 4, 1964.

President Dwight D. Eisenhower of the U.S.A. arrived in India on December 12. He was the first U.S. President to do so.

Gita Chanda became the first woman paratrooper and got the rank of Flight Lieutenant in Indian Air Force. (See 1940)

1960 Air India entered the jet age on April 20, when Boeing 707 'Gaurishankar' went into service for the first time to London. On May 14 it flew to New York. Thus India was the first Asian country to operate over the Atlantic. (See 1982)

National Defence College in New Delhi for senior defence officers was inaugurated on April 27.

Bombay State was bifurcated into Maharashtra and Gujarat on May 1.

International Telex Service was introduced on May 16 between India and U.K.

Dr. (Miss) Ida Sophie Schruder, the founder of Vellore Hospital, expired in Kodaikanal on May 24. (See 1900)

Feroz Gandhi, a prominent member of the Lok Sabha and husband of Indira Gandhi, died on September 8 in New Delhi.

Indus Water Treaty between India and Pakistan, fixing and delimiting the rights and obligations with regard to Indus system of rivers, was signed on September 19.

The first officially organised Indian Mountaineering Expedition conquered Nanda Ghunti peak in the Kumaon Hills on October 20. The height is 6,580 mts, i.e., 21,690 ft. (See 1958 and 1964)

Air Marshal Subroto Mukherji, India's Chief of Air Staff, suddenly died on November 9 in Tokyo. (See 1954)

Subscriber Trunk Dialling (STD) system of telephone was first introduced between Kanpur and Lucknow on November 26.

National Museum was inaugurated on December 18 in New Delhi.

Hindustan Photo Films Manufacturing Co. Ltd. was incorporated in November for making raw photographic film and X-ray film, in collaboration with Eta Bauchet & Co. of France.

Jawaharlal Nehru resettled some of the Gadia Lohars in Chittorgarh area. They had been wandering ever since they lost in the historic battle of Haldighati between Rana Pratap and Akbar. The Lohars promised to lead the nomadic life until Chittorgarh was liberated from the Mughals. (See 1568)

Manuel Aaron became India's first International Master in chess. (See 1987)

A.D.

Diners' Club International, a wholly-owned establishment of the U.S. based Citibank, introduced for the first time the credit card system on an all India basis. (See 1981)

Film & Television Institute of India was established in Pune. It started functioning in 1961. Its activities included three-year Diploma Course in Cinema, which was withdrawn after seven years.

Govind Ballabh Pant University of Agriculture and Technology was established at Pantnagar in U.P., which happened to be the first Agricultural University in the country.

1961 Fertilizer Corporation of India was formed on January 1.

Queen Elizabeth II of Great Britain and the Duke of Edinburgh arrived in New Delhi on January 21 and left India on March 2.

Foundation-stone of the first HMT watch factory was laid on January 28 in Bangalore.

On February 24 Government of Madras decided to rename Madras State as Tamil Nadu. (See 1968)

India's first aircraft carrier INS VIKRANT was commissioned on March 4 in Belfast.

India's first financial daily *The Economic Times* was launched by the Times of India Group in Bombay on March 6.

Govind Ballabh Pant expired on March 7. (b. 1887)

On April 5 Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd. was registered to implement four projects, namely (a) Antibiotics at Rishikesh (b) Synthetic Drugs at Hyderabad (c) Photochemicals at Kerala and (d) Surgical Instruments at Madras.

The first India-made supersonic fighter HF24 took to air on June 24 at Bangalore.(See 1940 and 1951)

Shipping Corporation of India Ltd. was formed on October 2.

Passenger plane AVRO HS748 had its maiden flight on November 1. (See 1967)

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of India was inaugurated on November 24. (See 1729)

Yuri Gagarin of Russia, the first cosmonaut of the world, came to India on November 29.

Government of India took military action in Goa in the early hours of December 18, which resulted in the liberation of Goa, Daman, Diu and Nagar Haveli from Portugal on December 19. That ended the longest colonial rule of over 450 years. (See 1510, 1946 and 1955)

India's Third Five-Year Plan was launched. (1961-1966).

A.D.

It was not until the Third Five Year Plan that family planning in India was taken up in right earnest. In the third Plan a substantial amount was allotted. (See 1952 and 1956)

'Arjuna Award' to the best sportsmen of the year in various fields was introduced. (See 1963)

Government of India put into effect Maternity Benefit Act for the married women employees. (See 1986)

Dowry Prohibition Act was passed. But it gave little redress to the suffering brides. (See 1914 and 1985)

1962 Metric weights were fully adopted all over the country on April 1. (See 1958)

M. Visveswarayya died on April 14. (b. 1860)

S. Radhakrishnan became the second President of India on May 13.

Dr. Bidhan Chandra Roy expired on July 1. (b. 1882)

President Radhakrishnan's birthday September 5 was declared as 'Teachers' Day'.

The Chinese made their first incursion into Indian territory in the Eastern Sector on September 8.

Birla Planetarium, the first one in Asia and second largest in the world, was opened in Calcutta on September 29, with 689 seats.

China mounted a massive attack in NEFA and Ladakh on October 20, which resulted in Chinese advance well inside Assam, before their sudden retreat. Cease-fire was declared by China on November 21.

On October 22 Jawaharlal Nehru dedicated Bhakra-Nangal Multipurpose River Valley Project to the nation. The quantity of cement required for Bhakra Dam was three times the total material that went to make up all the seven large pyramids of Egypt.

On October 26 President made a Proclamation of Emergency and Defence of India Ordinance, the first of its kind, consequent to the Chinese aggression of India. (See 1968 and 1975)

Keeping in view the Chinese aggression, the Gold Bond Scheme was announced on November 3 and National Defence Council was set up on November 6.

K.C. Dey, the well-known blind singer of Bengal, died on November 28.

India's third general election was held.

The Smallpox Eradication Programme was launched. (See 1975)

Hotel Classification Committee was appointed. (See 1956)

A.D.

Delhi University introduced correspondence courses, first time in India by a university.

The plan for Central Schools of Government of India was finalised essentially for the children of the defence forces.

Syndicate Bank's Seshadripuram Branch at Bangalore was set up and was staffed entirely by women.

1963 Gold Control Measures of Government of India was announced on January 9 and came into operation on January 10. (See 1968)

The National Library for the Blind, the first of its kind, was set up at Dehradun on January 22. (See 1887)

Peacock was declared as the National Bird on January 31.

Rajendra Prasad, the first President of India, expired on February 28 at Patna. (b. 1884)

The first passenger locomotive of Chittaranjan Locomotive Works was commissioned on March 11. (See 1950)

Arjuna Award was announced for the first time on March 13 in recognition of outstanding performance in various sports. The first awards were for the year 1962. (See 1961)

Centenary of Indian Red Cross was celebrated on May 8, the birthday of its founder.

Rohini, a glider made at the Aircraft Manufacturing Depot of the IAF, was first successfully flown on May 22 at Kanpur.

National Telex Service was inaugurated on June 24, linking four metropolitan centres of Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi and Madras.

Kashi Vidyapith was raised to a university on July 21. (See 1921)

Allama Mashriqi died on August 25. (b. 1888)

India's space programme began with the launching of an equatorial rocket from Thumba on November 21.

Nagaland State came into existence as the 16th State of India on December 1. (See 1832 and 1881)

National Cadet Corps was made compulsory for all able-bodied male college students. (See 1948)

N.C. Laharry, who joined Calcutta Rotary Club in 1926, finally became the first Asian President of Rotary International.

1964 The first diesel locomotive of Varanasi Diesel Locomotive Works came out of assembly line on January 4. It however had an imported engine.

Unit Trust of India started functioning on February 1.

On March 22 the first Vintage Car Rally was organised by the Statesman at Calcutta in which fifty cars participated.

A.D.

The electric tramcar ran for the last time in Bombay on March 31.

National Maritime Day was observed for the first time on April 5. Earlier in 1962 India crossed the one million-tonne mark on GRT and thus attained majority.

Communist Party of India was split on April 11 between CPI and CPI (M) on ideological differences at the international level. CPI (M) had a further split in 1969 into CPI (M) and COI (M-L), i.e., Communist Organisation of India (Marxist-Leninist).

Jawaharlal Nehru, India's first Prime Minister, expired on May 27. (b. 1889)

'Naya Paisa', introduced in 1957, was renamed as 'Paisa' on June 1.

Lal Bahadur Shastri became the second Prime Minister of India on June 9.

As per Nehru's own wish, his ashes were strewn on June 11 over the Himalayas and the farms and fields in the plains all over the country.

Teen Murti House, the official residence of the Prime Minister of India, became Nehru Memorial Museum on June 27.

Industrial Development Bank of India was set up in July.

On October 25 the military tank produced at Avadi was named 'Vijayanta'. (See 1965)

Renowned Hindi poet Maithili Sharan Gupta died on December 12. (b. 1886)

First Indian jet trainer HJT-16 made its inaugural flight on December 12.

The All Woman Indian Expedition led by Joyce Dunesheth climbed MRIGTHUNI peak 6,855 mt (22,490 ft) high, the first peak to be climbed by women only. The summitters were Rani Bhagwan Dass, Durga Gurung and Usha Sapre. (See 1960)

The first commemorative coins were introduced in honour of the late Jawaharlal Nehru. These were nickel coins of one rupee and fifty paise denominations.

The first synthetic rubber plant of Asia, Synthetics & Chemicals Ltd., was commissioned at Bareilly in U.P.

The National Film Archives of India was established.

Pope Paul VI visited India to attend the International Eucharistic Congress in Bombay. He was the first Pope to come to India.

1965 The Food Corporation of India was set up on January 15 at Madras, to ensure remunerative prices to the farmers and easy availability of foodgrains to the consumers at a fair price.

A.D.

India's first alloy and steel plant in the public sector, Durgapur Alloy and Steel Plant Ltd., was commissioned on January 23.

Fighting broke out in Rann of Kutch on April 9 between Indian and Pakistani troops, which developed into a large scale war when Pakistani army invaded Chhamb and Dewa regions on September 1. Cease-fire was agreed upon on September 23.

The first Indian team ascended Mount Everest on May 20 under the leadership of Commander M.S. Kohli. On that day Capt. A.S. Cheema and Nawang Gombu reached the summit, followed by Sonam Wangyal and Sonam Gyatso on May 22, C.P. Vora and Ang Kami on May 24, Capt. H.S. Ahluwalia, H.C. Rawat, and Phu Dorji on May 29. Incidentally, Sherpa Nawang Gombu thus reached the summit for the second time, — the first man in the world to do so. Gombu's first ascent was on May 1, 1963 with Jim Whittekar, an American. (See 1953 and 1984)

National Cadet Corps College for Women was inaugurated in Gwalior on July 10.

Border Security Force came into existence on December 2.

The first India-made military tank 'Vijayanta' rolled out of the assembly lines on December 12 at the Avadi Heavy Vehicles Factory near Madras. (See 1964)

India's first eye bank was opened in Calcutta Medical College Hospital.

Philips pioneered the concept of 'Son-et-lumiere' show in India with the installation of such a lighting and electro-accoustic system at Red Fort in Delhi. It was set up by A.S. Jaspal with Melville D'Mellow.

Payment of Bonus Act was enforced.

The astounding Malayalam poet G. Sankara Kurup was the first recipient of the prestigious 'Jnanpith Award' for his collection of poems 'Otakkuzhal' or 'Flute'. (See 1901)

Payment of Gratuity Act was passed for payment of gratuity to the employees as a social security.

1966 Tashkent peace talk between India and Pakistan began on January 4. Lal Bahadur Shastri, India's Prime Minister, suddenly expired at Tashkent on January 11 at 01.32 a.m. (See 1965, b. 1904)

Sadhu T.L. Vaswani breathed his last on January 16. (b. 1879)

Indira Gandhi became the third Prime Minister of India on January 23. (See 1967)

Air India's Boeing 707 crashed in the Alps in Switzerland on January 24. All the 117 persons on board including the renowned nuclear scientist Homi Bhaba (b. 1909) perished in the crash.

A.D.

Vinayak Damodar Savarkar died on February 26. (b. 1883)

Mihir Sen became the first Indian to achieve many remarkable swimming feats during this year. On April 6 he swam across the 35 km Palk Strait separating India and Ceylon in 25 hours 36 minutes, and on August 24 the 40 km Strait of Gibraltar in 8 hours 1 minute. He was the first person to swim the 64 km Dardanelles in 13 hours 55 minutes on September 12. Soon thereafter he crossed 26 km Bosphorus Channel on September 21. He was also the first man to swim across the entire length of 96 km Panama Canal on October 31 in 34 hours 15 minutes. *Guiness Book of Records* hailed him as the unique long distance swimmer. (See 1958)

Artist Nandalal Bose died on April 15. (b. 1882)

Rupee was devalued on June 6 by 36.5 per cent.

Production of MIG (Russian) air force plane started at Nasik on June 10. (See 1970)

Indian Parliament approved bifurcation of Punjab and creation of two States Punjab and Haryana on September 10. (See 1967)

Medical student Rita Faria was elected 'Miss World, on November 17 in a beauty contest held in London. (See 1994)

India's largest rose garden was opened in Chandigarh on December 15 with over 36,000 rose plants.

Precision Instrument Factory at Kota was formally commissioned on December 16.

Srila Prabhupada founded International Society for Krishna Consciousness (ISKCON) in New York for the spread of 'Sanatan Dharma'. He returned to India in 1970 with some disciples. He passed away on November 14, 1977 in Brindavan.

The favourable verdict in Balasaheb Patloji Thorat case in Pune ended the world's most protracted litigation. The suit was filed 761 years earlier in 1205 by his ancestor Maloji Thorat.

1967 The fourth general election of the Lok Sabha was held on February 15.

Indira Gandhi became the Prime Minister of India for the second time on March 12. (See 1966)

Zakir Hussain became the third President of India on May 13.

India made AVRO aircraft HS 748 which was first handed over to Indian Airlines on June 27. It was built in Aircraft Manufacturing Dept of Kanpur. AVRO had it maiden flight on November 1, 1961.

Nagarjunasagar Dam, the world's longest masonry dam, was commissioned on August 4.

A.D.

Central Government, for the first time since independence, suffered a token defeat in Lok Sabha on August 8.

Nagaland adopted English as the official language of the state on September 18. (See 1951)

India Tourism Development Corporation Ltd. was set up on October 1.

Ram Manohar Lohia died on October 12. (b. 1910)

On October 12 the Working Committee of Jammu and Kashmir National Conference unanimously voted in favour of permanent accession of the State to India.

Punjab, after first partition in 1947, was again bifurcated into two new States, Punjab and Haryana, on linguistic basis on November 1. Both had its capital at Chandigarh, which itself was made into a Union Territory. (See 1966 and 1969)

All India Radio started its first commercial advertisements on November 1 from Bombay, Nagpur and Pune.

The first Indian developed rocket ROHINI RH75 was launched from Thumba on December 4.

India had its first Russian submarine INS Kalvari commissioned on December 8. (See 1984)

After the completion of India's Third Five Year Plan there was a Plan Holiday for 3 years. (1966-1969).

Indian cricket team visited New Zealand for the first time under the captaincy of Nawab of Pataudi. (See 1955)

Naxalbari, a collection of 60 odd villages at the foothills of the Himalayas in West Bengal, was the scene of an armed peasant uprising for land reforms. This led to a new political movement all over India and was branded as 'Naxalite Movement'. (See 1969)

1968 Dr Prafulla Kumar Sen and others performed the first heart transplantation in Asia on February 20 in K.E.M. Hospital of Bombay. He was the third surgeon of the world to do so.

Auroville, the international township of Sri Aurobindo Ashram, was inaugurated on February 28 with the assistance of all the states of India, UNESCO and 121 countries of the world, who poured soils from their respective lands into a lotus-shaped urn to symbolise universal oneness. It was the brain-child of the Mother and was designed by the French artist Roger Anger.

Public Provident Fund Bill was passed by Lok Sabha on May 2.

Dara Singh won the world wrestling championship title on May 29. He defended the title till 1983 and in the process never lost the title though he had a drawn contest a number of times.

A.D.

The first two stage rounding rocket ROHINI MSV 1 was successfully launched from Thumba on August 31.

On October 16 Hargovind Khorana (American citizen) shared the Nobel Prize on Medicine and Physiology on man-made synthetic gene. In a way he was the third Indian to get the Nobel Prize after Rabindranath Tagore and C.V. Raman. (See 1913, 1930 and 1979)

Lok Sabha approved renaming of Madras state as Tamil Nadu on November 22. (See 1961)

India's first meteorological rocket MENAKA was successfully launched at Thumba on December 23.

Emergency declared in 1962 was withdrawn. (See 1975)

Gold Control Act came into force. (See 1963 and 1990)

1969 The two-man rowing expedition to the Andamans set out from Calcutta on February 1 with Pinaki Chatterji and George Albert Duke. They reached the Andamans on March 5.

C.N. Annadurai died on February 3. (b. 1909)

The first superfast train Rajdhani Express was introduced on March 1 between New Delhi and Howrah with an average speed of 130 km per hour.

Indian Navy's first Helicopter Squadron was commissioned in Goa on March 15.

Indian Petrochemicals Corporation Ltd., the first public sector petrochemicals organisation, was inaugurated on March 22.

India's first atomic power station at Tarapore became operational on April 1. Its two boiling water reactors of 210 MW capacity each were commissioned in April. The plant was put into commercial operation seven months later. (See 1983)

President Zakir Hussain expired on May 3. (b. 1897)

Lion was chosen National Animal of India on July 9 by the Board of Wildlife. (See 1972)

On July 19 Government of India by an ordinance, nationalised the fourteen major commercial banks of India, whose deposits exceeded Rs. 50 crores each.

On August 9 the name of Ochterlony Monument of Calcutta was changed to Shahid Minar. (See 1828)

V.V. Giri was elected on August 20 as the fourth President of India. He was sworn in on August 24.

Armstrong and Aldrin, the Apollo 11 astronauts and the first men to land on the moon, arrived at Bombay on October 26.

A.D.

Darshan Singh Pheruman died in Amritsar on October 27, i.e., on the 74th day of fasting, on his demand for inclusion of Chandigarh in Punjab State. (See 1967)

Moon-rock, collected by Armstrong and Aldrin, was kept on exhibition in New Delhi on December 23.

India's Fourth Five-Year Plan was launched. (1969-1974).

Indian National Congress suffered a major split followed by further splits in 1977 and 1979 when its very existence posed a problem.

The Naxalites formed a new political party Communist Organisation of India (Marxist-Leninist). (See 1967)

'Dada Saheb Phalke Award was announced on his birth centenary year. The first recipient was Devika Rani Roerich for her notable contribution to film industry. (See 1913)

Gir reserve forest, the last remaining habitat of the Asian lion, was established covering an area of 1,516 sq. km.

1970 The foundation-stone of India's first and the world's largest coal-based fertilizer plant was laid at Talcher in Orissa on February 3.

Meghalaya was inaugurated as an autonomous hill state within the State of Assam on April 2. (See 1972)

All India Trade Union Congress was formally split on May 28.

Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act, passed in 1969, came into force on June 1.

The first woman career-diplomat Chonira Beliappa Muthamma was appointed as the Ambassador to Hungary on August 2.

Freedom fighter Trailokyanath Chakravarty died on August 9 in Delhi while visiting India from Bangladesh. He spent 30 years in prison during British rule. (b. 1888)

Vivekananda Rock Memorial at Kanyakumari was inaugurated by President V.V. Giri on September 2. (See 1892)

The first Sewage Water Reclamation Plant of India for commercial use was commissioned on September 29 by Union Carbide India Ltd. in Bombay.

Bhabha Atomic Research Centre produced uranium 233 on October 9. (See 1957)

Indian Air Force got the first India-made supersonic combat aircraft MIG 21 on October 19. (See 1966)

Famous dancer Shambhu Maharaj, the 'Kathak King' of India, died on November 4.

Scientist C.V. Raman expired on November 21. He was cremated within the premises of the Institute which he founded and nursed assiduously in his later life. (b. 1888)

A.D.

On November 29 the state of Haryana was the first state to achieve hundred per cent electrification of the villages.

Farakka Barrage of West Bengal was completed. (See 1975)

Prof. H.B. Mathur of the Indian Institute of Technology, New Delhi carried out the first successful test in India on alcohol fuelled motorcar engine.

Nagendra Singh became the first Indian President of the International Court of Justice. He was also its first Indian judge.

Food and Drug Administration was introduced in Maharashtra. Thus Maharashtra was the first state to create a separate agency to control the quality of food, drugs, cosmetics, disinfectants and prices of drugs.

1971 Himachal Pradesh became a full-fledged State, the 18th State of the Indian Union, on January 25.

For the first time in India's air history, an Indian Airline's Fokker Friendship aircraft was hijacked to Lahore on January 30 and it was destroyed by the hijackers on February 2. (See 1976)

K.M. Munshi, a constitutional authority and founder of Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, expired on February 8. (b. 1887)

India established the first satellite communication link via Arvi Earth Station with Goonbilly in Great Britain on February 18.

Air India's first Jumbo jet plane Boeing 747 named 'Emperor Ashoka' landed at Bombay on April 18. (See 1978)

India won the first ever cricket Test 'Rubber' when they defeated West Indies on April 20. (See 1952)

India's first submarine base of Indian Navy was commissioned on May 19 at Visakhapatnam and was named 'Vir Bahu'.

A 20-year Treaty of Peace, Friendship and Cooperation between India and Soviet Russia was signed on August 9.

Gandhi Sadan of Delhi, formerly Birla House, where Gandhiji was shot dead on January 30, 1948 was dedicated to the nation by President V.V. Giri on October 2.

National Committee on Science and Technology was set up on October 25.

Indo-Pakistan war broke out again on December 3 after the previous one in 1965 and the President declared National Emergency. The war ended when the Pakistani army in East Pakistan surrendered on December 16 to the Indian Army after its assault on Dhaka. As a result, East Pakistan emerged as a sovereign independent country, Bangladesh, with its capital at Dhaka. (See 1972 and 1977)

A.D.

Parliament approved the Constitution (26th Amendment) Bill on December 12 abolishing privy purses and privileges of the princes and depriving them of recognition from January 1, 1972. (See 1921)

Vikram Sarabhai, the famous nuclear scientist, died on December 30 in Trivandrum. (b. 1919)

Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act was passed by the Government of India.

India's fifth general election took place. It was, in fact, an interim one after the general election of 1967, as the next one was due in 1972.

1972 Privy purses and privileges of the previous rulers of Indian states were abolished from January 1. (See 1971)

Institute of Criminology and Forensic Science, the first of its kind in Asia, was inaugurated in New Delhi on January 4.

On January 9 India attained the top position in film production in the world with a record number of 433 feature films produced in 1971.

On January 20 Meghalaya and Arunachal Pradesh (earlier name North East Frontier Agency) got statehood. (See 1948, 1970 and 1987)

On January 21 States of Manipur, Tripura and Union Territory of Mizoram were inaugurated.

On January 26 a national memorial 'Amar Jawan' was installed at India Gate in New Delhi.

International Airports Authority of India was set up on February 1. (See 1986)

Vikram Earth Satellite Station at Arvi near Wardha was dedicated to the nation by President V.V. Giri on February 26.

The first World Book Fair was inaugurated in New Delhi on March 18.

Indo-Bangladesh 25-year Peace and Friendship Pact was signed on March 19.

The first International Sanskrit Conference was opened by President V.V. Giri on March 26. Over 500 delegates from India and 25 foreign countries attended the conference.

The renowned artist Jamini Roy expired on April 24. (b. 1887)

All coking coal mines were nationalised on May 1. (See 1973.)

Foundation-stone of the second Howrah bridge was laid by Indira Gandhi on May 20. (See 1943, 1979 and 1992)

A.D.

INS NILGIRI, the first British designed Indian built modern warship of the Leander class, was commissioned on June 3 at Bombay.

India's first fully air-conditioned luxury passenger cum cargo ship HARSHAVARDHANA was launched at Magazon Dock of Bombay on June 10.

The noted historian D.G. Tendulkar died on June 12.

Prof. P.C. Mahalanobis, founder of Indian Statistical Institute, breathed his last on June 28. (b. 1893)

Shimla Agreement between Indira Gandhi of India and Zulfikar Ali Bhutto of Pakistan was signed on July 2. (See 1971)

Charu Majumdar, who masterminded Naxalite Movement and the founder President of C.O.I. (M-L) died on July 27. (See 1967 and 1969)

In July Kiran Bedi became the first lady I.P.S. officer. She was inducted in Delhi cadre.

Postal Index Number (PIN Code) of 6-digits was introduced on August 15. The first digit indicates the zone, the second and third the sorting unit, and last three the particular post office.

Wildlife Preservation Act was passed on August 21 to protect various wild species from extinction including tigers and lions.

On August 28 Lok Sabha passed the General Insurance Business Nationalisation Bill. It came into effect from January 1, 1973.

The first multi-role helicopter SA 315, manufactured by Hindustan Aeronautics Ltd., was test flown on October 18 in Bangalore.

On November 18 Indian Board for Wildlife chose the tiger as the National Animal of India in place of the lion which had been enjoying the honour since 1969. (See 1969 and 1973)

On December 13 Hindustan Aeronauties Ltd produced the first agricultural aeroplane named 'Basant'.

C. Rajagopalachari, the only Indian Governor General and the founder President of Swatantra Party, expired on December 25. (See 1948 and 1959, b. 1879)

The work on Metro Railway in Calcutta started on December 29. (See 1929, 1981 and 1984)

Indira Gandhi was the fifteenth recipient of the highest civilian award 'Bharat Ratna'.

1973 General Insurance was nationalised on January 1.

On January 2 General S.H.F.J. Manekshaw was promoted to the rank of Field Marshal. (See 1914 and 1986)

A.D.

The largest ship in the Indian merchant fleet 88,000 DWT super tanker 'Jawaharlal Nehru' was inaugurated on February 4.

April 5 was declared as National Maritime Day for the Merchant Navy. (See 1964)

All non-coking coal mines were nationalised on May 1, which including coking coal mines added up to 425 mines. (See 1972)

Foundation-stone of the new capital of Arunachal Pradesh was laid at Itanagar on May 7. (See 1979)

In October the first all-woman police station was set up at Calicut.

Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands were constituted into a Union Territory, separate from Maharashtra. It was renamed Lakshadweep on November 1 and is the smallest Union Territory, being only 32 sq. km. (See 1956)

The name of Mysore State was changed to Karnataka on November 1.

India's first International Philatelic Exhibition was opened in New Delhi on November 11.

Mother of Sri Aurobindo Ashram of Pondicherry breathed her last on November 18. (b. 1878)

Govind Das, MP, was felicitated on November 21 in the Central Hall of Parliament, on completing 50 years as a Parliamentarian, an unprecedented record.

E.V. Ramaswamy Naicker, founder leader of Dravida Kazhagam, died at Vellore on December 24. (b. 1879)

Project Tiger was initiated to protect the tigers which were nearing extinction. The 1972 census showed only 1,827 tigers in India. (See 1972)

Test Pilot School of the Indian Air Force was opened in Bangalore.

National championship of women's cricket started and Bombay became the champion in the inaugural year. (See 1934)

1974 President V.V. Giri dedicated to the nation the Nehru Museum Library at Teen Murti House, New Delhi on January 27.

Satyendra Nath Bose, the great physicist and national professor, died on February 4. (b. 1894)

The leading Hindi poet Ramdhari Singh alias 'Dinkar' died on April 24. (b. 1908)

India's first nuclear detonation took place underground at Pokhran in the Rajasthan desert on May 18 at 8.05 a.m., at a depth of 107 mt.

Udham Singh's ashes were brought to Delhi on July 19 from London. (See 1940)

A.D.

Fakhruddin Ali Ahmed became the fifth President of India on August 24.

India's Fifth Five-Year Plan was launched. It was finalised on September 25 (1974-79). But the Janata Government ended it in 1978, one year before its expiry.

INS SATAVAHANA, the first establishment to give submarine training, was commissioned at Visakhapatnam on December 21.

On December 25 Air India Jumbo 747 was hijacked on its flight to Rome. The air crew themselves overpowered the lone hijacker. (See 1971 and 1976)

1975 On February 12 India was declared one of the countries in the world that has eradicated smallpox. (See 1962)

Bhanubhai Shah established the first kite museum of India named Shankar Kendra in Ahmedabad on February 26. It was the second in the world since Japan established the first museum only a few days earlier.

S. Radhakrishnan, India's second President, expired on April 17. (b. 1888)

India's first satellite Aryabhatta, designed by Indian Space Research Organisation (ISRO), having a payload of 360 kg, was launched from a Soviet cosmodrome in the USSR with the help of a Soviet rocket at 1.00 a.m. on April 19. India took control of Aryabhatta on April 22. (See 476)

The 2,500th anniversary of Lord Mahavir's Nirvana Jayanti was observed on April 24. Mahavir was the 24th Tirthankara.

India's first electric typewriter was produced by Hindustan Teleprinters Ltd., a public sector undertaking, on May 9.

As a revolt against the Sikkim King by his subjects Sikkim became the 22nd State of India on May 16. The bill was passed in the Parliament on April 26. (See 1641 and 1816)

The 26-mile feeder canal from Farakka to the Bhagirathi river, meant to protect Calcutta Port from silting, was formally inaugurated on May 21. (See 1970)

Smallpox was eradicated from India. The last case was Saiben Bibi (May 24). The world's last case was Ali Mao Moalin in Somalia (October 26, 1977).

It was announced on June 7 that National Film Awards will be known as National Film Festival with the lotus, i.e. 'Kamal', the National Flower, as its symbol. (See 1954)

On June 25 Internal Emergency was declared by President Fakhruddin Ali Ahmed at the recommendation of Prime Minister Indira Gandhi. (See 1962 and 1977)

A.D.

On July 1 Indira Gandhi announced Prime Minister's 20-point Programme to realise national expectations. (See 1982)

On August 1 Durba Banerjee became the first professional lady pilot in the world to command a commercial passenger flight, when she flew a 40 seater Fokker Friendship Turbojet Aircraft of Indian Airline's Flight IC255 on Calcutta-Silchar-Imphal-Silchar-Calcutta route. While she took to flying in 1958 as a pilot of the Air Survey of India, she joined Indian Airlines in 1966 and was thus the world's first lady pilot of a scheduled airline. She was also the world's first lady pilot to get Airbus endorsement in 1987 and became the Co-pilot of Airbus. She retired from service on November 30, 1988 after 18,500 flying hours. (See 1984 and 1986)

Equal Remuneration Ordinance for equal payments for male and female workers was promulgated on September 26.

On October 24 the Ordinance promulgating abolition of bonded labour system was issued, which came into effect the next day.

India's worst coal-mine disaster occurred on December 27 in Chasnala mine near Dhanbad. 372 people inside the mine perished in a freak flood as a result of caving in of a protective wall inside the mine.

The first All India kite-flying contest was held in Calcutta. Kites were introduced in India by Mughal Emperor Shah Alam i.e. Bahadur Shah I at the beginning of the eighteenth century.

Packaged Commodities Regulation Act was passed.

1976 Commercial advertisement was introduced on TV stations on January 1.

The lost city of Kapilavastu, where Gautam Buddha spent 29 years of his life, was found in an excavation on January 23.

India's integrated national news agency 'Samachar' was launched on February 1. But it disintegrated in 1978.

Offshore oilfield Bombay High went into commercial production on February 20.

Television was separated from radio. A separate corporation called Doordarshan was set up on April 1.

Antiquities and Art Treasures Act 1972 came into effect on April 5.

Four Indians successfully skied down the slopes of Trishul peak (7.120 mt) on May 17 and put India on top of the ski map of the world.

Major-General Gertrude Ali Ram, the first woman General in Indian Army, took over as the first Director of Military Nursing Services at the Army Headquarters on August 27.

A.D.

Poet Nazrul Islam died on August 29 while on a visit to Dhaka of Bangladesh. (b. 1899)

For the second time, an Indian Airline Boing 737 aircraft was again hijacked to Lahore on September 10. The aircraft was later released unharmed. (See 1971)

International (long distance) Direct Dialling telephone link was established between Bombay and London on October 9.

Madan Lal Dhingra's remains were brought to New Delhi on December 12 from U.K. (See 1909)

The Hazrat Mahal Trophy for the women's national football championship was introduced. (See 1856)

Nek Chand Saini's rock garden was inaugurated in Chandigarh. It is considered as a unique piece of art from discarded waste for which Nek Chand was universally commended.

1977 Janata Party was formed on January 23.

India's Naval Coast Guard Force was set up on February 1 to guard the country's 6,083 km coastline, one of the longest in the world. This force's operation is basically meant for civil defence of the coastline in close cooperation with army, navy and police.

President Fakhruddin Ali Ahmed expired on February 11 (b. 1905). B.D. Jatti was sworn in as acting President.

Internal Emergency declared on June 25, 1975 was withdrawn by Indira Gandhi on March 21 after the announcement of mid-term general election whose results went very much against herself and her party. (See 1975)

India's sixth general election was held. India got the first non-Congress (Janata) Government at the Centre since independence. Morarji Desai was sworn in as the fourth Prime Minister on March 24. (See 1980)

Government revoked the National Emergency on March 27 which was proclaimed on December 3, 1971.

Swatantra Party merged with Janata Party on April 17. (See 1959)

National Professor and eminent linguist Suniti Kumar Chatterji passed away on May 29. (b. 1890)

Major Prem Chand and Naik Nima Dorji Sherpa were the first Indians, belonging to the army expedition team, to reach on May 31, the summit of the Kanchenjunga, 8,547 mt (28,208 ft) which is the third highest peak in the world.

On July 13 Government of India withdrew personal civil honours like Bharat Ratna, Padma Vibhushan, Padma Bhushan and Padma Shree. (See 1954 and 1980)

A.D.

Neelam Sanjiva Reddy was elected the sixth President of India on July 21. He was sworn in on July 25.

Edmund Hillary's 'Ocean to Sky' 2,525 km long expedition on jet-boats started from Haldia to the Himalayas up the Ganga on August 25. It was abandoned at Nandaprayag on September 28.

The great singer Kesarbai Kerkar died at Bombay on September 16 (b.1890)

On September 22 the 27-member Cosmos soccer team of USA, led by the world famous football player Pele, arrived in Calcutta for exhibition football matches.

Uday Shankar, the famous exponent of Indian dance, breathed his last on September 27. (b. 1900)

India and Bangladesh signed an agreement on sharing of the Ganga water on September 29.

Indira Gandhi was arrested on October 3.

On October 4 External Affairs Minister A.B. Vajpayee addressed U.N. General Assembly in Hindi, the first ever address in this language. (See 1948)

Srila Prabhupada of ISKCON breathed his last on November 14 at Brindavan. (See 1966)

Michael Ferreira won both the World Amateur as well as Open Billiards Championship in Melbourne. He was the first Indian to achieve the double. He also scored world's highest break of 1,149 under the new rules, on December 13 in the National Billiards Championship. (See. 1958)

World's largest open-air theatre 'Drive In' was opened in Bombay on December 29 with a capacity of 893 cars and 2,000 seats.

Ashapurna Devi was the first lady to get the coveted Jnanpith Award for 1976 for her Bengali novel *Pratham Pratishruti.* (See 1965)

Federation Cup, the national team championship of football, was introduced by All India Football Federation. I.T.I (Indian Telephone Industries) of Bangalore lifted the trophy in its inaugural year.

Mohan Bagan became the first Indian team to exclusively win all the three major football trophies IFA Shield, Durand Cup and Rovers Cup without being a joint holder of any one of the three trophies. (See 1911)

In Calcutta the first statue of an Indian lady, that of Matangini Hazra (b. 1870), was installed. She was shot dead on September 29 in 1942 at the age of 72 while leading the Congress procession as its standard-bearer in Tamluk of Midnapur district during the August Movement of 1942.

A.D.

1978 Air India's big air disaster took place on January 1 when 'Emperor Ashoka', its first Jumbo jet Boeing 747, fell into the Arabian Sea of Bombay coast only a few minutes after take off. All 213 persons on board perished in a watery grave. (See 1971 and 1985)

The President promulgated an Ordinance on January 15 demonetising currency notes of values Rs. 1,000/-, Rs 5,000/- and Rs. 10,000/-.

Mahakavi G. Sankara Kurup, the first recipient of Jnanpith Award died on February 3. (See 1965, b. 1901)

The renowned Bengali singer Pankaj Kumar Mullick expired on February 19.

India's Sixth Five-Year Plan commenced on April 1.

India's first double-decker train Singhagarh Express made her maiden run from Victoria Terminus of Bombay to Pune on April 12. (See 1860)

Sobha Singh, builder of modern New Delhi, died on April 18 at the age of 90.

India's first flagship INS DELHI was decommissioned on May 13 and her ensign as well as the commissioning pennant were lowered for the last time on June 30.

On September 15 Ararat Erevan of Armenia (Soviet Union) was the first overseas team to win IFA Shield jointly with Mohan Bagan. The scores were two goals each.

The Child Marriage Act was further amended on October 1, which enhanced the marriageable age of a girl to 18 and that of a boy to 21 years. (See 1955)

Dr. Subhas Mukhopadhyay claimed the credit of India's first and the world's second test-tube baby Durga Agarwal, a daughter of Bela Agarwal, born at 11.14 a.m. on October 3 in Belle Vue Nursing Home of Calcutta. It was not officially recognised. This happened only 68 days after the first one, also a girl named Louise Joy Brown, was born in London on July 26. Dr. S. Mukhopadhyay committed suicide out of frustration. (See 1986)

Fifteen-year-old Rohini Khadilkar made chess history when she became the National Chess Champion on October 10, the first woman to achieve the honour. (See 1955)

Indian Section of Oxford University Press celebrated the 500th year of existence in U.K. Their first book *Apostle's Creed*, written by Tyrannius and published in London in 1478, wrongly printed the author's name as St. Jerome and the year as 1468. (See 1912)

A.D.

Alfredo Nobre Costa, a Goan descendant from one of the oldest families of Margao, became the Prime Minister of Portugal.

1979 India's first Jumbo passenger train, the Tamil Nadu Express, was flagged off on January 29 from New Delhi Railway Station for Madras. It was also known as 'Double-headed' train since it had two engines with 21 coaches for carrying 951 passengers, whereas the normal complement was for 450 passengers.

Arunachal Pradesh's new capital Itanagar was formally opened on February 10. (See 1973)

On February 18 the Ambassador of U.S.A. in India handed over a cheque of Rs. 16,640 million to Government of India, the largest amount paid by a single cheque in world's banking history.

A naval museum was opened in Bombay on April 5, which is the National Maritime Day of the merchant navy. This museum is the first of its kind in India.

Freedom fighter Raja Mahendra Pratap died on April 29. (b. 1886)

India's second satellite BHASKARA 1 was launched on June 7 from Bears Lake in U.S.S.R. The 444 kg experimental satellite was designed and built by Indian Space Research Crganisation. (See 1975)

The actual work of the main second Howrah bridge, cable-stayed type, the first of its kind in India and having the longest span of this type in the world, started on July 3 when the first well curb on the Calcutta bank had been constructed. The foundation stone of the bridge was laid by Prime Minister Indira Gandhi in 1972.

The Janata Party suffered a major split. Morarji Desai resigned from the Prime Ministership. Charan Singh became the fifth Prime Minister on July 28. But he also had to resign on August 20 only after 23 days. Desai was the first Indian Prime Minister to resign.

India's first Satellite Launching Vehicle (SLV-3), a 22-metre long and 17 tonne rocket with solid fuel, was launched from Sriharikota at 7.58 a.m. on August 10 with a 40 kg technological payload. But it plummeted into the Bay of Bengal along with its payload only after 5 mts 15 secs. (See 1980)

President Neelam Sanjiva Reddy dissolved the Lok Sabha (Parliament) on his own on August 22 for the first time in its history since he felt that no party was capable of forming a stable ministry at the Centre. The next general election was recommended at the end of the year.

Maulana Abdul Ali Moudoodi, founder leader of the Jamait-e-

A.D.

Islam died on September 22 in U.S.A. He was born in Aurangabad in 1903, but later migrated to Lahore in Pakistan.

Jayaprakash Narain passed away on October 8. (b. 1902)

Mother Teresa got the Nobel Prize for peace on October 17. (See 1950)

Prakash Padukone became the World Champion in the first World Open Badminton Tournament held in London, by beating Morten Frost-Hansen of Denmark in straight sets of 15-4 and 15-11. (See 1980 and 1981)

India's seventh general election was held. Indira Gandhi came back to power as the Prime Minister with a thumping majority. (See 1977)

1980 Personal civil honours like Bharat Ratna, Padma Vibhushan, etc. which were withdrawn by the Government of India in 1977 were reintroduced on January 25 after Indira Gandhi again became the Prime Minister of India. (See 1954)

Mother Teresa was awarded 'Bharat Ratna' on January 25. (See 1979)

Romesh Chandra Majumdar, doyen of Indian historians, expired on February 11. (b. 1888)

On March 31 the last I.C.S. officer Nirmal Mukherji retired from service as Cabinet Secretary. He was the last on the list of 416 I.C.S. Officers who formed the nucleus of administrative machinery in independent India on August 15, 1947. (See 1863)

Positional Astronomy Centre was established in Calcutta on April 26. It was the first of its kind in India.

May 4 was declared as the Coal Miners' Day.

Sanjay Gandhi, the dynamic person to lead Youth Congress, General Secretary of Congress (I) and younger son of Indira Gandhi, died in a plane crash on June 23.

President V.V. Giri expired at Madras on June 24. (b. 1894)

Oil was struck in the Bay of Bengal on June 26.

Indian-built second Satellite Launching Vehicle SLV-3 was successfully blasted off on July 18 at 8.03.45 hours at Sriharikota, with a 35 kg satellite named Rohini. The satellite was catapulted at an altitude of 285 km in a near earth orbit at a velocity of 28,000 km per hour. SLV-3 was a 17-tonne four-stage rocket powered with solid fuel. (See 1979 and 1981)

The first experimental colour telecast was made from Madras TV Centre on July 18 for one hour in the afternoon. The telecast was watched simultaneously in Delhi also. (See 1982)

India regained the Gold Medal in hockey on July 29 in the Moscow Olympic, which they lost in 1960.

A.D.

Md. Rafi, the superstar playback singer of Hindi films for about forty years, died on July 31.

The IFA shield tournament in Calcutta was totally abandoned on October 1 for the first time in its 87 years of football history. Simultaneously the First Division Football League was also abandoned unfinished, due to an unfortunate loss of several lives in a stampede in Mohan Bagan-East Bengal league tie, resulting from soccer violence.

The first 5,377.9 km Himalayan Car Rally was flagged off from Brabourne Stadium, Bombay on October 18 with seventy-four starters. Shekhar Mehta of Kenya driving an Opel Ascona car won the first rally which was terminated at Narkanda instead of New Delhi on October 24.

Renowned badminton player Prakash Padukone was the first Indian to get the award of Fairplay Trophy and Diploma of International Fair Play Committee. (See 1979 and 1981)

Aswini Kumar, the newly elected member of the executive of the International Olympic Committee and former Indian Hockey Federation President, became the first Indian to award Olympic medals at a ceremony in Moscow, when he distributed hockey medals to India (gold), Spain (silver) and USSR (bronze).

The Sixth Five-year Plan was launched (1980-85). The original Sixth Plan was scheduled for 1978-83 period.

1981 On January 6 scientists of the National Institute of Oceanography succeeded in collecting polymetallic nodules from the depth of 4,300 metres of the Indian Ocean bed on their research ship Gavesani. India became the seventh nation to develop this technology.

Vayudoot air service began with a lone flight of a F27 aircraft taking off from Guwahati airport on January 26.

The first-ever night cricket match was played on May 10 at the floodlit ground of the Wilson College Gymkhana, Bombay between Blue Star Club and Fort Club, in which the former Club won the match.

The worst-ever railway accident took place on June 6, when a train plunged into the Bagmati river and an estimated 800 passengers lost their lives, since no proper counting was possible.

APPLE, India's first geo-stationary experimental telecommunications satellite (670 kg), was launched successfully on June 19 aboard European Space Agency's Ariane rocket from Kourou in French Guyana (South America). It was put into its parking slot of 102° East latitude on July 16. India was the fifth country to design, build and to put a communication satellite into a geo-stationary position . It started functioning on July 22

A.D.

and ended on September 20, 1983. APPLE is the acronym for Ariane Passenger Pay-load Experiment. (See 1982)

On July 5 at Mangalore 23-year-old Rajan Mahadevan recited from memory 31,811 digits of the value of 'pi' in 3 hours 49 minutes, which earned him a place in Guiness Book of Records. This record was broken by a Japanese in 1987 who recited 40,000 digits.

'Rent-A-Car' system came to India on September 27, when AVIS of New York and INDRAMA of New Delhi signed an agreement in New Delhi, for hired air-conditioned cars on self-driven basis.

Prakash Padukone became the World Cup Badminton Champion in the inaugural year by beating China's Han Jian 15-0 and 18-16 at Kuala Lumpur. (See 1979 and 1980)

Freedom fighter J.B. Kripalani died. (b. 1883)

Central Bank of India was the first Indian bank to introduce 'Credit Card' system. (See 1960)

1982 On January 9 a 21-member scientific expedition team led by S.Z. Qasim landed on the Antarctica at 00.30 hours. The team travelled in a 600 tonne hired Norwegian steamer, M.V. Polar Circle. A permanent station with the Indian tricolour flag named 'Dakshin Gangotri' was established in January. The second one name 'Maitri' was set up in December 1988. The team included C.P. Vora, who climbed Mt. Everest in 1965 and thus the first Indian to achieve the double. (See 1927)

On January 14 Prime Minister Indira Gandhi expounded a new 20-point Economic Programme, revised from the first one she announced on July 1, 1975 and coined a new slogan 'Shrama Eva Jayate', meaning 'It is the toil which wins'.

On February 16 Jawaharlal Nehru Invitation International Gold Cup Football Tournament was staged for the first time in Calcutta in the hundred-year-old soccer history of the city. Uruguay became the winners and China the runners-up.

Mahatma Gandhi Road Bridge across the Ganga at Patna was opened on March 2 by Indira Gandhi. Its length, 5.575 km spanning over 46 pillars, is the longest bridge ever built on a river anywhere in the world.

On April 10 India's multipurpose satellite INSAT 1A (Indian National Satellite) was successfully launched from Cape Canaveral at 12.17 p.m. (I.S.T.). It became inoperative on September 6, much before the estimated life of seven years. (See 1981 and 1983)

India's first telecast in colour, during a regular transmission, was on April 25 when Satyajit Ray's feature films 'Sadgati' and 'Satranj Ke Khilari' were shown in New Delhi. (See 1980)

A.D.

The electronic voting machines produced by Electronics Corporation of India were used for the first time in April in the Kerala Assembly bye-elections.

Air India's Boeing 707 named 'Gaurishankar' crashed on June 26 at Sahar airport of Bombay. That one happened to be Air India's first Boeing 707. (See 1960)

Zail Singh was sworn in on July 25 as the seventh president of India.

Dilip Bose, Hony. Secretary of All India Lawn Tennis Association, was elected on July 29 in the Management of Davis Cup Nations and of International Lawn Tennis Association. He was the first Indian to be seeded (sixteenth) in 1950 Wimbledon Championship. (See 1908, 1921 and 1950)

Regular colour telecasting and live National Programme of TV, all over the country, started from Delhi on August 15, through INSAT-1A. (See 1980)

Anandamoyee Ma of universal fame expired on August 27. (b. 1896)

Sheikh Abdullah, who dominated the political scene of Jammu and Kashmir for more than 50 years, expired on September 9. (b. 1905)

India and Sri Lanka played their first cricket Test match at Chepauk Stadium, Madras. It commenced on September 17.

Vinoba Bhave expired on November 15. (b. 1895)

The Ninth Asian Games started on November 19. Thirty countries with 3,411 athletes, men and women, participated in 21 games. The biggest contingent of 406 athletes were from India. Athletic events were held in Delhi, yatching events in Bombay and rowing events in Udaipur. It ended on December 4. (See 1951).

Andhra Pradesh Open University, the first of its kind, was established. The academic work started in 1983 with about 7,500 students.

1983 Admiral R.D. Katari, the first Indian Admiral, expired on January 21. (See 1958)

Vinoba Bhave was posthumously awarded 'Bharat Ratna' on January 25.

The first floating Dry Dock was launched on January 31 at Howrah (Calcutta), which was constructed by Hooghly Docking and Engineering Company for Kandla Port.

On February 3 the foundation-stone of Pragjyotishpur, the new capital of Assam, was laid by Prime Minister Indira Gandhi.

Eastern News Agency was established in Calcutta on February 7.

A.D.

India's first closed Effluent Disposal Channel was inaugurated at Vadodara on February 26. Effluents from large industries of Vadodara, after treatment, would be conveyed by gravity over a distance of 56 km to a safe disposal point in the Gulf of Cambay.

The seventh Non-Aligned Summit was held in Delhi from March 3. Out of 98 members 97 nations participated. It was for the first time that India took the leadership of the movement with Indira Gandhi as its President since its founding in 1956.

The most modern oceanographic research ship of the world *Sagar Kanya* was launched on March 25.

With pinpoint precision, the 41.5 kg second Rohini RS-D2 satellite was placed in near-earth orbit on April 17, by the 27-metre-long-17-tonne-four-stage SLV-3 rocket. (See 1982)

India became Prudential World Cup Champion in one day cricket on June 25 by beating West Indies in the final at Lords in U.K. (See 1985)

The first unit of the indigenously built nuclear power station was commissioned on July 2 at Kalpakkam near Madras. (See 1969 and 1985)

The first pilotless plane, called Mini Remotely Piloted Vehicle, fitted with a camera, was successfully tested on July 29 by the Aeronautical Development Establishment near Kolar.

India's unique three-in-one satellite INSAT-1B was deployed from American space shuttle 'Challenger' on August 31. It was lodged in its proper position on September 18 at 74° East longitude and about 35,680 km above the earth in the geo-stationary orbit. (See 1982)

The seventh biennial Commonwealth Summit met in New Delhi on November 23. Representatives from 47 nations, including 36 Heads of Governments, out of a family of 48 countries, assembled in their first meet in India. Queen Elizabeth II of U.K. was present in New Delhi but was barred from direct participation due to her exalted status.

Bhanu Athaiya was the first Indian to win the coveted Oscar award of 1982, alongwith John Mello, for costume design in Gandhi film.

Asha Agarwal was the first woman to run the Marathon race (42,195 metres).

1984 Susama Mukhopadhyay died on January 8 at the age of 74. She was the first woman member of Bengal Flying Club and first woman pilot of the country; but she did not fly commercially. She was a freedom fighter and was jailed many times during the Non-Cooperation Movement. (See 1975 and 1986)

A.D.

Prime Minister Indira Gandhi inaugurated the construction of submarines of February 13 at Mazgaon Dock on Bombay for the first time in India. The first one INS Shalki was launched on February 7 1992.

Squadron Leader Rakesh Sharma with two fellow Soviet cosmonauts soared into space on April 4 from Baikanaur aboard Soviet spacecraft SOYUZ TII at 18.38 hours IST. He was thus the first Indian to go into space. The craft docked with the mothership SOYUZ 7 at 20.01 hours IST. On April 11 SOYUZ TII detached from the mothership and after 4½ hours the landing module touched down at 16.19 hours IST at Arkalik in Kazakhstan in U.S.S.R.

Captain H.J. Singh of Indian army created a world high altitude hang-gliding record on April 9 by crossing 3,340 mt (11,000 ft) high Banihal Pass in Kashmir on a hang-glider in the first expedition commencing on April 7 from Srinagar to Kanyakumari, a distance of 8,000 km (4,800 miles), which he accomplished.

On May 5 Phu Dorji was the first Indian to climb Mt. Everest without oxygen. Unfortunately he died in a blizzard during an attempt on Kanchenjunga in 1987. (See 1965)

Bachendri Pal (28 years), an employee of Tata Iron and Steel Co. Ltd at Jamshedpur, became the first Indian and the fourth woman in the world to reach the summit of Mt. Everest on May 23. Santshi Yadav was the second lady to achieve the feat on May 12, 1992. (See 1953 and 1993)

The first Grand Himalayan World Hang-Gliding Rally took place between May 26 and June 10.

On June 5 evening 15th Cavalry Regiment of Indian army started 'Operation Blue Star' when the army entered into the precinct of the Golden Temple Complex of Amritsar to flush out the terrorists and other anti-government elements. According to the White Paper the army lost eighty-three men including four officers, and 249 men including twelve officers were injured. But the civilian casualties were 493 killed and eighty-six injured. The dead included Sant Jarnail Singh Bhindranwale.

Himsagar Express, India's longest distance train from Kanyakumari to Jammu Tawi, was first flagged off from Kanyakumari on October 3, 1984 at 10.20 IST to cover a distance of nearly 4,000 km in 67 hours and 15 minutes. The route passes through ten states with seventeen scheduled stoppages.

Metro Rail of Calcutta began its first commercial run on October 24 from Esplanade to Bhowanipore at 8.40 a.m. and completed the four-km journey in less than eight minutes. Calcutta was thus India's first and the world's 78th city to have the underground railway. (See 1972 and 1981)

A.D.

As a sequel to 'Operation Blue Star' Prime Minister Indira Gandhi (b. 1917) was gunned down and killed by her own security guards (Sikh) Beant Singh and Satwant Singh at her own residence on October 31 morning. Her son Rajiv Gandhi was sworn in as the sixth Prime Minister the same afternoon. This aroused anti-Sikh mob frenzy mainly in northern India which resulted in large-scale killing of Sikhs. While the White Paper mentions the figure 2,717 dead including 2,150 in Delhi itself, an unofficial estimate puts the death-toll as high as 5,000. (See 1989)

On November 4, O.B. Agarwal became the world champion in amateur snooker by beating the reigning champion Terry Parsons of Wales in 11 by 7 frames in Dublin. (See 1875)

On December 3 more than 3,000 people died and more than 50,000 people had to be hospitalised in Bhopal, in the world's worst-ever industrial pollution due to the leakage of a toxic gas from Union Carbide's insecticide plant. (See 1989)

The eighth Lok Sabha general election was held on December 24, 27, and 28. Indian National Congress secured more than three-fourth majority of the total seats, the highest ever. Many of the All India Opposition parties were virtually obliterated. Rajiv Gandhi became the Prime Minister for the second time.

P.T. Usha was the first Indian woman to appear in the final of an Olympic event. She took 55.42 seconds, only one-hundredth of a second more, to come fourth in 400 metre hurdle race in Los Angeles.

R.K. Randhir Singh created a world record when he represented India for the sixth consecutive time in shooting in Los Angeles Olympic, commencing in Tokyo Olympic in 1964.

The latest edition of Guiness Book of Records mentioned more than 25,000 songs by Lata Mangeshkar in 20 different Indian languages since 1942, most of which were film songs. (See 1929)

T. Nanjappa of Bangalore achieved the great feat of splitting a human hair into 40 vertical parts. The earlier world record was 17 pieces by Albert West of England.

A Musical Dancing Fountain, the first of its kind in India, was installed in Brindavan Garden near Mysore by Philips of Holland. (See 1936)

1985 The Constitution 52nd Amendment Bill providing for automatic disqualification of political defectors from the membership of either Parliament or the State Legislatures was unanimously passed by the Lok Sabha on January 30 and on the next day by the Rajya Sabha. It was a historic measure in Parliamentary Democracy of the country. It came into force from March 1. (See 1988)

A.D.

Muhammad Azharuddin created a world record at Kanpur by slamming the third consecutive century on February 1 in three Test matches since his debut in Test cricket. His earlier two test centuries were in Calcutta and Madras, all the three against England.

Estate Duty, which was introduced in 1953, was withdrawn from March 1.

India won Benson & Hedges World Cricket Championship on March 10, by beating Pakistan in Melbourne. Ravi Shastri was declared 'The Champion of Champions'. (See 1983)

Government of India switched over to a 5-day working week for its staff effective from the week beginning on June 3.

On June 23 in the worstever air disaster Air India's 'Emperor Kanishka', Jumbo jet Boeing 747 from Canada crashed into the Atlantic Ocean near Ireland with 329 people on board, all of whom perished. (See 1978)

On August 7 national champion Geet Sethi was the third Indian to become the World Amateur Billiards Champion by beating Robert Marshal of Australia. (See 1958, 1977 and 1992)

The Dowry Prohibition (Amendment) Act 1984 came into force from October 2. This made the original Act more stringent and effective. (See 1961)

Helicopter Corporation of India, later renamed Pawan Hans Ltd., started functioning on November 1, originally to provide helicopter services to oil sector. Later it was extended to bridge the communication gap in far flung and inaccessible areas for the public as well.

In the first week of December, the first International Balloon Mela was organised by the Ballooning Club of India at Safdarjung Airport in New Delhi. Teams from seven countries participated in the Mela.

The first Fast Breeder Test Reactor (FBTR) was commissioned on December 16 in Indira Gandhi Centre for Atomic Research at Kalpakkam in Tamil Nadu. India thus became the seventh country in the world to have this research facility. (See 1983)

A diamond-studded crown worth Rs. 5.2 crores was installed on the Venkateswara idol at Tirupati temple on December 20. About 26 kg of gold and 30,000 diamonds were used for making the 69 cm crown by forty-five people.

Tamil actress Manorama crossed the magic figure of appearing in more than 1,000 films. Her first film was 'Malayitta Mangai' and she had the distinction of acting with three successive Chief Ministers of Tamil Nadu. She crossed 1,200 titles in 1993.

A.D.

In the State Assembly election, a record number of 301 candidates filed their nomination papers for a single seat of Belgaum City Assembly Constituency in Karnataka. 296 candidates retired from the contest, but not before the deadline set for withdrawal of nominations. So the giant ballot paper carried the names of all the 301 candidates. But in the same year, the largest number of actual contestants was 90 for a single seat of Maduranthakam Assembly Constituency in Tamil Nadu.

All India Typing Champion Rajinder Singh won the world typing championship in the Intersteno in its 35th World Congress in Sofia in Bulgaria. He won the laurels in the 36th and 37th championships held in 1987 and 1989 with the amazing speed of 499 strokes per minute.

The Seventh Five-Year Plan started.

1986 On January 15 for the first time Indian Airlines had an all woman crew on a commercial passenger flight. Captain Saudamini Deshmukh and her co-pilot Nivedita Bhasin were in the cockpit of Flight IC 258, a Fokker Friendship aircraft on a flight from Silchar to Calcutta. The 44-seater plane had two air-hostesses and landed on time at Calcutta airport. This pilot pair also earned the distinction of operating the first all-woman crew of Boeing jet plane on Bombay-Goa flight IC 169 with one hundred and twenty-six passengers which safely landed at Dablim airport on September 18, 1989. Incidentally Capt. Durba Banerji was the first Indian woman to command an aircraft on a scheduled airline in India. (See 1975 and 1984)

Gen. K.M. Cariappa (retd.) was made Honorary Field Marshal for life on the 37th anniversary of his being the first Indian Commander-in-Chief on January 15, 1949.

For the first time in the country a prepaid taxi service scheme was introduced at Delhi airport on February 8.

In New Delhi Railway Station a computerised railway ticket reservation system was introduced for the first time on February 19.

The first satellite based telephone communication network ITINET was formally commissioned on March 9 at Manakpur in Uttar Pradesh by Indian Telephone Industries and was linked with its corporate headquarters located at Bangalore.

The first women's company of Central Reserve Police Force was raised on March 23 in Durgapur CRPF camp.

The country's first Milk Special, consisting of eight air-conditioned wagons, carrying 2 lakh litres of milk and 900 tonnes of milk powder and instant baby food, was flagged off from Anand for Calcutta, a distance of about 2,000 km. This is supposed to be

A.D.

the world's longest distance for a Milk Special which reached its destination on March 25 morning.

On April 5 Sivanandajhula of 220.4 mt in length was completed in Muni-Ki-Reti before one reaches Lachmanjhula. It is the longest suspension bridge in the country. (See 1930)

Tenzing Norgay, the first man to scale Mt. Everest, expired in Darjeeling on May 9. (b. 1914)

On June 24 Government of India announced that the unmarried mothers under its employment would also get maternity leave. (See 1961)

In June National Airports Authority was formed to take charge of all the domestic airports.

On July 4 Sunil Gavaskar celebrated a record breaking 115th Test appearance in cricket at the third Test against England at Edgbaston. In this match he also took his 100th catch in Test cricket. On March 7, 1987 in his 124th Test match while playing against Pakistan, he became the world's first batsman to cross 10,000 runs in Test cricket. Ultimately he scored 10,122 runs, including 34 centuries in 125 Test matches, all of which were world records; in addition he made 45 half centuries.

On July 15 Sandhya Agarwal created a world record by scoring 190 runs in the third Test in England by beating the 51-year-old record of 189 runs held by an English woman cricketer.

Pune recorded the first fatal victim of Anti-Immunity Development Syndrome (AIDS). On July 26 World Health Organisation changed its name to Human Immuno-deficiency Virus (HIV).

India's first scientifically documented test-tube baby was born through a Caesarean section on August 6 at King Edward Memorial Hospital in Bombay. The female child was born to Mani Shyamji Chowda, wife of Shyamjibhai Chowda. The credit goes to Dr. Indira Hinduja. (See 1978)

On August 23 Shambhoo Govind Anbhawane of Bombay broke the world's longest duration typing Marathon on a manual machine when he completed 120 hours and 15 minutes aggregating 798,000 strokes and finally stopped after 123 hours with 806,000 strokes on 210 foolscap pages. The previous record was that of Mike Howell, a blind worker of Great Britain, who completed 561,006 strokes within that time in 1969.

Bhagyashree Sathe of Bombay was the first woman to get the coveted Grand Master norm in chess on August 28 at London after beating her West German contestant.

In the first-ever ruling of its kind since independence, on November 24 the Speaker of Tamil Nadu Assembly disqualified seven MLAs of the Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam for burning

A.D.

Part 17 of the Constitution as a token of the anti-Hindi agitation. The Assembly ratified expulsion of a total of 10 members on December 22.

The beautiful Bahai House of Worship was completed in December in Delhi covering an area of 26 acres. This was the first Bahai House of Worship built in Asia.

Bikaner Woollen Mills produced the world's most finely woven specimen of a carpet with 403 knots per square centimetre. It is a 46 cm by 53 cm carpet depicting a Kangra painting in 56 colours. It took nearly two years to complete. The earlier record of 386 knots per square centimetre was held by an imperial Mughal prayer carpet of the 17th century.

Sheikh Akbar Ali created a record of sorts by retaining the seat of Bhadreswar Municipality in West Bengal for 50 years. In 1937 for the very first time he won uncontested immediately after leaving school. All along he was elected as an 'Independent candidate.'

1987 India's first sailing boat expedition around the world completed its mission when the 12.3 mt fibreglass yacht 'Trishna' touched Bombay on January 10, which started its voyage on September 28, 1985. It was a 55,000 km odyssey, led by Lt. Col. K.S. Rao.

Justice Narain Dutt Ojha made some sort of a record when he was sworn in as a Judge of Supreme Court on January 19 at 10.00 p.m. at the residence of the Chief Justice of India, only to retire two hours later. (See 1988)

On February 20, Mizoram and Arunachal Pradesh became the 23rd and 24th full-fledged States of Indian Union.

Tata Football Academy was opened in Tatanagar for the promotion of soccer talent amongst promising youngsters.

On April 1 the name of Indian Standards Institution was changed to Bureau of Indian Standards. (See 1947)

S.H. Vatsyayan expired on April 3. (b. 1911)

Goa became the 25th full-fledged State of Indian Union on May 30.

On July 25 Ramaswamy Venkataraman was sworn in as the eighth President of India.

The first indigenously developed guided missile 'Trishul' was successfully test-launched by the defence authorities. It was a truck mounted surface-to-air weapon system.

Khan Abdul Ghaffar Khan was honoured in August with 'Bharat Ratna' for his contribution to India's freedom struggle. He being a Pakistani national, was the first non-Indian to be bestowed this honour.

A.D.

Viswanathan Anand, the 17-year-old world Junior Chess Champion, became India's first Grand Master and thus the world's youngest one. (See 1960)

For the first time in India a fleet of 76 battery operated pollution-free buses were introduced on eleven routes in New Delhi.

1988 On January 1 a history of sorts was created by Patna High Court when B.P. Jha was sworn in as the Chief Justice only to retire from service on the same day. (See 1987)

On the Christian New Year Day Maharashtra became the first state to launch a public campaign against smoking. It was the first state to ban smoking and spitting in all government, semi-government, civic and local bodies' offices and institutions as a part of its cancer control programme.

India's first indigenously built Braille shorthand machine for the blind was released on January 5, the birthday of Louis Braille, the inventor of Braille system. (See 1887 and 1963)

The first hot-air Cross India Balloon Expedition which started its flight from Jaisalmer in Rajasthan on December 27, 1987 ended at Gaya on January 9 after covering almost 2,500 km in 24 days.

Narendra Hirwani matched the world record by capturing 16 wickets (8 in each innings) on his debut in the fourth cricket Test match against the West Indies at Chidambaram Stadium in Madras, which India won on January 15.

On January 27 the first ever helicopter mail service in the country was inaugurated from Port Blair to Rangat in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

On February 3 India joined the maritime nuclear powers when the first Soviet SSN Victor 1 class nuclear propelled submarine *INS Chakra* was inducted in the Indian Navy.

'Prithvi', India's first surface to surface tactical missile having a range of 250 km was successfully test fired on February 25. India thus became the fifth country to develop such a missile. The other four were USA, USSR, France and China. (See 1989)

The first 'Bharat Bandh', i.e., All India Strike, after independence was called on March 15 by eight political parties demanding resignation of Prime Minister Rajiv Gandhi. The call had only a limited response.

The country's first indigenous remote sensing satellite IRS IA weighing 975 kg was successfully launched from Baikanaur cosmodrome in Soviet Union on March 17. India thus became the fifth nation in the world after USA, USSR, France and Japan to have accomplished the remote sensing of the earth's resources from space.

A.D.

The 2.34 km road bridge above the sea, the longest in India, joining Mandapam and Pamban on way to Rameswaram, was opened on October 2. It took nearly 20 years to be completed.

On October 15 Ujwala Patil became the first Asian woman to sail round the world after 17 months in a sail boat *Jaykus III*. Her companions were Gulshan Rai and a fisherman. (See 1987)

In a tragic coincidence both Indian Airlines and Vayudoot had worst accidents in their history on October 19, when the former's Boeing 737 flight from Bombay to Ahmedabad and the latter's Fokker Friendship flight from Silchar to Guwahati crashed taking a toll of 130 and 34 lives respectively in the actual crash.

Lalduhoma, the lone Congress (I) Lok Sabha member from Mizoram, became the first member to be disqualified from Lok Sabha on November 24 under the Anti-defection Law, since he gave up the membership of Congress (I) Party.

Prem Chand Degra won the Gold Medal in World Amateur Body Building Competition held in Brisbane, Australia.

The highest motorable road in the world was built in Khardungla area at 5,602 mt (18,380 ft) in Leh-Manali sector. (See 1991)

A banyan tree was discovered in Anantapur of Andhra Pradesh which has the largest canopy covering an area of 5.2 acres and is believed to be 600 years old. (See 1782)

1989 Satwant Singh and Kehar Singh, the two convicts in Indira Gandhi murder case, were hanged on January 6 in Tihar Jail of New Delhi. Soon thereafter their bodies were cremated inside the jail premises according to Sikh rites. (See 1984)

The last Indian Baron Lord Sudhindra Prasanna Sinha died on January 6. (See 1863)

Prem Nazir, actually Abdul Khadar, expired on January 16. He held the world record of appearing in lead role in over 600 films. In 1979 as many as 39 films were released in which he acted as the hero.

On January 17 at 22.15 G.M.T. Col. J.K. Bajaj happened to be the first Indian to reach geographic South Pole as a member of five-nation overland expedition that skied for 50 days. (See 1927)

On February 14 the Supreme Court brought the curtain on 'Bhopal Gas Disaster Litigation', the country's biggest tort (civil wrong) compensation case, by ordering Union Carbide Corporation of USA and Union Carbide India Ltd. to pay a compensation of $ 470 millions (approximately Rs 710 crores) on or before March 23. The record shows that by the end of January 1989 the death toll had risen to 3,403 with 25,000 being seriously incapacitated like living corpses. At the time of accident in 1984 Bhopal's population was nearly 6.80 lakhs. Of them 639,793 claimed damages for personal injuries. 359, 373 were medically examined.

A.D.

About 25,000 people did not respond to three notices calling them for a medical check-up. (See 1984)

The foundation-stone of the first straw fired thermal power plant was laid on March 13 in Jakhari village in Patiala district of Punjab. It was meant to generate 10 MW power.

India's first Super-computer X-MP-14 of US make was dedicated to the nation by the Prime Minister on March 25. It was mainly meant for weather forecasting by Meteorological Department.

Capt. Ranjan Roy of Indian Navy and his wife Lt. Cdr. Rupali Roy started off in a Maruti car from Ranchi on April 14 and in 110 days travelled across four continents (except Australia), 32 countries and 40,030 km. They thus created many records like crossing so many countries only in 50 driving days. At one stage they drove continuously for seven days and nights. Rupah Roy was the first woman co-driver to travel around the world. Theirs was the first Indian and the world's smallest car to circumnavigate the earth. (see 1990)

On May 3 the first pilot 50 kilowatt solar power plant was switched on at the solar energy centre at Gwal Pahari near Gurgaon in Haryana. It contained 192 tilting mirrors and took about five years to build. It was the prototype of a 30 megawatt plant proposed to be built in Rajasthan.

On May 22 India successfully test-fired its first surface-to-surface Intermediate Range Ballistic Missile 'Agni', which traversed a planned distance of 1,000 km. while its range was 2,500 km. It was in fact a successor of 'Prithvi' which was test-fired on February 25, 1988.

On May 28 Marathakavalli David (29 years) was ordained the first Christian priest in India by Kerala diocese of the Church of South India. She was thus the second in the world being next to Barbara Haris, who was consecrated in February by U.S. Episcopaleans as an Anglican woman bishop in Boston.

Five-year-old girl Sheetal Pandiya set up a world record on June 7 by covering a distance of 1,600 km on roller skates from Delhi to Bombay, alongwith her father Jagadish Pandiya. They started from Delhi on April 18.

On July 24 most of the opposition members of Lok Sabha submitted their resignations which were accepted. It created a peculiar situation in parliamentary democratic system.

On August 26 Sumita Laha of Bengal set a new world record in squat by lifting 227.5 kg in the seventh Women National Power-lifting Championship held in New Delhi.

Meera Sahib Fathima Beevi was appointed the first woman Judge of Supreme Court on October 5.

Ninth general election was held in end-November. For the first

A.D.

time the voters' age was reduced to 18 years from the earlier limit of 21 years. That meant a total of 501 million voters and 579,810 polling booths. Based on the election result V.P. Singh was sworn in as the seventh Prime Minister on December 2, being the leader of the National Front. In fact it was a minority government.

Esselworld, the country's first amusement park at Gorai in North Bombay was formally inaugurated on Christmas Eve on a 64 acre plot of land. The sponsors were Essel Packaging.

Rekha Sethi of Madras became the first woman charter President of a Rotary Club.

23 year old Surekha Bhosale of Satara was the first woman to be taken as a trainee and thereby the first motorwoman of the railways in the country.

India came of age in motor racing when the country's single-seat car 'Formula Indian Maruti' was on Sholavaram track. (See 1953)

1990 Ernakulam was declared the first totally literate district in India on February 4. (See 1991)

Gold Control Act was withdrawn from April 1. (See 1968)

The first indigenously built missile boat 'Bibhuti', based on Soviet design, was launched at Mazagaon Dock in Bombay on April 26.

On April 26 V.R.P. Menon, an Air Force Engineer, broke the world record in continuous Disco dancing for 463 hours in Chandigarh, starting on April 7. The earlier record of 462 hours and 30 minutes was held by Alfie Turner of London since 1985.

India successfully fired 'Akash', the medium range land to air missile on August 15.

Salauddin and his wife Neena Choudhury left Delhi on September 9 in a Contessa Classic car and returned on November 17, after completing their voyage across the world through 25 countries in five continents in 69 days 19 hours and 5 minutes. They were the first and the fastest couple in the world to cover more than the stipulated 40,0000 km and a minimum of 1,000 km in each continent. They thus broke the earlier record of 74 days established in 1980 by two Canadians Garry Sowerby and Ken Langley. (See 1989 and 1991)

The first oil tanker 'Motilal Nehru' made by Cochin Shipyard Ltd. was delivered to Shipping Corporation of India on October 9. Its length was 238 metres.

On November 7 the eleven-month-old National Front Government led by Prime Minister V.P. Singh was voted out of power—an unprecedented event in independent India—when Lok Sabha rejected a motion of confidence by a vote of 346 to 142.

A.D.

Chandra Sekhar took the Oath of Secrecy on November 10 as the eighth Prime Minister, again to form a minority government.

The first anti-tank missile 'Nag' was successfully launched on November 29.

The INSAT ID geo-stationary satellite was put into orbit to replace INSAT IB. (See 1983)

Manoj Kothari became the World Amateur Billiards Champion. (See 1958 and 1977)

Har Prakash Rishi, Amarjeet Singh and Navjot Chaddha of Delhi created biking history when they rode their Kinetic Honda DX 100 cc scooter nonstop for 1,001 hours, covering 31,000 km. The engine was not shut off even during refuelling and when the riders changed. They thus broke the earlier record of 560 hours set in Italy in 1986.

Prasar Bharati Bill, 1989 was unanimously passed in Lok Sabha this year that granted autonomous status to Akashvani (Radio) and Doordarshan (Television).

The Eighth Five-Year Plan for 1990-95 was deferred and was decided to be operative from 1.4.92.

1991 On January 2 Thiruvananthapuram (Trivandrum) airport was updated to international airport, the first to attend that status after independence. It was the fifth one after Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi and Madras, Ahmedabad was updated to that status on January 26.

On March 6 Prime Minister Chandra Sekhar resigned. As a result Lok Sabha was dissolved by the President on March 13.

On April 18 Kerala was the first state to be declared hundred per cent literate. (See 1990)

In a deserted island about 130 km north of Port Blair in Andaman Group, a volcano erupted on April 30. As per records earlier eruptions were in 1795, 1803 and 1875. Probably this is the only live volcano in the country.

India's tenth general election took place between May 20 and June 15.

Former Prime Minister Rajiv Gandhi was killed in a bomb explosion in Sriperumbudur near Madras on May 21 night where he went on an election campaign. Sixteen other persons also perished in that ghastly incident.

P.V. Narasimha Rao took oath as the tenth Prime Minister of India and formed a Congress Ministry on June 21, being the largest party in the Parliament but lacked absolute majority.

Mrs. Justice Leila Seth, a judge of Delhi High Court, was sworn in as the Chief Justice of Himachal Pradesh High Court on August 5 and was thus the country's first lady Chief Justice.

A.D.

In September Ocean Engineering Centre of the Indian Institute of Technology, Madras achieved a breakthrough when they started a 150 KW capacity pilot plant in Vizhinjam fishing harbour in Kerala harnessing sea-waves to generate electricity.

Salauddin and his wife Neena Choudhury broke their own world record by travelling through six continents covering 40,538 km in 39 days 20 hrs 15 mts in a Nissan car starting on November 7 and completing on December 17. (See 1990)

Prime Minister P.V. Narasimha Rao won Nandyal Parliamentary seat of Andhra Pradesh by a margin of 580, 297 votes, a record in electoral history.

The highest motorable bridge in the world was opened near Khardungla at a height of 5, 650 mt above sea-level, in Ladakh region in Kashmir. (See 1988)

1992 The first indigenously built submarine INS Shalki joined the Navy on February 7. The name comes from a fish in the Andaman Sea. (See 1984)

On March 30, Satyajit Ray was conferred Honorary Oscar award for his lifetime achievement in film world. In the same month he was declared Bharat Ratna by Govt. of India. He was thus the first person to get all the four coveted civilian honours, Padmashree, Padma Bhushan, Padma Bibhushan and Bharat Ratna.

The Eighth Five-Year Plan for 1992-97 was launched on April 1.

Satyajit Ray breathed his last on April 23.

Rohit Mehta, an industrialist of Ahmedabad, was elected President of Lions Club International, at the 75th Annual Convention held in Hong Kong from June 23 to 26, the first Indian to have that honour.

Shankar Dayal Sharma became the ninth President on July 25,

Rapid Action Force, a central body, was raised on October 7, to quell communal and intercaste riots anywhere in India.

The second Howrah (Hooghly) bridge, officially named as Vidyasagar Setu, was opened on October 10. It was the first cable-stayed bridge in India, the largest in Asia and the third largest in the world. (See 1972)

On December 6 Hindu fundamentalists completely destroyed Babri Masjid at Ayodhya, which was supposed to have been built by Emperor Babar. That resulted in the worst communal violence all over the country since independence. Over 1,150 lives were lost, more than 5,000 were injured with immense destruction of properties.

On December 12, one of the world's largest monolithic statues of

A.D.

Lord Buddha, 17.2 mt tall and weighing 320 tonnes, was installed in the middle of Hussain Sagar lake in Hyderabad city.

1993 On March 12 Bombay reeled under a series of sixteen RDX bomb-blasts scattered around the city causing nearly three hundred killed, over one thousand injured and a massive destruction of properties.

On May 10 Santoshi Yadav became the first woman in the world to reach Everest peak for the second time. Two other women of the same team Kunga Bhuti and Dicky Dolma (19 years) also reached the summit. Dicky was the youngest woman in the world to achieve the feat. (See 1984)

On July 31, a floating maritime museum, the first of its kind, was inaugurated on steamer River Ganga in Calcutta.

On September 30 a devastating earthquake struck Maharashtra and adjoining states killing 7,582 people, nearly 15,000 persons were injured and about 70,000 houses over a wide area were razed to the ground, or badly damaged.

Tamil Nadu appointed the first woman bus driver in the country, M. Vasantakumari, hailing from Kanyakumari District.

1994 On January 29 Govt. of India repealed the Air Corporation Act of 1953 paving the way for restructuring Air India and Indian Airlines as public limited companies.

On February 28 Kapil Dev broke the world record by taking the 432nd wicket in Test cricket against Sri Lanka in the third Test match at Ahmedabad. He surpassed the earlier record of Sir Richard Hadlee of New Zealand.

On April 15 at Marrakesh, India alongwith 124 other nations signed the world's biggest ever commercial agreement General Agreement of Trade and Tariff (GATT), to usher a new era of prosperity and trade harmony. On January 1, 1995 World Trade Organisation was supposed to succeed GATT.

On May 21, Miss Sushmita Sen, an eighteen-year-old model from New Delhi was crowned Miss Universe in the beauty contest held at Manila. (See 1966)

On October 15, Polar Satellite Launch Vehicle, launched from Sriharikota, placed a 870 kg remote sensing Satellite IRS-P2 in orbit. It was a significant step forward in self-reliance in satellite launching.

Karnan Maleswari of Andhra Pradesh was declared world champion in the women's weight-lifting championship held in Istanbul in November, both in clean and jerk as well as in total, by lifting 197.5 kg. She won two gold and one bronze medals, the highest achievement by any Indian in any world event included in Olympic disciplines.

PART B

EVENTS BY DATES

PART B

Events by Dates

(In brief)

In 1582 Pope Gregory XIII changed Julian calendar to Gregorian calendar, when October 4 was called October 15 and every fourth year a leap-year. In 1752 the Gregorian calendar was introduced throughout the British Dominion including India.

January 1

1399 Timur left Delhi on his way back to his own territory in central Asia. He captured Delhi on December 18, 1398 and took the title 'Emperor of India'.

1664 Shivaji started Surat campaign.

1862 Indian Penal Code, passed on October 6, 1860 came into force.

1877 In Delhi Durbar Queen Victoria was proclaimed as 'Empress of India'.

1880 Money order system was introduced.

1894 The renowned scientist and national Professor Satyendra Nath Bose was born.

1903 King Edward VII was declared Emperor of India.

1915 Gandhiji was awarded Kaiser-e-Hind Gold Medal by the Viceroy for the services rendered by him in South Africa.

1920 Rotary Club of Calcutta got the charter from International Association of Rotary Clubs of U.S.A.

1948 India lodged complaints against Pakistan to U.N.O. for sending Pakistani raiders into Kashmir territory.

1949 Cease-fire was declared in Kashmir.

1961 Fertilizer Corporation of India was founded.

1972 Privy purses and other privileges of previous rulers of Indian States were abolished.

1973 General Insurance was nationalised.

1976 Commercial advertisement was introduced in TV.

1978 Air India's first Jumbo jet Boeing 747 named 'Emperor Ashoka' plunged into the sea off Bombay coast with 231 people aboard, all of whom perished.

1987 B.P. Jha was sworn in as the Chief Justice of Patna High Court, only to retire on the same day.

January 2

1757 Robert Clive recaptured Calcutta from Nawab Siraj-ud-daula.

1899 Monks of Ramakrishna order started living in Belur Math of Calcutta.

1973 Gen. S.H.F.J.Manekshaw was promoted to rank of Field Marshal.

January 3

1836 Munshi Newal Kishore was born.

1880 The first issue of the present *Illustrated Weekly of India* was published in Bombay.

1946 The three top-ranking Indian National Army (Azad Hind Fauj), heroes of the Second World War, were released by the Commander-in-Chief, Gen. Claude Auchinleck, under irresistible pressure from Indian public.

January 4

1604 Prince Salim submitted to Akbar after his rebellion collapsed.

1884 Keshab Chandra Sen died.

1906 The Prince of Wales (later King George V) laid the foundation-stone of Victoria Memorial Hall of Calcutta.

1964 The first diesel locomotive of Varanasi Locomotive Works came out of assembly line.

1966 Indo-Pakistani summit between Lal Bahadur Shastri and General Ayub Khan began at Tashkent after 1965 conflict.

1972 Institute of Criminology and Forensic Science was inaugurated in New Delhi.

January 5

1592 Mughal Emperor Shahjahan was born.

1659 In the battle of Khajwah, Shah Suja was defeated by Aurangzeb.

1890 Barrister Ganendra Mohan Tagore died.

1957 Central Sales Tax Act came into force.

1988 First indigenously built Braille shorthand machine was released.

January 6

1316 Sultan Alauddin Khilji died, probably poisoned by Malik Kafur.

1947 All India Congress Committee accepted partition of India by a majority vote of 99 in favour and 52 against.

1981 National Institute of Oceanography succeeded in collecting polymetallic nodules from Indian Ocean bed.

1989 Satwant Singh and Kehar Singh, the two convicts in Indira Gandhi murder case, were hanged.

The last Baron Lord Sudhindra Prasanna Sinha died.

January 7

1859 The trial of Emperor Bahadur Shah II started for his complicity in Sepoy Mutiny.

January 8

1026 Somnath temple was completely ransacked and destroyed by Sultan Mahmud in his twelfth expedition to India. The Sivalingam was broken into pieces. Some of them were thrown into the sea and some pieces were carried away by Mahmud.

1941 Swami Pranabananda Maharaj, founder of Bharat Sevashram Sangha, died.

1984 The first woman pilot Susama Mukhopadhyay died.

January 9

1664 Shivaji left Surat after its plunder.

1915 Gandhiji landed in Bombay on his return from South Africa, where earlier he had launched his first Civil Disobedience Movement.

1972 It was announced that in the world, India produced the highest number of feature films (433) during 1971.

1982 Indian scientific expedition team landed on the Antarctica for the first time.

January 10

1616 Sir Thomas Roe, the British Ambassador, presented himself at Jahangir's Court at Ajmer.

1692 Job Charnock, founder of Calcutta, expired in Calcutta.

1818 The third and last battle between the Marathas and the British took place at Rampura and the Maratha forces disintegrated thereafter.

1836 Professor Madhusudan Gupta and four of his students Rajkrishna Dey, Uma Charan Sett, Dwarka Nath Gupta and Nabin Chandra Mitra were the first people to dissect a dead body.

1963 Gold Control Scheme of Government of India came into operation.

1987 The first sailing boat expedition around the world completed its mission at Bombay.

January 11

1613 Jahangir granted imperial 'Firman' to East India Company to establish factories in Surat.

1955 India's first newsprint production started.

1966 Lal Bahadur Shastri died in the early hours of the morning at Tashkent, where he was engaged in a summit conference with Pakistan.

January 12

1708 Shahu was crowned as the Maratha ruler.

1757 Bandel of West Bengal was captured from the Portuguese by the British under Captain Eyre Coote.

1863 Swami Vivekananda (alias Narendra Nath or Bireswar Dutta) was born.

1934 Surya Sen (Masterda) was hanged in Chittagong Jail.

January 13

1709 Bahadur Shah I (Shah Alam I or Prince Muazzam) defeated his third brother Kam Bakhsh at Hyderabad, who died of wounds.

1818 Rana of Udaipur signed a treaty with the British for British protection of Mewar State.

1849 The famous battle of Chillianwala of the second Anglo-Sikh war took place.

1889 Assamese youths started their own literary journal *Jonaki.*

1948 Gandhiji commenced fast unto death, his last one, in Calcutta insisting upon communal harmony between the Hindus and the Muslims. He broke the fast on January 18.

January 14

1758 By the charter of the King of England, East India Company was allowed to keep any booty taken in any battle in India fought against the enemies of the Company and the King.

1760 French General Lally capitulated and surrendered Pondicherry to the British Captain Eyre Coote.

1761 The third battle of Panipat was fought between the Marathas and Ahmad Shah Durrani (Abdali).

1938 Belur Math (new) of Ramakrishna Mission was consecrated.

1982 Smt. Indira Gandhi expounded a new 20-point Economic Programme.

January 15 ARMY DAY

1784 Asiatic Society of Bengal was established.

1934 Earthquake in Bihar took a toll of 20,000 lives. Monghyr town was razed to the ground.

1949 Indian Army came under the first Indian Commander-in-Chief General K.M.Cariappa. Since then this date is observed as the Army Day of India.

1965 Food Corporation of India was set up.

1978 The President promulgated an Ordinance demonetising currency notes of Rs.1,000/- and above.

1986 Gen K.M. Cariappa (retd.) was made Honorary Field Marshal for life.

For the first time Indian Airlines had an all woman crew on a commercial passenger flight.

January 16

1681 Shivaji's son Sambhaji's coronation took place at Raigarh fort.

1794 The first organised horse-racing took place at Akra near Calcutta.

1901 The great scholar Mahadeo Govind Ranade died.

1938 The famous Bengali novelist Sarat Chandra Chattopadhyay died.

1941 In the early hours of the morning Subhas Chandra Bose escaped from his Calcutta residence for Germany via Moscow.

1955 Kharakvasla Defence Academy was officially opened.

1966 Sadhu T.L.Vaswani expired.

1989 Prem Nazir (originally Abdul Khadar), holding the world record in appearing in lead role of more than 600 films, expired.

January 17

1601 Emperor Akbar entered Asirgarh fort which was renowned for its invincibility.

1987 Tata Football Academy was opened.

1989 Col. J.K.Bajaj was the first Indian to reach the South Pole.

January 18

1842 The great Maharashtrian scholar Mahadeo Govind Ranade was born.

1930 Rabindranath Tagore visited Sabarmati Ashram of Gandhiji.

1938 The last batch of political prisoners sailed from Port Blair of the Andaman Islands for the mainland.

1947 The great singer Kundan Lal Saigal died at Jalandhar.

1959 Miss Meera Behn (Madeleine Slade) left India for good.

January 19

1597 Rana Pratap Singh of Mewar died.

1905 Debendranath Tagore breathed his last.

1987 Narain Dutt Ojha was sworn in as a Supreme Court Judge at 10.00 p.m. only to retire two hours later.

January 20

1817 Calcutta Hindu College (presently Presidency College) was established at the house of Gora Chand Basak at 304 Chitpore Road, Calcutta.

1957 India's first atomic reactor APSARA was inaugurated in Trombay.

1959 Tej Bahadur Sapru died.

1972 Arunachal Pradesh (formerly North East Frontier Agency) and Mizoram were set up as two new Union Territories of India.

January 21

1945 The great revolutionary Rash Behari Bose died in Tokyo, Japan.

1958 Copyright Act came into force.

1961 Queen Elizabeth and Duke of Edinburgh arrived in New Delhi.

1972 Manipur, Meghalaya and Tripura became full-fledged States of India.

1983 The first Indian Admiral R.D. Katari died.

January 22

1666 Shahjahan died in Agra fort at the age of 74 as a captive of Aurangzeb.

1760 The British won the battle of Wandiwash in South India against the French.

1963 The National Library for the Blind was set up at Dehradun.

January 23

1565 In the great battle of Tellikota, the prosperous Hindu kingdom of Vijayanagar was extinguished.

1897 Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose was born in Cuttack.

1920 Air transport and airmail services started.

1965 Durgapur Alloy Steel Plant was commissioned.

1966 Indira Gandhi became the third Prime Minister of India.

1976 The lost city of Kapilavastu of Gautam Buddha was found after excavation.

1977 Janata Party was formed by combining several political parties for fighting general elections against Congress led by Indira Gandhi.

January 24

1826 The first Indian Barrister Ganendranath Tagore was born.

1857 Calcutta University was founded.

1950 'Jana Gana Mana...' was adopted as the National Anthem of India.

Rajendra Prasad was elected the first President of the Republic of India.

1951 Prem Mathur was the first woman pilot to get a commercial licence.

1952 The first International Film Festival was held in Bombay.

1966 Air India's Boeing 707 crashed in the Alps in Switzerland in which 144 people perished, including the nuclear scientist Homi Bhabha.

January 25

1824 Bengali poet Michael Madhusudan Dutta was born.

1880 Keshab Chandra Sen introduced Nababidhan to modernise Brahmo Samaj.

1954 Manabendra Nath Roy (alias Narendra Nath Bhattacharya) died.

1971 Himachal Pradesh became a full-fledged State of Indian Union.

1980 Civil honours of Government of India, like Bharat Ratna, Padma Vibhushan, etc., were reintroduced after they were withdrawn on August 8, 1977.

Mother Teresa was awarded the civil decoration 'Bharat Ratna'.

1983 Vinoba Bhave was posthumously awarded 'Bharat Ratna'.

January 26 REPUBLIC DAY

1556 Mughal Emperor Humayun expired from a fall on the staircase.

1930 For the first time observed as the Swaraj Day, i.e., Independence Day of India, while under the British rule.

1950 India was declared as a Sovereign Democratic Republic and the new Constitution of independent India came into force. Since then it is observed as the Republic Day of India.

C. Rajagopalachari relinquished the office of the last Governor General of India and Rajendra Prasad became the first President of India.

Ashoka's 'Lion Capital' was adopted as the National Symbol.

The Federal Court of India created in 1937 became the Supreme Court of India.

Chittaranjan, the locomotive town and a model industrial colony, was inaugurated.

India's flagship *HMIS Delhi* became *INS Delhi.*

1972 A national memorial 'Amar Jawan' was installed at India Gate in New Delhi.

1981 Vayudoot air service started.

January 27

1959 The foundation-stone of the first College of Engineering and Technology was laid in New Delhi.

1974 President V.V. Giri dedicated to the nation the Nehru Museum Library at Teen Murti House, New Delhi.

1988 The first-ever helicopter mail service was inaugurated.

January 28

1835 Calcutta Medical College started working.

1865 Lala Lajpat Rai was born.

1898 Sister Nivedita arrived at India.

1900 General K.M. Cariappa, the first Indian General, was born.

1933 Rahmat Ali Chudhuri, an Indian Muslim graduate in Cambridge, coined the name PAKISTAN of the Muslim majority states of India—P for Punjab, A for Afghania, i.e., North West Frontier, K for Kashmir, S for Sind and TAN for Baluchistan. The word Pakistan means 'The land of the pure'.

1950 Hiralal J. Kania took over as the first Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of independent India.

1961 Foundation-stone of the first HMT watch factory was laid in Bangalore.

January 29

1528 Mughal Emperor Babar captured Chanderi fort from Rana Sanga's most distinguished Lieutenant Medini Rai.

1780 India's first newspaper *Hicky's Bengal Gazette* or the *Original Calcutta General Advertiser* was published by James Augustus Hicky in English language. Commercial advertising began in India with the appearance of the first advertisement in *Hicky's Bengal Gazette.*

1896 Swami Pranabananda Maharaj, the founder of Bharat Sevashram Sangha, was born in Bajitpur village in Bangladesh.

1939 Ramakrishna Mission Institute of Culture was founded.

1953 Sangeet Natak Akademi was set up.

1979 India's first Jumbo passenger train with two engines 'Tamil Nadu Express' was flagged off from New Delhi Railway Station for Madras.

1994 Government of India repealed the Air Corporation Act of 1953.

January 30 MARTYRS' DAY

1528 Rana Sangram Singh of Mewar expired.

1903 Lord Curzon opened the Imperial Library (National Library in 1948) in Metcalfe Hall in Calcutta.

1948 Mahatma Gandhi was assassinated by Nathuram Vinayak Godse in Birla House of New Delhi at 5.10 p.m. Since then it is observed as the Martyrs' Day.

1949 Night Airmail service was introduced.

1971 Indian Airline's Fokker Friendship plane was hijacked to Lahore which was subsequently destroyed. This was the first such incident in India's air history.

1985 The Constitution 52nd Amendment Bill on automatic disqualification of political defectors was passed by Lok Sabha.

January 31

1561 Bairam Khan was assassinated at Patan in Gujarat.

1963 Peacock was declared as the National Bird of India.

1983 The first Floating Dry Dock was launched in Calcutta.

1985 The Rajya Sabha also unanimously passed the Constitution (52nd Amendment) Bill providing for automatic disqualification of political defectors from the membership of either Parliament or State Legislatures.

February 1

1785 Warren Hastings attended the meeting of the Council for the last

time and then he resigned from his position of 'Governor General of Bengal'.

1797 Lord Cornwallis was sworn in as the Governor General of India.

1827 Bengal Club of Calcutta was established.

1831 The first Fine Arts Exhibition was held in Calcutta.

1835 Darjeeling territory was taken on lease from Sikkim by the East India Company.

1855 East India Railway was formally inaugurated and the inaugural expenses were met from the freight earned in its first coal train from Raniganj to Calcutta during that year.

1881 St. Stephen's College, the oldest college in Delhi with a continuous history, was established.

1884 Postal Insurance Scheme was launched.

1922 Mahatma Gandhi wrote to the then Viceroy of India that he was intensifying his action and the non-cooperation was to be escalated to Civil Disobedience.

1949 Press Trust of India took over Associated Press of India.

1964 Unit Trust of India was founded.

1969 The two-man rowing expedition to the Andamans set out from Calcutta.

1972 International Airport Authorities of India was set up.

1976 India's integrated national news agency 'Samachar' was launched. But it disintegrated in 1978.

1977 India's Naval Coast Guard Force was set up.

1985 Muhammad Azharuddin created a world record at Kanpur by slamming three successive centuries in Test cricket since debut.

February 2

1788 Pitt's Regulatory Act was introduced to improve administration in India.

1814 Calcutta Museum was established as a part of Asiatic Society.

1835 T.B. Macaulay threw open the floodgate of Western education in India by linking higher education with English language.

1862 Sambhunath Pandit became the first Indian High Court Judge.

1952 India had its first ever cricket Test victory at Madras.

1953 All India Khadi and Village Industries Board was constituted.

February 3

1760 Maratha army led by Sadashiv Rao Bhau completely defeated the Nizam in the battle of Udgir.

1916 Banaras Hindu University was opened.

1925 India's first electric train service started between Bombay and Kurla.

1954 Allahabad Kumbh Mela tragedy caused a loss of more than 500 lives.

1969 C.N. Annadurai expired.

1970 Foundation-stone of India's first and the world's largest coal-based fertilizer plant was laid at Talcher.

1978 Mahakavi Sankara Kurup died.

1983 The foundation-stone of Pragjyotishpur, the new capital of Assam, was laid by the Prime Minister.

1988 Indian Navy inducted the first nuclear powered submarine *INS Chakra*.

February 4

1628 Shahjahan ascended the throne at Agra.

1757 Clive sent two envoys to Siraj-ud-daula who was advancing towards Calcutta with 40,000 troops. The envoys returned without any settlement.

1973 India's largest merchant ship 88,000 DWT super-tanker *Jawaharlal Nehru* was inaugurated.

1974 The great physicist Satyendra Nath Bose died.

1990 Ernakulam was declared the first totally literate district in the country.

February 5

1630 Sikh Guru Har Rai was born.

1922 In Chauri Chaura 22 police personnel were killed in a mob violence. It upset Gandhiji's non-violent movement for the time being.

February 6

1931 Motilal Nehru breathed his last.

1959 The Anna Chandy was appointed as the first woman Judge of Kerala High Court.

February 7

1856 Nawab Wajid Ali Shah of Oudh was forced to abdicate by East India Company and entire Oudh was annexed by the Company on February 13.

1992 The first indigenously built submarine *INS Shalki* joined the Navy.

February 8

1705 Aurangzeb had his last military campaign.

1785 Warren Hastings left India.

1872 Lord Mayo, Viceroy of India, was assassinated by a prisoner named Sher Ali in the Andaman Islands, during the Viceroy's visit there.

1897 Zakir Hussain was born at Hyderabad in Andhra Pradesh.

1921 Chamber of Princes was inaugurated by a Royal Proclamation.

1943 Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose left Kiel in Germany in a German U-boat for Japan.

1971 K.M. Munshi, the constitutional authority and a great author, died.

1986 For the first time a prepaid taxi service scheme was introduced at Delhi airport.

1994 Kapil Dev broke Richard Hadlee's world record by taking the 432nd cricket Test wicket.

February 9

1757 A treaty was signed between Clive and Siraj-ud-daula, conceding the former to fortify Calcutta, and to establish a mint there. Siraj also agreed to pay the reparation for British losses.

1824 Michael Madhusudan Dutta embraced Christianity.

1931 India's first commemorative as well as pictorial stamps were issued on inauguration of New Delhi.

1951 Enumeration work of the first census of free India started.

February 10

1691 In Calcutta the first English factory was established.

1921 Kashi Vidyapith was inaugurated by Gandhiji.

1929 J.R.D. Tata was the first Indian to get a Pilot's licence.

1931 New Delhi was officially inaugurated.

1979 Itanagar was made the capital of Arunachal Pradesh.

February 11

1861 Brahma Bandhab Upadhyay was born.

1933 The first issue of Gandhiji's *Harijan Weekly* came out from Pune.

1942 Jamnalal Bajaj passed away.

1977 President Fakhruddin Ali Ahmed passed away.

1980 Romesh Chandra Majumdar, a noted historian, died.

February 12

1742 Nana Phadnavis, the great Maratha diplomat, was born.

1871 Charles Freer Andrews was born in Newcastle-on-Tyne in U.K.

1922 Gandhiji persuaded the Congress Working Committee to end the Civil Disobedience Movement.

1928 Gandhiji gave the signal for Satyagraha at Bardoli.

1975 India was declared as a country free of smallpox.

February 13

1713 Jahandar Shah was strangled to death.

1788 Trial of Warren Hastings began at Westminster for his excesses in India, but ultimately ended in his acquittal.

1856 Oudh, including Lucknow, was annexed by East India Company.

1879 Nationalist leader Sarojini Naidu was born.

1984 Indira Gandhi inaugurated the construction of submarines for the first time in Mazagaon Dock of Bombay.

February 14

1537 Bahadur Shah of Gujarat was drowned in his escape bid when the Portuguese treacherously tried to detain him in Diu.

1556 Akbar was enthroned at Kalanaur in Gurdaspur district of Punjab.

1658 In the family struggle for Delhi throne, Suja was defeated by Dara in the battle of Bahadurpur near Varanasi.

1881 Calcutta Homoeopathic Medical College, the first one in India, was established.

February 15

1967 The fourth Lok Sabha general election was held.

February 16

1759 French siege of Madras ended.

1943 Dada Saheb Phalke passed away.

1982 Jawaharlal Nehru Invitation International Gold Cup Football Tournament was staged for the first time.

February 17

1618 Thomas Roe, the British Ambassador to Emperor Jahangir, left India on his way back to England.

1670 Sivaji captured Singhagarh fort from the Mughals.

1698 Jinjee fort fell to Aurangzeb.

1883 Basudev Balwant Phadke died in Aden prison.

1915 Gandhiji visited Santiniketan for the first time.

1931 Lord Irwin, Viceroy of India, received Gandhiji in the Viceregal Lodge of Delhi for the first time as the leader of the masses. That led Winston Churchill to describe Gandhiji as a 'Half-naked seditious Fakir'.

February 18

3102 B.C. Kali Yuga (Kali era) started.

1266 Nasiruddin Muhammad Shah died.

1486 Shri Chaitanya Dev was born.

1836 Shri Ramakrishna Paramahansa Dev (alias Gadadhar Chatterjee) was born.

1905 India Home Rule Society was formed in London by Shyamji Krishnavarma.

1911 Henri Pequet carried the world's first official airmail from Allahabad to Naini Junction six miles away, in a Humber Sommer biplane. The mail was delivered in 13 minutes.

1945 'Kali Yuga' (Kali era) ended.

1946 Revolt broke out in Royal Indian Navy in Bombay.

1971 India established the first satellite communication link via Arvi Satellite Station with Goonbilly in Great Britain.

1979 The world's largest ever cheque in banking history of Rs 16,640 million was handed over to India by U.S.A.

February 19

1389 Sultan Ghiasuddin Tughlak II of Delhi was killed.

1630 Shivaji, the Maratha ruler, was born at Junner.

1891 The *Amrita Bazaar Patrika* became a daily paper.

1895 Munshi Newal Kishore died.

1915 Gopal Krishna Gokhale expired.

1978 The renowned Bengali singer Pankaj Kumar Mullick, who greatly popularised Rabindra sangeet, died.

1986 Computerised railway ticket reservation was introduced for the first time.

February 20

1707 Aurangzeb expired at Ahmadnagar.

1835 Calcutta Medical College started functioning.

1846 Lahore was captured by the British.

1847 Royal Calcutta Turf Club was established.

1868 The *Amrita Bazar Patrika* had its first weekly issue in Bengali.

1947 British Prime Minister Clement Attlee announced that Britain would leave India by a date not later than June 1948.

1950 Sarat Chandra Bose, a leading nationalist and elder brother of Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose, died.

1968 Dr. P.K. Sen performed the first heart transplantaion in K.E.M. Hospital of Bombay.

1976 Bombay High went into commercial production of crude oil.

1987 Mizoram and Arunachal Pradesh became the 23rd and 24th full-fledged States of Indian Union.

February 21

1878 Miss Mira Alfassa, Mother of Pondicherry Aurobindo Ashram, was born in Paris.

1948 Draft constitution of independent India was presented to the President.

1959 Press Club of India was founded in New Delhi.

February 22

1845 Serampore and Balasore were bought by East India Company from the Dutch East India Company.

1885 Jatindra Mohan Sen Gupta, the nationalist leader, was born.

1944 Kasturba Gandhi, Mahatma Gandhi's wife, expired as a prisoner of the British Government.

1958 Abul Kalam Azad died.

February 23

1768 Col. Smith signed peace treaty with Nizam of Hyderabad who accepted British supremacy.

1952 Employees' Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act was passed.

February 24

1483 Babar, the first Mughal Emperor of India, was born.

1968 Government of Madras decided to rename Madras State as Tamil Nadu.

February 25

1586 Raja Birbal, poet laureate of Akbar's court, was killed in a battle with the rebellious Yusufzai tribe.

1760 Clive left India for the first time and came back again in 1765.

1788 Pitt's Regulatory Act was passed.

1894 Religious leader Mehar Baba was born.

1988 India's first tactical surface-to-surface missile 'Prithvi' was successfully test fired.

February 26

319 Chandragupta I became the ruler of Pataliputra.

1857 First sign of Sepoy Mutiny broke out at Berhampore of West Bengal.

1858 Diwan Maniram Dutta and Piali Barua were hanged for their efforts to reinstate Assam royal family on the throne.

1966 V.D. Savarkar expired.

1972 Vikram Earth Satellite Station at Arvi near Wardha was dedicated to the nation by President V.V. Giri.

1975 The first kite museum 'Shankar Kendra' was established in Ahmedabad.

1983 India's first 'Effluent Disposal Channel' was inaugurated at Vadodara.

February 27

1854 Jhansi was annexed by East India Company.

1931 Famous revolutionary Chandrasekhar Azad died in an encounter with British police in Allahabad. Actually he shot himself to avoid arrest.

February 28

1568 Chittorgarh of Rana Uday Singh II fell to Akbar after a siege since October 20 of the previous year. Jaimal and Putta of Chittorgarh became immortal for their chivalry.

1580 The first Jesuit mission arrived in Akbar's court at Fatehpur-Sikri from Goa.

1712 Bahadur Shah I died at Lahore.

1928 C.V. Raman discovered 'Raman Effect' of scattered light, which won him the Nobel Prize.

1936 Kamala Nehru, wife of Jawaharlal Nehru, died in a Sanatorium near Lausanne in Switzerland.

1943 The cantilever Howrah Bridge (Rabindra Setu) was opened.

1948 The last batch of British soldiers left India.

1963 Rajendra Prasad, the first President of India, expired.

1968 Auroville, the international township of Sri Aurobindo Ashram, was inaugurated.

February 29

1896 Morarji Ranchhodji Desai, the fourth Prime Minister, was born.

March 1

1640 British got the permission for a business centre in Madras.

1775 Treaty of Purandhar was signed between Nana Phadnavis and the British.

1908 Tata Iron & Steel Co. was established. It was the first steel industry.

1919 Mahatma Gandhi expressed his desire to start 'Satyagraha' against Rowlatt Act.

1969 The first superfast train, Rajdhani Express, was introduced between New Delhi and Calcutta.

1985 Estate Duty was withdrawn.

March 2

1700 Raja Ram died at Singhagarh.

1949 Sarojini Naidu died.

1952 Sindri Fertilizer Factory was inaugurated.

1982 Mahatma Gandhi Road Bridge was opened at Patna.

March 3

1707 Prince Muazzam succeeded Aurangzeb as Bahadur Shah I.

1839 Jamshedji N. Tata was born.

1919 Hari Narayan Apte, the well known Marathi writer, died.

1983 The seventh Non-Aligned Summit was opened in New Delhi.

March 4

1788 *Calcutta Gazette*, now known as Gazette of *Government of West Bengal*, was first published.

1858 J.P.Walker sailed from Calcutta with 200 convicts, mostly of Sepoy Mutiny, to start a new settlement in the Andaman Islands.

1879 Bethune College was established to impart higher education to women. It was the first women's college in the British Empire outside Great Britain.

1951 The first Asian Games were held in New Delhi.

1961 India's first aircraft carrier *INS VIKRANT* was commissioned.

March 5

1699 Maharaja Jai Singh II sat on Amber throne.

1783 Fox's India Bill was presented and it was defeated in the British Parliament in the following year.

1851 Geological Survey of India was established.

1928 Lord S.P. Sinha expired.

1931 Gandhiji ended Civil Disobedience Movement as a sequel to Gandhi-Irwin Pact.

March 6

1508 Humayun was born in Kabul.

1775 Treaty of Surat was signed between Raghunath Rao and the British.

1915 Gandhiji and Rabindranath Tagore met for the first time at Santiniketan during the former's second visit there.

1961 India's first financial daily *The Economic Times* was launched in Bombay by the Times of India Group.

March 7

1835 Resolution was taken to promote European literature and science in India.

1911 S.H. Vatsyayan, an outstanding Hindi writer, was born.

1961 Govind Ballabh Pant died.

March 8

1864 Hari Narayan Apte, a well known Marathi writer, was born.

1948 Air India International was established.

March 9

1285 Balban's favourite son Muhammad was killed by the Mongol raiders.

1986 The first satellite based telephone communication network ITINET was formally commissioned.

March 10

1922 Gandhiji was arrested for the first time near Sabarmati Ashram.

1985 India won Benson & Hedges World Cricket Championship.

March 11

1399 Timur on his way back recrossed the Indus after ransacking northern India including Delhi.

1689 Shivaji's son Sambhaji was tortured to death by Aurangzeb.

1881 The first statue of an Indian, that of Ramnath Tagore, the youngest

brother of Dwarkanath Tagore, was publicly installed in Calcutta Town Hall.

1948 The first modern ship *Jala Usha* was launched from Visakhapatnam.

1963 The first passenger locomotive of Chittaranjan Locomotive Works was commissioned.

March 12

1612 Usman Khan Lohani, son of Isa Khan, and the last independent Afghan ruler of Bengal, died of wounds after his defeat in the battle of Nekujyal.

1872 Sher Ali, murderer of Lord Mayo, was hanged.

1930 Gandhiji started his Dandi march from Sabarmati Ashram of Ahmedabad for 'Salt Satyagraha'. He also launched Civil Disobedience Movement asking the people to withhold payment of taxes to the British.

1954 Sahitya Akademi was inaugurated by Government of India.

1967 Indira Gandhi became the Prime Minister of India for the second time.

1993 Bombay reeled under a series of sixteen RDX bomb-blasts.

March 13

1878 Vernacular Press Act was passed and the *Amrita Bazar Patrika* became an English newspaper the following day.

1892 Bombay Tansa Water Works was opened.

1940 Michael O'Dwyer, ex-Governor of Punjab, indirectly responsible for Punjab atrocities in 1919, was shot dead in London by Udham Singh alias Muhammad Singh Azad.

1963 Arjuna Award was announced for outstanding performance in various sports.

1989 The foundation stone of the first straw fired thermal power plant was laid at Jakhari village.

March 14

1931 India's first talkie film 'Alam Ara' was released in Bombay.

March 15

1564 Akbar removed Jeziya Tax.

1919 Osmania University of Hyderabad was inaugurated.

1969 Indian Navy's first Helicopter Squadron was commissioned in Goa.

1988 The first 'Bharat Bandh' after independence was called by eight political parties.

March 16

1846 By the Treaty of Amritsar, Kashmir was granted in subordinate sovereignty to Raja Gulab Singh, the Hindu ruler of Jammu.

1860 Dr. W.M. Haffkine was born.

March 17

1527 Rana Sangram Singh I of Mewar attacked Babar at Khanua near Agra and lost. Rana promised not to return to Chittorgarh without a victory.

1769 East India Company imposed crippling restrictions on weavers of Bengal to destroy textile and 'Muslin' industries.

1782 Treaty of Salby was signed between East India Company represented by Anderson and Scindia on behalf of the Maratha chiefs.

1955 I.S.I. (Certification Marks) Regulation 1955 came into force.

Sevagram Ashram of Wardha was closed.

1959 Dalai Lama reached India after fleeing from Tibet.

1988 First remote sensing satellite IRS IA was successfully launched from Baikanaur.

March 18

1915 Defence of India Act was passed.

1919 Rowlatt Act was passed replacing Defence of India Act of 1915 and thereby suppressing civil and political liberties of Indians.

1944 Indian National Army (Azad Hind Fauj) under Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose crossed Burma border into India to liberate the country.

1972 World Book Fair was inaugurated in New Delhi.

March 19

1944 Azad Hind Fauj hoisted the national flag on Indian mainland in north eastern India.

1972 India and Bangladesh signed '25-year Peace and Friendship Pact'.

March 20

1351 Muhammad Tughlak Shah II died in Sind.

1602 United East Indies Co. of the Netherlands was formed.

1904 C.F. Andrews arrived in India.

March 21

1791 British Army captured Bangalore from Tipu Sultan.

1836 The first public library was opened in Calcutta at 13 Esplanade Row by J.H. Stockoeller which ultimately became National Library.

1887 Manabendra Nath Roy alias Narendra Nath Bhattacharya was born.

1977 Internal emergency declared on June 25, 1975 was withdrawn.

March 22

1739 Nadir Shah entered Delhi and later gave the signal of general massacre of Delhi people from Sunheri mosque which continued for 58 days.

1793 Permanent Settlement in Bengal and Bihar was proclaimed by Lord Cornwallis.

1890 Ram Chandra Chatterjee was the first person to make a parachute descent.

1893 Masterda (Surya Sen) of Chittagong Armoury Raid Case was born.

1942 Cripps Mission, under the leadership of Sir Stafford Cripps, arrived in India.

Japanese Navy and Air Force touched Port Blair during the Second World War.

1947 Lord Louis Mountbatten, the last viceroy designate, arrived in India.

1957 National Calendar based on 'Saka' era was adopted. On this date it was Chaitra 1, 1879 Saka.

1964 The first Vintage Car Rally was organised at Calcutta.

1969 Indian Petrochemicals Corporation Ltd. was inaugurated as the first government sponsored petrochemicals industry.

March 23

1351 Muhammad Tughlak's nephew Feroz Shah Tughlak III was enthroned.

1757 Clive captured Chandernagar from the French.

1910 Ram Manohar Lohia was born.

1931 Bhagat Singh alongwith Sukhdev and Sivram Rajguru were hanged for Saunder's murder.

1940 Pakistan resolution was adopted by Muslim League.

1986 The first women's company of Central Reserve Police Force was raised in Durgapur Camp.

March 24

1307 The invincible Devagiri (Daulatabad) fort was for the first time captured by Malik Kafur under Alauddin Khilji.

1855 The first long distance telegraphic message was transmitted from Calcutta to Agra.

1863 Lord Satyendra Prasanna Sinha of Raipur (Birbhum) was born.

1902 Anusilan Samity, a dedicated terrorist organisation, was established in Bengal.

1946 British Cabinet Mission headed by Lord Pethick Lawrence arrived in India.

1947 Lord Mountbatten, the last Viceroy of India, was installed.

1977 Morarji Desai became the fourth Prime Minister of India and formed the first Non-Congress Government at the Centre.

March 25

1788 The first advertisement in an Indian language (Bengali) was published in Calcutta Gazette.

1898 Sister Nivedita was initiated to Brahmacharya by Swami Vivekananda.

1983 The most modern oceanographic research ship of the world 'Sagar Kanya' was launched.

1989 India's first super-computer US made X-MP-14 was dedicated to the nation.

March 26

1972 The first International Sanskrit Conference was inaugurated by President V.V. Giri.

March 27

1117 Chenna Kesava temple of Halebid was consecrated.

1552 Sikh Guru Angad expired.

1977 National Emergency declared on December 3, 1971 was revoked.

March 28

1645 Sikh Guru Har Govind expired.

1914 *S.S Komagata Maru* sailed from Hong Kong to Vancouver of Canada with 372 youths, mostly Sikhs under Gurjeet Singh's leadership.

1941 Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose reached Berlin after his escape from Calcutta.

March 29

1849 Maharaja Duleep Singh stepped down from his deceased father Ranjit Singh's throne and Punjab was annexed by the East India Co.

1857 The first shot of Sepoy Mutiny was fired by Mangal Pandey in Barrackpore near Calcutta.

1859 Emperor Bahadur Shah II Zafar was found guilty of complicity in Sepoy Mutiny and was exiled to Rangoon.

1914 Mother of Sri Aurobindo Ashram came to India for the first time.

March 30

1949 Rajasthan State was established with Jaipur as its capital.

1992 Satyajit Roy was conferred Honorary Oscar award.

March 31

1774 The first office for postal service was opened.

1867 Prarthana Samaj of Bombay was established.

1921 Indian National Congress flag was adopted.

1959 Dalai Lama was given political asylum.

1964 The electric tram ran for the last time in Bombay.

1980 The last I.C.S. officer Nirmal Mukherji retired from service.

April 1

1839 Calcutta Medical College Hospital started with 20 beds.

1855 The first Bengali primer *Varnaparichaya* was published by Iswar Chandra Vidyasagar.

1869 Income Tax was first introduced.

A new Divorce Act came into operation.

1878 Calcutta Museum was opened to public in its present building.

1882 Postal Savings Bank system was introduced.

1889 Madras Weekly *Hindu* which first appeared on September 20, 1888 was converted into a daily newspaper.

1912 Capital of India was officially shifted from Calcutta to Delhi.

1930 Minimum marriageable age of a girl was fixed at 14 and that of a boy at 18 years.

1933 Indian Air Force took to wings.

1935 Reserve Bank of India came into existence.

1936 Orissa was made a new State, separate from Bihar.

1937 Administration of India's Provinces under Government of India Act 1935 was enforced.

1949 Institute of Chartered Accountants of India was constituted as a statutory body under a special Act of Parliament.

1954 Subroto Mukheriji became the first Indian Air Chief.

South Point School of Calcutta was founded which in 1988 became the largest school in the world.

1956 Companies Act of 1956 came into force.

1957 Naya Paisa was introduced as the beginning of decimal coinage.

Postage stamps and sale of postal stationery on decimal coinage were introduced.

1962 Metric weights were fully adopted.

1969 India's first atomic power station at Tarapur became operational.

1976 A separate corporation named Doordarshan was set up for Television.

1978 India's Sixth Five-Year Plan commenced.

1987 The name of Indian Standards Institution was changed to Bureau of Indian Standards.

1990 Gold Control Act was withdrawn.

1991 The Eighth Five-Year Plan was launched.

April 2

1679 Jeziya tax, abolished by Akbar, was reimposed on the Hindus by Emperor Aurangzeb.

1720 Peshwa Balaji Viswanath died.

1870 Poona Sarvajanik Sabha was founded with the Chief of Aundh as its first President.

1933 Prince Ranjit Singhji of cricket fame died.

1942 Cripps Proposal was rejected by the Congress.

1970 Meghalaya was inaugurated as an autonomous Hill State within the State of Assam.

April 3

1680 Shivaji died at Raigarh fort.

1903 Kamladevi Chattopadhyay was born.

1914 The first Field-Marshal of India S.H.F.J. Manekshaw was born.

1966 India's first computer was commissioned.

1987 S.H. Vatsyayan expired.

April 4

1786 Burke brought forward eleven charges of corruption against

Warren Hastings in British Parliament, to which another eleven were added subsequently.

1858 After a bitter battle with the British troops under Hugh Rose, Rani Lakshmibai of Jhansi slipped away from Jhansi to Kalpi and then towards Gwalior.

1904 The famous singer Kundan Lal Saigal was born.

1910 Sri Aurobindo reached Pondicherry which ultimately became his seat of meditation and spiritual centre.

1984 Squadron Leader Rakesh Sharma was the first Indian Cosmonaut to go on a space flight in Soviet spacecraft Soyuz T 11.

April 5 NATIONAL MARITIME DAY FOR MERCHANT NAVY

1659 Suja was defeated in the battle of Muksudabad.

1919 Modern Indian merchant shipping started with the maiden voyage of 5,940 tonne 'Liberty' of Scindia Steam Navigation Co.

1930 Gandhiji with his followers reached Dandi to break the salt law.

1940 C.F. Andrews expired.

Ananda Bazar Patrika introduced a weekly children's section 'Ananda Mela'.

1949 Bharat Scouts & Guides was established.

1957 The first Communist Ministry in a state was installed in Kerala.

1961 The first government sponsored pharmaceutical industry, namely Indian Drugs and Pharmaceutical Ltd., was established.

1964 National Maritime Day for the merchant navy was observed for the first time.

1976 Antiquities and Art Treasures Act of 1972 came into effect.

1979 India's first naval museum was formally opened in Bombay.

1986 Sivanandajhula, the longest suspension bridge at Muni-ki-Reti, was completed.

April 6

1606 Prince Khusru rebelled against his father Jahangir.

1664 Sikh Guru Har Kishan breathed his last.

1919 The first All-India 'Hartal' (strike) was called by Gandhiji as a part of Civil Disobedience Movement against Rowlatt Act.

1930 Gandhiji was arrested at 1.10 a.m. for breaking the salt law on the previous day.

1942 Japanese planes bombed India for the first time.

1966 Mihir Sen swam across the Palk Strait.

April 7

1818 'Bengal State Prisoners Regulation III of 1818' was introduced by the British for detention and deportation of prisoners without trial. This regulation continued till India's independence in 1947.

1920 The great sitarist Ravi Shankar (Bhattacharya) was born.

1929 The first commercial aviation reached India when London-Cairo service of Imperial Airways of U.K. was extended to Karachi.

April 8

1774 Madhav Rao II was born.

1775 Ordnance Board (parent body of Ordnance Services Corps) was constituted.

1831 Ram Mohan Roy landed in England.

1857 Mangal Pandey, who fired the first shot of Sepoy Mutiny, was hanged.

1894 Bankim Chandra Chattopadhyay died.

April 9

1669 Aurangzeb ordered destruction of all Hindu schools and temples.

1756 Ali Bardi Khan, the Tartar Nawab of Bengal, expired in Murshidabad at the age of 80 and his youngest daughter's son Siraj-ud-daula sat on the throne of Bengal at the age of 20 years.

1965 Fighting broke out between Indian and Pakistani forces in Rann of Kutch.

1984 Capt. H.J. Singh of Indian army created a world record by crossing 3,340 mt (11,000 ft) high Banihal Pass in Kashmir on a hang-glider.

April 10

1875 Arya Samaj was founded by Swami Dayanand Saraswati.

1880 Philanthropist Chirravuri Yagneswara Chintamani, better known as C.Y. Chintamani, was born.

1889 Ram Chandra Chatterjee was the first Indian to ascend in a balloon.

1919 Brig. Gen R.E.H. Dyer issued the infamous crawling and flogging order in Amritsar.

1982 India's multipurpose satellite INSAT 1A was launched.

April 11

1290 Emperor Muizuddin Kaikobad was killed in his bed.

1887 Artist Jamini Roy was born.

1930 The new steel-rope bridge (124 metre span) of Lakshmanjhula (Rishikesh) was opened to public.

1964 Communist Party of India was split into Communist Party of India and Communist Party of India (Marxist).

April 12

1621 Sikh Guru Tegh Bahadur was born.

1801 William Carey was appointed Professor of Bengali language in Fort William College of Calcutta.

1978 India's first double-decker train Singhagarh Express had her maiden run from Victoria Terminus of Bombay to Pune to coincide with the 125th anniversary of Indian Railways.

April 13 JALLIANWALA BAGH DAY

1699 Foundation of Khalsa Sect—the Pure, was made by the tenth Sikh Guru Govind Singh.

1772 Warren Hastings became the President of East of India Co.'s Council in Bengal.

1919 Brig. Gen R.E.H. Dyer with 50 soldiers indiscriminately fired on the political congregation at Jallianwala Bagh killing 389 and injuring 1,208 persons.

April 14 FIRE SERVICES DAY

1563 Sikh Guru Arjun Dev was born.

1659 Dara was finally defeated at Deorai by Aurangzeb in the struggle for Delhi throne.

1891 The great lawyer and Harijan leader B.R. Ambedkar was born.

1944 The ammunition ship *S.S. STIKINE* blew up in Victoria Dock of Bombay killing over 1,200 people.

1950 The saint Maharshi Ramana breathed his last.

1962 M. Visveswaraya died.

1989 Capt. Ranjan Roy and his wife Lt. Cdr. Rupali Roy commenced their record-breaking round the world car-trip in their Maruti car.

April 15

1469 Sikh Guru Nanak was born.

1658 In the battle of Dharmat, Raja Jaswant Singh, sent by Dara Sukoh and Shahjahan, was defeated by Aurangzeb.

1895 Sivaji Festival was inaugurated by B.G.Tilak at Raigarh fort.

1948 Himachal Pradesh was formed.

1966 Artist Nandlal Bose died.

1994 India alongwith 124 other nations signed the General Agreement of Trade and Tariff (GATT).

April 16

1853 Indian Railway was inaugurated when the first train left Victoria Terminus Station of Bombay for Thane.

April 17

1720 Baji Rao I succeeded Balaji Viswanath.

1799 Siege of Srirangapatnam began. It ended with Tipu's death on May 4.

1975 India's second President Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan expired.

1977 Swatantra Party merged with Janata Party.

1983 The second Rohini satellite was placed in the near earth orbit by SLV-3 rocket.

April 18

1612 Shahjahan married Mumtaz.

1774 Narayan Rao's 10-day old posthumous son Madhav Rao II was installed as Peshwa as a challenge to Raghoba.

1859 Ramchandra Raghunath Tope alias Tantia Tope of Sepoy Mutiny fame, was hanged.

1898 Damodar Hari Chapekar, the first terrorist of India, went to the gallows for murdering Rand and Ayerest in Pune.

1930 Surya Sen alias Masterda and his 62 men of Indian Republican Army raided Chittagong armoury.

1950 Vinoba Bhave started 'Bhoodan' Movement with 80 acres of land in Pachampalli village of Telengana in Andhra Pradesh.

1971 India's first Jumbo Jet Boeing 747 named 'Emperor Ashok' landed in Bombay.

1978 Sobha Singh, builder of modern New Delhi, died at the age of 90.

1991 Kerala was declared the first fully literate state.

April 19

1451 Buhlul Khan Lodi captured Delhi.

1882 Eden (Maternity) Hospital was opened in Calcutta.

1950 Shyama Prasad Mukherji was the first cabinet minister to resign.

1975 India's first satellite 'Aryabhatta' was launched.

April 20

1712 Jahandar Shah sat on Delhi throne.

1960 Air India entered jet age with its first Boeing 707 flight to London.

1971 India won the first ever cricket Test 'Rubber'.

April 21

1451 Buhlul Khan Lodi sat on Delhi throne.

1526 The first battle of Panipat took place between Ibrahim Lodi and Babar. Ibrahim Lodi was slain on the battlefield.

1938 Urdu poet Muhammad Iqbal died.

April 22

1921 Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose submitted his resignation from Indian Civil Service for service to the nation instead.

1958 Admiral R.D. Katari became the first Indian Chief of the Naval Staff.

April 23

1504 Sikh Guru Angad was born.

1774 British Commander Col. Chapman destroyed Rohila forces and captured Rohilakhand.

1795 Warren Hastings was honourably acquitted from all impeachments against him.

1992 Satyajit Ray expired.

April 24

525 B.C.: Jain Saint Mahavira expired.

1858 Kunwar Singh breathed his last.

1921 Mother of Pondicherry Aurobindo Ashram finally settled down in Pondicherry.

1972 Jamini Roy, a noted artist, died.

1974 Ramdhari Singh, alias 'Dinkar', the leading Hindi poet, died.

1975 2,500th anniversary of Jain Saint Mahavir's Nirvana was observed.

April 25

1982 The first regular colour telecast started in Delhi.

April 26

1903 Gandhiji started legal practice in Transvaal High Court in South Africa and established British Indian Association there.

1920 Srinivas Ramanujam expired.

1975 Parliament passed the Bill to make Sikkim a State of India, which was effected on May 16.

1980 Positional Astronomy Centre was established in Calcutta. It was the first of its kind in India.

1990 V.R.P. Menon established a world record in continuous Disco dancing for 463 hours.

The first indigenously built missile boat 'Vibhuti' was launched.

April 27

1526 Babar was proclaimed 'Badshah' of Delhi.

1606 Prince Khusru, who rebelled on April 6, was captured by Emperor Jahangir.

1705 Wagingera fort fell to Aurangzeb.

1748 Mughal Emperor Muhammad Shah died.

1878 Calcutta University gave the first approval for eligibility of women to university education.

1960 National Defence College was inaugurated in New Delhi.

April 28

1701 John Norris of Britain had an audience with Aurangzeb.

1740 Peshwa Baji Rao I expired on the banks of the Narmada.

1786 Additional charges were put up against Warren Hastings.

1943 Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose changed over from a German submarine to a Japanese submarine near Madagascar on his trip from Germany to Japan.

April 29

1236 Iltutmish died in Delhi.

1639 Foundation of Red Fort of Delhi was laid.

1848 Raja Ravi Verma was born.

1954 India recognised Tibet as the region of China.

1979 The respected revolutionary Raja Mahendra Pratap died.

April 30

1030 Sultan Mahmud of Ghazni, who repeatedly plundered India, died in his capital.

1863 Indian Navy of East India Company was transferred to the British Admiralty.

1870 Dada Saheb Phalke, the pioneer of Indian cinema, was born.

1908 Khudiram Bose and Prafulla Chaki threw bombs in Muzaffurpur with a view to kill magistrate Kingsford. But two innocent ladies Mrs. and Miss Kennedy were the victims.

1936 Mahatma Gandhi decided to shift his residence to Sevagram Ashram in Wardha.

1991 A volcano in an uninhabited island of Andaman Group erupted for the first time in this century.

May 1

Observed as 'May Day' in certain states of India. It was first observed by the labourers of Chicago in U.S.A. in 1886, demanding 8 hours of labour, 8 hours of social and cultural activities and 8 hours of rest.

1897 Ramakrishna Mission was established by Swami Vivekananda.

1908 Prafulla Kumar Chaki (alias Dines Chandra Roy), accomplice of Khudiram Bose of Muzaffurpur Bomb case, committed suicide with his own pistol.

1923 Singaravelu Chettiar first observed 'May Day' in India, in commemoration of 'May Day' in Chicago in 1886.

1926 Jim Corbett killed the man-eating leopard of Rudraprayag which took a toll of 125 lives.

1960 Bombay State was bifurcated into Maharashtra and Gujarat.

1972 All coking coal mines were nationalised.

1973 All non-coking coal mines were nationalised.

May 2

1921 Satyajit Ray was born.

1959 The first thermoplastic (polyethylene) plant of Alkali & Chemicals Corporation of India was opened at Rishra.

1968 Public Provident Fund Bill was passed by Lok Sabha.

May 3

1764 Mir Kasim, the deposed Nawab of Bengal, supported by the Emperor of Delhi attacked Patna. But he lost to the British.

1765 Clive landed in Calcutta for the second time. Earlier he left India for England on February 25, 1760.

1913 The first fully Indian feature film 'Raja Harishchandra' was exhibited in Bombay.

1969 President Zakir Hussain died.

1989 The first 50 kilowatt pilot solar power plant was switched on at Gwal Pahari in Haryana.

May 4 COAL MINERS' DAY

1799 Tipu Sultan of Mysore was killed in the battle of Srirangapatnam. The British captured the city and fort under Major General W. Popham.

1854 India's first postage stamp was officially issued.
1980 It was declared as the Coal Miners' Day.

May 5

1479 The third Sikh Guru Amar Das was born.
1786 Additional charges were put up against Warren Hastings.
1883 Surendra Nath Banerji was the first person to go to prison as a journalist.
1888 The great revolutionary Trailokyanath Chakravarty was born.
1916 Gyani Zail Singh was born.
1984 Phu Dorji was the first Indian to climb Mt. Everest without oxygen.

May 6

1529 Nusrat Ali, the Afghan ruler of Bengal, lost to Babar in the battle on the banks of the Gogra river.
1589 The great singer Mian Tansen expired.
1775 Maharaja Nanda Kumar was arrested.
1861 Motilal Nehru was born.
1944 Gandhiji was released from Aga Khan Palace in Pune, which was his last prison term.

May 7

1834 Kingdom of Coorg was annexed by the East India Company on the plea that Raja Veer Rajendra was a cruel tyrant.
1849 Calcutta Female School (presently Bethune School) was established in Calcutta by Elliot Drinkwater Bethune and Ram Gopal Ghose.
1861 Poet Rabindranath Tagore was born.
1907 The first electric tram car of Bombay came into operation and the city's last one ran on March 31, 1964.
1973 Foundation-stone of the new capital of Arunachal Pradesh was laid at Itanagar.

May 8

Observed as the World Red Cross Day in India, being the birthday of the organisation's founder Jean Henri Durant.
1954 Government of India decided to integrate Chandernagar (earlier under French possession) with West Bengal.
1963 Centenary of Indian Red Cross was celebrated.

May 9

1540 Rana Pratap Singh of Mewar was born.
1753 Maharaj Surajmal started pludering Delhi.
1866 The nationalist leader Gopal Krishna Gokhale was born.
1874 The first horse-drawn tramcar started running in Bombay.
1975 First electric typewriter was produced.
1986 Tenzing Norgay expired.

May 10

1526 Babar entered Agra, the then capital of India, after his victory in the first battle of Panipat.
1857 Real outbreak of Sepoy Mutiny of 1857 occurred in Meerut.
1981 The first night cricket match was played in Bombay.
1993 Santoshi Yadav was the first woman in the world to reach Everest summit twice.

May 11

1857 The Sepoy Mutiny broke out in Delhi.
1951 The new and the ninth Somnath temple of Gujarat was opened by President Rajendra Prasad.

May 12

1659 Suja left Bengal for Arakan.
1666 Shivaji arrived at Delhi to present himself to Aurangzeb as a part of Purandhar Treaty signed on September 9, 1665.
1827 Government notification on palanquin bearers led to the first large-scale strike on record in Calcutta.
1915 Revolutionary Rash Behari Bose left India for good on the Japanese steamer Sanuki Maru, under the assumed name P.N. Tagore.

May 13

1648 Red Fort of Delhi of Emperor Shahjahan was completed.
1791 Battle of Arikera took place and Lord Cornwallis had to retreat back to Madras.
1905 President Fakhruddin Ali Ahmed was born.
1914 *S. S. Komagata Maru* reached Vancouver.
1962 S. Radhakrishnan became the second President of India.
1967 Zakir Hussain became the third President of India.
1978 India's first flagship *INS Delhi* was formally decommissioned.

May 14

1960 Air India crossed the Atlantic to New York.

May 15

1242 Delhi Sultan Muizuddin Behram Shah's army revolted and put the Sultan to death.

1817 Devendranath Tagore was born.

1873 The resolution was taken in England to dissolve the East India Company on and from June 1, 1874.

1878 Young rebels of Brahmo Samaj came out and started Sadharan Brahmo Samaj.

1958 The Gift Tax Act came into force.

May 16

1911 Tallah water tank of Calcutta, the world's largest overhead water tank, was commissioned.

1960 International Telex Service was inaugurated between India and U.K.

1975 Sikkim lost its independent statehood when it integrated with India as its 22nd State.

May 17

1498 Vasco da Gama anchored for the first time near Calicut.

1540 Sher Shah defeated Humayun at Hardoi which is known as battle of Kanauj.

1697 The worst desecration of Jagannath temple of Puri took place.

1775 The battle of Arras took place between the British under Col. Keating and the Marathas.

1857 Bahadur Shah II was declared as the independent Mughal Emperor of India.

1949 India decided to remain with the Commonwealth of Nations.

1976 Four Indians successfully skied down the slopes of Trishul peak and put India on top of the ski map of the world.

May 18

1775 Warren Hastings predicted Nanda Kumar's death sentence.

1912 R.G.Torney's short feature film 'Pundalik' was released at Coronation Cinematograph in Bombay.

1934 'Charan Kabi' Mukunda Das died.

1974 India's first nuclear detonation was effected underground at 8.05 a.m. in Pokhran in Rajasthan desert.

May 19

1904 Jamshedji N. Tata died.

1913 President Neelam Sanjiva Reddy was born.

1971 The first submarine base of the Indian Navy named Vir Bahu was commissioned at Visakhapatnam.

May 20

1378 Bahmani Sultan Daud Shah was murdered.

1421 Khizr Khan, the first Sayyid ruler of Delhi, expired.

1740 Ali Bardi Khan ousted his brother Sarfaraj in the battle of Giria.

1932 Freedom fighter Bipin Chandra Pal died.

1965 The first Indian team under Commander M.S. Kohli reached Mt. Everest summit. Major A.S. Cheema and Sherpa Nawang Gombu were the first among the nine climbers of the team who climbed the peak. Sherpa Nawang Gombu actually reached the summit for the second time and he was the first man to do so twice. He did it the first time on May 1, 1963 with the American climber Jim Whittekar.

1972 Foundation-stone of the second Howrah bridge was laid by Indira Gandhi.

May 21

1855 Bhabatarini Kali Temple of Dakshineswar was consecrated by Rani Rasmoni.

1929 India's first air cargo service started between Calcutta and Bagdogra.

1935 Quetta was devastated by an earthquake.

1975 Farakka feeder canal (41.6 km long) to the Bhagirathi was formally opened.

1991 Rajiv Gandhi was killed in a bomb explosion.

1994 Sushmita Sen was crowned as Miss Universe at Manila.

May 22

1498 Vasco da Gama met Zamorin of Calicut for the first time.

1545 Sher Shah died of an explosion.

1772 Ram Mohan Roy was born.

1936 Lord Brabourne laid the foundation of the famous Brabourne Stadium of Bombay, the first real stadium in India.

1963 India's first glider Rohini was airborne.

1989 India successfully test fired its Intermediate Range Ballistic Missile 'Agni'.

May 23

1805 By an order of the Governor General Lord Wellesley a permanent provision was made for the support of the Mughal Emperor of Delhi.

1984 Bachendri Pal was the first Indian w man to reach the summit of Mt. Everest.

May 24

1875 Syed Ahmed Khan established Muhammedan Anglo-Oriental School in Aligarh—later known as Aligarh Muslim University in 1920.

1956 2,500th birth anniversary of Lord Buddha was observed.

1960 Dr. Miss I.S.Schruder, founder of Vellore Hospital, expired.

1975 The last smallpox case was detected.

May 25

1611 Jahangir married Meherunissa, who was later named Noor Jahan.

1877 In a great sea tragedy, a passenger steamer *S.S. Sir John Lawrence* perished off Orissa coast in a cyclone with 732 passengers.

1886 Revolutionary Rash Behari Bose was born.

1899 Rebel Bengali poet Kazi Nazrul Islam was born.

1924 Asutosh Mukherji expired.

May 26

1739 Afghanistan was severed from India as a result of the treaty between the Mughal Emperor Muhammad Shah and Nadir Shah of Iran.

1957 Janata Insurance Policy was launched in Bombay.

1984 The first Grand Himalayan World Hang-gliding Rally was inaugurated.

May 27

1951 Taraporewala Aquarium of Bombay was inaugurated.

1957 Copyright Bill was passed.

1964 Jawaharlal Nehru, the first Prime Minister of India, expired.

May 28

1414 Khizr Khan captured the throne of Delhi and started Sayyid dynasty.

1572 Rana Pratap Singh ascended the throne of Mewar.

1883 V.D. Savarkar was born.

1970 All India Trade Union Congress formally split.

1989 Marathakavalli David was ordained the first woman Christian priest in India and the second in the world.

May 29

1658 In the battle of Samugarh Aurangzeb defeated Dara Shikoh in the struggle for Delhi throne.

1947 Indian Standards Institution was established.

1953 Sherpa Tenzing Norgay and Edmund Hillary of New Zealand reached the summit of Mt. Everest for the first time in history.

1968 Dara Singh won the world championship title in wrestling.

1977 National Professor Suniti Kumar Chatterji passed away.

May 30

1606 Sikh Guru Arjun Dev died of torture under order from Mughal Emperor Jahangir.

1867 Maulana Muhammad Qasim Nanantawi established Dar-ul-Uloom (House of Learning) at Deoband in U.P.

1919 Poet Rabindranath Tagore renunciated his Knighthood (title 'Sir') as a protest against Jallianwala Bagh massacre by the British.

1955 N.M. Joshi expired.

1987 Goa became the 25th full-fledged State of Indian Union.

May 31

1756 Jose Custodio Faria, alias Abbe Faria, the Goan scientist revolutionary, was born.

1818 The first vernacular newspaper *Samachar Darpan* was published.

1977 The first Indian (army) team climbed the Kanchenjunga. Major Prem Chand and Naik Nima Dorji Sherpa reached the summit.

June 1

1819 Serampore College of Bengal was established.

1835 Calcutta Medical College started functioning fully.

1874 East India Company was dissolved.

1930 India's first deluxe train 'Deccan Queen' was introduced between Bombay V.T. and Pune.

1944 M.V. Dhurandhar, master painter of Maharashtra, died.

1955 Untouchability (Offence) Act came into force.

1964 'Naya Paisa' became 'Paisa'.

1970 Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act passed in 1969 came into force.

June 2

1908 Sri Aurobindo was arrested in connection with Manicktola Bomb Case.

1947 Lord Louis Mountbatten announced partition of India.

June 3

1901 Mahakavi Sankara Kurup, the first winner of Jnanpith award, was born.

1915 Rabindranath Tagore was conferred Knighthood (title 'Sir') by the British Government.

1947 Indian political leaders accepted partition of India suggested by the British.

1972 The first modern warship *Nilgiri*, built in Mazagon Dock of Bombay, was commissioned by Prime Minister Indira Gandhi.

1985 Government of India switched over to a 5-day working week for its staff.

June 4

1958 Three-man Mountaineering Team climbed 7,011 mt (23,000 ft) high Mt. Trishul peak in Garhwal range.

1959 C. Rajagopalachari announced formation of Swatantra Party.

June 5

1659 Formal enthronement of Aurangzeb took place in Delhi.

1877 The Malayalam poet Ulloor S. Parameswara Iyer was born.

1879 Narayan Malhar Joshi, the father of Indian Trade Union movement, was born.

1984 Under 'Operation Blue Star' Indian army entered into the precinct of the Golden Temple of Amritsar in the evening.

June 6

1596 Sikh Guru Har Gobind was born.

1674 Shivaji was crowned in Raigarh fort and took the title 'Chhatrapati'.

1966 The rupee was devalued.

1981 In the worst ever railway accident nearly 800 passengers had a watery grave.

June 7

1539 Humayun was defeated by Sher Shah in the battle of Chausa near Buxar.

1631 Mumtaz Begum of Taj Mahal fame died at Burhampur at the age of 39 during her fourteenth childbirth.

1975 National Film Award was converted into National Film Festival with 'Lotus' as its symbol.

1979 India's second satellite BHASKARA 1 was launched from Bears Lake in U.S.S.R.

1989 Five-year-old Sheetal Pandiya covered a distance of 1,600 km on roller skating, starting on April 18.

June 8

1658 Agra fort surrendered to Aurangzeb and Emperor Shahjahan was imprisoned for the rest of his life.

1707 Prince Muazzam (Shah Alam) won the battle of succession against Prince Azam at Jajau near Agra.

1936 India's civil radio network took the name All India Radio, i.e., AIR.

1948 India-U.K. air service was inaugurated by Air-India which was India's first international air service.

June 9

1659 Baluchi Chief of Dadar, Jiwan Khan, treacherously handed over Dara Shikoh to Aurangzeb.

1964 Lal Bahadur Shastri became the Prime Minister of India.

June 10

1246 Delhi Sultan Alauddin Masud Shah was deposed.

1966 Production of MIG (Russian) air force plane started at Nasik.

1972 The first fully air-conditioned luxury-cum-cargo boat *Harshavardhana* was launched at Mazagon Dock, Bombay.

June 11

1964 Nehru's ashes, as per his own wish, were strewn all over the country.

June 12

1972 D.G. Tendulkar died. He was the author of monumental eight volume biography of Mahatma Gandhi.

June 13

1290 Khilji Chief Jalal-ud-din Feroz Shah ascended the throne of Delhi and that was the end of Slave dynasty.

1731 Swedish East India Co. was formed.

1757 Robert Clive started his march for Murshidabad with 1,000 Europeans, 2,000 Indian troops and 8 pieces of cannon to fight Siraj-ud-daula.

1940 Udham Singh was hanged in London for the murder of Michael O'Dwyer, who happened to be the Governor of Punjab during the dark days of Jallianwala Bagh tragedy.

1943 Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose arrived at Tokyo from Germany.

June 14

1905 The famous classical musician Hirabai Barodekar was born.

1909 E.M.S. Namboodiripad was born in Palghat in Kerala.

1945 Viceroy Lord Wavell broadcast the desire to meet India's top political leaders in Shimla on June 25 by releasing all political leaders in the meantime.

June 15

1908 Calcutta Stock Exchange was opened.

June 16

1925 Nationalist leader Chitta Ranjan Das died.

June 17

1756 Nawab Siraj-ud-daula attacked Calcutta with 50,000 soldiers.

1757 Clive reached Katwa and captured the fort on his way to attack Murshidabad.

1917 Mahatma Gandhi made 'Hriday Kunj' his home in Sabarmati Ashram.

1928 Pandit Gopa Bandhu Das of Orissa died.

June 18

1576 The great battle of Haldighati took place between Rana Pratap and Akbar.

1758 French General Bussy took leave of Nizam Salabat Jung which marked the end of French prosperity in India.

1858 Rani Lakshmibai of Jhansi died in the battlefield near Gwalior while fighting the British.

1946 The first Satyagraha Movement of Goa was launched for its liberation from the Portuguese.

1956 Hindu Succession Act was passed.

June 19

1716 Banda Bahadur was tortured to death by Aurangzeb.

1949 People of Chandernagar, the French Indian Settlement, decided by plebiscite in favour of Settlement's merger with the Indian Union.

1981 India successfully launched its geo-stationary satellite APPLE.

June 20

712 Muhammed Bin Quasim of Arabia attacked Rawar in Sind and killed its Hindu King Dahir.

1858 Gwalior fell to the British and thereby Sepoy Mutiny virtually ended.

1873 Y.M.C.A. was established in India.

1916 S.N.D.T. Women's University was established at Pune.

June 21

1756 Holwell, in command of British troops in Calcutta, surrendered to Siraj-ud-daula. The controversial Black-hole Tragedy that night took a toll of 123 British prisoners.

1862 Ganendra Mohan Tagore was the first Indian to pass Barrister-at-Law from Lincoln's Inn.

1948 C. Rajagopalachari was appointed as the last Governor General of India.

June 22

1555 Humayun declared Akbar as his heir-apparent after Humayun's victory at Sirhind against Sikandar Suri.

1897 Damodar Hari Chapekar shot at Rand and Ayerest at Pune, when both died. This was the first terrorist act in India.

1940 Subhas Chandra Bose formed Forward Bloc after separating from Indian National Congress.

1948 The British King relinquished his title 'Emperor of India'.

June 23

1661 On the occasion of King Charles II's marriage to the Princess of Portugal, the British got Bombay from Portugal as a dowry.

1757 Battle of Plassey took place. Siraj-ud-daula attacked the British under Clive, lost the battle and fled on a camel's back.

1761 Peshwa Balaji Baji Rao, the Maratha ruler, died a broken-hearted man after losing the third battle of Panipat.

1810 Bombay's Duncan Dock was completed.

1953 Shyama Prasad Mukherji died as a prisoner in Kashmir.

1980 Sanjay Gandhi, Indira Gandhi's second son, died in a plane crash.

1985 Air-India's Jumbo jet Kanishka's disaster took place over the Atlantic Ocean when 329 people on board perished.

June 24

1206 Qutubuddin Aibek was crowned at Lahore.

1763 Murshidabad was captured by the British for the second time and Mir Jafar was put on the throne again.

1869 Damodar Hari Chapekar, virtually the first terrorist of India, was born.

1961 The first Indian made supersonic fighter HF 24 took to air.

1963 National Telex Service was introduced by the Post & Telegraph Department.

1980 President V.V. Giri expired.

1986 Government of India approved maternity benefits to unwed mothers as well.

June 25

1529 Babar returned to his capital Agra after his victory in Bengal.

1931 Prime Minister V.P. Singh was born.

1932 India played first official cricket Test match at Lords in U.K.

1945 Lord Wavell, Viceroy of India, met India's top political leaders to find out a solution to political uneasiness.

1975 Internal Emergency was signed by President Fakhruddin Ali Ahmed and it was proclaimed in the early hours of the next day by Prime Minister Indira Gandhi, which ultimately led to her downfall in 1977.

1983 India became Prudential World Cup Champion in cricket.

June 26

1980 Oil was struck in the Bay of Bengal.

1982 Air India's first Boeing named 'Gaurishankar' crashed at Bombay.

June 27

1839 Maharaja Ranjit Singh of Punjab died.

1964 Teen Murti House became Nehru Memorial Museum.

1967 The first India-made passenger plane Avro HS 748 was handed over to Indian Airlines.

June 28

1838 Bankim Chandra Chattopadhyay was born.

1921 Prime Minister Narasimha Rao was born.

1972 Prof. P.C. Mahalanobis, the eminent statistician, died.

June 29

1757 Clive entered Murshidabad and put Mir Jafar on the throne as Nawab of Bengal, Bihar and Assam.

1864 Ashutosh Mukherji of Calcutta University fame was born.

1873 Poet Michael Madhusudan Dutta died.

1893 Prof. Prasanta Chandra Mahalanobis was born.

June 30

1799 Krishna Raja Udiyar breathed his last.

1855 Armed Santhals of Bhognadighi in Bengal revolted against the British.

1917 Dadabhoy Naoroji breathed his last.

1978 Independent India's first flagship *INS Delhi*, decommissioned on May 13, lowered her ensign and commissioning pennant for the last time.

July 1

1781 Battle of Porto Novo took place between Hyder Ali and the British.

1852 First postage stamp was introduced in Sind and is known as 'Scinde Dawk'.

1862 Calcutta High Court was inaugurated.

1879 Postcard was introduced in India.

1882 Dr. Bidhan Chandra Roy was born.

1909 William Hutt Curzon Wyllie, Political A.D.C. in India Office of London, and Dr. Lalkala were shot dead at the Imperial Institute in London by an Indian revolutionary Madan Lal Dhingra.

1941 C.Y. Chintamani died.

1955 Imperial Bank of India was nationalised and renamed State Bank of India.

1962 Dr. Bidhan Chandra Roy expired.

1975 Prime Minister Indira Gandhi announced 20-point Programme for national emancipation.

July 2

1757 Siraj-ud-daula was stabbed to death by Muhammad Beg.

1916 Zoological Survey of India was established.

1972 Prime Minister Indira Gandhi and President Zulfikar Ali Bhutto of Pakistan signed the Shimla Agreement.

1983 The first unit of the indigenously built nuclear power station was commissioned at Kalpakkam near Madras.

July 3

1760 Maratha army captured Delhi.

1379 Basudev Balwant Phadke was arrested.

908 Bal Gangadhar Tilak was arrested on a charge of sedition.

1979 The actual work of the second Howrah bridge, cable-stayed type, the first of its kind in India and having the longest span in the world, started.

July 4

1760 Mir Jafar's son Miran, despised as a monster, was killed by a thunderbolt on the banks of the Gandak near Patna.

1789 East India Company signed a treaty with Nizam and Peshwa against Tipu.

1881 The so-called 'Toy Train' between Siliguri and Darjeeling started operating.

1902 Swami Vivekananda expired.

1986 Sunil Gavaskar appeared in the record-breaking 115th Test appearance in cricket.

July 5

1658 Murad was imprisoned by Aurangzeb.

1947 India Independence Act 1947 was introduced in British Parliament and received Royal assent on July 18.

1948 *HMS Achilles* was acquired by Indian Navy and was recommissioned as India's flag ship *HMIS Delhi.*

1968 The first submarine of India arrived from Soviet Russia.

1981 Rajan Mahadevan made a world record by reciting 31,811 digits of value of 'pi' from memory.

July 6

1787 Indian Botanic Garden was established in Sibpur.

1837 R.G. Bhandarkar was born.

1901 Shyama Prasad Mukherji was born.

1944 For the first time Gandhiji was addressed as 'Father of the Nation' by Netaji.

July 7

1763 Mir Zafar was reinstated as the Nawab of Bengal.

1799 Ranjit Singh captured Lahore.

1896 Cinema first came to India when a team of Lumiere agents of France showed cinematographic films in Watson Hotel in Bombay.

1943 Azad Hind Fauj was handed over to Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose by Rash Behari Bose.

1948 Damodar Valley Corporation was formed.

July 8

1858 After the fall of Gwalior fort on June 20, Sepoy Mutiny virtually ended and Lord Canning declared peace.

1918 Montagu-Chelmsford Report on reforms of Indian Constitution was published.

1954 Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru opened the world's largest canal of Bhakra-Nangal Hydroelectric Project in Punjab.

July 9

1533 Shri Chaitanya Dev breathed his last.

1875 Bombay Stock Exchange was established.

1951 The First Five-Year Plan (1951-56) was published.

1969 Lion was chosen National Animal of India by Board of Wildlife.

July 10

1965 The first N.C.C. College for women was inaugurated at Gwalior.

July 11

1832 British Parliament rejected the appeal of the puritan Hindus against the abolition of 'Suttee'.

1889 Sova Bazar Club was the first Indian football team to play a tournament. It was against St. Xaviers in Trades Cup.

July 12

1674 Shivaji signed a treaty of friendship with East India Co.

1823 The first India built steamship 'Diana' was launched at Calcutta.

July 13

1830 The embryo of the legendary institution Scottish Church College was implanted by Alexander Duff and Ram Mohan Roy. It started with only five pupils.

1905 The suggestion of boycott of British goods was first advocated by Sanjibani, a Bengali weekly of Calcutta.

1929 Jatindra Nath Das commenced his historic hunger-strike.

1977 Civil honours like Bharat Ratna, Padam Vibhushan etc., introduced in 1954 by Government of India were withdrawn.

July 14

1636 Aurangzeb was appointed the Viceroy of Deccan by Shahjahan.

1656 Sikh Guru Har Kishan was born.

July 15

1788 Ghulam Kadir, the infamous son of Zabita Khan, captured Delhi.

1955 President Rajendra Prasad announced the conferment of highest national honour 'Bharat Ratna' on Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru.

1986 Sandhya Agarwal created a world record by scoring 190 runs in women's cricket Test match.

July 16

1905 Resolution on 'Boycott of British Goods' was first taken in a public meeting at Bagerhat in Bangladesh.

1981 India's first geo-stationary satellite APPLE was put into the parking slot of 102° East longitude.

July 17

1489 Nizam Khan was proclaimed Sultan of Delhi under the title Sikandar Shah.

1682 By virtue of an order of East India Co. issued on November 14, 1861 Bengal was made into a separate Presidency, independent of Madras.

July 18

1947 India Independence Act 1947 got the Royal assent and came into force.

1948 Women were made eligible for any public service including Indian Administrative Service and Indian Police Service.

1980 Wholly Indian built Satellite Launch Vehicle SLV-3 put Rohini RH 75, a 35 kg satellite, in a near earth orbit.

The first colour telecast was made from Madras TV Centre and was watched simultaneously from Madras and Delhi.

July 19

1763 Mir Kasim was badly defeated by the British troops at Katwa.

1918 Sidney Rowlatt submitted a report on Indian administration advocating rigorous steps to curb political activities.

1969 Government of India nationalised fourteen major Indian commercial banks.

1974 Udham Singh's ashes were brought from London to New Delhi.

July 20

1296 Alauddin Khilji proclaimed himself as the Sultan of Delhi after assassinating Jalaluddin Khilji.

1761 Madhav Rao I became the Peshwa.

1905 First partition of Bengal was approved in London by the Secretary of State for India.

July 21

1658 Aurangzeb celebrated his informal enthronement.

1883 Star Theatre, India's first public theatre hall, opened in Calcutta.

1906 W.C. Bonerjee died.

1920 Sarada Ma, consort of Shri Ramakrishna Paramahansa Dev, expired.

1947 National Flag was adopted by the Constituent Assembly.

1963 Kashi Vidyapith was raised to the status of a University.

July 22

1702 The two rival East India Companies, old and new, amalgamated as 'United Company of Merchants Trading to the East Indies', and got the Royal seal in Britain.

1918 India's first ace pilot Indra Lal Roy was killed in an air-battle with German planes over London.

1933 Nationalist leader Jatindra Mohan Sen Gupta died.

1981 India's first geo-stationary satellite APPLE started functioning.

July 23

1555 Humayun entered Delhi after his victory over Sikandar Suri at Sirhind.

1856 Bal Gangadhar Tilak was born.

1906 Chandrashekhar Azad, the famous revolutionary of Hindustan Republican Army, was born.

1927 Regular broadcasting first started in Bombay.

July 24

1890 Sova Bazar Club was the first Indian team to beat an English football team East Surrey.

1932 Ramakrishna Mission Seva Pratisthan was established.

1989 Most of the opposition members of the Lok Sabha resigned, which was accepted.

July 25

1813 The first boat races took place in Calcutta.

1955 It was announced in the Lok Sabha that Government of India has asked the Portuguese Government to close its legation in New Delhi.

1977 Neelam Sanjiva Reddy became the sixth President of India.

1982 Gyani Zail Singh was sworn in as the seventh President.

1987 Rangaswamy Venkataraman was sworn in as the eighth President.

1992 S.D. Sharma became the ninth President.

July 26

1614 Jahangir received the Rana of Mewar with exceptional courtesies.

1844 Gooroodas Banerjee was born.

1856 Remarriage of Hindu widows was legalised by Lord Canning at the request of Iswar Chandra Vidyasagar.

1876 Indian Association, based on more democratic principles, was inaugurated in Calcutta.

July 27

1889 British India Committee, Branch of Indian National Congress, was opened in London under Dadabhai Naoroji, William Wedderburn, W.S. Caine and William Digby.

1897 Bal Gangadhar Tilak was arrested for the first time.

1972 Charu Majumdar, who masterminded Naxalite movement, died in prison.

July 28

1914 s.s Komagata Maru was forced to leave Vancouver and sailed for India.

1979 Charan Singh became the fifth Prime Minister of India.

July 29

1748 The first troops of British army landed in India to assist East India Co. in fighting the French.

1785 Wintle ascended in a balloon for the first time in this country.

1876 Science Association was established.

1891 Ishwar Chandra Vidyasagar died.

1911 Mohan Bagan won the IFA shield for the first time.

1980 India regained the Gold Medal in hockey in Moscow Olympics.
1982 Dilip Bose was elected in the Management of Davis Cup Nations.
1983 The first pilotless plane MINI was successfully tested.

July 30

1886 (Dr.) S. Muthulakshmi Reddi was born.
1957 Export Risk Insurance Corporation of India (Private) Ltd. was formed.

July 31

1924 Madras Presidency Club pioneered radio broadcasting.
1933 Gandhiji left Sabarmati Ashram for good.
1948 Calcutta State Transport Corporation was established and was the first road transport system of any State Government.
1980 The superstar playback singer of Hindi films Md. Rafi died.
1993 The first floating maritime museum was inaugurated in Calcutta.

August 1

1672 English laws were introduced and court of judicature was set up as directed by the Company.
1846 Dwarkanath Tagore died in London.
1899 Kamala Nehru was born.
1916 Annie Besant started the Home Rule League.
1920 Bal Gangadhar Tilak expired early in the morning.
Mahatma Gandhi renounced the Kaiser-e-Hind medal vested upon him by the Viceroy in 1915.
Gandhiji's Non-Cooperation Movement formally started.
1953 All airlines in India were nationalised by an act of Parliament known as Air Corporation Act.
1957 National Book Trust was set up.
1975 Durba Banerjee was the first professional lady pilot in the world to command a commercial passenger flight.

August 2

1763 After the capture of Murshidabad, the British troops fought with Mir Kasim at Giria. Mir Kasim was defeated again.
1858 Parliament passed the bill to take over the administration of India from East India Company by the British Crown. The title 'Viceroy' was introduced for the supreme representative of British Government in India.

1970 India's first woman career-diplomat Chonira Beliappa Muthamma was appointed as the Ambassador to Hungary.

August 3

1780 Gwalior was captured by Captain Bruce under Major Popham.

1886 Maithili Sharan Gupta, the Hindi scholar, was born.

August 4

1845 Pherozshah Merwanji Mehta, a great Indian lawyer and social worker, was born.

1935 Govt. of India Act of 1935 got the Royal assent.

1956 India's first nuclear research reactor 'Apsara' was commissioned.

1967 World's longest and tallest masonry dam 'Nagarjunasagar Dam' was commissioned.

August 5

1775 Maharaja Nandakumar was hanged in Calcutta. It happened to be the last hanging for forgery by the British in India.

1991 Justice Leila Seth became the first woman Chief Justice of a High Court.

August 6

1862 Madras High Court was inaugurated.

1906 Chitta Ranjan Das and some other Congress leaders published the newspaper *Vande Mataram.*

India's first tricolour flag was hoisted in Calcutta by S.N. Banerji.

1925 Surendra Nath Banerji died.

1986 India's first scientifically documented test-tube baby was born.

August 7

1871 Abanindranath Tagore was born.

1905 Indian National Congress declared boycott of British goods.

1941 Rabindranath Tagore breathed his last.

1985 Geet Sethi became the third Indian to be the World Amateur Billiards champion.

August 8

1942 'Quit India' resolution was passed by Indian National Congress in its Bombay session.

1967 Central Government, for the first time since independence, suffered a token defeat in Lok Sabha.

August 9

1683 By a charter, the British Crown gave the power to the East India Company to declare and make war and peace in Asia.

1788 Ghulam Kadir blinded Delhi Emperor Shah Alam II with his own dagger.

1925 Members of Hindustan Socialist Republican Association looted Government treasury from the mail train near Kakori, about 22 km (13 miles) from Lucknow.

1942 'Quit India' Movement started on Gandhiji's 'Do or Die' call on August 8 in Bombay.

1969 The name of Ochterlony Monument of Calcutta was changed to Shahid Minar.

1970 Trailokynath Chakravarty, a freedom fighter, died. He spent 30 years of his life in prison—probably the longest prison term suffered by any freedom fighter.

1971 India and U.S.S.R. signed a 20-year Treaty of Peace, Friendship and Cooperation.

August 10

1860 Vishnu Narayan Bhatkhande was born.

1894 President V. V. Giri was born.

1979 Satellite Launching Vehicle SLV-3 was launched.

August 11

1347 Alauddin Hasan Gangu assumed royalty and founded Bahmani dynasty.

1908 Khudiram Bose was hanged at the age of 19 years.

August 12

1602 Abul Fazl, Akbar's minister, was murdered at the instigation of Salim Mirza, later Emperor Jahangir.

1765 Mughal Emperor conferred Diwani of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa on East India Company. This action was an important event in the political and constitutional history of British India.

1919 Nuclear scientist Vikram Ambalal Sarabhai was born.

August 13

1784 Pitt's India Bill was introduced in the British Parliament for improvement of the administration in India.

1891 The three great defenders of Manipur, Senapati Tikendrajit Singh, his brother Agnesh Sena and General Thangal were hanged on their own soil by the British.

1951 The first aircraft designed and manufactured in India Hindustan Trainer 2 or HT2 had its maiden flight.

1956 Lok Sabha passed the National Highways Bill.

August 14

1862 Bombay High Court was inaugurated.

1947 India was partitioned into India and Pakistan.

August 15 INDEPENDENCE DAY

1772 East India Company took the decision for separate civil and criminal courts in districts.

1854 East India Railway ran its first passenger train from Calcutta to Hooghly, a distance of 37 km. But it was officially inaugurated in 1855.

1872 Sri Aurobindo was born.

1947 India after partition was declared independent of the British rule.

Defence gallantry awards—Param Vir Chakra, Mahavir Chakra and Vir Chakra—were instituted.

Jawarharlal Nehru was sworn in as the first Prime Minister of free India after partition.

1972 Postal Index Number, i.e., PIN Code, was introduced.

1982 Nationwide colour telecasting and National Programme of TV was inaugurated at Delhi.

1990 The medium range land-to-air missile 'Akash' was successfully launched.

August 16

1886 Shri Ramakrishna Paramahansa Dev expired in the early hours of the morning.

1946 Muslim League observed 'Direct Action Day' which turned into a communal riot resulting in great Calcutta killing with official figures about 5,000 killed and 15,000 injured.

August 17

1780 Philip Francis and Warren Hastings fought a gun duel. Francis was shot but survived. Hastings escaped unhurt.

1909 Madan Lal Dhingra was hanged in Pentonville prison for Wyllie and Lalkaka murders.

1947 After independence of India the first contingent of British troops sailed for home.

August 18

1800 Fort William College was established at Calcutta by Lord Wellesley.

1872 Pandit Vishnu Digambar, a blind musician revolutionary of Maharashtra, was born.

1900 Vijayalakshmi Pandit was born.

1945 Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose was reported to be seriously injured and badly burnt in a plane crash in Taihoku airport in Taiwan and probably expired between 8 and 9 p.m. in the nearby Japanese military hospital.

1951 Indian Institute of Technology was opened in Kharagpur.

August 19

1600 Ahmadnagar was captured by Akbar.

1666 Shivaji escaped in a fruit basket from Aurangzeb's internment in Delhi.

1757 The first rupee coin of East India Company was minted in Calcutta.

1918 President Shankar Dayal Sharma was born.

1939 Foundation-stone of Mahajati Sadan of Subhas Chandra Bose's conception was laid in Calcutta by Rabindranath Tagore.

1949 Bhubaneswar became capital of Orissa.

August 20

1828 First session of Ram Mohan Roy's Brahmo Samaj was held in Calcutta.

1897 Ronald Ross discovered malaria parasites in anopheles mosquito while working in Presidency General Hospital, now SSKM hospital, in Calcutta.

1917 British Parliament declared the policy of gradual realisation of responsible government in India.

1921 Mopla uprising started in Kerala.

1944 Prime Minister Rajiv Gandhi was born.

1979 Prime Minister Charan Singh resigned only after 23 days of assumption of office.

August 21

1790 Dindigul was captured by the British troops under General Meadows.

1931 Pandit Vishnu Digambar died.

1972 Wildlife Preservation Act was passed.

August 22

1320 Nasiruddin Khusru was defeated by Gazi Malik.

1921 Mahatma Gandhi made a bonfire of foreign clothes.

1979 President Sanjiva Reddy dissolved the Lok Sabha and general election was ordered at the end of the year to ensure political stability in the Central Government administration.

August 23

1947 Vallabhbhai Patel was appointed Deputy Prime Minister of India.

1986 Shamboo Anbhawane of Bombay broke the world record of longest duration typing marathon.

August 24

1600 The first ship of East India Company, 'Hector' (500 tonnes), touched Surat.

1690 Job Charnock landed and settled at Calcutta and this date is considered as the foundation day of the city.

1925 R.G. Bhandarkar died.

1966 Mihir Sen swam across the Strait of Gibraltar.

1969 V. V. Giri was sworn in as the fourth President of India.

1974 Fakhruddin Ali Ahmed became the fifth President of India.

August 25

1351 Sultan Feroz Tughlak Shah III entered Delhi after enthronement.

1888 Allama Mashriqi was born.

1963 Allama Mashriqi died.

1977 Edmund Hillary's jet-boats left Haldia port on its 'Ocean to Sky' expedition to the Himalayas up the Ganga.

August 26

1303 Alauddin Khilji captured Chittorgarh of Padmini fame.

1910 Mother Teresa was born in Skopje of Yugoslavia.

1914 Bengali revolutionaries waylaid a cartload of 50 Mauser pistols and 46,000 rounds of ammunition while being unloaded at Calcutta port.

1989 Sumita Laha of Bengal set a new world record in squat by lifting 227.5 kg in the seventh national power-lifting championship.

August 27

1964 *Adi Granth Sahib* was installed in the Golden Temple of Amritsar.

1781 Hyder Ali fought the battle of Pallilore with the British.

1870 Sashipada Banerji of Calcutta established the first labour organisation 'Shramajivi Sangha'.

1976 Major General Gertrude Ali Ram, the first woman General of Indian Army, became the first Director of Military Nursing Services.

1982 Anandamoyee Ma expired.

August 28

1904 The first car rally was held from Calcutta to Barrackpore.

1972 General Insurance Business Nationalisation Bill was passed.

1986 Bhagyashree Sathe was the first woman to be a Grand Master in Chess.

August 29

1947 A drafting committee was set up with B.R. Ambedkar as Chairman to prepare the draft Constitution of India.

1976 Rebel poet Kazi Nazrul Islam died while visiting Dhaka of Bangladesh.

August 30

1569 Akbar's eldest son Sultan Salim Mirza (Jahangir) was born.

1659 Dara Shikoh was put to death by Aurangzeb.

1751 The British, under Clive, captured Arcot from Chanda Saheb.

1773 Peshwa Narayan Rao was murdered by his uncle Raghunath Rao.

1936 Madame Bhikaiji Cama died.

August 31

1956 The President gave his assent to the States Reorganisation Bill.

1968 The first two stage round rocket ROHINI MSV 1 was successfully launched.

1983 India's unique three-in-one satellite INSAT-1B was deployed from American space shuttle 'Challenger'.

September 1

1942 Indian National Army was formed by Rash Behari Bose.

1947 Indian Standard Time was introduced all over India.

1956 Life insurance business was nationalised and Life Insurance Corporation was formed.

1965 Pakistani forces crossed the cease-fire line in Kashmir.

September 2

1573 Akbar won a decisive battle near Ahmedabad and captured Gujarat.

1946 Jawaharlal Nehru became the Prime Minister of undivided India.

1970 Vivekananda Rock Memorial at Kanyakumari was inaugurated by President V.V. Giri.

September 3

1767 Col. Smith routed the combined forces of Nizam and Hyder Ali in the battle of Changama.

September 4

1665 Treaty of Purandhar was signed between the Mughals and the Maratha ruler Sivaji.

1825 Dadabhai Naoroji was born.

1887 Gandhiji sailed for U.K. for his Bar-at-Law.

September 5 TEACHERS' DAY

1612 East India Company's navy, under the British Government, was founded with 4 small fighting ships.

1698 A rival East India Company was formed in England.

1763 Mir Kasim fought the British at Udaynala near Rajmahal and lost the battle.

1888 President Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan was born. This day was declared as Teachers' Day of India in 1962.

1957 Wealth Tax Bill was passed.

September 6

1657 Shahjahan suddenly fell ill which caused domestic struggle for succession.

1889 Sarat Chandra Bose was born.

September 7

1931 Second session of Round Table Conference started in London.

September 8

1952 The first World Convention on Copyrights was signed at Geneva by 35 nations including India.

1960 Feroz Gandhi, husband of Indira Gandhi, died.

1962 The Chinese made first incursion into Indian territory in the eastern sector.

September 9

1850 Bhartendu Harish Chander, a poet and dramatist, was born.

1915 Jatindra Nath Mukherji, alias Bagha Jatin and his companions fought a battle with the British police at Kaptipada on the banks of Buri Balang river in Orissa.

1920 Anglo-Oriental College of Aligarh was converted into Aligarh Muslim University.

1943 Four youths were hanged for spreading the seed of revolt amongst the Indian Army in Madras area.

1949 Hindi was accepted as the National Language.

1982 Sheikh Abdullah of Kashmir expired.

September 10

1872 Prince Ranjit Singhji, the renowned cricketer, was born.

1887 Freedom fighter Govind Ballabh Pant was born.

1915 Jatindra Nath Mukherji, alias Bagha Jatin, expired in Balasore hospital.

1966 Indian Parliament approved the creation of Punjab and Haryana States.

1976 Indian Airline's Boeing 737 was hijacked to Lahore.

September 11

1893 Swami Vivekananda delivered his first speech in the World Parliament of Religions in Chicago.

1895 Acharya Vinoba Bhave was born.

1948 Md. Ali Jinnah, founder of Pakistan, died.

September 12

1398 Timur reached the banks of the Indus with 92 squadrons of horses and crossed the river at Attock, where Alexander the Great had crossed it nearly seventeen hundred years earlier.

1786 Lord Cornwallis took office of Governor General and Commander-in-Chief.

1966 Mihir Sen swam the Dardanelles.

September 13

1500 Pedro Alvarez Cabral reached Calicut and established the first European (Portuguese) factory in India.

1929 Jatindra Nath Das died on the 63rd day of hunger-strike at 1.05 a.m. in Lahore Central Jail.

1948 Police Action was taken against recalcitrant Hyderabad State by Government of India and peace was declared on September 17.

September 14

1303 Delhi was captured by Lord Lake.

820 In a meeting in Calcutta it was decided to start the Agri-Horticultural Garden.

1868 Swami Virjanand expired.

September 15

1860 M. Visveswarayya was born.

1909 C.N. Annadurai, one of the founders of Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam, was born.

1948 Independent India's first flagship *INS Delhi* (alias *R.N. Achilles*) arrived at Bombay port.

1959 First television programme started in Delhi.

1978 Ararat Erevan of Armenia was the first foreign team to win I.F.A. Shield, jointly with Mohan Bagan.

September 16

1931 Political prisoners in Hijli detention camp (near Kharagpur) were fired upon by the prison authorities. Two died and many were injured.

1977 Kesarbai Kerkar expired at Bombay.

September 17

1867 Artist Gaganendranath Tagore was born.

1876 Bengali novelist Sarat Chandra Chattopadhyay was born.

1879 E.V. Ramaswami Naicker was born.

1948 Hyderabad was annexed by India after the Police Action of Indian troops that entered into the State on September 13.

1949 Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam was founded.

1956 Oil and Natural Gas Commission was set up.

1982 India and Ceylon played the first cricket Test match.

September 18

1615 British Ambassador Thomas Roe landed at Surat for representing King James I of England to Emperor Jahangir.

1803 The British captured Puri.

1967 Nagaland adopted English as the official language of the State.

1986 The first all woman crew flew the jet plane from Bombay to Goa.

September 19

1581 Sikh Guru Ram Das expired.

1893 Swami Vivekananda delivered the famous speech in the World Parliament of Religions held in Chicago.

1936 Vishnu Narayan Bhatkhande died.

1960 Indus Water Treaty was signed between India and Pakistan.

September 20

1388 Sultan Feroz Tughlak Shah III of Delhi expired.

1819 The Goan scientist-revolutionary Jose Custodio Faria died.

1856 Sri Narayana Guru was born.

1857 British troops recaptured Delhi from Indian Sepoy mutineers.

1878 Madras newspaper *The Hindu* was first published as a weekly issue with G. S. Aiyer as the Editor. The first issue consisted of 80 copies only. It became a daily paper on April 1, 1889.

1981 APPLE satellite stopped functioning.

September 21

1790 Palghat with 60 guns surrendered to British troops under Gen. Meadows.

1857 Delhi Emperor Bahadur Shah II surrendered to the British after the fall of Delhi on the previous day.

1933 Annie Besant died.

1966 Mihir Sen swam across Bosphorus Channel.

September 22

1539 Guru Nanak expired at Kartarpur, now known as Dera Baba Nanak.

1599 Twenty-four merchants gathered in London Founders' Hall to start a new company for business in India, which ultimately was known as 'East India Company'.

1914 Madras Port was bombarded by the German light cruiser Emden.

1977 Cosmos soccer team of U.S.A., led by world famous Pele, arrived at Calcutta for exhibition matches.

1979 Maulana Abdul Ali Moudoodi, founder leader of Jamait-e-Islam, died.

September 23

1862 Sriniwas Shastri, a great patriot and politician, was born.

1863 Rao Tula Ram expired.

1965 Cease-fire was ordered in Indo-Pak conflict.

September 24

1726 East India Company was authorised to set up Municipal Corporations and Mayor's Courts in Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.

1859 Dhundu Pant alias Nana Saheb of Sepoy Mutiny fame breathed his last in Nepal.

1861 Madame Bhikaiji Cama was born.

1932 Pritilata Waddedar was the first woman terrorist to sacrifice her life for the country's freedom.

September 25

1524 Vasco da Gama came to India for the last time as a Viceroy of Portuguese India and died soon thereafter at Cochin on December 24.

1974 The Fifth Five-Year Plan was finalised.

September 26

1820 Ishwar Chandra Vidyasagar was born in Birsingha village of Bengal.

1919 The first meeting of the Rotary Club of India was held in Calcutta.

1975 Equal Remunerations Ordinance for both the male as well as the female employees was promulgated.

September 27

1760 Mir Kasim became the Nawab of Bengal replacing Mir Jafar.

1781 Hyder Ali and the British fought the battle of Salangarh.

1833 Ram Mohan Roy died in Stapleton Grove of Bristol in England.

1907 Bhagat Singh, the great revolutionary, was born.

1958 Mihir Sen was the first Indian to swim across the English Channel.

1977 The famous dancer Uday Shankar expired.

1981 'Rent-a-Car' system came to India.

September 28

1837 Bahadur Shah II, the last Mughal Emperor, ascended the throne of Delhi.

1929 Lata Mangeshkar, the greatest movie playback singer, was born.

1977 Edmund Hillary abandoned his 'Ocean to Sky' expedition at Nandaprayag.

September 29

1836 Madras Chamber of Commerce and Industry was established.

1914 *S.S. Komagata Maru* arrived at Budge Budge from Vancouver.

1942 Matangini Hazra was shot dead at Tamluk, Bengal at the age of 72, while leading a Congress procession as the standard bearer in August Movement.

1959 Smt. Arati Saha successfully swam the English Channel.

1962 Birla Planetarium was opened in Calcutta.

1970 First Sewage Water Reclamation Plant for its industrial usage was commissioned by Union Carbide India Ltd. in their Chemicals & Plastics plant (CHEMCO) in Bombay.

1977 India and Bangladesh signed the agreement of sharing the Ganga water.

September 30

1687 Aurangzeb annexed Golconda of Hyderabad.

1908 Ram Dhari Singh alias 'Dinkar', the great Hindi poet, was born.

1993 A devastating earthquake took a heavy toll of life and property in Maharashtra region.

October 1

1574 Sikh Guru Amar Das expired.

1847 Annie Besant was born in London.

1953 Andhra Pradesh became a separate State of India.

1958 India began changing over to metric system of weight.

1967 India Tourism Development Corporation Ltd. was set up.

1978 The minimum marriageable age of a girl was raised from 15 years to 18 years and that of a boy from 18 to 21 years.

1980 First Division Football League and I.F.A. Shield Tournament of Calcutta were abandoned as a result of soccer violence causing several deaths and injuries to many.

October 2

1869 Mahatma Gandhi was born.

1904 Lal Bahadur Shastri was born.

1906 Raja Ravi Verma died.

1929 Gandhiji made the Navajiban Karyalaya a public trust.

1951 Bharatiya Jana Sangh Party was formed by Shyama Prasad Mukherji.

1952 Community Development Programme was launched.

1955 Integral Coach Factory at Perambur in Madras turned out its first railway coach.

1961 Shipping Corporation of India Ltd. was formed in Bombay.

1971 Gandhi Sadan, formerly Birla House of Delhi, where Mahatma Gandhi was assassinated, was dedicated to the nation by the President of India.

1985 The Dowry Prohibition Amendment Act came into force.

1988 The longest road bridge above the sea joining Mandapam and Pamban was opened.

October 3

1670 Shivaji plundered Surat for the second time.

1831 Mysore was taken over by the British.

1880 First Marathi musical play 'Shakuntal' was staged in Pune by Annasaheb Kirloskar.

1977 Indira Gandhi was arrested on corruption charges. This was the first instance of an ex-Prime Minister being arrested.

1978 India's first test-tube baby and the second in the world was born at Calcutta. It was not officially recognised.

1984 India's longest distance train 'Himsagar Express' was flagged off from Kanyakumari for Jammu Tawi.

October 4

1752 As per Gregarian calendar, October 4 was called October 15 and every fourth year a leap-year.

1977 External Affairs Minister A.B. Vajpayee addressed U.N. General Assembly in Hindi, the first ever address in this language.

1986 Helicopter Corporation of India was inaugurated.

October 5

1676 The British Crown gave the power to East India Company of minting two types of coins in Bombay, which were to be called 'Rupee' and 'Pice'.

1805 Lord Cornwallis died at Ghazipur.

1868 Renowned Assamese writer Lakshminath Bezbaruah was born.

1989 Meera Sahib Beevi became the first woman Judge of the Supreme Court.

October 6

1860 Indian Penal Code was passed into law. It came into force on and from January 1, 1862.

1949 Jawaharlal Nehru laid the foundation-stone of National Defence Academy at Kharakvasla.

October 7

1586 The Mughal army entered Srinagar in Kashmir.

1708 Sikh Guru Govind Singh expired.

1919 Gandhiji's *Navajivan* magazine was published.

1950 Mother Teresa founded the Missionaries of Charity in Calcutta.

1992 Rapid Action Force was raised.

October 8

1919 Gandhiji's *Young India* magazine started.

1932 Royal Indian Air Force was commissioned.

1979 National leader Jayaprakash Narain expired.

October 9

1877 Pandit Gopa Bandhu Das of Orissa was born.

1931 Indian Air Force came into existence.

1949 Territorial Army was inaugurated.

1970 Bhaba Atomic Research Centre in Bombay produced Uranium 233.

1976 International Direct Dialling was introduced between Bombay and London.

1990 The first oil tanker *Motilal Nehru* was delivered.

October 10

1756 Clive sailed from Madras with 5 ships-of-war and five other vessels, with 900 European and 1,500 Indian sepoys, to recapture Calcutta.

1978 Rohini Khadilkar was the first woman to become the National Chess Champion.

1992 The second Hooghly Bridge (Vidyasagar Setu) was opened.

October 11

1737 Worst cyclone on record in India hit Calcutta.

1902 Jayaprakash Narain was born in Sitabdiara village in Bihar.

October 12

1967 The Socialist leader and a great parliamentarian Ram Manohar Lohia died.

The Working Committee of Jammu and Kashmir National Conference unanimously voted in favour of permanent accession of the State to India.

October 13

1542 Emperor Akbar was born at Amarkot in Sind.

1911 Sister Nivedita expired.

October 14

1240 Sultan Raziya was put to death.

1825 The Grenadier Company in Assam refused to march in pretext of bad weather resulting in its court-marshall.

1953 Estate Duty Act came into force.

1956 B.R. Ambedkar embraced Buddhism.

October 15

1686 Aurangzeb captured Bijapur.

1918 Sai Baba of Shirdi expired.

1932 The first airline, Tata Sons Ltd., was started by the Tatas.

1988 Ujwala Patil was the first Asian woman to sail round the world.

October 16

1905 First partition of Bengal was effected by Lord Curzon.

1959 National Council of Women's Education was inaugurated.

1968 Hargovind Khorana got the Nobel Prize for Medicine and Physiology.

October 17

1605 Emperor Akbar died.

1906 Swami Rama Tirtha expired.

1920 Communist Party of India was formed in Tashkent.

1940 Gandhiji launched Individual Satyagraha.

1979 Mother Teresa got the Nobel Prize for Peace.

October 18

1972 The first multi-role helicopter SA315 was test flown in Bangalore.

1980 The first Himalayan Car Rally was flagged off from Brabourne Stadium of Bombay.

October 19

1689 Raigarh fort surrendered to Aurangzeb with Sambhaji's widow and her child.

1774 Supreme Court Judges and new council members from England landed at Calcutta to purify the administration run by the East India Company earlier.

1889 First successful oil well was sunk in Digboi.

1952 Sriramalu Potti commenced his fast unto death for separate Andhra State.

1970 Indian Air Force got the first India made supersonic combat aircraft MIG 21.

1988 In a tragic coincidence, in the worst ever air disasters of both Indian Airlines and Vayudoot, a total of 164 people lost their lives.

October 20

1568 Chittorgarh was attacked by Akbar.

1774 The Regulating Act passed in 1773 took effect and the running Government of East India Company was replaced by a new one. Calcutta was made capital of India.

1960 The first All India Mountaineering Expedition conquered 'Nanda Ghunti' peak.

1962 China attacked India and tried to penetrate deep inside India through Arunachal Pradesh.

October 21

1296 Alauddin Khilji ascended the throne of Delhi after declaring himself 'Sultan' on July 20.

1934 Jayaprakash Narain established Congress Socialist Party.

1943 Azad Hind Government (Government of Independent India in exile) was formed in Singapore with Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose as the Head of the State.

October 22

1680 Rana Raj Singh of Mewar died.

1796 Peshwa Madhav Rao II committed suicide.

1873 Swami Rama Tirtha was born.

1879 The first treason case against British rule was filed against Basudev Balwant Phadke.

1962 Bhakra Nangal Multipurpose River Valley Project, India's biggest, was dedicated to the nation by Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru.

October 23

1623 Famous Hindi poet Tulsidas of Hindi *Ramayana* fame died.

1764 Mir Kasim was defeated in the battle of Buxar.

1943 Rani of Jhansi Brigade of the Indian National Army (Azad Hind Fauj) was formed by Netaji Subhash Chandra Bose in Singapore.

Azad Hind Government (I.N.A.) declared war on the United Kingdom and the United States of America at 00.15 a.m.

October 24 UNITED NATIONS DAY

1505 Don Francis de Almedia of Portugal arrived at Cochin with the title Viceroy of India.

1577 Amritsar city was founded by the fourth Sikh Guru Ram Das. The name of the city came from the pond 'Amrit Sarovar' dug by him.

1579 Jesuit Father S.J. Thomas Stephens was the first Englishman to come to India. He arrived at Goa in a Portuguese ship.

1605 Emperor Jahangir (Prince Salim) ascended the throne.

1618 Emperor Aurangzeb was born at Dohad in Gujarat.

1851 First telegraph line was opened between Calcutta and Diamond Harbour.

1947 Kashmir was invaded by Pakistani tribesmen.

1975 Bonded labour system was abolished by an ordinance and came into effect from the next day.

1984 Metro Rail of Calcutta had its first commercial run between Esplanade and Bhowanipore stations, a distance of 4 km.

October 25

1964 The military tank produced at Avadi was named 'Vijayanta'.

1971 National Committee on Science and Technology was set up.

October 26

1930 Dr. W.F.M.Haffkine died.

1934 All India Village Industries Association was formed with Gandhiji as its patron.

1962 Consequent to Chinese invasion the President made a Proclamation of Emergency for the first time.

1969 Armstrong and Aldrin, the Applo 11 astronauts, the first men to land on the moon, arrived at Bombay.

October 27

1904 Jatindra Nath Das was born.

1907 Brahma Bandhab Upadhyay died.

1947 Maharaja Hari Singh of Kashmir signed the Instrument of Accession to India.

1969 Darshan Singh Pheruman died of fasting on Chandigarh issue.

October 28

1627 Emperor Jahangir expired.

1867 Sister Nivedita was born in Ireland.

October 29

1851 British Indian Association of Bengal was established.

1920 Jamia Millia Islamia was established through the efforts of Zakir Hussian and Ali Jauhar.

October 30

1883 Swami Dayananda Saraswati died.

1909 The renowned nuclear scientist Homi Bhabha was born.

1945 India joined the United Nations as one of the original nations, though then under the British rule.

1956 Ashok Hotel was opened in Delhi, which was the first 5-star deluxe hotel of India.

October 31

1875 Vallabhbhai Patel was born.

1920 The inaugural session of All India Trade Union Congress was held in Bombay.

1966 Mihir Sen swam across the Panama Canal.

1984 Prime Minister Indira Gandhi was shot dead by her own security guards. Her son Rajiv Gandhi was sworn in as the sixth Prime Minister.

November 1

1858 Administration of India was taken over by the British Crown from East India Company. Queen Victoria announced non-interference on religion. The then Governor General took the title 'Viceroy', which followed thereafter till independence.

1881 Calcutta Tramways Company ran their first horse-drawn tram on Sealdah-Armenian Ghat track.

1913 Ghadar Movement was initiated at San Francisco by Tarak Nath Das.

1950 The first steam locomotive came out of Chittaranjan Locomotive Works assembly line.

1954 French territories Pondicherry, Karikol, Mahe and Yanon were transferred to Government of India.

1956 Delhi became a Union Territory. Likewise Andaman and Nicobar Islands as well as Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands became Union Territories.

Madhya Pradesh, India's biggest State, was created mainly on linguistic basis.

1961 Passenger plane AVRO HS748 built by Hindustan Aeronautics Ltd. had its maiden flight.

1967 The old Punjab State was broken into two separate States, Punjab and Haryana, with Chandigarh as the capital of both. Chandigarh itself was made a Union Territory.

All India Radio started commercial advertisements from Bombay, Nagpur and Pune.

1973 Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands were renamed as Lakshadweep.

The name of Mysore State was changed to Karnataka.

1985 Helicopter Corporation of India, later renamed Pawan Hans Ltd., started functioning.

November 2

1534 Sikh Guru Ram Das was born.

1774 Robert Clive committed suicide in England.

November 3

1948 Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru delivered a speech in U.N. General Assembly.

1962 Gold Bond Scheme was announced keeping in view the Chinese attack.

November 4

1509 Alfonso de Albuquerque succeeded Almeida as the Viceroy of Portuguese India.

1889 Jamnalal Bajaj, a freedom fighter, was born.

1915 Pherozeshah Mehta died.

1936 Shakuntala Devi, the human calculating machine, was born.

1947 The great heroism of Major Somnath Sharma in Badgaon of Kashmir earned him the first-ever 'Param Vir Chakra', unfortunately posthumously.

1954 Himalayan Mountaineering Institute was established in Darjeeling.

1970 Pandit Sambhu Maharaj, the 'Kathak King' of India, died.

1984 O.B. Agarwal became world champion in amateur snooker.

November 5

1556 The second battle of Panipat took place between Akbar and Hemu, when Hemu was defeated and beheaded in the battlefield.

1870 Chittaranjan Das was born.

1920 Indian Red Cross Society was founded.

1927 Viceroy Lord Irwin met Gandhiji and other Congress leaders and announced the impending visit of Simon Commission.

1945 Trial of INA prisoners began in Red Fort of Delhi.

November 6

1763 Patna was captured by the British from Mir Kasim.

1888 Gandhiji took admission in Inner Temple to be a Barrister.

1925 Meera Behn landed at Bombay for service to India.

1943 The Andaman and Nicobar Islands were handed over to Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose by Japan during the Second World War. The names of the Islands were changed to Shahid and Swaraj Dweeps.

1962 The National Defence Council was set up.

1988 Gandhiji was readmitted as a 'Bar-at-Law'.

November 7

1858 Bipin Chandra Pal was born.

1862 Bahadur Shah II Zafar, the last Mughal Emperor, breathed his last in British captivity in Rangoon.

1888 C.V. Raman was born.

1925 Miss Madelein Slade (Meera Behn) came to Sabarmati Ashram.

1990 The National Front Government at the centre was voted out of power.

November 8

1661 Sikh Guru Har Rai expired.

November 9

1236 Ruknuddin Feroz Shah was killed.

1270 The great saint Namdeo was born.

1877 Urdu poet Md. Iqbal was born.

1947 Junagarh was annexed to Indian Union.

1960 First Indian Air Chief Subroto Mukherji died.

November 10

1659 Shivaji killed Afzal Khan near Pratapgarh fort.
1698 Calcutta was sold to East India Company.
1848 Surendra Nath Banerji was born.
1888 Maulana Abul Kalam Azad was born.
1922 Inner Temple debarred Gandhiji as a Barrister.
1990 Chandra Shekhar became the eighth Prime Minister of India.

November 11

1958 Indian Explosive Ltd's Factory was inaugurated at Gomia.
1973 The first International Philatelic Exhibition was opened in New Delhi.

November 12

1781 Nagapatnam was captured by the British.
1930 The first Round Table Conference started in London with 16 Indian princes, 56 Indian and 23 British representatives, but none from Indian National Congress.
1946 Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya expired.

November 13

1780 Maharaja Ranjit Singh of Punjab was born.

November 14 CHILDREN'S DAY

1681 East India Company ordered Bengal to be a separate Presidency.
1889 Jawaharlal Nehru was born.
1955 Employees' State Insurance Corporation was inaugurated.
1957 Children's Day of India was officially announced to synchronise with Jawaharlal Nehru's birthday.
1977 Srila Prabhupada of ISKCON passed away at Brindavan.

November 15

1621 The strong Kangra fort, which resisted even Akbar's army, surrendered to Jahangir's forces.
1830 Ram Mohan Roy sailed for England.
1913 The news of the receipt of Nobel Prize on Literature reached Rabindranath Tagore.
1949 Nathuram Vinayak Godse and Narayan Dattatreya Apte were hanged for Mahatma Gandhi's murder.
1982 Vinoba Bhave expired in his Paunar Ashram.

November 16

1713 Balaji Vishwanath was appointed as Peshwa by Shahu.

1835 Rani Lakshmi Bai of Jhansi was born.

1860 The first batch of Indian contract workers landed in Natal of South Africa.

1893 Annie Besant landed at Tuticorin.

November 17

1525 Babar entered India for the fifth time by way of Sind to conquer India, which he did.

1915 Vishnu Gopal Pingle was hanged in Talegaon prison near Pune.

1928 Lala Lajpat Rai died from the injuries sustained from the lathi charge on him on October 30.

1932 The third Round Table Conference began.

1966 Rita Faria was elected Miss World in a beauty contest in London.

November 18 TERRITORIAL ARMY DAY

1727 Jaipur city was founded by Maharaja Jai Singh II. The architect was Vidyadhar Chakravarti of Bengal.

1772 Peshwa Madhav Rao I died and was succeeded by his younger brother Narayan Rao.

1948 500 people got drowned when the ferry steamer Narayani capsized and sank near Patna.

1955 For the first time the topmost Soviet leaders President Nicolai Bulganin and Nikita Krushchev landed at Delhi for a visit to India.

1972 Tiger was chosen as the National Animal.

1973 Holy Mother of Sri Aurobindo Ashram of Pondicherry breathed her last.

November 19

1838 Keshab Chadra Sen was born.

1917 Indira Gandhi was born.

1982 The ninth Asian Games started in Delhi.

November 20

1750 Tipu Sultan was born.

1917 Bose Research Institute was founded at Calcutta.

November 21

1517 Sikandar II Lodi of Delhi expired.

1921 First postage stamp of independent India was issued. Its denomination was 3½ annas.

1947 Prince of Wales (later King Edward VIII) landed at Bombay and Indian National Congress observed 'All India Hartal'.

1962 Cease-fire was accorded in Indo-China border conflict.

1963 India's space programme began with the launching of an equatorial rocket from Thumba.

1970 C.V.Raman expired.

1973 Govind Das, M.P. was felicitated on completing 50 years as a parliamentarian, an unprecedented record.

November 22

1968 Lok Sabha approved renaming of Madras State as Tamil Nadu.

November 23

1857 Lucknow was relieved from sepoy mutineers by Colin Campbell.

1926 Shri Satya Sai Baba was born.

1937 Jagdish Chandra Bose expired.

1983 Commonwealth Summit was held in New Delhi, its first meet in India.

November 24

1824 Calcutta merchants voted a lakh of rupees to the first person who would navigate a steamship to India.

1926 Sri Aurobindo attained 'Purna Siddhi', i.e., full enlightenment.

1961 Grand Lodge of India was instituted.

1986 In the first ever ruling of its kind in the country by any speaker, seven sitting M.L.A.s of Tamil Nadu were expelled.

1988 Lalduhoma was the first member of the Lok Sabha to be disqualified under the anti-defection law.

November 25

1538 The Turkish naval expeditionary force which arrived in India retreated with the arrival of a Portuguese fleet.

1866 Allahabad High Court was inaugurated.

1879 The saint poet T.L. Vaswani was born.

1948 National Cadet Corps was established.

November 26

1890 National Professor Suniti Kumar Chatterjee was born.

1949 Constitution of Independent India was signed by the President of the Constituent Assembly and declared passed with immediate effect with regard to citizenship, election and provisional Parliament.

1960 Subscriber Trunk Dialling (STD) was introduced for the first time between Kanpur and Lucknow.

November 27

1001 Jaipal lost the battle with Sultan Mahmud of Ghazni.

1795 The first public performance of a Bengali play took place on a stage on Ezra Street in Calcutta, owned by G.S. Lebedev.

November 28

1956 Chou En-lai, Prime Minister of Communist China, arrived in India.

1962 K.C. Dey, the well-known blind singer of Bengal, died.

November 29

1961 The world's first cosmonaut Yuri Gagarin of Russia arrived in New Delhi.

1970 Haryana was the first State to achieve hundred per cent village electrification.

November 30

1759 Emperor Alamgir II of Delhi was murdered by his minister.

1858 Jagdish Chandra Bose was born.

1889 The foundation-stone of the 'Glass House' in Lal-Bagh Garden of Bangalore was laid.

1909 The great scholar Romesh Chandra died.

December 1

1886 Raja Mahendra Pratap was born.

1933 India's first daily passenger air service started between Calcutta and Dhaka.

1963 Nagaland became the sixteenth State of India.

December 2

1552 St. Francis Xavier died in China.

1911 King George V and Queen Mary were the first British King and

Queen to land in India at Bombay. Gateway of India of Bombay was erected at that spot.

1918 Gooroodas Banerjee died.

1942 Sri Aurobindo Ashram School was established at Pondicherry. Later it was known as Sri Aurobindo International Centre of Education.

1965 Border Security Force came into being.

1989 V.P. Singh was sworn in as the seventh Prime Minister.

December 3

1790 Lord Cornwallis took away the power of administering criminal justice from the Nawab of Murshidabad and removed the 'Sadar Nizamat Adalat' to Calcutta.

1882 Artist Nandalal Bose was born.

1884 India's first President Rajendra Prasad was born.

1889 Terrorist Khudiram Bose of Muzaffarpur Bomb Case was born.

1971 Indo-Pak war broke out and the President declared National Emergency. It resulted in the emergence of Bangladesh as an independent sovereign State.

1984 In the world's worst industrial pollution disaster more than 3,000 people died and more than 50,000 people needed medical treatment in Bhopal due to leakage of a toxic gas from Union Carbide's insecticide plant.

December 4

1661 Murad was executed.

1796 Baji Rao II was made the Peshwa.

1829 Burning of Hindu widows on husband's funeral pyre, known as 'Suttee', was abolished by Viceroy Lord William Bentinck.

1860 Agostino Lourenco from Margao got his Doctorate in Chemistry in Paris. Probably that was the first Doctorate Degree for an Indian from a foreign university.

1888 Historian Ramesh Chandra Majumdar was born.

1910 Ramaswamy Venkataraman 8th President was born.

1959 India and Nepal signed an agreement on Gandak Irrigation and Power Project.

1967 The first Rocket ROHINI RH 75 was launched from Thumba.

December 5

1657 Murad proclaimed himself Emperor.

1905 Sheikh Md. Abdullah of Kashmir was born at Soura of Kashmir.

1943 Japanese aircraft bombed Calcutta during the day time, the only daylight raid on Calcutta.

1950 Sri Aurobindo passed away at Pondicherry.

1951 Artist Abanindranath Tagore expired.

December 6

1732 Warren Hastings, the first Governor of East India Company, was born in Churchill village of Oxfordshire in U.K.

1907 The first terrorist dacoity related to freedom struggle took place in Chingripota railway station (now in Bangladesh).

1956 B.R. Ambedkar breathed his last.

1992 Babri Masjid was destroyed.

December 7

1782 Hyder Ali of Mysore died.

1825 The first steamship 'Enterprise' reached India at Calcutta.

1856 The first official Hindu widow marriage was celebrated by the Hindus.

December 8

1875 The great liberal leader Tej Bahadur Sapru was born at Aligarh.

1879 The great revolutionary Jatindra Nath Mukherji, alias Bagha Jatin, was born.

1900 The renowned dancer Uday Shankar was born.

1967 *INS Kalvari*, the first submarine, was commissioned.

December 9

1484 Blind poet and saint Surdas was born.

1761 Tara Bai of Pune died.

1825 Rao Tula Ram, a distinctive hero of 1857 Sepoy Mutiny, was born.

1898 Belur math was consecrated.

1946 Constituent Assembly's first meeting was held in Constitution Hall of New Delhi.

December 10

1878 Muhammad Ali Jauhar, one of the founders of Jamia Millia Islamia, was born at Rampur.

1879 Chakravarty Rajagopalachari was born.

1942 Dr. Dwarakanath Kotnis died in China.

December 11

1687 East India Company was authorised to grant the first Muncipal Charter to Madras.

1780 General Goddard captured Bassein fort of Bombay.

1845 First Anglo-Sikh war broke out.

1858 Bankim Chandra Chattopadhyay and Jadu Nath Bose became the first Graduates in Arts from Calcutta University.

946 Rajendra Prasad was elected Chairman of the Constituent Assembly.

1958 Wilson Jones became the World Champion in Amateur Billiards.

December 12

1758 French General Lally sieged Madras fort held by the British. The siege ended with Lally's retreat of February 16, 1759.

1882 The Bengali novel *Ananda Math* was published.

1901 Rabindranath Tagore started his Brahmacharya Ashram at Santiniketan.

1911 King George V and Queen Mary held Delhi Durbar. The King annulled the first partition of Bengal.

1959 President D.D. Eisenhower of U.S.A. arrived in New Delhi.

1964 Maithili Saran Gupta, the famous Hindi poet, expired.

Jet trainer HJT-16 made its inaugural flight.

1965 The first military tank 'Vijayanta' rolled out of assembly line at Avadi.

1971 Parliament approved abolition of privy purses and privileges of the rulers of States.

1976 Remains of martyr Madan Lal Dhingra arrived in New Delhi from U.K.

1992 Lord Buddha's huge statue was installed in Hussain Sagar lake in Hyderabad city.

December 13

1772 Narayan Rao became the Peshwa at Satara.

1972 The first agricultural aeroplane 'Basant' was produced.

1977 Michel Ferreira scored highest break of 1,149 under the new rules in the National Billiards Championship.

December 14

1931 For the first time two schoolgirls of Class VIII Shanti Ghose and Suniti Ghose used revolvers and killed C.G.B.Stevens, Magistrate and Collector of Comilla, now in Bangladesh.

December 15 NAVY DAY

1749 Shahu, grandson of Shivaji, died.

1803 Under the Treaty of Deogaon between Bhonsle and East India Company, Orissa with Cuttack came under company rule.

1950 Vallabhbhai Patel expired.

December 16

1515 Portuguese Governor Alfonso de Albuquerque died of Goa.

1929 Calcutta Electric Supply Corporation started digging a tunnel under the Hooghly river.

1952 Sriramalu Potti laid down his life fasting for a separate Andhra State.

1966 Precision Instrument Factory at Kota, the first major instrument factory, was formally opened.

1971 Indo-Pakistan cease-fire was agreed upon. East Pakistan emerged as an independent sovereign Bangladesh.

1985 The first Fast Breeder Test Reactor (FBTR) was commissioned at Kalpakkam.

December 17

1645 Noor Jahan Begum, widow of Jahangir, died.

1715 Sikh chief Banda Bahadur Bairagi surrendered to the Mughals at Gurdaspur.

1929 Bhagat Singh and Rajguru fired at and killed Assistant Police Superintendent Saunders, whom they mistook to be Scott, Superintendent of Police.

1940 Gandhiji suspended Individual Satyagraha Movement.

December 18

1398 Amir Timur captured Delhi from Sultan Nasrat Shah.

1675 Sikh Guru Tegh Bahadur was beheaded in Delhi.

1960 National Museum was inaugurated in New Delhi.

December 19

1927 Uttar Pradesh (then United Provinces) Automobile Association was formed.

1961 Indian army marched into Portuguese possessions Goa, Daman, Diu, Nagar Haveli etc. and liberated them after four and a half centuries of Portuguese occupation.

December 20

1686 Job Charnock abandoned Hooghly after some skirmishes with the Mughal troops and settled in Sutanuti.

1757 Clive became the Governor of Bengal.

1876 Bankim Chandra Chattopadhyay wrote the national song 'Vande Mataram'.

1942 First Japanese air-raid on Calcutta took place.

1955 Indian Golf Union was formed.

1985 A diamond-studded crown worth Rs 52 million was installed on the Venkateswara idol at Tirupati.

December 21

1788 Ghulam Kadir was captured by Scindia and put to death.

1952 Saifuddin Kitchlu was the first Indian to get the Lenin Peace Prize of U.S.S.R.

1974 INS Satavahana, the first establishment to give submarine training, was commissioned at Visakhapatnam.

December 22

1241 Lieutenant Bahadur Tair of Mongol Chief Hulagu Khan captured Lahore.

1843 Debendranath Tagore, father of Rabindranath Tagore, became a Brahmo.

1853 Sarada Ma, consort of Sri Ramakrishna Paramahansa Dev, was born.

1887 Srinivasa Ramanujam was born.

1901 'Brahmacharya Ashram' at Santiniketan was formally opened.

1921 Vishva Bharati was established by Rabindranath Tagore.

1940 Manabendra Nath Roy announced foundation of Radical Democratic Party.

December 23

1465 Virupaksha II of Vijayanagar was defeated in the battle of Tellikota by the combined Muslim forces of Ahmadnagar, Bidar, Bijapur and Golconda.

1912 Viceroy Lord Hardinge II entered New Delhi on an elephant to initiate the new imperial capital, but was injured in a bomb incident.

1926 Swami Shraddhanand was murdered.

1929 Gandhiji was received by Lord Irwin only a few hours after an attempt on Irwin's life.

1968 India's first meteorological rocket MENAKA was successfully launched.

1969 Moon-rock was kept on exhibition in New Delhi.

December 24

1524 Vasco da Gama died at Cochin while he was the Viceroy of Portuguese India.

1894 First Medical Conference started at Calcutta.

1973 E.V. Ramaswamy Naicker expired at Vellore.

1984 Eighth Lok Sabha general election was held.

1989 Esselworld, the country's first amusement park was opened in Bombay.

December 25 CHRISTMAS DAY

1763 Surajmal of Bharatpur was killed.

1771 Mughal Emperor Shah Alam II was installed on Delhi throne under the protection of Maratha power.

1861 Philanthropist and national leader Madan Mohan Malaviya was born.

1876 Md. Ali Jinnah, founder of Pakistan, was born.

1892 Swami Vivekananda sojourned on the mid-sea rock for three days at Kanyakumari.

1924 The first All India Communist Conference was held in Kanpur.

1972 Chakravarty Rajagopalachari expired.

1974 Air India's Boeing 747 was hijacked on its flight to Rome.

December 26

1530 Babar died at Dholpur near Agra.

1666 Sikh Guru Gobind Singh was born.

1801 Bengal and Madras had Supreme Courts by a Charter.

1831 Henry Louis Vivian Derozio died.

1904 The first cross-country motor-car rally between Delhi and Bombay was inaugurated.

December 27

1707 Urdu poet Mirza Ghalib was born.

1861 The first public auctions of tea were held in Calcutta.

1911 The national anthem 'Jana Gana Mana...' was first sung in Calcutta session of Indian National Congress.

1975 Chasnala coal mine disaster took a toll of 372 lives.

1988 The first hot-air Cross India Balloon Expedition started.

December 28

1688 Shivaji's son Sambhaji was captured by Aurangzeb and was tortured to death in the next year.

1883 Surendra Nath Banerji convened a National Conference under Bharat Sabha which continued till December 30.

1885 Indian National Congress (earlier known as Indian National Union) had its first session in Bombay with 72 representatives from all over India, with W.C. Bonerjee as its President.

1921 Prince of Wales (later King Edward VIII) opened Victoria Memorial Hall at Calcutta.

December 29

1530 Humayun succeeded Babar.

1788 Lt. A Blair and Lt. R.H. Colbrook left India's main land for survey of Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

1844 W.C. Bonerjee, the first President of Indian National Congress, was born in Kidderpore of Calcutta.

1972 The work on Calcutta Metro Railway started.

1977 The world's largest open-air-theatre 'Drive In' was opened in Bombay.

December 30

1706 Francois Martin, founder and Governor General of Pondicherry, died.

1803 East India Company acquired control of Delhi, Agra and Broach alongwith other territories by the Treaty of Surji Arjangaon with Scindia. Thus Mughal Empire came under British control from the Marathas.

1879 Ramana Maharshi was born in Tiruchuzhi near Madurai.

1887 K.M. Munshi, founder of Bhartiya Vidya Bhavan, was born.

1906 All India Muslim League was founded with Salimullah Khan, Nawab of Dhaka, as its President.

1971 Scientist Vikram Sarabhai died in Trivandrum.

December 31

1599 Queen's consent was given to East India Company.

1802 Peshwa Baji Rao II came under British protection.

1929 At the stroke of midnight at Lahore, Gandhiji led Congressmen in a vow for 'Swaraj'—nothing less than full independence.

1984 Rajiv Gandhi became the Prime Minister for the second time.

PART C

LIST OF DYNASTIES

PART C

List of Dynasties

Adil Shahi of Bijapur	C7
Afghan of Delhi (Sur/Suri)	C46
Ahom (Assam) Raja	C7
Aravidu of Vijayanagar	C8
Asaf Jahi of Hyderabad	C34
Bahmani of Gulbarga	C9
Barid Shahi of Bidar	C9
Bikaner Raj	C9
British Chief (No dynasty)	C10
Chakk of Kashmir (Muslim)	C32
Chalukya — Eastern (Vengi of Andhra)	C12
" — Kalyani (South India)	C13
" — Maharashtra (Badami)	C14
Chand of Kumaon	C14
Chandella of Khajuraho	C15
Chandra Race of Mahabharata	C16
" " Rajagriha	C17
Chauhan of Ajmer	C18
Chola of Tanjore	C19
Dogra Ruler of Kashmir (Under the British)	C19
Gahadavala of Kanauj	C19
Ganga of Kalinga (Orissa)	C20
Ganga of Southern Mysore (Karnataka)	C21

Ghori of Malwa	C21
Guhila of Mewar	C21
Gupta of Magadha	C24
Gupta of Pataliputra	C24
Gurjara Pratihara of Malwa	C24
Hoysala of Dorasamudra (Karnataka)	C25
Ilbari Turk (Slave dynasty)	C44
Imad Shahi of Bidar	C25
Jat of Bharatpur	C25
Kachhwa of Amber/Jaipur	C26
Kadamba of South-West Deccan	C26
Kakatiya of Warangal (Andhra Pradesh)	C26
Kanya of Magadha	C26
Karataka (Karkata) of Kashmir	C32
Khilji of Delhi	C27
Khilji of Malwa	C27
Kshatrapa (Saka) of Gujarat and Western Rajputana	C27
Kushana of North-Western India	C28
Lodi of Delhi	C28
Manikya of Tripura	C28
Maratha of Thanjavur	C30
Maukhari of Gaya	C30
Maurya of Magadha	C30
Mughal of Delhi	C31
Muslim King of Kashmir	C31
Naga (Karataka) of Kashmir	C32
Nanda of Magadha	C32
Nawab of Bengal	C33
Nawab of Oudh	C33
Nayak of Thanjavur	C33
Nizam of Hyderabad	C34
Nizam Shahi of Ahmadnagar	C34
Pala of Bengal	C34
Pallabhi (Vallabhi) of Gujarat	C35
Pallava of Kanchipuram	C35
Pandya of Kerala/Madurai (First)	C36

Pandya of Kerala (Second)	C36
Paramar of Malwa	C37
Peshwa of Maharashtra	C37
Pravagupta of Kashmir	C50
President of India (No dynasty)	C40
Pushyabhuti of Thaneswar	C39
Raja of Bikaner	C38
Raja of Mysore	C38
Raja of Trigarta (Kangra)	C38
Rashtrakuta of South India	C39
Rashtrapati of India (No dynasty)	C40
Rathore (Rao) of Jodhpur or Marwar	C40
Saka of Gujarat	C27
Saluva of Vijayanagar	C41
Sangama of Vijayanagar	C41
Satavahana (Satakarni) of Andhra	C42
Sayyid (Syed) of Delhi	C43
Sena of Bengal	C43
Shah Mirza of Kashmir	C31
Sikh Guru	C43
Sisunaga of Magadha	C44
Slave Dynasty of Delhi (Ilbari Turk)	C44
Sultan of Bengal	C44
Sunga of Magadha	C46
Sur (Ṣuri) of Delhi	C46
Surya Race of Ramayana	C46
Suryavamshi Gajapati of Kalinga (Orissa)	C48
Taluva of Vijayanagar	C49
Tughlak of Delhi	C49
Utpala of Kashmir	C49
Vakataka of Madhya Pradesh	C50
Vallabhi of Gujarat	C35
Vishnukundin of Vengi (Andhra)	C51

Accession Year A.D.	ADIL SHAHI OF BIJAPUR
1. 1490	Yusuf Adil Shah
2. 1510	Ismail
3. 1534	Mallu
4. 1535	Ibrahim I
5. 1557	Ali I
6. 1580	Ibrahim II
7. 1626	Muhammad
8. 1660	Ali II Dilir Khan (Ended in 1686)
	AHOM (ASSAM) RAJA
1. 1230	Chu-Kapha
2. 1268	Chu-Toupha, son of 1
3. 1281	Chu-Benpha
4. 1293	Chu-Kangpha
5. 1332	Chu-Khampha
1364-1368	Interregnum
6. 1369	Chu-Taopha
7. 1372	Chu-Khamethepa
1405-1414	Interregnum
8. 1414	Chu-Dangpha
9. 1425	Chu-Jangpha, son of 8
10. 1440	Chu-Phukpha, son of 9
11. 1458	Chu-Singpha, son of 10
12. 1485	Chu-Hangpha, son of 11
13. 1491	Chu-Simpha
1497-1506	Interregnum
14. 1506	Chu-Humpha
15. 1549	Chu-Klunpha son of 14
16. 1563	Chu-Khrunpha
17. 1615	Chu-Chanipha
18. 1640	Chu-Rumpha
19. 1643	Chu-Chinpha
20. 1647	Kuku Raikhoya Gohani
21. 1655	Jayadeva Simha (Chukum)

22.	1665	Kodayaditya Simha
23.	1677	Parbatiya Kunria
24.	1681	Lora Raja
25.	1683	Gadadhara Simha
26.	1689-1713	Rudra Simha
27.	1715-1721	Siva Simha
28.	1723-1726	Phuleswari, wife of 27
29.	1729-1730	Pramatheswari Devi
30.	1732-1736	Ambika Devi
31.	1738-1743	Sarveswari Devi
32.	1744	Pramatha Simha
33.	1751	Rajeswara Simha
34.	1771	Lakshmi Simha Narendra, son of 33
35.	1779	Gaurinatha Simha, son of 34
36.	1792	Bharata Simha Maharana
37.	1793	Sarvananda Simha
38.	1796	Bharata Simha
	1796	Gauriratha Simha, restored by British.
39.	1808	Kamaleswara Simha, not crowned.
40.		Raja Chandra Kanta Simha, fled.
41.		Purandara Simha, great grandson of 33 —expelled by the Burmese.
42.		Yogeswara Simha, under Burmese control.
	1824	Burmese expelled by the British.
	1833	British forced Purandara Simha to surrender his territories.

ARAVIDU OF VIJAYANAGAR

(See Saluva, Sangama and Taluva dynasties)

1.	1542	Rama Raya
2.	1570	Tirumala, brother of 1
3.	1572	Sriranga I, son of 2
4.	1586	Venkata II, brother of 3
5.	1614	Sriranga II, son of 2nd brother of 2
6.	1618	Ramadevaraya, son of 5
7.	1630	Venkata III, grandson of 1
8.	1642	Sriranga III (adopted—ended in 1649)

BAHMANI OF GULBARGA

1.	1347	Alauddin Hasan Gangu (Abdul Muzaffar Alauddin Bahman Shah)
2.	1358	Muhammad Shah I, son of 1
3.	1377	Mujahid Shah, son of 2
4.	1378	Daud Shah, 2nd son of 1
5.	1378	Muhammad Shah II, grandson of 1
6.	1397	Ghiasuddin, son of 5
7.	1397	Shamsuddin, second son of 5
8.	1397	Tajuddin Feroz Shah, third son of 4
9.	1422	Ahmad Shah I, brother of 8
10.	1435	Alauddin Ahmad Shah II, son of 9
11.	1457	Alauddin Humayun Shah, son of 10
12.	1461	Nizam Shah, son of 11
13.	1463	Muhammad Shah III, son of 11
14.	1482	Mahmud Shah II, son of 13
15.	1518	Ahmad Shah III, son of 14
16.	1521	Alauddin Shah, son of 14
17.	1521	Wali-ullah Shah, son of 14
18.	1524	Kalim-ullah Shah, son of 15 (Fled in 1528)

BARID SHAHI OF BIDAR

1.	1492	Qasim I Barid Shah
2.	1504	Amir I
3.	1538	Ali
4.	1582	Ibrahim
5.	1589	Qasim II
6.	1592	Mirza Ali
7.	1609	Amir II (Ended in 1619)

BIKANER RAJ

1.	1488	Bikaji, son of Jodha of Jodhpur
2.	1504	Naroji, nephew of 1
3.	1504	Laukaranji, brother of 2
4.	1526	Jayatsiji, son of 3
5.	1545	Kalyana Singh, son of 4
6.	1573	Raya Singh, son of 5

7.	1611	Dalpat Singh, son of 6
8.	1613	Sura Singh, brother of 7
9.	1631	Karan Singh, son of 8
10.	1669	Anup Singh, son of 9
1.	1698	Sarup Singh, son of 10
12.	1700	Sajjan Singh, brother of 11
13.	1735	Jawahar Singh, son of 12
14.	1746	Gaja Singh, cousin of 13
15.	1787	Raja Singh, son of 13
16.	1787	Surat Singh, regent
17.	1828	Ratna Singh, son of 16
18.	1851	Sardar Singh, son of 17
19.	1872	Durga Singh, descendant of 13
20.	1887	Gaja Singh

BRITISH CHIEF (NO DYNASTY)

	A.	**Governor of the Presidency of Fort William**
	1758	Robert Clive (later Lord)
	1760	John Holwell
	1760	Henry Vansittart
	1764	John Spencer
	1765	Lord Clive
	1767	Henry Verelst
	1769	John Cartier
	B.	**Governor of Bengal**
April 13,	1772	Warren Hastings
	C.	**Governor General of Bengal**
		(By Regulating Act)
October	1774	Warren Hastings.
February	1785	Sir John Macpherson (Temporary)
September	1786	Lord Cornwallis
October	1793	Sir John Shore
March	1798	Lt.Gen.Sir Alured Clarke (Temporary)
May	1798	Lord Richard Wellesley
July 30,	1805	Lord Cornwallis (for the second time)
October	1805	Sir George Barlow (Temporary)
July	1807	Lord Gilbert Illiot Minto I

October 4,	1813	Lord Hastings, earlier Earl of Moira
January	1823	John Adams (Temporary)
August	1823	Lord Amherst
March	1828	William B. Bayley (Temporary)
July 4,	1828	Lord William Bentinck
	D.	**Governor General of India**
		(Charter Act of 1833)
	1833	Lord William Bentinck
March 20,	1835	Sir Charles Metcalfe (Temporary)
March	1836	Lord Auckland
February	1842	Lord Ellenborough
June	1844	William W. Bird (Temporary)
July	1844	Lord Hardinge
January	1848	Lord Dalhousie
February	1856	Lord Charles Canning (till 31.10.1858)
	E.	**Governor General and Viceroy**
		(Under British Crown)
November 1,	1858	Lord Charles Canning
March	1862	Lord Elgin I
November	1863	Maj.Gen.Sir Robert Napier (Temporary)
		Col.Sir William Denison (Temporary)
January	1864	Sir John Lawrence
January	1869	Lord Richard Bourke Mayo
January	1872	Sir John Strachey (Temporary)
	1872	Lord Napier (Temporary)
May	1872	Lord Northbrook
April	1876	Lord Robert Lytton I
June	1880	Lord Ripon I
December	1884	Lord Dufferin
December	1888	Lord Lansdowne
January	1894	Lord Elgin II
January 6,	1899	Lord George Nathaniel Curzon
April-Dec.	1904	Lord Ampthlin (officiated for Lord Curzon on leave)
November 19,	1905	Lord Minto II
November 23,	1910	Lord Hardinge II
April 5,	1916	Lord Chelmsford

April 2,	1921	Lord Rufus Isaacs Reading
	1925	Lord Lytton II (officiated during Lord Reading's leave)
April 3,	1926	Lord Irwin (later Lord Halifax)
	1929	Lord Goschen (officiated during Lord Irwin's leave)
April 17,	1931	Lord Freeman Freeman-Thomas Willingdon
May-August	1934	Sir George Stanley (officiated during Lord Willingdon's leave)
April 18,	1936	Lord Linlithgow
October 20,	1943	Lord Wavell
December	1946	Sir John Colville (officiating)
March 24,	1947	Lord Louis Mountbatten (upto August 14, 1947)
May	1947	Sir John Colville (officiating)
	F.	**After Independence**
August 15,	1947	Lord Louis Mountbatten only as Governor General (not as Viceroy)
June 21,	1948	C.Rajagopalachari (the only Indian Governor General)
January 26,	1950	Under the Constitution India became a Republic and Governor General's rule ended.

CHALUKYA—EASTERN (VENGI OF ANDHRA)

1.	624	Kubja Vishnuvardhan I, brother of Pulakesin II (Chalukya of Maharashtra)
2.	641	Jayasimha, son of 1
3.	673	Indra-Bhattaraka, brother of 2 (for 7 days)
4.	673	Vishnuvardhana II, son of 3
5.	682	Mangi Yuvaraja, son of 4
6.	706	Jayasimha II, son of 5
7.	719	Kokkili Vikramaditya, brother of 6
8.	719	Vishnuvardhana III, elder brother of 7
9.	755	Vijayaditya I, Bhattaraka, son of 8
10.	772	Vishnuvardhana IV, son of 9
11.	808	Vijayaditya II, son of 10

12.	847	Kali Vishnuvardhana V, son of 11
13.	849	Vijayaditya III, son of 12
14.	892	Chalukya Bhima I, brother's son of 13
15.	921	Vijayaditya IV, son of 14
16.	921	Amma I, son of 15
17.	927	Vijayaditya V, son of 16 (15 days)
18.	927	Tadapa (Taila I), brother of 13
19.	927	Vikramaditya, brother of 15 (11 months)
20.	928	Bhima III, brother of 17
21.	928	Yuddhamalla II, son of 18
22.	935	Chalukya Bhima II, brother of 16
23.	945	Amma II, son of 22
		Taila II, son of 21
24.	970	Danarnava, brother of 23 (died in 973)
		Unexplained interval of about 27 years thereafter without any ruler
25.	1000	Saktivarman, son of 24
26.	1011	Vimaladitya, brother of 25
27.	1019	Rajaraja Narendra, son of 26
28.		Vijayaditya VI, brother of 27

CHALUKYA—KALYANI (SOUTH INDIA)

1.	973	Nurmadi Taila II or Tailapa
2.	997	Satyashraya, son of 1
3.	1008	Vikramaditya V, brother's son of 2
4.	1015	Ayyana, brother of 3
5.	1015	Jayasimha II, brother of 3
6.	1042	Somesvara I, brother of 5
7.	1068	Somesvara II, son of 6
8.	1076	Vikramaditya VI, son of 6
9.	1127	Somesvara III, son of 8
10.	1138	Prema Jagadekamalla II, son of 9
11.	1149	Nurmadi Taila III, brother of 10
12.	1163	Jagadekamalla III, brother of 10
13.	1184	Somesvara IV, son of 11 (upto 1200 A.D.)

CHALUKYA—MAHARASHTRA (BADAMI)

1.		Jayasimha
2.	525	Ramaraja, son of 1
3.	550	Pulakesin I, son of 2
4.	566	Kirtivarman I, son of 3
5.	597	Mangalesa, son of 3 (regent for 6 from 597 to 609)
6.	609	Pulakesin II, son of 4
7.	655	Vikramaditya I, son of 6
8.	681	Vinayaditya, son of 7
9.	696	Vijayaditya, son of 8
10.	733	Vikramaditya II, son of 9
11.	747	Kirtivarman II, son of 10 (upto A.D. 757)

CHAND OF KUMAON

1.	1261	Thohar Chand
2.	1276	Kalyan Chand
3.	1297	Triloki Chand
4.	1304	Damara Chand
5.	1322	Dharma Chand
6.	1345	Abhaya Chand
7.	1367	Garur Gyan Chand
8.	1420	Harihar Chand
9.	1421	Udhyan Chand
10.	1422	Atma Chand
11.	1423	Hari Chand
12.	1424	Vikrama Chand
13.	1438	Bharati Chand
14.	1462	Ratna Chand
15.	1488	Kirti Chand
16.	1504	Partab Chand
17.	1518	Tara Chand
18.	1534	Manik Chand
19.	1543	Kali Kalyan Chand
20.	1552	Puran Chand
21.	1556	Bhisma Chand
22.	1561	Bala Kalyan Chand

23.	1569	Rudra Chand
24.	1597	Lakshmi Chand
25.	1621	Dhalip Chand
26.	1624	Bijaya Chand
27.	1625	Trimal Chand
28.	1638	Baz Bahadur Chand
29.	1678	Udyot Chand
30.	1698	Gyan Chand
31.	1708	Jagat Chand
32.	1720	Debi Chand
33.	1726	Ajit Chand
34.	1730	Kalyan Chand
35.	1748	Dip Chand
36.	1777	Mohan Chand
37.	1779	Pradhaman Chand
38.	1788	Sib Singh Chand
	1788	Mohan Chand (again)
	1790	Kumaon conquered by the Gorkhalis and Chand Dynasty ended.

CHANDELLA OF KHAJURAHO

1.	831	Naṇika
2.		Vakpati
2. (a)		Jeja (?)
3.		Vijaya
4.		Rahila
5.	900	Harsha, son of 4
6.	925	Yasovarman, son of 5
7.	955	Dhanga, son of 6
8.	999	Ganda, son of 7
9.	1035	Vidyadharadeva, son of 8
10.	1037	Vijayapaladeva
11.	1050	Devadharmadeva, son of 10
12.	1098	Kirtivarmadeva, brother of 11
13.	1100	Sulakshanavarmadeva, brother of 12
14.	1117	Jayavarmadeva or Kirtivarman II, son of 13
15.		Prithvivarmadeva

16.	1129	Madanavarmadeva, son of 15
17.	1167	Paramardideva, son of 16
18.	1213	Trailakyavermadeva, son of 17
19.	1261	Viravarman, son of 18
20.	1289	Bhojavaraman, son of 19

CHANDRA (LUNAR) RACE OF MAHABHARATA IN HASTINAPUR AND INDRAPRASTHA

(Of doubtful historical base)

1. Brahma
Arti
Samudra
Chandra
5. Vrihaspati
Boodh
Pururava
Ayu (Jadu)
Nahus
10. Yayati
Puru
Janmejaya
Prachinwat
Pravidhana
15. Pravira
Henasua
Charupada
Soodvata
Bahoogva
20. Sanjati
Hungvati
Rudrasu
Gritachi
Ratinava
25. Tansu
Sumita
Ribya
—
—
30. —
Dushyanta (husband of Sakuntala)
Bharat (son of 31)
Bharadwaja
Manyu
35. Vrateshetra
Sahotra
Hasti(founded Hastinapur near Meerut
Ajmira
Rikha
40. Sambaran
Kuru (The place of his meditation is known as Kurukshetra)
Parikshit (adopted)
Jahnu
Suratha
45. Brihadratha
Sarvabhauma
Jaysena
Radhika
Ajutayu
50. Gradhna
Devatithi
Riksha
Bhimsena
Dilip

55. Pratip
Santanu
Vichitravirya
Pandu (of Mahabharata)
Judhisthir (in Indraprastha)
60. Abhimanyu (never ruled)
Parikshit (posthumous son of 60)
Janmejaya (Son of 61)
Asamanja (Satanik)
Adhuna (Aswamedhdutta)
65. Mahajana
Jessrita
Debasena
Ugrasena
Suresena
70. Sutashma
Resmaraja
Bachil
Satpala
Naraharideva
75. Jessrita
Bhupata
Seobhana
Medhavi
Sravana
80. Keekan
Budharut
Dusunuma
Adelika
Huntavarna
85. Dundpala
Dunsala
Senpala
Khevanraj (Killed by his rebel chief for mal-administration. Chandra race ends)

CHANDRA RACE OF RAJAGRIHA (MAGADHA)

(Of doubtful historical base)

1. Jarasandha (contemporary of Judhisthir of Mahabharata)
Marjari, grandson of 1 (or Sahadev, son of 1)
Somapi
Shrutsava
5. Ayutava
Niramitra
Sonikhrita
Vrihatsena
Senjita
10. Srutanjaya
Veerha
Suchi
Samya
Subrata

15. Dharma
Sushrama
Drutasena
Sumati
Subali
20. Sumita
Satyajita
Viswajita
Ripunjaya (Slain by Pritadhana. Chandra Race ends.)
Pritadhana
25. Paluka
Viswakupa
Rajaka
Nandivardhana (Resigned in 642 B.C. in favour of Sisunaga, probably a prince of Takshaka Race from the Himalayas. See Sisunaga Dynasty.)

CHAUHAN OF AJMER

1.		Samantaraj
2.		Jayaraj, son of 1
3.		Vigraharaj I, son 2
4.		Chandraraj I, son of 3
5.		Gopendraraj, son of 3
6.		Durlabha I, son of 4
7.		Chandraraj II, son of 6
8.		Guhaka, son of 7
9.		Chandana, son of 8
10.		Vakpati I, son of 9
11.	950	Simharaj, son of 10
12.	974	Vigraharaj II, son of 11
13.		Durlabha II, son of 11
14.		Govinda, son of 13
15.		Vakpati II, son of 14
16.	1030	Viryarama, son of 15
17.	1085	Durlabha III, son of 16
18.		Vigraharaj III, son of 16

19.		Prithviraj I, son of 18
20.	1130	Ajaraj or Salhana, son of 19
21.	1150	Arnoraj, son of 20
22.		Vigraharaj IV, son of 21
23.	1166	Prithivibhata, grandson of 21
24.		Somesvara, son of 21
25.	1170	Prithviraj II, son of 24 (of Sanyukta fame)

CHOLA OF TANJORE

1.	846	Vijayalaya
2.	871	Aditya I
3.	907	Parantaka I, son of 2
4.	947	Rajaditya I, son of 3
5.	949	Gandaraditya, son of 2
6.	956	Arinjaya, son of 2
7.	956	Aditya II, son of 6
8.	957	Parantaka II, son of 7
9.	970	Mudurantaka Uttama, son of 5
10.	985	Rajaraja I, son of 7
11.	1012	Para Kesharivarman Rajendra I, son of 10
12.	1044	Rajakesharivarman Rajadhiraja I, son of 11
13.	1059	Rajendra II
14.	1063	Virarajendra
15.	1067	Adhirajendra
16.	1070	Koluttunga I
17.	1118	Vikrama Chola
18.	1133	Kulottunga II
19.	1146	Rajaraja II (Ended in 1173)

DOGRA RULER OF KASHMIR

(Under the British)

1.	1846	Gulab Singh
2.	1857	Ranbir Singh, son of 1
3.	1885	Pratap Singh, son of 2
4.	1925	Hari Singh, brother's son of 3

GAHADAVALA OF KANAUJ

1.	1128	Chandradeva
2.		Madanachandra, son of 1

3.		Govindachandra, son of 2
4.		Vijayachandra, son of 3
5.	1170	Jayachandra, son of 4 (Ended in 1193 by Md.Ghori)

GANGA OF KALINGA (ORISSA)

1.		Mita Varma I
2.	515	Indradhiraja or Indra Varma I
3.	539	Ananta Varma Deva I
4.	548	Devendra Varma Deva I
5.	548	Satya Varma Deva
6.	560	Maha Maha Samanta Varma
7.	565	Rajasimha Hasti Varma
8.	580	Rajasimha Indra Varma II
9.	595	Dhanarnava
10.	620	Indra Varma III
11.	660	Gunarnava
12.	675	Devendra Varma II
13.	680	Jaya Varma
14.	695	Ananta Varma II
15.	715	Nanda Varma
16.	753	Rajendra Varma
17.	770	Ananta Varma III
18.	801	Devendra Varma III
19.	810	Rajendra Varma II
20.		Vajra or Vajrahasta I
21.		Narasimha Bhupendra Varma
22.	894	Devendra Varma IV
23.		Gunarnava
24.	895	Vajrahasta II
25.	938	Gundama
26.	941	Kamarnava I
27.	976	Vijayaditya
28.	979	Ananta Varma IV
29.	1014	Kamarnava II
30.	1015	Gundama
31.	1018	Madhu Kamarnava III

32.	1037	Ananta Varma V
33.	1070	Devendra Varma Raja V
34.	1077	Ananta Varma Chodaganga VI
35.		Premadi Deva
36.	1131	Chodagangadeva or Rajendra Chodaganga
37.	1147	Kamarnava IV
38.	1156	Raghava
39.	1170	Raja Raja I
40.	1194	Ananga Bhimadeva I
41.	1198	Raja Raja II
42.	1211	Ananga Bhimadeva II
43.	1238	Narasimhadeva I
44.	1264	Bhanudeva I
45.	1278	Narasimhadeva II
46.	1306	Bhimadeva III
47.	1328	Narasimhadeva III
48.	1352	Bhanudeva II
49.	1378	Narasimhadeva IV
50.	1414	Bhanudeva III

(See Suryavamshi Gajapati Dynasty)

GANGA OF SOUTHERN MYSORE

1.		Konganivarman
2.		Madhava I
3.		Ayavarman
4.		Madhava II (Simhavarman)
5.		Avinita

GHORI OF MALWA

1.	1401	Dilwar Khan Ghori (Sahabuddin)
2.	1406	Husang Shah (Alp Khan)
3.	1435	Mahmud Shah (Ended in 1436)

GUHILA OF MEWAR

(Continued from Surya Race)

1.	556	Guhil
2.	586	Bhoja, son of 1
3.	606	Mahendra

4.	626	Nagaditya
5.	646	Siladitya
6.	661	Aparajita
7.	688	Mahendra II
8.	734	Kalabhoja (Bappa Rawal)
9.	753	Khuman I
10.	773	Mattat
11.	793	Bhartibhata I
12.	813	Aghasimha, son of 11
13.	828	Khuman II
14.	853	Mahayaka
15.	878	Khuman III
16.	942	Bhartibhata II
17.	951	Allata
18.	972	Naravahana
19.	973	Shalibahana
20.	977	Saktikumara
21.	993	Ambaprasad
22.	1007	Suchivarman
23.	1021	Naravarman
24.	1035	Kirtivarman
25.	1051	Yograj
26.	1068	Vairata
27.	1088	Hanspal
28.	1103	Vairishimha
29.	1107	Vijayasimha
30.	1127	Arisimha
31.	1138	Chaudasimha
32.	1148	Vikramasimha
33.	1158	Ranasimha
34.	1168	Kshemasimha
35.	1172	Samantasimha
36.	1179	Kumarasimha
37.	1191	Mathanasimha
38.	1211	Padmasimha
39.	1213	Jaitrasimha
40.	1261	Tejasimha

41.	1273	Samarasimha, son of 40
42.	1302	Ratnasimha
43.	1326	Hamir
44.	1364	Kshetrasimha
45.	1382	Lakshmasimha
46.	1421	Mokala
47.	1433	Kumbha, son of 46
48.	1468	Udaya, son of 47
49.	1473	Raimal
50.	1509	Sangrama Singh I, son of 49
51.	1530	Ratna Singh, son of 50
52.	1532	Vikramaditya, son of 50
	1536	Banbir, usurper
53.	1537	Uday Singh II, son of 50
54.	1572	Pratap Singh, son of 53
55.	1597	Amar Singh I, son of 54
56.	1620	Karna Singh, son of 55
57.	1628	Jagat Singh, son of 56
58.	1652	Raj Singh, son of 57
59.	1680	Jay Singh, son of 58
60.	1698	Amar Singh II, son of 59
61.	1710	Sangram Singh II, son of 60
62.	1734	Jagat Singh, son of 61
63.	1751	Pratap Singh II, son of 62
64.	1754	Raj Singh II, son of 63
65.	1761	Ari Singh, son of 64
66.	1773	Hamir, son of 65
67.	1778	Bhim Singh, brother of 66
68.	1828	Jawan Singh, son of 67
69.	1838	Sardar Singh, adopted son of 68
70.	1842	Sarup Singh, adopted brother of 69
71.	1861	Sambhu Singh, adopted grand nephew of 70
72.	1874	Sajjan Singh, first cousin of 71
73.	1884	Fateh Singh, a descendant of 61
74.	1930	Bhopal Singh, son of 73
75.	1955	Bhagwat Singh, adopted great nephew of 73

GUPTA OF MAGADHA

1.		Krishnagupta
2.		Harshagupta, son of 1
3.		Jibitagupta I, son of 2
4.		Kumaragupta, son of 3
5.		Damodaragupta, son of 4
6.		Mahasenagupta, son of 5
7.		Mahadevagupta, son 6
8.	672	Adityasena, son 7
9.		Devagupta, son of 8
10.		Vishnugupta, son of 9
11.		Jibitagupta, son of 10

GUPTA OF PATALIPUTRA

		Sir Gupta
		Ghatotkacha
1.	320	Chandragupta I
2.		Kacha, son of 1
3.	350	Samudragupta, son of 1
4.	380	Chandragupta II, Vikramaditya, son of 3
5.	414	Kumaragupta I, Mahendraditya, son of 4
6.	455	Skandagupta Vikramaditya, son of 5
7.	480	Puragupta, son of 5
8.		Budhagupta, son of 7
9.	485	Narasimhagupta Baladitya, son of 7
10.	507	Vainyagupta
11.	510	Bhanugupta
12.	530	Kumaragupta II, son of 9
13.		Vishnugupta, son of 10

GURJARA-PRATIHARA OF MALWA

1.		
2.	725	Nagabhata I
3.		
4.		Devaraja
5.	783	Vatsaraja, grand nephew of 2
6.	805	Nagabhata II, son of 5
7.		Rambhadra

8.	840	Bhoja I (Mihira Adivaraha), grandson of 5
9.	885	Mahendrapala I, son of 8
10.	912	Mahipala I son of 9
11.		Mahendrapala II, son of 10 (Ended 1018)

HOYSALA OF DORASAMUDRA (KARNATAKA)

1.	1027	Nripakama
2.	1047	Vinayaditya, son of 1
3.	1063	Ereyagna, son of 2
4.	1103	Ballala I, son of 3
5.	1110	Tribhuvanamalla Vishnuvardhana, brother of 4
6.	1152	Tribhuvanamala Narasimha I, son of 5
7.	1173	Tribhuvanamalla Vira-Ballala II, son of 6
8.	1220	Narasimha II, son of 7
9.	1233	Vira Someswara, son of 8
10.	1254	Vira Narasimha III, son of 9
11.	1292	Vira Ballala III, son of 10
12.	1342	Ballala IV
13.	1343	Vira Virupaksha (absorbed by Vijayanagar in 1346)

IMAD SHAHI OF BIDAR

1.	1485	Fath Ullah Imad-ul-Mulk
2.	1504	Alauddin
3.	1529	Darya
4.	1560	Burhan
5.	1568	Tufal (Ended in 1574, absorbed by Ahmadnagar)

JAT OF BHARATPUR

1.		Badan Singh
2.	1756	Surajmal, adopted son of 1
3.	1763	Jawahir Singh, son of 2
4.	1768	Ratan Singh
5.		Nawab Singh
6.	1773	Naval Singh, brother of 5
7.	1773	Ranjit Singh, brother of 5

KACHHWA OF AMBER/ JAIPUR

1.	967	Dhola Rai
2.		Kakil
17.		Prithvirai
18.		Biharimal, son of 17
19.		Bhagwan Das, adopted son of 18
20.	1589	Man Singh, son of 19
21.	1613	Jai Singh, son of 20

KADAMBA OF SOUTH-WEST DECCAN

1.	345	Mayurasarman
2.		Kangavarman, son of 1
3.		Bhagiratha, son of 2
4.		Raghu, son of 3
5.		Kakusthavarman, brother of 4
6.		Santivarman, son of 5
7.		Mrigesavarman, son of 6
8.		Mandhatrivarman, grandson of 5
9.		Ravivarman, son of 7
10.		Harivarman, son of 8
11.		Krishnavarman
12.		Ajayavarman, son of 11

KAKATIYA OF WARANGAL (ANDHRA PRADESH)

1.		Beta I
2.		Prola I, son of 1
3.		Tribuhuvabanamalla Beta II, son of 2
4.		Prola II, son of 3
5.	1158	Prataparudra I, son of 4
6.	1196	Mahadeva
7.	1199	Ganapati, son of 6
8.	1262	Rudramba
9.	1295	Prataparudra II, (Ended 1323)

KANYA OF MAGADHA

	B.C.	
1.	72	Vasudeva
2.	63	Bhumimitra, son of 1

3.	49	Narayana, son of 2
4.	37	Susarman, son of 3 (End of dynasty in 27 B.C.)

KHILJI OF DELHI

Yagnish Khan

1.	1290	Jalauddin Feroz Shah
2.	1296	Ruknuddin Ibrahim Shah I, son of 1
3.	1296	Alauddin Feroz Muhammad Shah I, nephew of 1
4.	1316	Sahab-ud-din Umar Shah, son of 3
5.	1316	Qutubuddin Mubarak Shah, son of 3
6.	1320	Nasir-ud-din Khusru Shah, slave of 5

(Dynasty ended in September 1320)

KHILJI OF MALWA

1.	1436	Mahmud Khan Khilji
2.	1469	Muhammad Shah (Ghiasuddin)
3.	1500	Nasiruddin Shah
4.	1510	Mahmud Ii Shah, son of 2

(Ended in 1531. Bahadur Shah of Gujarat killed him and his seven sons)

KSHATRAPA (SAKA) OF GUJARAT AND WESTERN RAJPUTANA

1.	119	Nahapana
2.	126	Chastana
3.		Jayadaman, son of 2
4.	150	Rudradaman, son of 3
5.		Damajadan, son of 4
6.	178	Jivadaman, son of 5
7.	180	Rudrasimha I, son of 4
8.	200	Rudrasena I, son of 7
9.	222	Sanghadaman, son of 7
10.	222	Prithvisena, son of 8
11.	226	Damasena, son of 8
12.	232	Damajadasri I, son of 8
13.	236	Viradaman, son of 11
14.	238	Yasodaman I, son of 11
15.	238	Vijayasena, son of 11

16.	250	Isvaradatta
17.	254	Damjadasri II, son of 11
18.	258	Rudrasena II, son of 13
19.	276	Viswasimha, son of 18
20.	278	Bhatridaman, son of 18
21.		Simhasena, son of 18
22.	294	Viswasena, son of 20
23.	309	Rudrasimha II
24.	318	Yasodaman II, son of 23
25.		Simhasena, sister's son of 23
26.	348	Swami Rudrasena
27.	388	Rudrasimha

KUSHANA OF NORTH-WESTERN INDIA

1.	10	Huemo Kadphises
2.	78	Kadphises II or Kaniska
3.		Vasiska
4.	111	Hubiska
5.	180	Vasudeva (Ended in 226)

LODI OF DELHI

1.	1451	Buhlul Khan Lodi
2.	1489	Sikandar II Lodi, son of 1
3.	1517	Ibrahim II Lodi, son of 2 (Ended in 1526 to Mughals)

MANIKYA OF TRIPURA

1.		Maha Manikya
2.	1431	Dharma Manikya, son of 1
3.		Ratna Manikya, son of 2
4.		Mukut Manikya, son of 3
5.		Pratap Manikya, brother of 4
6.	1490	Dhanya Manikya
7.	1515	Dhwaja Manikya, brother 6
8.	1520	Deva manikya, brother of 6
9.		Indra Manikya, son of 8
10.		Vijay Manikya, brother of 9
11.	1563	Ananta Manikya, son of 10

12.	1567	Udai Manikya (Gopi Prasad), father-in-law of 11
13.	1572	Jay Manikya, son of 12
14.	1577	Amar Manikya, brother of 10
15.	1586	Rajdhar Manikya, son of 14
16.		Ishwar Manikya, son of 15
17.		Yashodhar Manikya, son of 16
18.		Kalyan Manikya, antecedents unknown
19.	1660	Govinda Manikya, son of 18
20.	1661	Chhatra Manikya (Nakshtra Roy), brother of 19
	1667	Second reign of 19
21.	1676	Ramdev Manikya, son of 19
22.	1685	Ratna Manikya II, son of 21
23.	1712	Mahendra Manikya (Ghanashyam Barthakur), step-brother of 22
24.	1713	Dharma Manikya II, (Durjay Singh), son of 23
25.		Jagat Manikya, a descendant of 20
		Second reign of 24
26.	1729	Mukunda Manikya (Chandramoni), brother of 24
27.	1739	Jaya Manikya (Rudramoni)
28.	1744	Indra Manikya, son of 26
29.		Vijay Manikya, brother of 27
30.	1760	Krishna Manikya, brother of 28
31.	1781	Jahnavi Devi, widow of 30
32.	1785	Rajdhar Manikya, nephew of 30
33.	1809	Durgamoni Manikya
34.	1813	Ramgaya Manikya
35.	1826	Kashi Manikya
36.	1829	Krishna Manikya, son of 34
37.	1849	Ishwar Chandra Manikya, son of 36
38.	1862	Bir Chandra Manikya, brother of 37
39.		Radha Kishore Manikya, son of 38
40.	1909	Birendra Kishore Manikya, son of 39
41.	1923	Bir Bikram Manikya, son of 40
		(Manikya rule virtually ended with the death of No. 41 on May 17, 1947.)

MARATHA OF THANJAVUR

1.	1673	Ekoji or Vyankoji
2.	1684	Shahaji, son of 1
3.	1711	Serfoji I, son of 1
4.	1729	Tukoji or Tulajaji I, son of 1
5.	1736	Baba Sahab, son of 4
6.	1737	Sujan Bai
7.	1740	Pratap Singh
8.	1765	Tulajaji II, son of 7
9.	1788	Amara Singh, son of 7
10.	1798	Serfoji II, son of 8
11.	1833	Sivaji II
		(Ended in 1855 to British)

MAUKHARI OF GAYA

		Yagna-Varman
		Sardula-Varman, son of 1
		Ananta-Varman, son of 2
		....
		Hari-Varman
		Aditya-Varman
		Isvara-Varman
	550	Isana-Varman
	576	Sarva-Varman
	580	Avanti-Varman

MAURYA OF MAGADHA

	B.C.	
1.	321	Chandragupta Maurya
2.	297	Bindusara Amitraghata
3.	272	Ashoka Priyadarshin, son of 2
4.	232	Kunala, son of 3
5.	232	Dasaratha
6.	224	Sangata (Samprati)
7.	216	Salisuka
8.	206	Samasarman
9.	199	Satadhanwan
10.	191	Brihadratha (End of dynasty in 184 B.C., see Sunga Dynasty)

MUGHAL OF DELHI

1.	1526	Babar
2.	1530-39	
	1555-56	Humayun, son of 1
3.	1556	Akbar, son of 2
4.	1605	Jahangir, son of 3
5.	1628	Shahjahan I, son of 4
6.	1659	Aurangzeb (Alamgir I), son of 5
7.	1707	Shah Alam I or Bahadur Shah I, son of 6
8.	1712	Jahandar Shah, son of 7
9.	1713	Farrukhsiyar, nephew of 8
10.	1719	Raif-ud-Durajat, grandson of 7
11.	1719	Raif-ud-Daula, or Shahjahan II, grandson of 7
12.	1719	Nekusiyar, grandson of 6
13.	1719	Muhammad Shah, grandson of 7
14.	1748	Ahmad Shah, son of 13
15.	1754	Alamgir II, son of 8
16.	1759	Shah Alam II, grandson of 6
17.	1806	Akbar Shah II, son of 16 (Titular Emperor)
18.	1837	Bahadur Shah II Zafar, son of 17 (Ended in 1857 to British)

MUSLIM KING OF KASHMIR

(Shah Mirza and Chakk Dynasties)

1.	1338	Samsuddin Shah Mirza
2.	1342	Jamshid
3.	1343	Alauddin Ali Sher
4.	1354	Shiabuddin
5.	1373	Qutubuddin
6.	1389	Sikandar Shah
7.	1413	Amir Khan Ali Shah
8.	1420	Zainul Abedin
9.	1470	Hyder Shah Haji Khan
10.	1472	Hasan Shah
11.	1481	Muhammad Shah
12.	1483	Fath Shah

	1492	Second reign of 11
	1513	Second reign of 12
	1514	Third reign of 11
	1517	Third reign of 12
	1520	Fourth reign of 11
13.	1527	Nazak Shah
	1530	Fifth reign of 11
	1537	Second reign of 13
14.	1540	Mirza Hydar Doughlat (Humayun's Governor)
15.	1552	Ibrahim
16.	1555	Ismail
17.	1556	Habib Shah (End of Shah Mirza Dynasty in 1562)

CHAKK OF KASHMIR

18.	1562	Hussain Ghazi Shah Chakk
19.	1578	Yusuf Shah Chakk (Akbar annexed Kashmir in 1587)

NAGA OR KARATAKA (KARKATA) OF KASHMIR

1.	627	Durlabhavardhana
2.		Durlabhaka Pratapaditya
3.	713	Chandrapida, grandson of 1
4.		Tarapida, brother of 3
5.	724	Lalitaditya I Muktapida, brother of 3
6.	760	Kuvalayapida
7.		Lalitaditya II
8.		Prithivyapida
9.		Sangramapida I
10.	779	Jayapida Vinayaditya, grandson of 5
11.	813	Ajitapida
12.	850	Anangapida
13.	853	Utpalapida

(See Utpala Dynasty)

NANDA OF MAGADHA

	B.C.	
1.	361	Mahapadmananda

2.		Sukalpa
		Probably eight other rulers
		(Ended in 321 B.C., see Maurya Dynasty)

NAWAB OF BENGAL

1.	1717	Murshid Quli Khan
2.	1727	Shuja-ud-daula, son-in-law of 1
3.	1739	Sarfaraz Khan, son of 2
4.	1740	Ali Bardi Khan, brother of 3
5.	1756	Siraj-ud-daula, grandson of 4
		(Under East India Company)
6.	1757	Mir Jafar
7.	1760	Mir Kasim, son-in-law of 6
	1763	Mir Jafar (again)
8.	1765	Nizam-ud-daula, son of 6
		(The British became rulers *de facto*)
9.	1766	Saif-ud-daula, brother of 8

NAWAB OF OUDH

1.	1722	Sadat Khan
2.	1739	Safdar Jang, sister's son of 1
3.	1754	Suja-ud-daula, son of 2
4.	1775	Asaf-ud-daula, son of 3
5.	1797	Wazir Ali, son of 4, deposed by 6
6.	1798	Sadat Ali
7.	1814	Ghazi-ud-din Haidar, son of 6
8.	1827	Nasiruddin Haidar, son of 7
9.	1837	Ali Shah, brother of 7
10.	1842	Amjad Ali Shah, son of 9
11.	1847	Wajid Ali Shah, son of 10
		(Removed by the British in 1856)
12.	1857	Birjis Qadir, son of 11

NAYAK OF THANJAVUR

1.	1535	Cherappa
2.	1580	Achutappa, son of 1
3.	1600	Raghunatha, son of 2
4.	1633	Vijaya Raghava, son of 3
		(Ended in 1673 to Marathas)

NIZAM (ASAF JAHI) OF HYDERABAD

1.	1724	Mir Qamar-ud-din Asaf Jah
2.	1748	Mir Muhammad Nasir, son of 1
3.	1750	Hidayat Mohi-ud-din Muzaffar, nephew of 2
4.	1751	Mir Asaf-ud-daula, brother of 2
5.	1761	Mir Nizam Ali Khan, brother of 2
6.	1803	Mir Akbar Ali Khan, brother of 2
7.	1829	Nasir-ud-daula, son of 6
8.	1857	Afzal-ud-daula, son of 7
9.	1869	Mir Mahbub Ali Khan, son of 8
10.	1911	Mir Usman Ali Khan, son of 9

NIZAM SHAHI OF AHMADNAGAR

1.	1490	Ahmad ibn Nizam Shah
2.	1508	Burhan I
3.	1554	Hussain
4.	1565	Murtaza
5.	1588	Miran Hussain
6.	1589	Ismail
7.	1590	Burhan II
8.	1594	Ibrahim
9.	1595	Ahmad II
10.	1595	Bahadur (Ended in A.D. 1600 to Mughals, but limped till 1636)

PALA OF BENGAL

		Shri Vapyata
		Dayitavishnu
1.	750	Gopala
2.	770	Dharampala, son of 1
3.	810	Devapala, nephew of 2
4.	850	Vigrahapala I (Surapala I), nephew of 3
5.	854	Narayanapala, son of 4
6.	908	Rajyapala, son of 4
7.	940	Gopala II, son of 6
8.	960	Vigrahapala II, son of 7
9.	988	Mahipala I, son of 8
10.	1038	Nayapala, son of 9

11.	1055	Vigrahapala III, son of 10
12.	1070	Mahipala II
13.	1075	Surapala I
14.	1077	Rampala, son of 11
15.	1120	Kumarapala, son of 13
16.	1125	Mahendrapala, (Gopala III), son of 14
17.	1149	Madanapala, uncle of 15
18.	1155	Govindapala (doubtful if Gopala's descendant)
19.		Indradyumna

PALLABHI (VALLABHI) OF GUJARAT

1.	495	Bhatarka
2.		Dharmasena I, son of 1
3.	520	Dronasimha, son of 1
4.	526	Dhruvasena I, son of 1
5.	540	Dharapatta, son of 1
6.	559	Guhasena, son of 5
7.	571	Dharmasena II, son of 6
8.	605	Siladitya I, son of 7
9.	615	Kharagraha I, son of 7
10.	620	Dharmasena III, son of 9
11.	629	Dhruvasena II, son of 9
12.	641	Dharmasena IV, son of 11
13.	651	Dhruvasena III, grandson of 8
14.	656	Kharagraha II, grandson of 8
15.	667	Siladitya II, nephew of 14
16.	691	Siladitya III, son of 15
17.	722	Siladitya IV, son of 16
18.	760	Siladitya V, son of 17
19.	766	Siladitya VI, son of 18

PALLAVA OF KANCHIPURAM

1.	275	Simhavarman I
2.		Skandavarman I (Siva)
3.		Buddhavarman
4.		Buddyankura
5.		Kumaravishnu I
6.		Skandavarman II

7.		Viravarman
8.		Skandavarman III
9.	436	Simhavarman I
10.		Skandavarman IV
11.		Kumaravishnu II
12.		Buddhavarman
13.		Kumaravishnu III
14.		Simhavishnu
15.	600	Mahendravarman I, son of 1
16.	630	Narasimhavarman I, son of 2
17.		Mahendravarman II, son of 3
18.	670	Parameswaravarman I, son of 4
19.	680	Narasimhavarman II (Rajasimha), son of 5
20.	720	Mahendravarman III, son of 6
21.	728	Parameswaravarman II, son of 6
22.	731	Nandivarman II
23.	796	Dantivarman
24.	846	Nandivarman III
		Nripatungavarman
25.	885	Aparajitavarman
26.		Kampavarman (Ended in 903)

PANDYA OF KERALA/MADURAI (FIRST)

1.		Kadungon
2.		Maravarman Avanisulamani
3.		Seliyan Sendan
4.		Arikesari Paransuka Maravarman
5.		Koccadaiyan (Ranadhira)
6.		Maravarman Rajasimha
7.	765	Jatila Parantaka Nedanjadaiyan
8.	815	Srimana Srivallabha
9.	862	Varguna Varman
10.	880	Parantaka Viranarayana
11.	905	Maravarman Rajasimha II (Ended in 920)

PANDYA OF KERALA (SECOND)

1.	1166	Vikram Pandya

2.	1190	Jatavarman Rajagambhiradeva
3.	1216	Mahavarman Sundara Pandya I
4.	1238	Mahavarman Sundara Pandya II
5.	1251	Jitavarman Sundara Pandya
6.	1268	Mahavarman Kulashekhara (Annexed by Cholas in 1309)

PARAMAR OF MALWA

1.	825	Krishna Upendra
2.		Vairisimha I, son of 1
3.		Siyaka, son of 2
4.		Vakpati I, son of 3
5.		Vairisimha II, son of 4
6.	950	Harshadeva Siyaka II, son of 5
7.	974	Vakpati II, son of 6
8.	995	Sindhuraja, son of 6
9.	1010	Bhoj, son of 8
10.	1055	Jayasimha
11.	1080	Udayaditya
12.	1085	Lakshmideva, son of 11
13.	1104	Naravarman, son of 11
14.	1133	Yasovarman, son of 13
15.	1138	Jayavarman, son of 14
16.		Ajayvarman, son of 14
17.	1160	Vindhyavarman, son of 16
18.		Subhatavarman
19.	1211	Arjunavarman, son of 18

PESHWA OF MAHARASHTRA

Vishwanath

1.	1713	Balaji Viswanath
2.	1721	Baji Rao I, son of 1
3.	1740	Balaji Baji Rao, son of 2
4.	1761	Madhav Rao I, son of 3
5.	1772	Narayan Rao, brother of 4
6.	1773	Raghunath Rao, or Raghoba, uncle of 5
7.	1774	Madhav Rao II, son of 4
8.	1796	Baji Rao II, son of 6
		(Ended in 1818 to the British)

PUSHYABHUTI OF THANESWAR

1.		Naravardhana
2.		Rajyavardhana I, son of 1
3.		Adityavardhana, son of 2
4.	585	Prabhakarvardhana, son of 3
5.	605	Rajyavardhana II, son of 4
6.	606	Harshavardhana Siladitya, son of 4

RAJA OF MYSORE

1.	1399	Vijaya Raja
2.	1423	Hira Bettada Chama Raja, son of 1
3.	1458	Thimma Raja, son of 2
4.	1478	Arberal Chama Raja, son of 3
5.	1513	Bettada Chama Raja, son of 4
6.	1552	Appana Timma, son of 5
7.	1571	Hire Chamma Raja, son of 5
8.	1576	Bettada Udaiyar, cousin of 7
9.	1578	Raja Udaiyar, brother of 8
10.	1617	Chama Raja I, grandson of 9
11.	1637	Immadi Raja, son of 9
12.	1638	Kanthirava Narasa Raja, son of 8
13.	1659	Kempa Deva Raja, grandson of 7
14.	1672	Chikka Deva, grandson of 7
15.	1704	Kanthirava Raja, son of 14
16.	1714	Dodda Krishna Raja, son of 15
17.	1731	Chama Raja II
18.	1736	Chikka Krishnaraj, adopted
19.	1766	Nanraj, son of 18 (strangled)
20.	1771	Chamraj, brother of 19
21.	1776	Chamraj of Karuhalli, adopted and chosen by Hyder Ali
	1795	Tipu Sultan, son of Hyder Ali
22.	1799	Mummadi Krishnaraja, son of 21

RAJA OF TRIGARTA (KANGRA)

1.	1315	Jayasimha
2.	1330	Prithvi
3.	1345	Purva

4.		Rupa
5.		Sringara
6.		Megha
7.		Hari
8.		Karma
9.		Samara
10.		Devanga
11.		Narendra
12.		Suvira
13.		Prayaga
14.		Rama
15.	1528	Dharma
16.	1563	Manikya
17.	1570	Jaya
18.	1585	Vriddhi
19.	1610	Triloka
20.	1630	Hari
21.		Chandrabhan
22.		Vijaya Rama
23.	1687	Bhima
24.	1697	Alama
25.	1700	Hamira
26.	1747	Abhaya
27.	1761	Ghamanda
28.	1773	Tega
29.	1776	Sansara
30.	1823	Aniruddha
31.	1829	Ranavira

RASHTRAKUTA OF SOUTH INDIA

1.		Dantivarman
2.		Indra I, son of 1
3.		Govindaraja I, son of 2
4.		Karka I, son of 3
5.		Indra II, son of 4
6.	752	Dantidurga, son of 5
7.	756	Krishna I, son of 4
8.	775	Govinda II, son of 7

9.	780	Dhruva Nirupama, son of 8
10.	792	Govinda III, son of 9
11.	814	Amoghavarsha I, son of 10
12.	878	Krishna II, son of 11
		Jagattunga
13.	915	Indra III, grandson of 12
14.	927	Amoghavarsha II, son of 13
15.	930	Govinda IV, son of 13
16.	935	Amoghavarsha III, son of 12
17.	939	Krishna III, son of 16
18.	967	Khottiga, son of 16
19.	972	Amoghavarsha IV, son of 16
20.	982	Indra IV, grandson of 17

RASHTRAPATI (PRESIDENT) OF INDIA (No dynasty)

1.	26.1.1950	Rajendra Prasad
2.	13.5.1962	S. Radhakrishnan
3.	13.5.1967	Zakir Hussain, died 3.4.1969
4.	3.5.1969	V.V.Giri, acting
		Chief Justice Md. Hidaayatullah (officiating from mid-July.)
	24.8.1969	V.V. Giri elected
5.	24.8.1974	Fakhruddin Ali Ahmed, died 3.2.1977
	11.2.1977	B.D.Jatti (officiating)
6.	25.7.1977	Neelam Sanjiva Reddy
	1982	Chief Justice Md.Hidayatullah (officiating)
7.	25.7.1982	Zail Singh
8.	25.7.1987	S.Venkataraman
9.	25.7.1992	Shankar Dayal Sharma

RATHORE (RAO) OF JODHPUR/MARWAR

1.	1212	Sivaji
2.		Astama
3.		Dhaula Rai
4.		Rayapala
5.		Kanhal
6.		Jalhansi
7.		Chada

8.		Thida
9.		Salkha
10.		Viramdeva
11.	1381	Chonda
12.	1408	Rinmal
13.	1427	Rao Jodha
14.	1489	Rao Surajmal
15.	1516	Rao Ganga
16.	1532	Rao Maldeo
17.	1554	Udayasimha
18.	1620	Raja Gajasimha
19.	1638	Jasawantasimha
20.	1680	Ajitasimha, posthumous son of 19
21.	1725	Abhayasimha
22.	1750	Ramasimha, son of 21
23.	1751	Bhaktsimha
24.	1752	Vijaysimha
25.	1792	Bhimsimha
26.	1803	Manisimha
27.	1843	Takhtsimha
28.	1873	Jaswantsimha

SALUVA AND TALUVA OF VIJAYANAGAR

1.		Gunda
2.	1485	Saluva Narasimha
3.	1490	Timma, son of 2
4.	1490	Immadi Narasimha, brother of 2, assassinated in 1503.
		(See Taluva Dynasty)

SANGAMA OF VIJAYANAGAR

1.	1336	Sangama Bukka
2.	1339	Harihara I, brother of 1
3.	1344	Bukka I, brother of 1
4.	1377	Harihara II, son of 1
5.	1404	Virupakasha I, son of 3
6.	1405	Bukka II, brother of 5
7.	1406	Devaraya I, brother of 5

8.	1422	Ramchandraraya, son of 7
9.	1422	Vira Vijayaraya, son of 8
10.	1422	Devaraya II, son of 9
11.	1446	Vijayaraya II, son of 9
12.	1447	Mallikarjuna, son of 10
13.	1465	Virupaksha II, brother's son of 10
14.	1466	Rajasekhara, son of 12
15.	1485	Virupakasha III, son of 13, killed by one of his own sons.

(See Taluva Dynasty)

SATAVAHANA (SATAKARNI) OF ANDHRA

	B.C.	
1.	202	Simuka
2.	197	Krishna
3.	179	Sri Mallakarni
4.	169	Purnat Sanga
5.	151	Satakarni
6.	111	Lambodara
7.	93	Apilaka
8.	81	Sangha
9.	63	Sataswati Satakarni
10.	45	Skanda Satakarni
11.	38	Mrigendra Satakarni
12.	35	Kuntala Satakarni
13.	27	Sata Satakarni
14.	26	Pulumayi I
	A.D.	
15.	6	Megha Satakarni
16.	44	Arishta Satakarni
17.	69	Hala
18.	74	Mandalaka
19.	79	Purindrasena
20.	84	Sundara Satakarni
21.	85	Vilivayakura I
22.	85	Sivalakura
23.	113	Vilivayakura II, Gautamiputra

24.	138	Pulumayi II, Vashisthiputra
25.	170	Sivashri, Vashisthiputra
26.	177	Sivaskanda Satakarni
27.	184	Yajnashri, Gautamiputra
28.	213	Vijaya
29.	219	Vada Sri, Vashisthiputra
30.	229	Pulumyi III (Ended A.D. 236)

SAYYID (SYED) OF DELHI

1.	1414	Khizr Khan
2.	1421	Muizuddin Mubarak Shah II, son of 1
3.	1434	Muhammad Shah IV, grandson of 1
4.	1445	Alauddin Alam Shah, son of 3
		(Ended in A.D. 1451 and see Lodi Dynasty)

SENA OF BENGAL

		Vira Sena
		.....
1.		Samanta Sena
2.		Hemanta Sena
3.	1097	Vijaya Sena
4.	1159	Ballala Sena, son of 3
5.	1178	Lakshmana Sena I, son of 4
6.	1205	Madhava Sena (or Biswarup Sena)
7.	1206	Keshava Sena
8.	1230	Surya Sena
9.		Narayana Sena
10.		Lakshmana Sena II

SIKH GURU

1.		Nanak (born 1469)
2.	1539	Angad, disciple of 1
3.	1552	Amar Das, disciple of 2
4.	1574	Ram Das, son-in-law of 3
5.	1581	Arjun Dev, son of 4
6.	1606	Har Govind, son of 5
7.	1645	Har Rai, grandson of 6
8.	1661	Har Kishan, son of 7
9.	1664	Tegh Bahadur, second son of 6
10.	1675	Govind Singh, son of 9 (Murdered in 1708)

SISUNAGA OF MAGADHA

(The earliest dynasty with a historical base.
See Chandra Race of Rajagriha)

	B.C.	
1.	642	Sisunaga
2.		Kakavarna
3.		Kshemadharman
4.		Kshattranjas
5.	519	Bimbisara
6.	491	Ajatasatru, son of 5
7.	459	Darsaka
8.	434	Udaya
9.	401	Nandivardhana
10.		Mahanandin (Ended in 361 B.C., see Nanda Dynasty)

SLAVE DYNASTY OF DELHI (Ilbari Turk as Sultan)

1.	1193	Muizuddin Muhammad Ghori
2.	1206	Qutub-ud-din Aibek, slave of 1
3.	1210	Aram Shah, son of 2
4.	1211	Samsuddin Altamas (Iltutmis), slave and son-in-law of 2
5.	1236	Rukn-ud-din Feroz Shah I, son of 4
6.	1236	Raziya, daughter of 4
7.	1240	Muizuddin Behram Shah, son of 4
8.	1242	Alauddin Masud Shah, son of 5
9.	1246	Nasiruddin Muhammad Shah I, son of 4
10.	1266	Ghiasuddin Balban, father-in-law of 9
11.	1286	Kai Khusru, grandson of 10
12.	1287	Muizuddin Kaikobad, grandson of 10
13.	1290	Kayumars, son of 12

SULTAN OF BENGAL

(Early Ilyas Shahi)

1338	Fakhruddin Mubarak Shah	(East Bengal)
1349	Ikhtiyaruddin Gazi Shah	(" ")
1339	Alauddin Ali Shah	(West Bengal)
1345	Shamsuddin Elias Shah	(" ")

1352	Shamsuddin Elias Shah (Whole of Bengal)
1358	Sikandar Shah I
1389	Ghiyasuddin Azam Shah
1396	Saifuddin Azam Shah
1406	Shamsuddin
1414	Alauddin Feroz Shah
	(Hindu - Muslim)
1415	Ganesh
1419	Jalaluddin, son of Ganesh
	(Later Ilyas Shahi)
1442	Nasiruddin Muhammad Shah I
1460	Rukunuddin Barbak Shah
1474	Samsuddin Yusuf Shah
1481	Sikandar Shah II
1481	Jalaluddin Fath Shah
	(Abyssinian)
1486	Barbak, the eunuch, Sultan Shahzada
1486	Malik Indil, Feroz Shah
1489	Nasiruddin Muhammad Shah II
1490	Sidi Badr, Shamsuddin Muzaffur Shah
	(Husain Sahi)
1493	Alauddin Husain Shah (of Arab descent)
1518	Nasiruddin Nusrat Shah
1533	Alauddin Feroz Shah
1533	Ghiyasuddin Mahmud Shah
1538	Humayun (Emperor of Delhi)
	(Sur/Suri)
1539	Sher Shah Suri, Emperor of Delhi
1540	Khizr Khan
1545	Muhammad Khan Suri
1555	Khizr Khan, Bahadur Shah
1561	Ghiasuddin Jalal Shah
1564	Son of Ghiasuddin Jalal Shah
	(Afghan)
1564	Taj Khan Karrani
1572	Sulaiman Karrani

	1572	Bayazid Khan Karrani
	1572	Daud Khan Karrani
		(Ended in 1576 to Mughals)

SUNGA OF MAGADHA

	B.C	
1.	184	Pushyamitra Sunga
2.	148	Agnimitra, son of 1
3.	140	Basujestha
4.	133	Basumitra, son of 3
5.	125	Andhraka, son of 4
6.	123	Pulindaka
7.	120	Ghoshavesu, son of 6
8.	117	Vajramitra
9.	108	Bhagavata
10.	82	Devabhuti, son of 9 (Murdered in 72 B.C., see Kanya Dynasty)

SUR (SURI) OF DELHI—AFGHAN

1.		Ibrahim Khan
2.		Hassan Khan
3.	1539	Fari-ud-din Sher Shah
4.	1545	Islam Shah, son of 3
5.	1552	Md. Adil Shah, nephew of 3
6.	1553	Ibrahim Suri, nephew of 3
7.	1554	Firuz Shah
8.	1554	Mubarik Khan (Muhammad Adil Shah)
9.	1555	Sikandar Suri (an usurpur), brother of 3
		(Ended in 1555 to Mughals)

SURYA (SOLAR) RACE OF RAMAYANA

(Of doubtful historical base)

1.	Brahma		An-Prithu
	Mareecha	10	Visgundhi
	Kasyapa		Ardhaka
	SURYA		Yavan
5.	Manu Vaivasawata		Sravas
	Ikshwaku		Vrihadaswa
	Vikukshi	15	Dhundumar
	Kakutastha		Dridhaswa

Hariaswa
Nikumbha
Varunaswa
Senajita
Yavansawa
Mandhata
Purkutchu
Aroona
Trividhoona
Atraruna
Sutvrita
Trisanku
Harischandra
Rohitaswa
Harita
Champa
Vijaya
Baruka
Briksha
Bahuka or Usita
Sagar (of Kapil Muni saga)
Kesi
Asamanja
Ansuman
Dilip
Bhagiratha (of Ganga saga)
Srutasena
Navaga
Ambarish
Sindhudipa
Ajutayu
Rituparna
Nala
Siruha
Sevadasa
Ashmaka
Maluka
Dasaratha
Aidvira
Viswasaha
Kharbhanga
Dirghabahu
Dilip
Raghu
Aja
Dasaratha
Ramchandra (of Ramayana)
Lava (founder of Lahore, his brother Kusha founded Kushinara)
Atitha
Nisida
Nala
Poondrika
Meghadhanya
Bala
Sula
Bajranava
Sojunsa
Visitaswa
Vidrita
Hiranya
Puspaka
Sudarsana
Agnivarna
Sigra
Murroo
Prisisuta
Satsunda
Amarsunda
Avasana
Viswasava

Prasenjita
Takshaka Naga
Brihatbala
90. Brihatvira
Urukriya
Buchvrida
Prithvibhauma
Bhanu
95. Sahadeva
Brihadaswa
Baman
Pritikusa
Supritika
100. Marudeva
Sonikestra
Puskara
Rekha
Sumitra I
105 Amitrajita
Brihatraja
Bariketu
Kirtanjaya
Rananjaya
110. Sanjaya
Sakya
Sudipa
Sangala
Prasenjit
115. Romika
Suratha
Sumitra II
X
X
120. X
X
Mahartia
Antarita
Akilsena
125. Kanakasena
Maha Muddan Sena
Sudanta
Ajay Sena
Padmaditya
130. Sivaditya
Haraditya
Suryaditya
Somaditya
Siladitya
135. Grahaditya (Goho)
Nagaditya
Bhagaditya
Devaditya
Aswaditya
140. Kalbhoj
Grahaditya—Aparajita
(See Guhila of Mewar)

SURYAVAMSHI GAJAPATI OF KALINGA (ORISSA)

(From Ganga Dynasty)

1.	1435	Kapilendra Gajapati (adopted son of Bhanudeva III
2.	1466	Purusattam, son of 1
3.	1497	Prataprudra Deva, son of 2

(Ended in 1514)

TALUVA OF VIJAYANAGAR

(See Saluva and Sangama Dynasties)

1.	1503	Taluva Vira Narasimha
2.	1509	Krishnadevaraya, half brother of 1
3.	1529	Achutaraya, half brother of 2
4.	1542	Venkataraya, son of 3
5.		Sadasivaraya, nephew of 3 (Really ended in 1565 A.D. But he died in 1572.)

TUGHLAK OF DELHI

1.	1320	Giasuddin Tughlak Shah I
2.	1325	Muhammad Tughlak Shah II, son of 1
3.	1351	Feroz Shah III, nephew of 1
4.	1388	Ghiasuddin Tughlak Shah II, grandson of 3
5.	1389	Abu Bakr Shah, grandson of 3
6.	1389	Muhammad Tughlak Shah III, son of 3
7.	1394	Sikandar Shah I, son of 6
8.	1394	Nasiruddin Mahmud Shah II, son of 6
9.	1395	Nasrat Shah, grandson of 3
	1399	Nasiruddin Mahmud Shah II, restored
10.	1413	Daulat Khan Lodi (did not assume royalty) (Beginning of Sayyid Dynasty)

UTPALA OF KASHMIR

(See Naga/Kartaka Dynasty)

Utpalapida

Sukhavarman, son of Utpala

1.	855	Avantivarman, son of Sukhavarman
2.	883	Sankaravarman, son of 1
3.	902	Gopalavarman, son of 2, probably murdered
4.	904	Sankata, brother of 3 (died within 10 days of accession)
5.	904	Sugandha, mother of 3
6.	906	Partha
7.	921	Nirjitavarman, father of 6
8.	923	Chakravarman
9.	933	Suryavarman
	934	Suryavarman dethroned, No.6 restored

	935	Partha dethroned, No.8 restored
10.	936	Sambhuvardhana usurped the throne; No.8 regained the throne by killing him.
11.	937	Unmattavanti, son of 6
	939	Suravarman II, deposed and Utpala dynasty ends.
		(a) Viradeva
		(b) Kamadeva son of (a)
		(c) Prabhakaradeva, son of (b) and minister of Kashmir.
1.	939	Yasakaradeva, son of (c)
	948	Varnata, uncle of 1, for one day only
2.	948	Sangramadeva, son of 1, murdred by minister Pravagupta (No. 3 below)

PRAVAGUPTA OF KASHMIR

3.	949	Pravagupta
4.	950	Kshemagupta, son of 3
5.	958	Abhimanyu, son of 4
6.	972	Nandigupta son of 5
7.	972	Tribhuvana, grandson of 9
8.	975	Bhimagupta, grandson of 9
9.	980	Didda, wife of 4
10.	1003	Sangramaraja, brother's son of 9
11.	1028	Hariraja, son of 10
12.	1028	Anandadeva, son of 10
13.	1063	Kalasadeva, son of 12
14.	1089	Utkarsa, son of 13
15.	1089	Harsadeva, son of 14 (Ended in A.D. 1111)

VAKATAKA OF MADHYA PRADESH

1.	Vindhyasakti
2.	Pravarasena I, son of 1
3.	Rudrasena I, grandson of 2
4.	Prithvisena I, son of 3
5.	Prabhavati Gupta, widow of son of 4
6.	Pravarasena II, son of 4
7.	Narendrasena, son of 6
8.	Prithvisena II

VISHNUKUNDIN OF VENGI (ANDHRA)

1.		Madhavavarman
2.		Vikramendravarman
3.		Indrabhattaraka
4.		Vikramendravarman II
5.		Govindavarman
6.	556	Mahadevavarman
7.	616	Manchana

PART D

INDEX

INDEX

PART D

INDEX

Aain-e-Akbari, A50
Aaron, M., A184
Abbas Tyabji, A154
Abdul Ali Mondoodi, A203, B61
Abdul Ghaffar Khan, A157, A214
Abdul Khadar, A216, B7
Abdullah (Mongol), A26
Abdullah Khan (Sayyid), A69
Abdul Razzak, A35
Abdul Rashid, A153
Abdur Rahman, King, A99
Abhinav Bharat, A124
Abhira A10
Abid Hasan, Major, A167
Abolition of Privy Council Juries' Act, A174
Abu Ar Rayhan Md. B. Ahmed, A17
Abul Fath Lodi, A18
Abul Fazal
— *Aain-e-Akbari*, A43, A50
— *Akbarnama*, A43, A51
— birth, A43
— murder, A51, B53
Abul Hsan Qutub Shah, A62
Abul Kalam Azad,
— b. A128, B72
— d. A182, B17
Abul Muzaffur Shah—*See* Sher Shah
Abyssinia, A44
Acalos, Mrs., A137
Ace Pilot, A146, B49
Achilles, H.M.S., A172, B46
Acquavia, R., A48
Adams, Major, A76
Adams, J., Gov. Gen., A94
Aden, A122, B16
Adi Granth Sahib,
— Compilation, A43, A48
— Guru, A67
— Installation, A51, B57
Adil Shahi Dynasty, A58, A63, C7
Adina Mosque, A31
Adinath, A34
Adi Sankaracharya, A16
Aditi Rishi, A2
Aditya, A11
Adult Movie, A177
Adult Franchise A177
Aeronautical Dev. Estb., A208
Aeroplane—*See* Aircraft
Adyar, A124
Afghan (Sur/Suri) Dynasty, Delhi, C46
Afghanistan,
— A71, B38
— Abdur Rahman, A99
— Ahmad Shah Abdali, A72
— Durand Line, A133
— Humayun, A43
— Pakistan, A160
— S.C. Bose, A165
— Separation from India,
— Wang-hiuen Tse, A14
Afzal Khan A58, B72
Aga Khan, A103, A139
Aga Khan Palace, A116, A158, B17, B34
Agarwal, Asha, A208
Agarwal, Bela, A202
Agarwal, Durga, A202
Agarwal, O.B., A210, B71

A.D.

Agarwal, Sandhya, A213, B48
Age of Consent Act, A116, A156
Agni, A217, B37
Agra
— foundation, A37
— Sikandar II Lodi, A37
— capital, A38
— battle of Khanua, A39, B22
— Babar, A39, B35, B44
— Shahjahan's accession, A54, B13
— mosque, A45
— Akbar's capital, A46
— Prince Khusru, A51
— Hawkins, A52
— Imprisonment of Shahjahan, A57, B41
— Moti Masjid, A55
— back to Delhi A55, A66
— Shahjahan's death, A59
— Azam, Prince, A66
— Surajmal, Raja, A76
— recapture from Jats, A80
— E.I. Co., A89
— telegraph line, A106, B24
— Motilal Nehru, A111
— High Court, A114
— Paratroopers' Training School, A174
Agriculture and Commerce Dept. A117
Agricultural Research Institute, A138
Agri-Horticulture Garden, A93, B60
Agri-Horticulture Society, A97, A113, B60
'Agyeya' - *See* Vatsyayan, S.H.,
Ahalya Bai, Rani,
— death, A87
— Indore, A76
— Somnath temple, A84, A176
— Viswanath temple, A81
— Vishnupad temple, A85
Ahluwalia, Capt. H.S., A189
Ahmad ibn Nizam Shah, A36
Ahmadiya Movement, A100, A129, A140
Ahmadnagar,
— foundation, A36
— Vijayanagar, A35
— Bidar, A36
— Burhan Nizam Shah, A40
— death of Ramraya, A45
— attack on Goa, A46
— Chand Bibi, A50
— battle of Sonepat, A50
— Akbar, A50, B55
— Shivaji, A56
— Muazzam, A63
— death of Aurangzeb, A66, B16
Ahmad Shah, Mughal dynasty, C51
— accession, A73
— Ahmad Shah Abdali, A72
— removal and blinding, A73
Ahmad Shah (Gujarat), A35
Ahmad Shah I (Bahmani), A34
Ahmad Shah Abdali (Durrant), C9
— first visit, A72
— second and third visits, A73
— fourth visit, A74
— third battle of Panipat, A76, B7
— sixth visit, A76
— seventh visit, A77
— last visit, A77
Ahmedabad,
— Karnavati, A20
— new city, A33
— Jhulta Minar, A35
— Akbar's victory, A47, B52
— Satyagraha Ashram, A145
— Hriday Kunj, A146
— Dandi march, A156, B21
— Kite museum, A198, B18
— Air Disaster, A216, B67

A.D.

— International Airport, A219
Ahom Dynasty, Assam, C7
— capture of Assam, A24
— Mir Jumla, A58
— rebillion, A96, A108
Aich, M., A177
AIDS, A213
Aihole Inscriptions, A1, A12
Ainul Malik, A28
Air Chief, first, A178, B26
Air Corporation Act, A178, B51
Aircraft—*Also see* Air India and Indian
Airlines
— first airmail, A142, B16
— passenger service, A160, B66
— international service, A155
— Hindustan Aircrafts Ltd, A165
— Trainer HT2, A176
— jet trainer HJT16, A188, B78
— supersonic, A185, B67
— agricultural, A196, B78
— pilotless, A208, B51
Airbus, A199
Aircraft Carrier, A185, B19
Aircraft Manufacturing Depot, A187
Air India — *Also see* Aircraft and Indian Airlines
— formation, A171, B20
— international service, A172, B41
— first jet plane, A184, B31
— first jet crash, A190, B9
— first jumbo jet, A194, B30
— first Atlantic crossing, A184, B36
— first hijacking, A198, B81
— first jumbo jet crash, A201, B4
— crash of Gaurishankar, A207, B44
— Kanishka crash, A211, B44
Air India International, A171, B20
Airmail Service, A148, A173, B9, B11
Air Raid (Japanese)
— daylight raid (In Calcutta), A167, B76
— first time, A166, B27
— Air Survey of India, A199
Air Transport, A148, B9
Aitchison, A126
Aiyer, G.S., A121, B61
Ajanta Cave Temples, A92
Ajatasatru (Sisunaga dyn.), A5, C44
Ajaipal, A11
Ajmer,
— Visala Deva, A15, A21
— Md. Ghori, A22
— Prithviraj's son, A22
— Bhiraj, A22
— Sher Shah, A42
— Akbar, A45
— Rana Pratap, A50
— T. Roe, A53
— Hazratbal, A54
— D. Saraswati, A125, B69
— Mayo College, A119
Ajmer Works, A132
Akal Takht, A52
'Akash', A218, B54
Akashvani, A163
Akbar (Mughal dyn.),
— Amar Dass, Guru, A36
— birth, A42, B66
— heir/apparent of Humayun, A43, B43
— enthronement, A43, B15
— Indian Years, A44
— second battle of Panipat, A44, B71
— Mewar, Nagore, Malkote, A45\
— Bairam Khan's revolt, A44
— Malwa, A45
— Amber, A45

— Tansen, A45, A49
— Jeziya Tax, A45, A62, B21
— Chittorgarh, A46, B18, B67
— Fatehpur Sikri, A46
— birth of Jahangir, A46
— Maldeo, A46
— battle of Haldighati, A47, B42
— Surat, A47
— Gujarat, A47, B58
— Portuguese ambassador, A47
— Jesuit Mission, A47, B18
— Amritsar, A47
— Bengal, A53
— Allahabad fort, A48
— Birbal, A49, B17
— Sulh-e-Kul, A48
— Din Ilahi religion, A48
— Kashmir, A49
— capital back to Delhi, A49
— Orissa, A49
— Todar Mal, A49
— Bhagwan Das, A45, A49
— Bengal, Sind, Berar, A49
— Faizi, A50
— Ahmednagar, A50, B55
— Asirgarh, A50, B7
— Salim, A51, B4
— independence of Allahabad, A51
— tobacco A51
— death, A51, B66
— Sikandra, A53, A64
— Gadia Lohars, A184
Akbar, Prince (Mughal) A62
Akbar Ali, Sheikh, A214
Akbar Allahabadi, A103, A150
Akbarnama, A43, A46, A51
Akbarpur, A141
Akbar Shah II (Mughal), A90, A100, C31
Akra, A78, B7
Alaf Khan, A27
Alam Ara, A158, A159, B21
Alamgir I-see Aurangzeb
Alamgir II (Mughal), A73, A75, B75, C31
Alam Shah (Sayyid), A34, C43
Alaska, A154
Alauddin (Khilji), C27
— crossing of the Narmada, A27
— defeat of the Mongols, A27
— on Delhi throne, A27, B49, B67
— Chittorgarh, A27, B56
— Gujarat, A27
— Kamala Devi, A27
— mail service, A27
— Devala Devi, A27
— Devagiri, A28, B24
— death, A28, B5
— Qutub Mubarak Khilji, A29
Alauddin Hasan Gangu (Bahmani), A31, B53, C9
Alauddin Humayun Shah (Bahmani), A35, C9
Alauddin Husain Shah (Bengal), A37, C45
Alauddin Masud Shah (Slave), A25, B41, C43
Albert, Prince, A129
Al Beruni, A17
Albuquerque, A.de,
— Cochin fortress, A37
— Cochin church, A38
— Viceroy, A38, B70
— d, A38, B79
Albuquerque, Juan de, A44
Alcohol Fuelled Car, A194
Aldrin, A193, B68
Aldworth, T., A53
Aleppo, A48
Alexander,
— arrival, A6, B69
— death, A6
— Porus, A6
— Timur, A32
— Goa, A38

A.D.

— Babar, A39
Alexander & Co., A79
Alexander VI, Pope, A37
Alfassa, — Mira - *See* Aurobindo Ashram
Alfred Park, A158
Algebra, A11
Ali Bardi Khan, (Bengal), C33
— battle of Giria, A71, B37
— Maratha ditch, A71
— Bhaskar Pandit, A72
— Siraj-ud-daula, A73
— death, A73, B28
Aligarh,
— Syed Ahmed Khan, A118, B38
— T.B. Sapru, A119, A183, B8, B77
— Munshi Newal Kishore, A99
— Md. Anglo-Oriental School, A91, A118, B38
— Muslim University, A118, A148, B38, B59
— Jamia Millia Islamia, A149
Aligarh Movement, A91
Ali Jauhar, A149, B69
Ali Mao Maolin, A198
Ali Mardan, A23
Alipore Bar Association, A108
Alipore Bomb Case, A141
Ali Rai, A49
Ali Ram, Smt. G., A199, B57
Alkali & Chemical Corpn. of India, A183, B33
Allahabad,
— Indra II, A17
— Construction of fort, A48
— Dindayal, A51
— Salim, A51
— independence, A51
— Shah Alam II, A79
— E.I.Co., A88
— Durbar, A109
— M.L. Nehru, A111
— M.M. Malaviya, A111
— High Court, A114, B74
— Pioneer, A114
— first airmail, A142, B16
— C.S.Azad, A158
— High Court Court Bar, A151
Kumbh Mela, A178, B13
Allama Mashriqi, A127, A187, B56
All India Athletic Competition, A152
All India Football Federation, A201
All India Girl Guides Association, A142
All India Handicrafts Board, A178
All India Harijan Sevak Sangh, A160
All India Home Rule League, A145, A149, B51
All India Institute of Hygiene & Public Health, A168
All India Institute of Medical Sciences, A181
All India Khadi & Village Industries Board, A178, B12
All India Kisan Sabha, A163
All India Kite Flying Contest, A199
All India Lawn Tennis Association, A207
All India Motor Race (first), A208
All India Mountaineering Expd.(first), A184, B67
All India Muslim League, A139, B82
All India Photographic Exhibition, A108
All India Radio,
commercial ad., A191, B70
name, A163, B41
All India State People's Conference, A138
All India Trade Union Congress, A121, A149, B39, B69
All India Village Industries Association, A161, B68
All India Women's Conference, A103, A146, A153

A.D.

Almanac, Hindu, A50
Al Mansoor, Caliph, A15
Almedia, D.F. de, A38, B68, B70
Almora, A44
Alor, A14
A p Khan, A33
.lps, A190, B9
.ltamas—*See* Iltutmis
Alubari Tea Co., A101
Altuniya, A25
Alwar, A61
Amalner, A145
Amaravati, A152
Amar Das, Sikh Guru, C43
— b, A36, B34
— installation, A43
— d, A47, B63
Amar Jawan, A195
Amarkot, A42, B66
Amarnath, Lala, A171, A177
Amarnath Temple, A10
Ambala, A102, A174
Ambedkar, Dr.B.R.,
— b, A130, B29
— Buddhism, A181, B66
— Constitution of India, A170, B57
— d, A181, B77
Amber,
— Dhola Rai, A17
— Beharimal, A45
— Akbar, A45
— Palace, A49
— Jai Singh II, A66, B9
— foundation of Jaipur, A71
American, Missionary Society, A95
Amherst, Lord, A90, C11
Amherst Street, A84
Amindivi Islands,
— Lakshadweep, A197, B70
— Union Territory, A181, B70
Amir Khan, A117
Amir Khusru, A25, A29
Amir Timur—*See* Taimur
Amoghavarsha I (Rastrakuta), A16, C40
Amrita Bazar Patrika,
— B21
— Bengali to English, A120,
— daily paper, A130, B16
— first issue, A115, B17
Amritsar,
— foundation, A47, B68
— Amar Das, Guru, A36
— *Adi Granth Sahib*, A51
— Harmandir Sahib, A52, A90
— Akal Takht, A52
— Har Gobind, Guru, A51, A55
— Banda Bahadur, A67
— Granth Sahib, A51, A67
— Small Cases Court, A112
— Bhai Vir Singh, A117
— Jallianwala Bagh, A147, B29
— D. Singh Pheruman, A193, B69
— Operation Blue Star, A209, A210, B40
Amrit Sarovar, A47, B68
Amsterdam, A154
Anand, A212
Anand.V, A215
Ananda Bazar Patrika, A164, B27
Anandodhav Auditorium, A123
Ananda Math, A124, B78
Ananda Mela, A164, B27
Anandamoyee Ma, A133, B57
Anandapal, A18
Anandpur, A59, A61, A65
Ananga Bhima Deva III, A23, C21
Anangapal Tuar, A15
Anantapur, A216
Anbhawane, S.G., A213, B56
Ancient Monuments Preservation Act, A161
Andaman Islands,
— Chang Yang Sung, A10
— survey, A85, B82
— first settlement, A109, B19

A.D.

— assassination of Lord Mayo, A117, B14
— cellular jail, A122, A141
— political prisoners, A164, B8
Azad Hind Govt., A167, B71
— Union Territory, A181, B70
— rowing expedition, A192
— Volcanic Eruption, A219, B33
Anderson, A83, B22
Andhra Pradesh,
— Satavahana dynasty A7, C42
— P.A. Charlu, A102
— K. Veerasalingam, A104
— Zakir Hussain, A133
— Bhoodan Movement, A175, B30
— Sriramalu, Potti, A136, A177, B67, B79
— New State, A178, B63
— Open University, 207
— Banyan tree, A216
Andhra University, A181
Andrews, C.F.,
— b, A116, B15
— arrival, A137, B22
— Mahatma Gandhi, A137
— d, A164, B27
Angad, Sikh Guru, C43
— b, A37, B31
— Guru, A42
— Humayun, A42
— d, A43, B24
Angarik Dharampal, A130
Anger, R., A191
Anglo-Indian, A162
Anglo-Maratha war,
— first, A81
— second, A89
— third and last, A92, B6
Anglo-Mysore war,
— first, A78
— second, A82, B6
— third, A86
— fourth, A88
Anglo-Oriental Colleges, A148, B59
Anglo-Sikh war,
— first, A103, B78
— second, A104, B6
Anhilwara (Gujarat), A17, A23
Anhilwara Patan, A15, A20
Annadurai, C.N.,
— b, A141, B60
— D.M.K., A174
— d, A192, B13
Ansari, M.A., A153
Antarctica, A206, B5
Antialkidas, A8
Ant-idefection Law, A216
Anti-dowry Act, - See Dowry,
Anti-Immunity Development Syndrome, A213
Anti-smoking, A215
Anti-tank Missile, A219
Antiochos, A7
Antiquities and Art Treasures, A199
Antonius Pius, A9
Antwerp A149
Anuradhapur, A10
Anusilan Samity, A136, B24
Apollo II, A193, B68
Apostle's Creed, A202
Appa Saheb, A91
Apple Tree, A145
APPLE Satellite, A205, A206
Apsara,
— commissioning, A180, B52
— inauguration, A182, B8
Apte, H.N.,
— b. A113, B20
— d.A 147, B19
Apte, N.D., A174, B72
Arab,
— Md. Bin Quasim, A14, B43
— Sind and Multan, A14

A.D.

— Harun-ur-Rashid, A16
— Manikya, A16
Arabian Sea, A202
Aradhana, A78
Arahat Mahendra, A7
Arakan, A57, B35
Aramgaon, A53
Aram Shah (Slave dyn.), A23, C43
Ararat Erevan, A202, B60
Aravidu Dynasty, Vijayanagar, A42, C8
Arbelia, A126
Archaeological Department, A112, FF137
Archaeological Survey First
— Report, A2, A113
Archbishop, first, A44
Arcot,
— Clive, A73, B57
— iron & steel, A97
Ariane Rocket, A205
Arif, A55
Arikera, A86, B35
Aristonemi, A18
Arjumand Banu Begum—*See* Mumtaz
Arjuna, A13
Arjuna Award, A186, A187, B21
Arjun Dev, Sikh Guru, C43
— b, A45, B29
Amritsar, A47
— Golden Temple, A49
— succession, A48
— *Adi Granth Sahib*, A48, A51 d. A51, B39
Arkalik, A209
Armenia, A202, B60
Armenian College, A93
Armenian St., A128
Armoury Raid, Chittagong, A157, B30
Armstrong, A193, B68
Army,
— 'Day', A173, B7
— King's Commission, A147
Arras, A81, B36
'Arrival of a Train', A133
Arunachal Pradesh,
—Statehood, A195, B8, B17
— Chinese attack, A186, B67
— Itanagar, A197, B34
Arvi, A194, B16
Aryabhatta I,
— b, A11
Algebra, A11
— Kali Yuga, A3, A168
— Kurukshetra, A1, A3
— satellite, A198, B30
Aryabhatta II, A17
Arya Mahila Samaj, A124, A129
Arya Siddhanta, A17
Aryans, A3
Aryans Club, A134
Arya Samaj,
— established, A119, B28
— Dayananda, Swami, A118, A125
— cow protection, A124
Aryasataka, A11
Asaf Jah, Commander, A45
Asaf Jah, Nizam, A68, A70, A72
Asaf Khan, A52, A54
Asaf-ud-daula (Lucknow), A84, C33
Ashapurna Devi, A201
Ashoka Priyadarshin (Maurya
— Dynasty), C30
— accession, A6
— coronation, A6
— Buddhism, A7
— monk, A7
Arahat Mahendra, A7
— Sanghamitra, A7
— death, A7
— Lion Capital, A138
Ashoka Pillar, A31
Ashok Hotel, A181, B69
Ashwalayana, A4
Asian Games,
— first, A175, B19

A.D.

— ninth, A207, B73
Asian Relations Conference, A121
Asiatic Society of Bengal,
— established, A84, B7
— Bombay, A89, A97
— Calcutta Museum, A91, B12
— Princep. I., A100
Asirgarh Fort, A51, B7
Assam,
— Bakhtiar Khilji, A23
— capture by Ahoms, A24
— M. Yuzbak, A25
— Mir Jumla, A58
— revolt of Grenadier Company, A95
— capture by E.I.Co., A95
— tea, A95
— coal, A96
— oil, A96, A114
— first tea estate, A100
— rebellion by Barua and Dutta, A108
— Cherrapunji, A111
— separation from Bengal, A118
— Nagaland, A123
— Indo-China war, A186
— Meghalaya, A193, B26
— Pragjyotishpur, A207, B13
Associated Press of India,
— established , A138
— Reuters, A143
— Indian ownership, A173, B12
Ashwamedh Yajna,
— Pushyamitra, A7
— Durga Puja, A48
Athaiya, Smt. Bhanu, A208
Athnasium Niktin, A36
Athvale, V.B., A1
Atisa,
— b, A18
— mission to Tibet, A18, A20
— d, A18, A20
Atlantic,
— first flight, A184, B36
Air India crash, A211, B44
Atomic Power Station (Nuclear), A192, B26
Atomic Reactor, A182, B8
Atpur, A126
Atre, P.K., A179
Atri Rishi, A3
Attlee, C., A169, B11
Attock, A32, A59
Atul Products, A178
Auchinleck, Gen.C., A168, B4
Auckland Circus Garden, A101
Auckland, Lord, A101
Auckland, G., A107
August Movement (1942), A166, B52
Augustus, Emperor, A8
Aundh,
— Pune Sarvajanik Sabha, A116, B26
— Gliding Association, A159
Aurangabad, A22, A204
Aurangzeb (Mughal), C31
— b, A53, B68
Golconda, A38, A56, A63, B63
— Deccan, A54, B48
— battles of Dharmat, A57, B29
— battle of Samugarh, A57, B39
— imprisonment of Shahjahan, A57, B41
— Shah Suja, A57, B4
— Dara Shikoh, A57, A58, B29, B41
— enthronement, A57, B40, B49
— Murad, A57, A58, B46
—Sulaiman Sukoh, A58
— Purandhar Treaty, A59
— Shivaji at Delhi, A59
— Shivaji's escape, A59
— Customs duty, A59

— Hindu schools, fairs and temples, A60, B28
— Viswanath temple, A60
— Raja title to Shivaji, A60
— Kesava Deva temple, A60
— dismissal of Hindus, A61, A62
— Satnami revolt, A60
— Salhir, A61
— Tegh Bahadur, A61
— Md. Sultan, A62
— Jeziya tax, A62, B26
— Prince Akbar, A62
— Bijapur, A63, A64, B66
— Sambhaji, A63, A64, B20, B82
— Konkan, A63
— surrender of Raigarh, A64, B67
— Jinjee fort, A65
— sale of Calcutta to E.I. Co., A65
— John Norris, A66
— Jagannath temple, A65
— last campaign, A66, B14, B32
— d. A66
— battle of succession, A66, B16
— Rustam Khan, A68
— Shah Alam II, A75
— Badshahi mosque, A164
Aurobindo, Sri — *See* Ghose, Aurobindo
Aurobindo Ashram, Sri
— birth of Mother, A120, B17
— Mother's first visit, A141, B25
— Mother's permanent stay, A120, A150, B31
— school, A166, B76
Auroville, A191, B18
— Mother's death, A197, B73
Aurobindo International Centre of
— Education, A166, B76
Auroville, A191, B18
Australia
— horses, A143
— cricket team, A171
— Davis Cup, A151
— World Amateur Body
— Building Comp., A216
Automobile Association,
— Bengal, A137
— Eastern India, A137
— South India, A137
— Western India, A148
Avadi, A188, A189, B68, B78
Avantivarman (Utpala), A16, C49
Aviation — *See* aircraft
AVIS, A206
AVRO HS, A185, B44, B70
Awan, A.D., A159
Ayerest, A133, B30, B43
Ayodhya, A22
'Ayodhyache Raja', A160
Ayodhyanath, Pandit, A122
Ayub Khan, B4
Azad, C.S.,
— b. A139, B49
— Kakori, A152
— d. A158, B18
Azad Hind Fauj
— Malaya, A165
— Singapore, A166, B67
— under Netaji, A133, A167, B47
— Jhansi Rani Brigade, A167, B68
— invasion of N.E. India, A167, B22
— trial of prisoners, A168, B4, B71
Azad Hind Government,
— established, A167, B67
— war on U.K. & U.S.A., A167, B68
Andaman Islands, A167, B71
Azad Kashmir Forces, A171
Azam Shah, Prince (Mughal)

A.D.

— Jani Begum, A59
— sale of Calcutta, A65
— Shahu, A67
— defeat and death, A67, B41
Azhar Al Hind, A114
Azim-us-Shah, A66
Azigul Haque, A134

Babar (Mughal), C31
— b. A36, B17
— birth of Huntayun, A38
— final entry, A39, B73
— first battle of Panipat, A39, B31, B35
— Badshah, A39, B32
— Chanderi fort, A39, B11
— Khanua, A39, B22
— Gogra, A40, B34
— defeat of Bengal ruler, A40
— d. A40, B81
Babri Masjid, A221, B77
Babylon, A6
Babylonian Scripts, A3
Baden Powell, R., A150
Badgaon, A171, B70
Badshahi Mosque, A120
Badrinath, A16
Badr-ud-din Tyabji, A170
Badshah Khan — *See* Abdul Ghaffar Khan
Bagdogra (Siliguri), A155, B37
Bagerhat, A138, B48
Bagha Jatin,
— b. A121, B77
— d. A145, B59
Baghbazar, A115
Baghdad, A48
Bagmati, A205
Bahadur Nizam Shah (Nizam Shahi), A50, C34
Bahadurpur, A57, B15
Bahadur Shah I (Mughal), C31
— Kam Baksh, A67, B6
— Konkan, A63
— accession, A67, B19, B41
— kite flying, A199
— d. A68, B18
Bahadur Shah II(Mughal), C31
— b. A91
— Rao Tula Ram, A95
— accession, A100, B62
— Sepoy Mutiny, A108
— independence, A108, B36
— surrender to British, A108, B61
— trial, A110, B5
— guilty of mutiny, A110, B25
— d. A112, B71
Bahadur Shah (Gujarat), A40, A41, B15
Bahadur Tair, A25, B80
Bahai Faith, A102
Bahai House of Workshop, A214
Bahiskrit, Hitakarini Sabha, A130
Bahamani Dynasty, A31, C9
Bahrain, A13
Bahubal, A18
Baikanaur, A209, A215
Bairam Khan, A44, B11, B71
Baird, Gen., A88
Bajaj, B., A129
Bajaj Group of Industries, A129
Bajaj, J.K., A216, B7
Bajaj, J.L.,
— b. A129, B70
— d. A166, B14
Baji Rao — *See* Rao, Baji
Bajitpur,
— Swami Pranabananda, A133, B11
Bharat Sevashram Sangh, A155
Baker, H., A158
Bihar, A22
— Lakshmana Sena II, A23
— Vikramsila Univ., A23
— Tibet, A23

— d. A23
Baladitya, Narasimhagupta (Gupta of Pataliputra), A12, C24
Balaji Baji Rao — *See* Rao, Balaji Baji
Balaji Viswanath,
— Peshwa, A68, B73
— Maratha Convention, A68
— d. A69, B26
Balasore,
— purchase by E.I. Co., A103, B17
Bagha Jatin, A145, B59
Balban — *See* Ghiasuddin Balban
Ballala Sena (Sena) A21, C43
Ballia, A108
Balloon, A84, B50
Balloon Expedition, A215
Ballooning Club of India, A211
Baltistan, A101
Baluchistan,
Seleucus Nikator, A6
Pakistan, A157
Bamdeva, A3
Bamrauli, A141
Bana, A12
Banaras Hindu University, A111, A134, 145, B13
Banaras Sanskrit College, A86
Banari, A121
Banbir, (Mewar), A41, C23
Banda Bahadur Bairagi, A67, A88, B42, B79
Bandel,
— foundation, A48
— church, A50
— capture by E.I.Co., A74, B6
Bande Mataram — *See* Vande Mataram
Bandyopadhyay, B.C., A111
Bandyopadhyay, Durba, A199, B51
Bandyopadhyay, Ishwar Chandra
— *See* Vidyasagar I.C.
Bandyopadhyay, Gooroodas,
— b. A102
— Vice-Chancellor, A102, B50
— d. A147, B76
Bandyopadhyay, Krishna Mohan, A122
Bandyopadhyay, Mono Mohini, A122
Bandyopadhyay, P.C., A149
Bandyopadhyay, Sashipada, A116, B57
Bandyopadhyay, Surendra Nath,
— b. A104, B72
— I.C.S., A116, A118
— Students' Union, A119
— Indian Association, A119
Bharat Sabha, A125, B82
— Tricolour Flag, A139, B52
— imprisonment, A152, B34
— d. A152, B52
Bandyopadhyay, Tarapada, A125
Bandyopadhyay, Woomesh Ch. — *See* Bonerjee, W.C.
Banerji, Banerjee, Banerjea — *See* Bandyopadhyay
Banga, A139
Banga Darshan, A124
Bangalore,
— established, A41
— Tipu, A86
— capture by E.I.Co., A86, B23
— Lal Bagh Garden, A129, B75
— Assembly Building, A181
— Hindustan Aircraft Ltd., A165
— HMT Watch Factory, A185, B10
— Supersonic flight, A185
— all women bank, A187
— `helicopter, A196, B66
— Test Pilot School, A197
— Indian Telephone Industries, A201

A.D.

— Nanjappa, T., A210
Bangladesh,
— boycott of British goods, A138, B47, B48
— Chittagong Armoury Raid, A157, B23
— Michael Madhusan Dutta, A94, A118
— Mukunda Das, A121, A161
— Shanti and Suniti, A159
— P. Waddedar, A160, B62
— independence, A195, B76, B79
— Friendship Pact, A195, B22
Bharat Sevashram Sangh, A155
— T. Chakravarty, A127, A193
— Nazrul Islam, A134, A200
— Ganga Water Agreement, A201, B63
Banihal Pass, A209, B28
Bank of Bengal, A90
Bank of Bombay, A90
Bank of Hindustan, A79
Bank of Madras, A90
Bank Nationalisation, A192, B49
Banki Bazar, A70
Banyan Tree, Anantapur, A216
Banyan Tree, Sibpur, A83
Bappa (Guhila), C22
— `b., A14
— defeat, A15
Baptist Mission, A81, A93
Barddhaman — *See* Burdwan
Bardoli, A154, A156, B15
Bareilly, A188
'Bargi', A71, A72
Bargohain, D., A96
Barid Shahi Dynasty, A37, C9
Barisha, A65
Barkala, A155
Baroda — *See* Vadodara
Barodekar, Hirabai, A138, B42
'Baro-yari' Puja, A86
Barrackpore,
— capture by British, A80
— revolt by Indian troops, A94
— Sepoy Mutiny, A108, B25
— car rally, A137, B57
Barron, P., A101
Barua, Piali, A108, B18
Basak, G.C., A91, B8
Basaks vs Setts, A112
Basant Agricultural Plane, A196, B78
Basarki, A36
Basaveswara, A21
Basra, A14
Bassein Fort,
— Portuguese, A41
— Goddard, Gen., A82, B78
Basu, Chameli, A, 161
Basu, Chandramukhi, A125
Basu, G.S., A2
Basu, Kadambini - See under Ganguli
Basu, Ramram, A89
Basudeva Sarbabhauma, A35, A39
Bata India Ltd., A159
Battery Operated Bus, A215
Battle of Kurukshetra, A1, A2, A3
Bay of Bengal
— Sen. Surya, A161, B6
— SLV3, A203, B53
— oil, A204, B44
Baz Bahadur, A43, A45
Beadon St., A124
Bears Lake, A203, B41
Bebadal Khan, A55
Bedar Bakht, A85
Beevi, Miss M.S.F., A218, B64
Bedi, Kiran, A196
Behala Flying Training Club, A156
Behram, A97
Beharimal, A45
Beighton Cup, A132
Belfast, A185
Belgaum, A212

A.D.

Beliappa, S., A193
Belleue Nursing Home, A202
Belur Math
—consecration, A134, A164, B7, B77
—Monks' stay, A134, B4
Belvedere House, A66
'Benda Kallalur', A41
Benaras — *See* Varanasi
Benaras Akhbar, A103
Bengal,
— Gaur, A13, A20, A44
— Sasanka, A13
— Gopala, A13, A15
— Dharmapala, A15, A23
— Devapala, A16
— Mahipala I, A20
— Atisa Mission, A20
— Jayadeva, A21
— Ballala Sena, A21
— Lakshmana Sena I, A22
— Bakhtiar Khilji, A23
— Mughisuddin Yuzbak, A25
— Balban, A26
— Samsuddin Elias Shah, A31
— revolt against Delhi, A30
— Krittivasa Ramayana, A30
— Feroz Tughlak III, A31
— Ganesh, Raja, A33
— Cheng Ho, A34
— Shri Chaitanya Dev, A36
— Alauddin Hussain Shah, A37
— Babar's invasion, A40
— Sher Khan Suri, A41
— Kalapahar, A45
— Akbar, A47
— Bandel, A48
— Durga Puja, A48
— Bishnupur, A49
— Bir Hambira, A49
— Bandel Church, A50
— Isa Khan, A50, A52
— Usman Khan Lohani, A52
— Dutch Settlement, A53
— Burton, A54
— Cartwright, A54
— Job Charnock, A56
— Suja, A57
— Danish factory, A60
— Presidency, new, A63
— French E.I. Co., A64
— Murshid Quli Khan, A66, A69
— Farrukhsiyar, A67
— Saraf Raj Khan, A71
— Bhaskar Pandit, A71
— Maratha ditch, A71
— Siraj-ud-daula, A73, A74
— Bandel, A74
— Katwa, A74
— battle of Plassey, A74
— Clive as Governor General, A74
— Mir Zafar, A75
— Miran, A74
— Sannyasi rebellion, A76
— Fakir rebellion, A76
— Dewan of Bengal, A77
— Mir Kasim, A76, A77
— Chuar Uprising, A77
— revolt of 15th battalion, A77
— 'Muslin', A78
— Warren Hastings, A79
— Ordnance Board, A80
— printed Bengali book, A82
— Bhabani Pathak, A81
— Court of Wards, A83
— 35 districts in Bengal, A84
— Parsee Club, A86
— Permanent Settlement, A86
— infanticide, A87
— Supreme Court, A88
— T. Manning, A90
— Coal mining, A91
— Serampore Press, A91
— *Bengal Gazette*, A91

A.D.

— Regulation III, A92
— Separate Judge and Magistrate in each district, A100
— W.C. Bonerji, A103
— British India Association, A105
— Santhal revolt, A106
— All India Philatelic Ext., A108
— Engineering College, A108
— Sepoy Mutiny, A108
— Indigo riot, A110
— Upadhyay B.B., A111
— A. Mukherji, A113
— Rasogolla, A115
— separation of Assam, A118
— tea cultivation, A85, A132, A196
— M.N. Roy, A126
— Anusilan Samity, A136
— first partition, A138, B49, B66
— annulment of first partition, A142
— separation of Bihar & — Orissa, A143
— Lord S.P. Sinha, A148
— Bata India Ltd., A159
— Santosh Trophy, A166
— I.I.T., Kharagpur, A176
— Naxalbari, A191
— Farakka Barrage, A194
— Farakka Feeder Canal, A198

Bengal Act VIII, A149
Bengal Air Transport, A155
Bengal Chamber of Commerce, A94
Bengal Chemicals & Pharmaceuticals Works, A131
Bengal Club, A95, B12
Bengal Engineering College, A123, A176
Bengal Gazette, A91
Bengal infantry 19th and 34th, A108
Bengal Lamp, A160
Bengal National Chamber of Commerce, A127
Bengal State Prisoners Regulation III of 1818, A92, B28
Bengal Pilot Service, A60
Benson & Hedges Cup, A211, B20
Bentinck, Lord W., C11
abolition of Suttee, A96, B76
English as Court language, A98
corporal punishment in army, A99
Bentholl, A83
Berar
— battle of Tellikota, A45
— Akbar, A50
— 'Bargi', A71
— lapse to E.I. Co., A105
Berhampore, Bengal, A108, A126
Berhampore, Orissa, A132
Berlin,
— escape of Hardyal, A145
— Netaji's arrival, A165, B24
Besant, Mrs. Annie,
— b. A103, B63
— Theosophical Society, A131
— arrival, A131, B73
— Central Hindu College, A134
— Home Rule League, A145, B51
— Congress President, A146
— Women's Indian Association, A146
Boy Scout, A146, A150
— d. A161, B61
Best, Capt. T., A53
Bethune, E.D.
— School, A104, B34
— College, A104, A121, B19
Betts, P.H., A183
Beulah, Miss, A183
Bezbaruah, L.N.,

—b. A45, B64
—d. A164
Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, A182, A193, B65
Bhabha, Dr. H.,
—b., A141, B69
—Tata Instt., A168
—d., A190, B9
Bhabani Pathak, A81, A85
Bhabatarini Kali Temple, A106, B37
Bhabe, V.D., A102
Bhadrak, A50
Bhadreswar, A214
Bhagadatta, A11
Bhagavad Gita, A84
Bhagalpur, A15, A23
Bhagiratha, C47
Bhagirathananda Saraswati, A127
Bhagmati, A49
Bhagnagar, A49
Bhagpur, A124
'Bhagwadhawaja', A152
'Bhagya Chakra', A162
Bhai Buddha, A51
Bhairab, A106
Bhakra Dam, A186
Bhakra-Nangal Project, A179, B47, B68
Bhandarkar, R.G.,
—b. A100, B46
—Prarthana Samaj, A100, A115
—d., A152, B56
Bhanu Gupta, A11
Bharadwaja, C16
Bharat (Chandra Race), C16
'Bharat Bandh', A215, B22
Bharata Samhita, A4
Bharat Sevashram Sangha, A155, B5
Bharati, Subramaniam, A124
Bharatiya Brahmo Samaj, A100
Bharatiya Jana Sangh, A135, A176, B64
Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, A127, A164
Bharatpur,
— foundation, A67, A69
— Agra fort, A76
— Suraj Mal, A67, A76, B81
— Nawal Singh, A80
— Naval Singh, A80
— Ranjit Singh, A78, A90
— Lord Lake, A90
— annexation by E.I. Co., A95
Bharat Ratna,
— introduction, A179
— withdrawal, A200, B48
— reintroduction, A204, B9
Bharat Sabha, A125, B82
Bharat Scouts and Guides, A173, B27
— *Also see* Boy Scout Movement and Guide Movement
Bharat Sevak Samaj, A176
Bharat Sevashram Sangh,
— birth of founder, A133
— established, A155
— death of founder, A165
Bhargava, J.P., A99
Bhartrihari, A56
Bhasin, Nivedita, A212
Bhaskara.I, A11
Bhaskara I (Satellite), A203
Bhaskaracharya II,
— b. A20
— Lilavati, A21
— Siddhantasiromoni, A21
— d. A22
Bhaskar, Pandit, A71, A72
Bhatarka, A11
Bhatvadekar, H.C., A135
Bhatia Fort, A18
Bhati Tribe, A21
Bhatkhande, V.N.,
— b. A110, B53
— d. A163, B61
Bhatta, Ganga, A61
Bhattacharya, G., A91
Bhattacharya, J.N., A124
Bhattacharya, Somokva, A20

A.D.

Bhattacharya, N.N. — *See* Roy, M.N.
Bhattacharya, Ravi Shankar, A148, B28
Bhattacharya, Tarakeswar, A2
Bhau, Sadasiv Rao,
— battle of Udgir, A75
— capture of Delhi, A75
Bhave, Vinoba (V.N.),
— b. A132, B59
— Individual Satyagraha, A165
Bhoodan Movement, A175, B30
— Sarvodaya Movement, A
— Chambal Valley, A132
Bharat Ratna, A207, B9
— Magsaysay Award, A188
— d. A207, B72
Bhil Uprising, A192
Bhimagupta (Pravagupta), A17, C50
Bhimbhar, A54
Bhim Deva, A22
Bhim Deva I, A19
Bhindrenwale, Sant.J.S., A209
Bhiraj, A22
Bhisma, Pitamaha, A4
Bhogandighi, A106, B45
Bhoj, Raja — *See* Raja Bhoj (Paramar)
and Mihir Adivarsha (Pratihar)
Bhonsle, Raghoji, A72
Bhoodan Movement, A132, A175, B30
Bhopal,
British alliance, A92
— Union Carbide, A210, A216, B76
Bhosale, Surekha, A218
Bhowanipore, A88
Bhubaneswar, A6, A174, B55
Bhulbhulaiya, A84
Bhutan, A90, A114
Bicycle, A130, A164
Bidar,
— capital, A36
— battle of Tellikota, A35, A45, B80
— A. Niktin, A36
Barid Shahi dynasty, A36
— Man Singh, A53
Bidhan Sarani, A124
Bihar,
— attack by Tibet, A13
— Md. Khilji, A22
— Vidyapati, A35
Babar, A40
— Murshid Quli Khan, A66
— Ali Bardi Khan, A71
— Mir Zafar, A74
— Sannyasi rebellion, A76
— Fakir rebellion, A76
— battle of Buxar, A77
— Diwani, A77
— Chuar uprising, A77
— Permanent Settlement, A86, B23
— Rajendra Prasad, A125, A187
— Munda insurrection, A135
— J.P. Narain, A136
— Pusa, A138
— Khudiram Bose, A140
— separation from Bengal, A143
— Champaran, A146
— A.Mukherji, A152
— Indian School of Mines etc., A153
— Monghyr earthquake, A161
— separation of Orissa, A163, B25
— Sindri Fertilizer Factory, A177
Bijapur
Basaveswara, A21
— battle of Tellikota, A35, A45
— Yusuf Adil Shah, A36
— Golgombuz, A58

A.D.

— Aurangzeb, A62, A63, A64
— Loss of Goa, A38, A46
— Portuguese attack, A38
Bijapur gun, A43
— attack on Goa, A46
— Vijayanagar, A49
— battle of Sonepat, A50
— Hazratbal, A54
— Torna fort, A55
— Afzal Khan, A58
— Pondicherry, A59
— Jinjeera, A61
— Dilir Khan, A62
Bijaur, A39
Bijjala, A21
Bikaji, A36
Bikaner,
— Bhatia fort, A18
— foundation, A36
— under Mughal, A46
— Rai Singh, A45
— Kalyan Singh, A46
— electricity, A133
Bikaner Raj Dynasty, C9
Bikaner Woollen Mills, A214
Bilbari, A170
Billiards,
— snooker, A119
— World Championship, A183
— highest break, A201, B78
Billochpur, A54
Bimbisara (Sisunaga dynasty), A5, C44
Bindusara Amritaghata (Maurya), A6, C30
Birbal, A49, B17
Birabhadra, A2
Birbhum, A113, 148
Bir Hambira, A49
Birjis Quadir, A107
Birkenhead, A118
Birkmyer, Lady, A165
Birla House,
— Gandhiji, A171, B11
— dedicated to nation, A194, B64
Birla, J.K., A143
Birla Planetarium, A186, B63
Birsa, A135
Birsingha, A93, B62
Birun, A17
Bishenpur, A167
Bishnupur, A14, A49, A65
Blackhole Tragedy, A74, B43
Blair, A., A85, B82
Blatavasky, Madame H.P., A122
Blood Bank, A166
Blue Star Club, A205
Board of Control of Cricket, A156
Board of Wildlife, A192
Boat Race, A91
Bodh Gaya, A10, A14
Bodos, A24
Body Building Contest, A176
Boeing Aircraft — *See* Aircraft, Air India and Indian Airlines
Bolts, A78
Bombay,
— Purchase, A43
— King Charles II, A58, B43
— take over by British, A59
— minting of coin, A61
— Bombay Marine, A63
— Mayor's Court, A70
— ship building, A71
— Grenadiers, A81
— Asiatic Society, A89
— Duncan Dock, A90, B43
— American Missionary
— Society, A95
— Arya Samaj, A119
— Public Library, A97
— Wilson College, A98
— Elphinstone Instt., A98
— *The Times of India*, A100
— M.G. Ranade, A102
— Prarthana Samaj, A102, A118, B25
— Presidency Association, A103
— Grant Medical College, A103
— Aga Khan, A103

A.D.

— Wilson Church, A105
— Textile Mill, A100
— first train, A105
— spinning and weaving co., A106
— Elphinstone College, A106
— Engineering College, A106
— University, A102, A108
— Plague vaccine, A110
— Madame Cama, A111
— High Court, A112, B54
— tramcar, A118, A188, B25, B35
— Hanging Garden, A123
— Arya Mahila Samaj, A124
— Indian National Congress, A125
— Deaf and Dumb School, A126
— Victoria Terminus, A106, A107
— Rovers Cup, A130
— Miss Madeline Slade, A131, B71
— Tansa Water Works, A130, B21
— Cinema, A133
— Tajmahal Hotel, A137
— Cross country motor rally, A137
— Prince of Wales Museum, A138
— electric tram, A135, B34
— King George V & Queen — Mary, A142
— Oxford University Press, A143
— Pundalik, A142, B36
— Raja Harishchandra (film), A143
— arrival of Gandhiji, A144
— air transport, A148
— Prince of Wales, A150
— Imperial Bank of India, A151
— Gateway of India, A152
— All India Trade Union Congress, A149
— electric train, first, A152, B13
— The Socialist, A151
— family planning clinic, A152
— regular broadcasting, A153
— P.M. Kabali, A155
— Flying Club, first, A155
— deluxe train, first, A157, B39
— Alam Ara (talkie film), A158, B21
— Imperial Film Studio, A158
— Majestic Cinema, A158
— Tata Sons Ltd., A160
— Ranji Trophy, A161
— Brabourne Stadium, A163, B37
— Advertising film, first, A164
— Radical Democratic Party, A165
— 'Quit India' Resolution, A166
— Victoria Dock explosion, A168
— Naval Mutiny, A169, B16
— British troops, last group, A171
— *I.N.S. Delhi*, A172
— Taraporewala Aquarium, A176
— International Film Festival, A177
— Lion's Club, A181
— Janta Insurance Policy, A182
— Bhabha Atomic Research, A182
— Maharashtra & Gujarat, A184
— *Economic Times*, A185

— National Telex Service, A187
— Pope Paul VI, A188
— Commercial Radio Ad., A191, B70
— heart transplantation, A191
— sewage water reclamation, A193, B63
— Jumbo jet, first, A194
— *I.N.S. Nilgiri*, A196
— Armstrong and Aldrin, A193
— Women Cricket Championship, A197
— Kesarbai Kerkar, A201
— Drive-in Theatre, A201, B82
— Jumbo crash, A202
— double decker train, A202
— Naval Museum, A203, B27
— Himalayan Car Rally, A205
— Night cricket, A205, B35
— direct dialling to London, A200
— 'Gaurishankar' Crash, A207
— Submarine, A209
— ninth Asian Games, A207
— all women jet plane crew, A212
— Test-tube baby, A213
— S. Anbhawane, A213
— Esselworld, A218
— RDX Bombs, A221, B21
Bombay Army, A89
Bombay Council, A70
Bombay Darpan, A98
Bombay Deaf and Dumb Institute, A126
Bombay Herald, A86
Bombay High, A199, B17
Bombay Marine — *See* Indian Navy
Bombay Native Education Society, A93
Bombay Presidency Asso., A103, A105
Bombay Samachar, A93
Bombay Stock Exchange, A118
Bombay Talkies, A164
Bombay Times, A112
Bombay University, A102
Bonaventure, A44
Bonded Labour, A199, B68
Bonerjee, W.C.,
— b. A102, B82
— Congress President, A125
— d. A139, B49
Bonus Act, Payment of, A189
Book Fair, World, A195, B22
Border Security Force, A189, B76
Borgohain, D., A96
Bori Bunder, A105
Boscawen, E., A72
Bose, Ananda Mohan, A121
Bose. Bidhumukhi, A129
Bose, Debaki, A162
Bose, Dilip, A175, B51
Bose, Jadu Nath, A109
Bose, J.C.,
— b. A109, B75
— wireless signal, A133
Bose Research Institute, A146
— d. A163, B74
Bose, Kadambini — *See* Ganguli
Bose, Kamal, A96
Bose, Khudiram,
— b. A129, B76
— Muzaffurpur, A140, B32
— hanging, A140, B53
Bose, Nandalal,
— b. A124, B76
— d. 190, B29
Bose, Nitin, A162
Bose, Rash Behari,
— b. A126, B38
— departure from India, A144, B35
— India Independent League, A153

A.D.

— Indian National Army, A166, B57
— Azad Hind Fauj, A167, B47, B57
— d. A168, B8
Bose Research Institute, A146, B73
Bose, Sarat Chandra,
— b. A129, B58
— d. A175, B17
Bose, Satyendra Nath,
— b. A132, B3
— d. A197, B13
Bose, Subhas Chandra
— b. A133, B9, B31
— resignation from I.C.S., A150, B31
— Mahajati Sadan, A164
— National Planning, A164
— Forward Bloc., A165, B43
— escape from Calcutta, A165, B7
— arrival at Berlin, A165, B24
— Germany to Japan, A167, B14, B32, B42
— Azad Hind Fauj, A167, B47
— Azad Hind Govt., A167, B67
— Rani Jhansi Brigade, A167, B68
— Andaman and Nicobar
— Islands, A167, B71
— Azad Hind Fauj's invasion, A167, B22
— Gandhiji named Father of the Nation, A168, B46
— d. 168, B55
Bosphorus Channel, A190, B61
Boston, A93
Botanical Garden — *See* Indian Botanic Garden
Botanical Survey of India, A143
Bougainville, L.A.de, A110
Bougainvillaea Plant, A110
Bourdonnais, De La, A72
Bourne & Shepherd, A115
Bowbazar Street, A119
Boycott of British goods, A138, B47, B48
Boy Scout Movement,
— Association, A103
— start, A140
— Indian Association, A146
— International Body, A151
— Girl Guides, A173
Bharat Scouts and Guides, A173
Brabourne, Lord, A163, B37
Brabourne Stadium,
— foundation, A163, B37
— Himalayan Car Rally, A205, B66
Bradman, Don, A171
Braganza, Catherine, de, A58, B43
Brahma, A14, C16, C46
Brahmacharya Ashram, A136, A144, B78, B80
Brahmagupta, A1, A12, A15
Brahmaputra, A99
Brahmasphuta Siddhanta, A12
Brahmi Script, A100
Brahmo Samaj,
— R.M. Roy, A79
— foundation, A96, B55
— Dharma Sabha, A97
— Bharatiya Brahmo Samaj, A100
— Debendrnath Tagore, A102
— Veda Samaj, A113, A117
— Sadharan Brahmo Samaj, A121
— Nababidhan, A122, B9
— Calcutta Orphanage, A131
Braille Shorthand Machine, A215, B5
Bramley, M.J. A98
Bratachari Movement, A159
Brazil, A95, A96, A110
Brihadaranyak Upanishad, A4
Brihadeeswara Temple, A18

A.D.

Brihadratha (Maurya), A7, C30
Brihaspati, P.A.B., A21
Briksha-Ropan Utsab, A155
Brindavan,
Radha Vallabha Temple, A49
Ahmad Shah Durrani, A74
Srila Prabhupada, A190
Brindavan Garden, A149, A163, A210
Brioni, A181
Brisbane, A216
Bristol, A98, B62
British Cabinet Mission, A169, B24
British Chiefs (No dynasty), C10
British European Regiment, A60
British Force's Mutiny, A61
British India Code, A79
British Indian Society, A102
British Indian Association,
— Bombay, A102
— Bengal, A105, B69
— Transvaal, A137, B31
British India Committee, A128
British Parliament,
— Regulating Act, A80
— Fox's India Bill, A83
— Pitt's India Bill, A84
— appeal on Suttee, A97
— taking over from E.I.Co., A109
— India Independence Act, A170, B48
British Troop's Arrival, A72, B50
British Troop's Departure,
— first, A170, B54
— last, A171, B18
Broach, A8, A89
Broadcasting,
— in Madras, A152
— first regular, A153, B49
— Govt. take-over, A160
Broughton, G., A55
Brown, Miss L.G., A202
Bruce, C.A., A95
Bruce, Capt., A82, B52
Brush Club, A97
Budaun,
— Tajuddin Yilduz, A23
— Nizamuddin Aulia, A24
Buddha, Gautama,
— b. A5
— Asoka's pilgrimage, A7
— 2500th anniversary, A180, B38
— Kapilavastu, A199, B9
— Hyderabad, A221, B78
— d. A5
Budge Budge, A144, B63
Bughra Khan, A26
Budi-kota, A69
Buhlul Khan (Lodi), A35, A36, B30, B31, C28
Bukka I (Sangama), A30, A31, C41
Buland Darwaja, A47
Bulganin, N., A180, B73
Bulgaria, A212
Bundela, Bir Singh, A51, A60
Bundelkhand
— Chandellas, A16, A23
— surrender, A23
— Rudra Pratap (Bundela), A40
Bundi,
— foundation, A25
— Ratan Singh, A40
— Separation from Kota, A47
Burdwan,
— Vijay Sena, A20
— Raghoji Bhonsle, A72
— Nazrul Islam, A134
Bureau of Indian Standards, A214, B26
Burhan Nizam Shah Shah (Nizam Shahi), A40, C34
Burhanpur, A54
Burhanuddin Gharib, A30
Buri Balang, A145, B59
Burke, A84, B26
Burma,
— revolt of Indian troops, A77, A94

A.D.

Bahadur Shah II, A112
— Andaman Cellular Jail, A122
— King Thibaw, A126
— separation from India, A163
— Azad Hind Fauj, A167
Burnett. L.D., A2
Burns, Lt. Col., A89
Burt, T.S., A101
Burton, A54
Bussy, Gen.
— in Hyderabad, A73
— departure, A75, B42
Bustamanti, J.de., A44
Buxar,
— defeat of Humayun, A42
— battle of, A77, B68

Cabral, A., A47, B59
Cabral, P.A., A37
Caesar, Julius, A73
Caine, W.S., A128, B50
Cairo,
—Commercial air-service, A155, B28
— passenger air-service, A172
Calais, A182
Calcutta,
— Yakshi statue, A5
— Begum R. Sookeas, A53
— arrival of Job Charnock, A56
— trading centre, A62
— Job Charnock, A63
— Belvedere House, A66
— foundation of Calcutta, A64, B56
— Job Charnock's death, A64
— Fort William, A65, A66, A74
— purchase by E.I.Co., A65, B72
— first Christian Church, A68
— first English Factory, A64
— Presidency, A66
— J. Surman, A68
— Police Force, A69
— Mayor's Court, A70
— Freemason's Lodge, A70
— cyclone, A71, B65
— Maratha Ditch, A71
— W.Hastings, A72
— Clive's arrival, A74
— Blackhole Tragedy, A74, B43
— Danish Settlement, A73
— Clive's success, A74
— Siraj-ud-daula's treaty, A74
— Rupee Coin, A74
— Chowringhee Road, A74
— Bolts, A78
— horse racing, A78
— financial bank, A79
— Clive's return to India, A77, B33
— treasury from Murshidabad, A79
— Maharaja Nanda Kumar, A91
— first newspaper, A78
— Capital of India, A80, B67
— gun duel, A82
— *Hicky's Gazette*, A82
— Muhamedan Madrassa, A82
— Writers' Buildings, A83
— public lottery, A84
— balloon, A84
— Bengali Play, A87
— Sadar Nizamat Adalat, A86
— first English teaching school, A88
— Fort William College, A88, B55

A.D.

— first cricket century, A89
— first statue, A89
— Kali temple, A90
— Boat Race, A91, B50
— Semaphore System, A91
— Shahid Minar (Ochterlony Monument), A91
— Museum, A91, A120, B12, B25
— firt Bengali journal, A91
— Hindu College, A91, B8
— first cotton mill, A92
— Female Juvenile Society, A93
— Agri-Horticultural Garden, A93
— Race Course, A93
— Fire Brigade, A93
— Armenian College, A93
— Sanskrit College, A94
— lithographic printing, A93
— steamship construction, A94
— Miratul Akhbar, A93
— first built steamship, A94
— arrival of steamship, A95
— Bengal Chamber of
— Commerce, A94
— Bengal Club, A96
— Brahmo Samaj, A96
— palanquin strike, A95, B35
— 'Suttee', A96
— Dharma Sabha, A97
— Fine Arts Exhibition, A97
— paper making machine, A97
— flower show, A97
— Savings Bank, A98
— S.F. Hahneman, A99
— S. Hanneman, A99
— Homeopathic treatment, A99
— medical college, A98, A99, B10, B16
— public library, A99
— Medical College Hospital, A101, B25, B39
— female hospital, A101
— Eden Garden, A101
— W.C. Bonerji, A102, B82
— telegraph line, A105, B68
— M.M. Ghose, A102
— Christian Juvenile Society, A102
— Y.M.C.A., A102
— G.D. Banerji, A102
— Geological Survey of India, A105
— female school, A104, B34
— cinchona, A106
— meteorology, A106
— Art College, A106
— art School, A106
— East India Railway, A106, B54
— first post office, A106
— first postage stamp, A106, B34
— engineering college, A108
— Wajid Ali, A107
— School of Tropical Medicine, A108
— Alipore Bar Association, A108
— city-gas pipeline, A108
— University, A108, B9
— J.P. Walker, A109, B19
— tea auctions, A111, B81
— High Court, A112, B45
— S.N. Pandit, A112, B12
— first Master of Arts, A112
— Dahlia flower, A113
— Swami Vivekananda, A113
— Basaks vs Setts, A112
— Ganendranath -Tagore, A112
— Gaganendranath, Tagore, A114
— Bourne & Shepherd, A115
— Rasogolla, A115

A.D.

— Port Commissioner, A116
— C.F. Andrews, A116
— Port Trust, A116
— Abanindranath Tagore, A117
— Sri Aurobindo, A117
— labour organisation, A116
— Stewart Hogg Market, A118
— first lady doctor, A118
— Zoological Garden, A119
— Indian Association, A119, B50
— Indian Science Congress, A119
— Sir John Lawrence, steamer, A120
— Bethune Coilege, A121
— Theosophical Society, A122
— first statue, (Indian), A123
— Town Hall, A123
— Rickshaw, A123
— Homoeopathic Medical College, A123, B15
— Telephone Exchange, A123
— tram-car, horse drawn, A123, B69
— Eden Maternity Hospital, A123
— Star Theatre, A124, B49
— Kadambini Ganguli, A125
— Chandramukhi Basu, A125
— International Exhibition, A125
— R.C. Chatterji, A128
— S.C. Bose, A129
— Deaf and Dumb School, A131
— Orphanage of Brahmo
— Samaj, A131
— Muslim Orphanage, A131
— I.F.A. Shield, A131
— Philatelic Exhibition, A132
— Medical Conference, A132, B81
— Beighton Cup, A132
— Malaria, A134
— Presidency Gen. Hospital, A134
— Belur Math, A134
— Society for Protection of Children, A134
— Football league, A134
— electricity, A135
— electric tram, A135
— Classic Theatre, A136
— car rally, A137
— Imperial Library, A137
— J.N. Das, A137
— Automobile Association, A137
— Boycott of British goods, A138
— Victoria Memorial, A138, A150
— first tricolour flag, A139
— Elphinstone Picture Palace, A140
— Stock Exchange, A140, B42
— Tallah Tank, A142
— Mother Teresa, A156
— 'Jana Gana Mana', A142
— Sakhawat Memorial School, A142
— shifting of capital to Delhi, A142, B25
— mounted police, A143
— *S.S. Komagata Maru*, A144
— Bose Research Instt., A146
— Rotary Club, A147, B62
— Dental College, A149
— Imperial Bank of India, A151
— Bus Service, A153
— regular broadcasting, A153
— Rangaswamy Cup, A154

A.D.

— Cal.Elec. Supply Corpn., A155, B79
— Cal. Telephones, A155
— Desh Darpan, A157
— first talkie film, A156
— Bengali talkie film, A159
— Bengali coloured film, A159
— Prabhat Studio, A159
— electric lamp, A160
— daily passenger air service, A161, B75
— Mahajati Sadan, A164, B55
— bicycle industry, A164
— Tuberculosis Flag Day, A165
— Netaji's escape, A165
— Howrah bridge, A165
— Japanese air raids, A166, A167, B77, B80
— Great Calcutta Killing, A169
— State Transport Corporation, A172, B51
— Women Police, A174
— Missionaries of Charity, A175, B65
— South Point School, A179, B26
— Lion's club, A181
— Birla Planetarium, A186, B63
— National Telex Service, A187
— vintage car rally, A187, B23
— eye bank, A189
— rowing expedition, A192, B12
— kite flying, A199
— Cosmos soccer team, A201, B61
— Matangini Hazra, A201
— Test-tube baby, A202
— Positional Astronomy Centre, A204, B32
— J.L. Nehru Gold Cup, A206
— Metro-railway, A155, A196, A209, B68
— Dry Dock, floating, A207
— Milk Special, A213
— floating maritime museum, A221, B51
Calcutta Footbal Club, A128
Calcutta Gazette, A85, B19, B24
Calcutta Police Force, A69
Calcutta Polo Club, A112
Calicut,
— Vasco da Gama, A37, B36
— P.A. Cabral, A37, B59
— attack on Goa, A46
— Dutch alliance, A51
— defeat of Portuguese navy, A38
— all women police station, A197
California, A145
Cama, Madame Bhikaiji K.R.,
— b. A111, B62
— in Europe, A136
— d. A163, B57
Cambay, A69
Cambridge, A160
Cambridge Missionaries, A123
Cambridge University, A117
Camera, A101
Campbell, Dr., A101
Cana, T., A10
Canada,
— Sikh migrant, A137
Ghadar Movement, A144
Candolim, A73
Canning, Lady Charlotte, A107
Canning, Lord, C11
— widow marriage, A107, B50
Governor-General & Viceroy, A109
Cape Canaveral, A206
Cape Comorin, A26, A28
Cape—of Good Hope,

A.D.

S.S. Enterprise, A95
S.S. Hindustan, A102
Car — *See* Motor Car
Cardinal, first, A178
Carey, Mrs. Mary, A74
Carey, W.,
— arrival, A86
— Professor of Bengali, A88, B29
— Bengali grammar, A89
— Marathi grammar, A90
— Marathi-English dictionary, A89
— Serampore College, A92
— Samachar Darpan, A92
— paper making machine, A97
— Cariappa, General, b. A135, B10
— King's Commission, A147
— Commander-in-Chief, A173, B7
— Field Marshal, A212, B7
Carnatic Wars, A72
Carpet, world's finest, A214
Carr Tagore & Co., A98
Carr, W., A98
Carsetji, A, A101
Cartwright, A54
Castro, Joa de, A43
Catechism of Xavier, A44
Catharine de Braganza, Princess, A58
Caxton Hall, A164
Cellular Jail, Andaman Is.,
— construction, A122
— first batch of political prisoners, A141
— last batch of political prisoners, A164, B8
Census, A117, A175, B14
Central Bank of India, A206
— Mining & Central Coal
— Research Institute, A180
Central Family Planning Board, A181
Central Film Censor Board, A176
Central Hindu College, A103, A134
Central Reserve Police Force, A212, B23
Central Schools, A187
Ceylon,
— Buddhist Mission, A7
— death of Mahendra, A7
— death of Sanghamitra, A7
— invasion by Pandya army, A10
— Meghavarman, A10
— embassy to Pataliputra, A10
— defeat of Pulakesin II, A13
Cholas, A18
— Palk Strait Crossing, A190
— cricket test, A207
Chabuwa, A100
Chaitanya Bhagavata, A42
Chaitanya Dev, Shri
— b. A36, B16
— Alauddin Hussain Shah, A37
— Sikh Guru Nanak, A39
— d. A40, B47
Chaitanya Mangala, A42
Chaki, Prafulla, A140, B32, B33
Chakk Dynasty, C32
Chakra, INS, A215, B13
Chakravarty, R., A50
Chakravarty, T., A127, A193, B34, B53
Chakravarty, V., A70, B73
Challenger, A215, B13
Chalukya Dynasty (Eastern), C12
Chalukya Dynasty (Kalyani), C13
Chalukya Dynasty (Badami), C14
Chama Raja, A87
Chambal Valley, A132
Chamber of Princes, A149, B14
Chamberlain, N., A119
Champaran, A146
Champawat Tiger, A139
Chamundi, A33

A.D.

Chanakya, A6
Chand (of Santhal Revolt), A106
Chand Bibi, A50
Chand Dynasty of Kumaon, C14
Chand, Raja K., A44
Chand, Major, P., A200, B39
Chand, Thohar, A25
Chanda, Miss Gita, A184
Chanda Saheb, A73, B57
Chandella Dynasty, C15
Chander, H., A104, B59
Chanderi Fort,
— Ainul Malik, A28
— capture by Mughals, A39, B11
— Alauddin's victory, A28
Chandernagar,
— foundation, A64
— capture by Clive, A74, B23
— French East Ind. Co., A65
— Dupleix, A70, A72
Clive, A74
— transfer to India, A174, A176, A179, B34, B43
Chandidas, A160
Chandigarh City,
— foundation, A177
— Rose Garden, A190
— Union Territory and twin capital, A191, B70
— D.S. Pheruman, A193, B69
— Rock garden, A200
— Disco dancing, A218
Chandni Chowk, A61
Chandra, A.N., A1
Chandra, R., A141, B75
Chandragiri, A36, A52, A55
Chandra Race of Mahabharata, C16
Chandra Race of Rajagriha, C17
Chandragupta I (Pataliputra), A10, B18, C24
Chandragupta II (Pataliputra), A11, A92, C24
Chandragupta (Maurya), A6, C30
Chandrasama Mahipal, A28
Chandrasekhar, A219, B72
Chandy, Anna, A183, B13
Changama, A78, B58
Changanacherry, A120
Chang Yang Sung, A10
Channa Kesava Temple, A26
Chapekar, B.K., A133
Chapekar, D.H.,
— b. A115, B44
— shooting of Rand and
— Ayerest, A133, B30
— hanging, A134, B43
Chapekar, V., A134
Chapman, Col., A80, B31
Charlu, P.A.
— b. A102
— Mahajana Sabha, A125
— d. A140
Charles II. King, A58, B43
Char Minar, A49
Charnock, Job
— arrival, A56
— first settlement in Calcutta, A63, B80
— abandoning Hooghly, A63
— foundation of Calcutta, A64, B56
— first factory, A64
— d. A65, B5
Charnockite (granite), A65
Charumati, A7
Chasnala, A199, B81
Chatre Circus, A123
Chatran, V., A123
Chatterji, *See* Chattopadhyay,
Chattopadhyay, Capt.A.K., A172
Chattopadhyay, Bankim Chandra,
— b. A100, B44
— Graduation, A109, B78
— Ananda Math, A124, B78
— Vande Mataram Song, A100, A119, A124, B80
— Kurukshetra, A2
— Debi Chaudhurani, A85

A.D.

— Durgesh Nandini, A114
— d. A132, B28
Chattopadhyay, Gadadhir, B16
Chattopadhyay, Kamala Devi, A137, B26
Chattopadhyay, Pinaki, A192
Chattopadhyay, Ram Chandra, A128, A129, B23, B28
Chattopadhyay, Sarat Chandra,
— b. A119, B60
— d. A164, B7
Chattopadhyay Suniti Kumar,
— b. A130, B75
— d. A200, B39
Chaudhuri, Smt. Neena, A218, A220
Chaudhuri, S., A218, A220
Chaudhans of Ajmer, A15, C18
Chaul, A38
Chausa, A42, B40
Chauri Chaura, A151, A154, B13
Chavan, B.L., A119
Chedi,
— defeat of Raja Bhoj, A18
— defeat of Raja Karna, A20
Cheema, Capt. A.S., A189, B37
Chelmsford, Lord, A146, C11
Chempazhanti, A107
Chenamma, Rani, A94
Chenghiz Khan,
— first appearance, A24
— Iltutmish, A24
— Hulagu Khan, A25
— Ulgu Khan, A26
— Babar, A39
— Akbar, A45
Cheng Ho., A34
Chenna Patnam - *See* Madras
Chepauk Stadium, A177
Chera, A8
Cheramon Mosque, A13
Cherian, Smt. Sarah, A182
Cherrapunji, A111
Chess,
— International Master, A184
— woman national champion, A202
— Grand Master, A215
Chettiar, S., A151, A152, B33
Chhamb, A189
Chicago,
— May Day, A126, A151
— Vivekananda's speech, A131, B59, B61
— North Pole expedition, A154
Chidambaram Stadium, A215
Chief Justice, Indian, A62
Child Marriage Act- *See* Consent of Marriage Act
Children's Day A129, A182, B72
Children's Film Society, A179
Chillianwala, A104, B6
China,
— Buddhism, A8
— Kashyapa Matanga, A9
— Chang Yang Sung, A10
— Fa Hsiam, A10
— Gunavarman, A11
— Aditya, A11
— Fireworks, A13
— Hiuen Tsang, A13
— Tai Sung, A14
— Brahmin envoy, A14
— Wang Hiuen Tse, A13, A14
— I-tsing, A14
— Yashovarmana, A14
— merchants to China, A20
— Ibn Batuta, A30
— Toghan Timur, A30
— Bukka I, A31
— Cheng Ho, A34
— St. Xavier, A43, B75
— McMahon Line, A144
— Dr. D. Kotnis, A166
— Tibet, A179, B32
— border war, A186, B59, B67
— cease-fire, A186, B74
— Badminton World Cup, A206

A.D.

— J.L. Nehru Gold Cup, A206
Chinglepet, A19
Chingripota, A139, B77
Chinsura,
— Dutch Settlement, A54
— Dutch Defeat, A75
Chintamoni, C.Y., A122, A165, B28, B45
Chirag Ali, A81
Chitpore road, A91, A96, B8
Chittagong
— Armoury Raid, A131, A157, B23
— Pritilata Waddedar, A159
— hanging of Surya Sen, A161, B6
Chittaranjan Locomotive Works, A175, A187, B10, B12, B70
Chittorgarh,
Guhila, A14
— Hamir, A27
— Padmini, A27, B56
— Mahmud Khilji, A34
— Sangram Singh I, A38, A39
— Bahadur Shah, A41
— Sher Shah, A43
— Bhojaraj, A46
— Akbar, A45, B67
— Uday Singh II, A46, C18
— Rana Pratap Singh, A50
— Gadia Lohars, A184
— Chittur, A83
Chodagangadeva, A21, C21
Chogyal, A55
Chola of Tanjore, A8, C19
Chou En-Lai, A181, B75
Chowdhuri, Suniti, A159
Chowgule, A149
Chowringhee Road, A74
Christ-*See* Jesus Christ
Christian VIII, King, A103
Christian Church, A38, A68
Christian Colony, A42
Christmas Day, A10
Chuar Uprising, A77
Chu-Khan, A11
Chqu-Khapa (Ahom), A24, C7
Chunar, A41, A91
Churchill village, A71, B77
Churchill, W, A71, A158
Church of St. Francis, A38
Churulia, A134
Chutus, A10
Cincona, A106
Cinema,
— Phalke, D.S., A143
— first show, A133
— first Indian film, A135
— first feature film, A143
— first Indian talkie film, A158, A159, B21
— first talkie film, A156
— first Bengali talkie film, A159
— first lady film artist, A135
— coloured film, A159, A177
— background music, A160
— Marathi film, A160
— foreign exhibition, A162
— first International Award, A162
— playback, A162
— Advertising film, A164
— Film Division, A173
Central Censor Board, A176
— international festival, A177
— 'Adult' and 'Universal' movies, A177
— National Award, A179
Children's Film Society, A179
— National Film Archives, A188
— Film & Television Institute, A185
— Dada Saheb Phalke Award, A193
— highest production, A195, B5
— Gandhi film, A208

A.D.

— film festival, A198
Cinematograph Act, A177
Circular Road, Calcutta, A71
Citibank, A185
Civil Disobedience,
— South Africa, B5
— All India Hartal, A147, B27
— Movement, A156
— escalation, A151
— withdrawl, A204, B9
— Salt Satyagraha, A156
— Gandhi-Irwin Pact, A158, B19
— second movement, A160
Civil Honours,
— introduction, A179
— withdrawal, A200, B48
— reintroduction, A1204, B9
Civil Marriage Act, A118
Civil and Military Gazette, A120
Classic Theatre, A136
Clive, Robert,
— marriage, A62
— in East India Co., A73
— Arcot, A73
— Madras to Calcutta, A74, B65
— recapture of Calcutta, A74, B4
— treaty with Siraj, A74, B14
— capture of Chandernagar, A74, B23
— Murshidabad, Plassey and Katwa, A74, B42
— battle of Plassey, A74
— Mir Zafar on throne, A74, B45
— Governor of Bengal, A74, B80
— Fort William, A74
— departure from India, A75, B17
— return to India, A77, B33
— 'Diwani', A77
— official postal system, A77
— return to England, A77
— d. A80, B70
Coal,
— licence for digging, A80
— Raniganj, A81
— mining, A91
— Assam, A96
— E.I. Rly, A106
Coal minefire, A114
— fertiliser plant, A193, B13
— nationalisation, A195, A197,B33
— worst mine disaster, A199, B81
Coal Miners' Day, A204, B33, B34
Cochin,
— arrival of Jews, A5
— Jew Colony, A15
— Portuguese factory and fortress, A37
— D.F. de Almeida, A37, B68
— first European Church, A38
— Vasco da Gama's death, A39, B62, B81
— Jew town, A46
— Synagogue, A46
— St. Peter and St. Paul Church, A50
— capture by Dutch, A59
— annexation by E.I.Co., A87
Cochin Shipyard Ltd., A218
Coffee Plantation, A
Colbert, J.B., A59
Colbrooke, Lt. R.H., A85, B82
College,
— Fort William, A90, B55
— Fort St. George, A90
— Hindu Presidency, A91, B8
— Serampore, A92

— Pune Sanskrit, A93
— Armenian, A93
— Calcutta Sanskrit, A94
— Scottish Church, A96, B47
Calcutta Medical, A98, A99
— Madras Christian, A100
Civil Engineering, Roorkee, A104
— Elphinstone College, A106
— Bethune, A121
— St. Stephens, A123, B12
Central Hindu, A134
College of Engg. & Tech, A183, B10
College Street, Calcutta, A84
Comilla, A159
Commemorative Coin, A188
Commemorative Stamp, A158
Commercial Advertising
— newspaper, A82, B11
— radio, A191, B70
— T.V, A199, B4
Commercial Aviation, A155, B28
Commercial Intelligence & Statistics, A112
Commonwealth of Nations, A46, A173, B36
Commonwealth Summit, A208, B74
Communist Party,
Mexcico, A148
Tashkent, A148, B66
M.N. Roy, A148
first All India Conference, A152, B81
I.P.T.A, A167
State ministry, A182, B27
split, A188, B29
C.O.I. (M.L.), A188, A193
Community Development Programme, A177, B64
Companies Act 1956, A180, B26
Company — *See* East India Company
Computer,
— indegenous, A182
— super, A217, B24
— Railway Ticket, A212, B16
Congress Socialist Party, A161, B67
Consent of Marriage Act, A111, A202
Constituent Assembly,
— first meeting, A169, B77
— election of Chairman, A169, B78
— National Flag, A170, B49
— National Language, A174, B59
Constitution Amendment Bills, A195, A210
Constitution Hall, A169, B77
Constitution of India,
— draft, A171, B17, B57
— finalisation, A174, B75
Contessa Classic, A218
Conli, Nicolo, A34
Contract Workers of Natal, A110
Cooke, H., A59
Coombes, R.J., A147
Cooperative Societies Act and Movement, A137, A143
Coorg, A88, A98, B34
Coote, E.,
— Bandel, A74, B6
— Pondicherry, A75, B7
— battle of Porto Novo, A83
Copenhagen, A53
Copyright,
— Act, A108, A182, B8, B38
— world convention, A177, B58
Corbett, Jim,
Champawat tiger, A139
— Rudraprayag leopard, A152, B33
Corbett National Park, A162
Corbusier, Le, A177
Cornwallis, Lord C10
— Governor General, A84, B12, B59

A.D.

— Sadar Nizamat Adalat, A86, B76
— battle of Arikera, A86, B35
— capture of Bangalore, A86
— administration by Europeans only, A86
Company and Crown Armies, A87
— Permanent Settlement, A86, B23
— second term, A88
— statue, A89
— d. A89, B64
Coronation Cinematograph, A143, B36
Correspondence Course of Delhi University, A187
Cosmos Soccer Team, A201, B61
Costa, A.N., A203
Cotton Mill — *See* Textile Mill
Count of Monte Cristo, A73
Courier, newspaper, A112
Court of Judicature, A61
Court of Ward :, A83
Covenanted Civil Service — *See* Indian Civil Service
Cranganore, A13
Credit Card, A206
Cricket,
— first played, A69
— Indian Cricket Club, A86
— first century, A89
— first foreign tour, A126
— first English County player, A132
— first test player, A132
— first test century, A132
— first unofficial test, A153
— Board of Control of Cricket, A156
— first official test, A159, B44
— death of Ranjit Singhji, A160
— Ranji Trophy, A161
— tour to Australia, A171
— first visit by West Indies, A173
— first test victory, A177, B12
— first visit to West Indies, A177
— first visit by Pakistan, A178
— first visit to Pakistan, A179
— first visit by New Zealand, A180
— first visit by Australia, A181
— first visit to New Zealand, A191
— first rubber, A194, B31
— Women Championship, A197
— night cricket, A205, B35
— test with Ceylon, A207
— Prudential Cup, A208, B44
— Azharuddin, A211
— Benson and Hedges Cup, A211, B20
— R. Shastri, A211
— S. Gavaskar, A213, B46
— N. Hirwani, A215, B48
— Sandhya Agarwal, A
— Kapil Dev, A221, B14
Cricket Club of Calcutta, A89
Criminal Procedure Code, A112
Cripps, Sir S., A166, B23, B26
Cross Country Balloon Expedition, A215
Crystal Hall, A3
Cunha, Nunho da, A40, A41
Cunningham, A., A2, A111, A112, A113
Curzon, Lord C10
— Delhi Durbar, A136
— Imperial Library, A137, B11

— partition of Bengal, A138, B66
— Victoria Memorial, A138
Cuttack,
— foundation, A23
— first Englishmen, A54
— Subhas Ch. Bose, A133, B9
under E.I. Co., A89, B79
Cyclone, worst in India, A71, B65

Dablim, A212
Dacca — *See* Dhaka
Dadar, A58, B41
Dada Saheb Phalke Award, A193
Daduwala, B., A140
Daymus. T., A9
Dahir, A14, B43
Dahlia, A113
Daksha Rishi, A2
Daksha Yajna, A124
Dakshineswar Temple,
— Consecration, A106, B37
— Ramakrishna Dev, A106, A108
Dakshin Gangotri, A206
Dalai Lama XIV, A183, B25
Dalda, A164
Dalhousie, Lord, A106, C
Dal Lake, A128
Daloma, A22
Daman,
— capture by Portuguese, A45
— liberation, A185, B79
Damodar Valley Corporation, A172, B47
Dandi, A156, B21, B27
Dange, S.A., A151
Danish Christian Missionary, A67
Danish East India Co., A53, A61
Danish Settlement, A73, A103
Daptary, K.L., A2
Dara Shikoh (Mughal)
— Upanisad, A56
— advance to Delhi, A56
— battle of Bahadurpur and defeat of Suja, A57, B15
— battle of Dharmat, A57, B29
— battle of Samugarh, A57, B39
— battle of Deorai, A57, B29
— Jiwan Khan, A57
— capture, A58, B41
— d. A58, B57
— Sulaiman Shikoh, A58
— Jani Begum, A58
Dardanelles, A190, B59
Darius, A5
Darjeeling,
— lease from Sikkim, A98, B12
— Lloyd, Capt., A96
— Dr. Campbell, A101
— tea, A96, A101, A105
— Hill Cart Road, A111
— Toy train, A121, A123, B46
— Hydraulic power stn., A134
— conquest of Mt. Everest, A178
— Himalayan Mountaineering Institute, A179, B70
Dark Age, A5
Darsaka (Sisunaga), A5, C44
Dar-ul-Uloom, A114, B39
Das, Bhagwan, A45, A49
Das, Brindavana, A42
Das, C.R.,
— b. A116, B71
— S.C. Bose, A129
— Vande Mataram paper, A139, B52
— Swarajya Party, A151
— d. A152, B42
Das, Gopa Bandhu,
— b. A120, B65
— d. A154, B42

A.D.

Das, Govind, A197, B74
Das, Jatindra Nath,
— b. A137, B69
— fasting and death, A155, B47, B60
Das, K.C., A158
Das, Mukunda,
— b. A121
— d. A161, B36
Das, Mahesh, A49
Das, N.C., A115, 158
Das, S.R., A162
Das, Shanti, A159
Das, Tarak Nath, A143, B69
Dasagitika, A11
Dasaratha, C47
Dass, Bhagwan, A150
Dass, Rani Bhagwan, A188
Dastidar, T., A161
Datar, A149
Datta - *See* Dutta
Daud Khan Karrani (Bengal), A47, C46
Daud Shah (Bahmani), A32, B37, C9
Daulatabad Fort,
— construction, A22
— Malik Kafur, A28, B24
— annexation by Alauddin, A28
— end of Jadavas, A29
— capital of India, A29
Daulat Khan Lodi (Tughlak), A33, C49
David, Mrs. M., A217, B39
Davis Cup, A150, A207, B51
Day, F., A55
Dayananda Saraswati,
— b. A108
— Arya Samaj, A118, A125, B28
— d. A143, B69
Day of Mourning, A169
De, Y. — *See* Das, M.
Deaf and Dumb School, A126
Deane, L.S., A150
Death Duty, A178
Deb, H.C., A2
Deb, R.K., A100
Debal, A14
Debanandpur, A119
Deccan,
— Rastrakuta, A17
— Alauddin, A27
— B. Gharib, A30
— fall of Vijayanagar, A45
— death of Man Singh, A52
— birth of Aurangzeb, A53
— death of Jahangir, A53
— Aurangzeb as Viceroy, A54
— Ganga Bhatta, A61
— Mir Zafar, A66
— Asaf Jah, A68
— Hussain Ali Khan, A68
— battle of Shakarkheta, A69
Deccan Airways, A175
Deccan Queen Train, A157, B39
Decimal Coinage and Postage — *See* metric system
De Dion Bouton car, A131
Defence of India Act, A114, B22
Defence of India ordinance, A186
Dehra Dun,
— Sharp Memorial School, A127
— Forest Research Institute, A144
— Indian Military Academy, A160
Doon School, A162
— National Library for the Blind, A187, B8
Degra, P.C., A216
Dehu, A52
Delgado, S.R., A107, A151
Delhi (Old and New),
— foundation, A15
— Visala Deva, A21

A.D.

— Md. Ghori, A22
— Qutubuddin Aibek, A22
— first city, A23
— Bakhtiyar Kaki, A24
— Iltutmish, A23
— Ruknuddin Feroz Shah, A24
— Raziya, Sultan, A24, A25
— Nizamuddin Aulia, A24
— Muizuddin Behram Shah, A25
— Alauddin Masud Shah, A25
— R. Feroz Shah, A25
— Ghiasuddin Balban, A26
— Kai Khasru, A26
— Jalaluddin Khilji, A26
— Alauddin Khilji, A27
— Siri fort, A27
— second city, A27
— Mongol raiders, A27
— Ram Deva, Raja, A28
— Malik Kafur, A28
— death of Alauddin Khilji, A28
— third city (Tughlakabad), A29
— Qutubuddin Mubarak Khilji, A29
— Nasiruddin Khusru Shah, A29
— fourth city (Jahanpana), A29
— capital to Daulatabad, A29
— Feroz Shah III, A31
— fifth city (Ferozabad), A31
— capture by Timur, A32, B39
— Daulat Khan Lodi, A33
— Khizr Khan (Sayyid), A33
— Muizuddin Mubarak Shah II, A34
— Buhlul Khan Lodi, A35
— annexation of Jaunpur, A36
— Sikandar II Lodi, A37, A39
— Surdas, A36
— foundation of Agra, A37
— capital shifted to Agra, A38
— independence of Gujarat, A38
— Ibrahim II Lodi, A38
— Babar, A39
— fifth city (Dinpanah), A40
— Old fort, A42
— sixth city (Shergarh), A42
— Humayun's entry, A43
— second battle of Panipat, A44
— Akbar's capital to Agra, A46
— Akbar's capital back to Delt, A49
— Isa Khan, A50
Diwan-i-Khas, A55
— Red Fort, A55
— Shahjahan's capital, A56
— seventh city (Shahjahanabad), A55
— Shahjahan's sickness, A56
— entry of Aurangzeb, A57
— death of Har Krishan, A59
— Shivaji's arrival and escape, A59, B35, B55
— beheading of Tegh Bahadur, A61
— Chandni Chowk, A67
— Jahandar Shah, A67
— death of Banda Bahadur, A67
— Farrukhsiyar, A67
— Sayyid brothers, A68
— Jantar Mantar, A69
— Baji Rao, A71
— Nadir Shah Quli, A71, B23
— Suraj Mal, A73, B35

A.D.

— capture by Marathas, A75, B46
— Alamgir II, A73, A75
— Nazib-ud-daula, A76
— battle of Patna, A76
— battle of Buxar, A76
— Zabita Khan, A79
— Shah Alam II, A75
— death of Mir Kasim, A81
— Maratha control, A79
— Ghulam Kadir, A85
— Lord Lake, A89, B60
— attack by Holkar, A89
— Emperor's pension, A89
— Akbar Shah II, A90
— Bahadur Shah II, A100
— Sepoy Mutiny, A108, B35
— recapture by British, A108, B61
— Small Causes Court, A112
— Sarojini Naidu, A121
— St. Stephens College, A123
— Durand Cup, A128
— Zakir Hussain, A153
— Cross country motor rally, A137
— Bhagat Singh, A139
— Durbar, A120, A136, A142
— eighth city (Old Delhi), A142
— Lord Hardinge II, A142, B80
— Jamia Millia Islamia, A149
— All India Athletic Championship, A152
— Lord Irwin's meeting, A153
— Rastrapati Bhavan, A156
— Ninth City (New Delhi), A158
— pictorial postage stamp, A158
— Santosh Trophy, A166
— trial of INA prisoners, A168
— assassination of Gandhiji, A171, B11
— Asian Games, first, A175, B19
ninth, A207, B73
— closure of Portuguese Legation, A180
— Belganin and Khrushchev, A180, B73
— Ashok Hotel, A181, B69
— Union Territory, A181, B70
— All India Instt. of Medical Sciences, A181
— College of Engg. and Tech., A183, B10
— Press Club of India, A183
— Eisenhower, A184, B78
— first television, A183, B60
— National Defence College, A184, B32
— National Council for Women's Education, A183
— National Museum, A184, B79
— Y. Gagarin, A185, B75
— University Correspondence Course, A187
— Son-et-Lumiere, A189
— Rajdhani Express, A192, B19
— National Telex Service, A187
— alcohol fuelled car, A194
— Birla House Gandhi Sadan, A194
— Institute of Criminology and Forensic Science, A195
— Amar Jawan, A95
— World Book Fair, A195, B22

A.D.

— International Philatelic Exhibition, A197
— Nehru Museum Library, A197
— moon rock, A193, B81
— Sobha Singh, A202
— Amar Jawan, A195, B10
— Udham Singh, A164, A197, B49
— M.L. Dhingra, A200, B78
— double-headed train, A203
— Jumbo train, A203
— Himalayan Car Rally, A205
— colour telecast, first, A204
— Rent-A-Car, A206
— national colour telecast, A207
— Non-Aligned Summit, A208
— Commonwealth Summit, A208, B74
— Queen Elizabeth and Duke of Edinburgh, A208
— International Balloon Mela, A202
— Battery operated Bus, A215
— Bahai House of Worship, A214
Delhi I.N.A., A172, A202, B10, B35, B45, B46, B60
Deluxe Hotel, A181, B69
Deluxe Train, A157, B39
De Mellow, M., A189
de Melo, D.F., A41
Demolition, A133
Demonetising Currency Notes, A202, B7
Denmark,
— Serampore and Balasore, A73
— Nicobar Islands, A104, A115
— P. Padukone and M.F. Hansen, A204
Dental College, A149
Deo, Narendra, A129
Deo, Prince of, A15
Deoband, A114, B39
Deogaon, A89, B79
Deorai, A57, B29
Department of Archaeology, A113
Dept. of Agriculture & Commerce, A117
Deptford, A95
Dera Baba Nanak, A42, B61
Derby, A78
Derozio, H.L.V., A97, B81
Desai, Morarji R.,
— b. A133, B19
— prime minister, A200, B24
— designation, A203
Desh Darpan, A157
Deshmukh, G.H., A94, A131
Deshmukh, Capt. Saudamini, A212
Dev, Kapil, A221, B14
Dev, Mukunda, A46, C42
Dev, P.R., A37
Dev, R.K.,
Dharma Sabha, A97
— British Ind. Association, A105
— devabhuti (Sunga), A8, C46
Devadasi, A152
Devagiri-See Daulatabad
Devaluation of Rupee, A190, B40
Devala Debi, A27, A28
Devanhalli, A73
Devapala (Pala), A16
Devaraya II, A34
Devi Choudhurani, A81, A85
Dewa, A189
Dewanampiya Tissa, A7
Dewar, C.N., A106
De, Y., A121

A.D.

Dey, K.C., A186, B75
Dey, R.K., A99
Dhaka,
— shellac, A83
— Mukunda Das, A121
— Muslim League, A139, B82
— daily passenger air service, A161, B75
— Bangladesh, A194, A195
— Nazrul Islam, A200
Dhanbad,
— Ind. School of Mines and Applied Geology, A153
— Central Coal Mining Research Instt., A180
— Chasnala disaster, A199
Dhandoor, A17
Dhanga (Chandella), A17, C15
Dhar, A17, A28
Dharamsala, A183
Dharampala (Pala), C34
Dharma Sabha, A97
Dharamsena IV, A13, C35
Dharmat, A57, B29
Dharangare, A14
Dhanli Hills, A7
Dhillika (Delhi), A15
Dhillon, Col., A168
Dhingra, M.L.,
— murder of Wyllie, A140, B45
— hanging, A140, B54
— New Delhi, A200, B78
Dhola Rai, A17
Dholpur, A40, B81
Dhritarastra, A4
Dhurandhar, M.V., A16, B39
Dhruva (Rashtrakuta), A16, C40
Dhruva Tara (Pole Star). A4
Dhudike, A114
'Dhup Chhaon', A162
Diamond Harbour, A101, A105
Diana, S.S., A94, B47
Didda (Pravagupta), A17, C50
Diesel Locomotive Works, A187
Digambar, Vishnu,
— b. A117, B55
— d. A159, B55
Digboi, A129, A136, B67
Digby, W., A128, B50
Diknagar, A48
Diligence, A60
Dilip,
— Chandra race, C16
— Surya race, C47
Dilir Khan, A62, C7
Dillika, A15
Dilwara Temple, A20
Dilwar Khan Ghori (Malwa), A33, C20
Dina Chandrika, A50
Dinajpur, A33
Dindayal, A51
Diners' Club International, A185
Dindigul, A86, B55
Dinkar - *See* Singh, Ram Dhari
Din Ilahi, A48, A50
Dinpanah, A40
Dipankar Srijnana, A18
Direct Action (of Muslim League), A169, B54
Disco Dancing, A218, B32
Dissection of Dead Body, A99, B6
Distinguished Flying Cross, A146
Diu,
— naval battle, A38
— Portuguese Fort, A41
— Turkish expedition, A42
— Bahadur Shah, A41, B15
— liberation, A185, B79
Division of Main Periods,
— pre-Vedic and Vedic first stage, A3
— Vedic, second and third stages, A3
— Vedanga Jyotish, A4
— after Christ, A8
Divorce Act, A115, B25
Diwan-i-Khas, A55

A.D.

Diwani of Bengal by E.I.Co., A77
Dogra Rulers, Kashmir, C19
Dog Squad, A53
Dohad, A53, B68
Dolma, D., A221
Domitrius, missionary, A29
Dooars, A114, 132
Doon School, A162
Doordarshan, A219 - *also see* Television
'Do or Die' Call, A166
Dorasamudra-*See* Halebid
Dorji, Naik N., A200
Dorji, P., A189, A209, B34
Dost Muhammad, A93
Double-decker Train, A202
Double-headed Train, A203
Dover, A182, B62
Downing St., A169
Dowry,
— Snehalata, A144
Dowry Prohibition Act, A186, A211, B64
Dragon ship, A52
Draupadi, A4
Dravida Kazhagam, A174
Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam, A141, A174, A213, B60
Drigh Road, A159, A160
'Drive-In' Theatre, A201, B82
Dry Dock, floating, A207, B11
Dublin, A210
Duff, A., A96, B47
Dufferin, Lord, A126
Dufferin, troopship, A154
Duke, G.A., A192
Duke of Edinburgh, A185
Duke of Windsor, A150
Dumas, A., A73
Dumraon, A152
Dunant, J.H., B34
Duncan Dock, A90, B43
Duncan, J, A86
Dunesheth, Smt.J., A188
Dunganon, A115
Dunlop Rubber Co. of India Ltd., A163
Duperron, A., A56
Dupleix, A69, A70, A72, A73
Durand, M., A128
Durand Football Tournament, A128, A201
Durand Line, A139
Durga Puja,
— Cooch Behar, A40
— Raja Kangsanarayan, A48
— Behala, A48
— Krishnagar, A48
Durgapur, A212
Durgapur Alloy Steel Plant, A189, B9
Durgawati, Rani, A45
Durgesh Nandini, A114
Durjan Sal., A95
Dushyanta (Chandra race), A3, C16
Dutch United East India Co., A
Dutch East India Co., A60
Dutta Gurusaday, A159
Dutta, Michael Madhusudan,
— b. A94, B9
— Christianity, A94, B14
— d. A118, B45
Dutta, Dewan Maniram, A108, B18
Dutta, Narendra Nath - *See* Vivekananda Swami
Dutta, P.K., A131
Dutta, R.C., A116
Dutta, R.L., A123
Dutta, T., A159
D.V.C. - *See* Damodar Valley Corporation
Dwarka, A4, A16
Dyer, Brig. Gen. R.E.H., A147, B28, B29
Dyestuff Industry, A178
Dynasties - *See* Part C,

A.D.

Earthquake,
— Bihar, A161, B7
— Quetta, A163, B37
— Maharashtra, A221, B63
East India College, A105
East India Company, British,
— Ralph Fitch, A48
— foundation, A50, B61
— Queen's consent, A50, B82
— Hector, A50, A52, B56
— Joint Stock Co., A52
— Navy, A52, B58
— second Jt. Stock Co., A53, B58
— Surat, A52, A53, B56
— Aramgaon, A54
— Hooghly, A56
— Job Charnock, A56
— King Charles II, A58
— tea, A60
— H. Oxinden, A61
— Bengal Pilot Service, A60
— introduction of English Language, A61
— Shivaji, A61, B47
— death penalty, A61, A62
— mutiny, A61
— Chief Justice, A62
— Calcutta Centre, A62
— Bengal Presidency, A63, B72
— Indian army, A63
— power to make war and peace, A63, B53
— King James II, A63
— Mint at Madras, A63
— Bombay Marine, A63
— Municipal Charter of Madras, A63, B78
— grant of Madras, A65
— purchase of Calcutta, A65, B72
— rival E.I. Co., A65
— unification of two companies, A66, B49
— free trade in Bengal, A68
— Municipal Corporation and Mayor's Court, A70, B62
— Warren Hastings, A70, A72
— Robert Clive, A72
— battle booty, A75, B6
— first British Troops, A72, B50
— Clive as Governor, A74
— rupee coin, A74, B55
— separate courts for Indians and Europeans, A75, B54
— Murshidabad, recapture, A76
— 'Diwani' of Bengal, A77, B53
— revolt of 15th Battalion, A77
— revolt of British officers, A77
— Bolts, A78
— 'Muslin' of Bengal, A78, A86, B22
— separate civil & criminal courts in districts, A79
— Regulating Act, A80
— Supreme Court, A80
— coal digging, A80
— treaty with Nizam and Peshwa, A85, B46
— Sadar Nizamat Adalat, A86
— Observatory, A86
— renewal of Charter, A86
— Allahabad fort, A88
— Oudh, A88, A107, B15
— Treaty of Deogaon, A89, B79
— Treaty of Surji Arjangaon, A89, B82
— Junagarh, A90
— revolt of Europeans, A90
— Fort St. George College, A90

— Fort William College, A90
— silver coin, A91
— Jabalpur, A92
— Sanskrit College, Pune, A92
— Sanskrit College Calcutta, A94
— Steamship to India, A95
— Assam, A95
— Bharatpur, A95
— Indian Navy, A96
— Mysore, A97
— renaming of E.I. Co., A98, B49, B61
— Ice Import, A98
— Coorg, A98, B34
— Darjeeling, A98, B12
— Elphinstone Instt., A98
— British King's image on coin, A99
— Corporal punishment in army, A99
— first tea estate, A100
— Surat, A102
— Sind, A102
— Balasore and Serampore, A103, B17
— Punjab, A104, B25
— Nagpur and Berar, A104
— Jhansi, A106, B18
— transfer to British Crown, A109, B51, B69
— decision to dissolve, A118, B36
— dissolution, A118, B39
East India Co., Danish, A53
East India Co., Dutch - *See* Dutch United E.I. Co.
East Indian Co., French - *See* United French E.I. Co.
East India Co., German - See Ostend East India Co.
East India Co., Swedish, A70
East India Co., Portuguese, A70
East India Film, A162
East India Railway, A106, B12, B54
East Pakistan, A194
East Surrey, A129, B49
Economic Times, A185, B20
Eden, A., A123
Eden, Emily, A101
Eden, Fanny, A101
Eden Gardens, A86, A101
Eden Maternity Hospital, A124, A127, B30
Edgbaston, A213
Edward VII, King, A129, A136, B3
Edward VIII, King, A150, B74, B84
Effluent Disposal Channel, A208, B18
Egerton, Col., A81
Egypt,
— Portuguese navy, A38
— Bombay Army, A89
Elinstein, A., A132
Elisenhower, D.D., A184, B78
Election,
— indirect, A131
— first general, A177
— second general, A182
— third general, A186
— fourth general, A190, B15
— fifth general, A195
— sixth general, A200
— seventh general, A204
— eighth general, A210, B81
— ninth general, A218
— tenth general, A219
— electricity,
— Hydro, A152
— Bikaner, A152
— Calcutta, A154
— from sea-wave, A220
Electric Lamp, A160
Electric Train, A152, B13
Electric Tram, A135
Electric Typewriter, A198
Electronic Voting Machine, A207
Elephanta IS., A41
Elgin II, Lord, A132, C11
Elizabeth I, Queen, A49
Elizabeth II, Queen,
— Wilson Church, A103

A.D.

— visit to India, A185, A208, B8
Ellenborough, Lord, A19, A102
Ellora,
— Kailash temple, A15
— Devala Devi, A18
— Thugees, A97
Elphinstone College, A106
Elphinstone Institute, A98
Elphinstone Picture Palace, A140, A156
Eluru, A180
Emden, B61
Emergency,
— Chinese aggression, A186, B68
— withdrawal, A192, A200
— Indo-Pak War, A194, B76
— internal emergency, A198
— withdrawal of internal emergency, A200
Emerson, W., A138
'Emperor Ashoka'
— first Jumbo jet, A194
— disaster, A202
'Emperor Kaniska', A211, B44
Employment of Children Act, 1938, A164
Employees' Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, A177, B17
Employees' State Insurance Corpn., A173, A180, B72
Empress of India, A120, B3
Engineering College,
— Roorkee, A104
— Bombay, A106
— Calcutta, A108
— Sibpur, A123
England,
— Queen Elizabeth I, A49
— Lavant Co., A49
— Charles II, King, A58
— T. Roe, A53
— James I, King, A53
— George I, King, A69
— Anglo-French War, A72
E.I. Co's booty, A75
— return of Clive, A77
— death of Clive, A80
Enterprise S.S., A95
— Ram Mohan Roy, A198
— Suez Canal, A116
— submarine cable, A116
E.I.Co., A118
— F.A. Cup, A128
— Ranjit Singhji, A132
— Olympic, A154
— English Channel,
— Mihir Sen, A182, B62
— Arati Saha, A183, B63
— English Co. Trading to the East Indies, A65
English Language,
— official, A98
— medium of instruction, A99
— Nagaland, A191
English Law, A60, B51
Englishman, paper, A99
Enterprise, S.S., A95, B77
'Entry of Cinematography', A133
Epingham, H.M.S., A161
'Episcopal See', A41
Equal Remuneration Ordnance, A199, B62
Ernakulam, A218, B13
Erode, A121
Erskin, Ltd. Col., A87
Esplanade, Calcutta, A84
Esplanade East, A96
Esplanade Row, A99, B23
Essel Packaging, A218
Esselworld, A218, B81
Estate Duty Act, A178, A211, B19, B66
Eta Bauchet & Co., A184
Ethiopia, A44
Etimad Khan, A47
Etonian, A89
Ettayapuram, A124
Eucharistic Congress International, A188
Eudemos, A6

European Army's Revolt, A90
European Bengal Regiment, A76
European Club Chittagong, A168
European Space Agency, A205
Everest — *See* Mt. Everest
Export Risks Insurance Corpn., A182, B51
Eye Bank, A189
Eye Camp, free, A191
Ezra Street, A87, B75

F.A. Cup, A128
Factory Act, A123
Fa Hian, A10
Fair Play Trophy, A205
Faizabad, A163
Faizi, A49
Faizunnisa Girls' School, A159
Fake, Corporal, A61
Fakhruddin Ali Ahmed, C40
— b. A138, B35
— Rashtrapati, A198, B56
— internal emergency, A198, B44
— d. A200, B14
Fakir Rebellion, A76
Family Planning, A186
Family Planning Central Board, A181
Family Planning Clinic, A152
Family Planning Programme, A177
Farakka,
— Barrage, A194
— feeder canal, A198, B37
— Faria, J.C. (alias' Abbe)
— b. A73, B39
— d. A92, B61
Faria, Rita, A190, B73
Faridpur, A133
Faridduddin Sher Shah — *See* Sher Shah
Farrukhsiyar (Mughal), C31
— Madras, A65
— Bahadur Shah I, A68
— accession, A67
— Banda Bahadur Bairagi, A68
— assasination, A68
— J. Surman, A68
— 'Fasli' year, A44
Fast Breeder Test Reactor, A211, B79
Fatehpur Sikri,
— capital, A46
— mosque, A47
— Jesuit Mission, A47, B18
— capital back to Delhi, A49
— Fath Allah Imad UI Mulk (Imad Shahi), C25
'Father of the Nation', A192, B46
Fathma Begum, A153
Fathma Film Corporation, A153
Federal Court of India, A163, A174
Federation Cup, A201
Federation of Indian Chamber of Commerce and Industry, A154
Follow up Royal Society, A101
Ferghana, A36
Ferozabad, A31
Ferozepur, A114
Feroz Shah Khilji — *See* Jalaluddin Khilji
Feroz Shah Kotla, A31
Feroz Shah Tughlak III (Tughlak dyn.), C49
— accession, A32
— Delhi, A31, B56
— Qutub Minar, A22, A31
— invasion of Bengal, A31
— addiction and death, A32, B61
Ferreira, M., A201, B78
Fertilizer Corporation of India, A185, B4
Fielden, L., A160
Field Marshal, A144, A196, A212, B4, B7
— 15th Bengal Battalion, A77, A87
— 15th Cavalry Regiment, A209
Fileria Control Programme, A180
Film — *See* Cinema

A.D.

Film and Television Institute, A185
Fine Arts Exhibition, A97, B12
Finger Print Bureau, A134
Finnis, Col., A108
Finsbury, A95
Fire Brigrade, A93
Fire Services Day, A168
Fireworks, A13
First Time in India — *See* after Fulia
Fitch, R., A48
Five-day Week (Govt. of India), A211, B40
Five-Year Plan,
— Planning Committee, A164
— Planning Commission, A175
— First Plan, A176, B47
— Second Plan, A181
— Third Plan, A185, A191
— Plan Holiday, A191
— Fourth Plan, A193
— Fifth Plan, A198, B62
— Sixth Plan, A202, A205, B26
— Seventh Plan, A212
— Eighth Plan, A219, A220, B26
Flower Show, A97
Fokker Friendship, A194
Food Corporation of India, A188, B7
Food & Drug Administration, A194
Football,
First played & club, A117
— Durand Tournament, A128
— All India Tournment, A128
— Trades Cup, A128
— Rovers Cup, A130
— Calcutta Football League, A134
— Aryans Club, A134
— Mohan Bagan Club, A128
— Mohammedan Sporting Club, A161
— Santosh Trophy, A166
— Federation Cup, A201
— J.L. Nehru Gold Cup, A206
Forest Research Institute & College, A144
'Formula Indian Maruti', A218
Foreith, Capt., A108
Fort Club, A205
Fort David, A72
Fort St. George College, A90
Fort Stikine, S.S., A168, B29
Fort William, A65, A66, A70, A99
Fort William College, A88
— 47th Infantry, A94
Forward Bloc, A165, B43
Founder's Hall, London, A50, B61
Fox's India Bill, A83, B20
France,
— J.F. Dupleix, A69
— D.L. Bourdonnais, A72
— Anglo-French War, A72
— first cinema, A133
— Chandernagar, A176
— photographic & X-ray films, A184
Francis P., A82, B54
Francis, Saint — *See* St. Francis
Franciscan Trials,
— first European Church, A38
— Convent in Goa, A39
Fredrick King of Sweden, A70
Freemason's Lodge, A70
Free Press News Service, A154
Free School Street, A93
French East India Co., A59, A64, A69
French Guyana, A205
French Revolution, A73
French Settlement, A60, A173
French Squadron, A83
Frontier Gandhi, A157
Frost Hansen, M., A204

A.D.

Fulia, A30
Fyzee, A.A., A150
Fyzee, A.H., A150

FIRST TIME IN INDIA
Ace Pilot, A146, B69
Admiral, A182
Advertisement, A85, B24
Advertising Film, A164
Agricultural Plane, A196, B78
Agricultural University, A185
AIDS victim, A213
Air Cargo Service, A155, B37
Air Chief, A178, B26
Air conditioned railway coaches, A163
Air conditioned ship, A196
Aircraft, A176, B54
Aircraft Supersonic, A185
Aircraft Carrier, A185
Airline, A160, B66
Airmail, A142
Airmail stamp, A156
Air Service, daily, A161, B75
Air service to U.K., A172
Air transport, A155
Alcohol-Fuelled Car, A194
All India Athletic Competition, A152
All India Kite Flying Contest, A199
All India Motor Race, A208
All India Photo Exhibition, A108
Alloy Steel Plant, A189
Amusement Park, A218, B81
Antarctic Expedition, A206
Anti-defection Law, A216
Anti-smoking in State, A215
Apple Tree, A145
Arab Invasion, A14
Archbishop, A44
Arjuna Award, A187, B21
Art School, A105
Ascent of Mt. Everest, A177
Asian Games, A175, B19
Atomic Power Station, A192, B26
Atomic Reactor, A182
Automobile Association, A137
Automobile Tyre Plant, A163
Bahai House of Worship, A214
Balloon Ascent, A128, B28
Balloon Expedition, A84
Bank, European, A79
Bank, Indian, A132
Bar Association, A108
Barrister, A95, A112, B43
Battery-operated Bus, A215
Bharat Ratna, A179
Bicycle Industry, A164
Billiards Champion (World), A183
Bishop, A44
Blind School, A127
Boat Race, A91, B50
Boycott of British goods, A138
British Hospitality, A52
Braille Shorthand Machine, A215
British India Code, A79
British Possession, A55
British Troops, A72
Broadcasting, A152, 153
Cabinet Minister to Resign, A175
Cardinal, A178
Car Around the World, A217
Car (Import), A131
Car Race, A137
Car Rally, A137, B57
Census (effective), A117, A130
Chief Justice of High Court, A149
Chief Justice of India, A175, B10
Chief of Naval staff, A182, B31
Children's Section in Vernacular Press, A164
Christian Colony, A42
Church, A38
Cinchona Plantation, A106
Cinema —*See* under Cinema
Circus, A123
Civil Engineering College, A104
Coal-based Fertilizer Plant, A193, B13
Coal Mining, A91
Coffee Plantation, A94
Coins,
— metal, A8
Commemorative, A188

A.D.

College, A88
Coloured Telecasting, A206, B31, B48
Commander-in-Chief, A173
Commercial Advertisement,
— newspaper, A82, B11
— radio, A191, B70
— television, A199
Commercial Aviation, A155, B28
Commercial film, A164
Commercial pilot, A152
Communist Conference, A152
Communist Ministry, A182, B27
Community Puja, A86
Computer, A182
Computerised Railway Ticket, A212, B16
Conflict Between India & British Troops, A59
Convent (missionary), A39
Correspondence Course of a University, A187
Cosmonaut, A209
Cotton Mill, A92
Credit Card, A185, A201
Cricket — *See* under Cricket
Deaf & Mute Institution, A125
Deluxe Hotel, A181, B69
Deluxe Train, A157, B39
Dental College, A149
Diesel Locomotive, A187, B4
Dissection of a Dead Body, A99, B6
Distinguished Flying Cross, A146
Doctorate of a Foreign University, A111
Dog Squad, A176
Double-Decker Train, A200, B29
Double-Headed Train, A203
Dry Dock, floating, A207, B11
Durga Puja, large scale, A48
Dyestuff Industry, A178
Dynasty with Historical Base, A5
East India Co's Ship, A50
Effluent Disposal Channel, A208
Election, indirect, A131
Elected Legislator, A141
Electricity, A133
Electric Lamp, A160
Electric Train, A152, B13
Electric Tram, A135, B34
Electric Typewriter, A198, B35
Electronic Voting Machine, A207
English Channel Crossing, A182, B62
English as Court Language, A98
English Factory, A64
English Law, A60
Englishman, A47
English Medium of Instruction, A99
European Factory, A37
Executive Counsellor, A141
Explosive Factory, A183
Expulsion of M.L.A., A213, B74
Eye Bank, A189
Eye Camp, A191
Factory Act, A123
Fair Play Trophy, A125
Family Planning Clinic, A152
Family Planning Programme, A177
Fast Breeder Test Reactor, A211
Feature Film, A143, B33
Follow of Royal Photographic Society, A134
Fellow of Royal Society, A101
Female Hospital, A101
Fertilizer Factory, A177
Field Marshal, A196, B4
Film — *See* under Cinema
Financial Daily, newspaper, A185
Fine Arts Exhibition, A97
Finger Print Bureau, A134
Five-Star Hotel, A181
Five-Year Plan, A176, B47
Flagship, A172
Flower Show, A97
Flying Club, A154
Food & Drug Administration, A194
Football-See under Football
Freemasons's Lodge, A70
French Settlement, A60

A.D.

General Election (adult franchise), A177
Geostationary Satellite, A205
Glider, A187, B37
Gliding Association, A159
Govt. Defeat in Loksabha, A219
Govt.owned company, A177
Governor General, A172
Graduate, A109, B78
Grand Master, Chess, A215
Gramophone Record, A134
Guided Missile, A214
Hang-Gliding Expedition, A209
Hanging of a Terrorist, A134, B30
Hartal All India, A147, B27
Heart Transplantation, A191, B17
Helicopter Mail Service, A215
Helicopter Sqn., A102, B21
High Court Judge,
— male, A112, B12
— female, A183, B13
— Chief Justice, male, A112, B12
— Chief Justice, female, A220, B52
Hijacking of Aircraft, A194, B11
Hindu-Muslim Royal Marriage, A27
Hindu Widow Marriage, A107, B77
Homoeopathic Treatment, A99
Homoeopathic College, A123; B15
Horse-drawn Tram, A118, B35
Horse Racing, A78, B7
House-boat, A128
Hydro-electricity, A139
Ice Import, A98
Illustrated Weekly of India, A100
Income Tax, A115
Indian Air Force, A159
Indian Army of E.J. Co., A63
Indian Civil Service, A116
Indian Civil Service Exam., A116
Indian Granadiers, A81
Indian Standard Time, A170
Indian Textile Mill, A106
Indigo Factory, A82
Indo-British Collaboration, A98
Industrial Strike, A112
Institute of Technology, A176
International Air Service, A172, B41
International Balloon Mela, A211
International Book Fair, A195, B22
International Court President, A194
International Exhibition, A125
International Film Award, A162
International Film Festival, A177, B9
International Master, Chess, A184
International Philatelic Exhibition, A197, B72
International Sanskrit Conference, A195
Iron Bridge, A91
Iron Smelter, A91
Iron & Steel Co., A140
'Jana Gana Mana' song, A142
J.L.N. Gold Cup Int. Football Tournament, A206
Jnanpith Award, A189
Jet Plane, A184, B31
Jet Trainer Plane, A188
Journalist's Imprisonment, A152, B34
Jumbo Jet, A194, B30
Jumbo Train, A203, B11
Juror, A96
Jute Spinning Mill, A107
Kanchenjunga Conquest, A200, B39
Kite Museum, A198, B18
Labour Organisation, A116
Labour Union, A147
Lenin Peace Prize, A177, B80
Light House, A93
Literate District, A218, B13
Literate State, A219, B30
Lithographic Printing, A93
Locomotive, A187
Lok Sabha Expulsion, A216

A.D.

Luxury Boat, A196, B41
Madrassa, A82
Magsaysay Award, A183
Mail Service, A27
Management Institute (Govt. Recognised), A178
Maritime Museum, A221, B51
Maternity Hospital, A124, B30
May Day, A151
MBA Degree, A181
Medical Conference, A132, B81
Merchant Shipping, A147
Meteorological Study, A106
Metro Rail, A209, B68
Milk Special, A212
Military Tank, A189, B78
Missile Boat, A218, B32
Miss Universe, A222
Miss World, A190
Money Order, A122
Motor Car,
— imported A131
— factory, A166
— indigenous, A173
— rally, A137
— cross country, A137
— alcohol fuelled, A194
Motorable Suspension Bridge, A157
Motor Cycle, A180
Motor Racing, A218
Motor Trip Round the world, A217
Mountaineering Expedition,
— male, A182, A184, B67
— female, A188
Mount Everest,
— conquest, A177, A189, B39
— without oxygen, A209, B34
— woman climber, A209, B38
Mr. Universe, A176
Musical Dancing fountain, A210
Muslim Dynasty in Delhi, A23
National Cadet Corps, A172
National Calender, A182, B23
National Fund, A125
National Park, A162
Naval Museum, A203, B27
Newspaper in English, A82
Newspaper in Vernacular language, A92
Newsprint Factory, A179, B6
Night Cricket, A205, B35
Night School, A119
Nobel Prize, A143
Non-Congress Govt. in Centre, A200, B24
North Pole Expedition, A154
Nuclear Detonation, A197, B36
Nuclear Power Station, A208, B46
Nuclear Reactor, A180, A182, B52
Oil Tanker, A218, B65
Oil Well, A129
Oil Refinery, A136
Old-age Home, A83
Olympic Participation, A135, A149
Olympic Medal,
— unofficial, A135
— athletic, A177
— Gold Medal, A154
Open Heart Surgery, A191
Open University, A207
Oscar Award, A208
Palk Strait Crossing, A190, B27
Panama Canal Crossing, A190, B69
Paper-Making Machine, A97
Paper Mill, A116
Parachute Descent, A129, B23
Parachutist of army, A165
Param Vir Chakra, A171, B70
Partition of Bengal, A138, B49
Philatelic Exhibition, A132
Photographic Exhibition, A108
Pictorial stamp, A158, B14
Pilotless plane, A208, B51
Pin Code, A196
Plastic Industry, A153
Planetarium, A186, B63
Police Dog Squad, A53

Political Organisation, A100
Polo Club, A111
Positional Astronomy Centre, A204, B32
Postage Stamp, A106, B34
Postage Stamp, pictorial, A158, B14
Postal System, A77
Post Office, A106
Post Office Savings Bank, A123, B25
Prepaid Taxi Service, A212, B14
President of India, A174
Preventive Detention Act, A84
Prime Minister, A129
Prime Minister to Resign, A203
Prime Minister's (ex) Arrest, A201, B64
Printed Book, A82
Printed Book in Indian Language, A68
Printing Press, A82
Privy Councillor, A139
Public Corporation, A172
Public Library, A99
Public Lottery, A84
Public Service Commission, A126
Publishing House, A90
Racing Car, A218
Railway Train, A105, B30
Railway Bridge, A106
Railway Engine, A132
Rashtrapati, A174, B10
Recorded Music, A134
Recorded Song, A136
Rickshaw hand-drawn, A123
Rocket, A187
Rotary Club, A147
Rotary Asian President, A187
Rubber Plantation, A135
Safety matches, A151
Sailing boat expedition round the world, A214, B6
Satellite, A198, B30
Satellite Communication Link, A194, B16
Satellite Telephone, A212
Savings Bank, A98
Scooter factory, A180
Semaphore system, A91
Sepoy Mutiny, A77
Sewage Water Reclamation, A193
Shoe Factory, A159
Snooker, A119
Solar Power Plant, A217
Son-et-Lumiere, A189
South Pole Expedition, A216
Stadium, A163, B37
State Transport, A172, B51
Statue, A89
Steam Engine, A132
Steamship, A94, B47
Steamship to India, A95
Steamship to India via Suez Canal, A116
Steel Co., A140, B19
Stock Exchange, A131
Straw-fired Thermal Power Unit, A217, B21
Strike on record, A95, B35
Student's Union, A119
Subscribe Trunk Dialling, A184, B75
Submarine,
submarine nuclear, A215, B13
submarine first, A191, B77
submarine base, A194, A198, B60
submarine construction, A209, B13

Superfast Train, A192, B19
Supersonic Flight, A185, B44
Swaraj Day, A156, B10
Talkie Film, A158
Tank military, A189
Tea Auction, A111
Tea Estate, A100
Tea Export, A57
Tea Plantation, A96
Tea Company, A100
Technological Institute, A176
Telegraph Line, A101, B68

A.D.

Telephones Automatic, A143
Telephone Exchange, A123
Television Centre, A183
Television Coloured, A204
Terrorist Action, A133, B43
Terrorist Dacoity, A139, B77
Terrorist's Hanging, A133, B30
Test-tube Baby, A202, A213, B52
Textile Mill, A106
Theatre Hall public, A124
Three-wheeler Factory, A180
Tobacco, A51
Tramcar, horse-drawn, A118
Tramcar, electric, A135
Tricolour Flag, A139, B52
Typing Championship, world, A213
U.N.O. Gen. Assembly President, A178
Vernacular Newspaper, A92
Vice-Chancellor, A102
Vintage Car Rally, A187, B23
Warship, A196, B40
Watch Factory (H.M.T.), A185
Window Marriage, Hindu, A107, B77
Wimbledon,
— Wimbledon participation, A156
— Wimbledon seeding, A207
— Wimbledon woman, A126
Woman,
— Airbus Endorsement, A199
— Advocate, A151
— Alderman, A126
— Army Brigade, A167
— Army General, A199
— Around the world by car, A217, B29
— Bachelor of Arts, A125
— Bachelor of Medicine, A129
— Bank, A187
— Bharat Ratna, A196
— Bus Driver, A221
— Cabinet Minister, A175, B30
— Career Diplomat, A193
— Central Reserve Police — Force, A212, B23
— Chief Justice, A220, B52
— Christian Priest, A217, B39
— Command of Aircraft, A199
— Commercial Pilot, A175
— Crew of aircraft, A212, B7
— Crew of jet plane, A212, B61
— Cricket Score, highest, A213, B48
— Doctor, A125, A129
— Diplomat, A193, B52
— Engineer, A176
— English Channel Swimmer, A183, B63
— Entrance Examinee, A120
— Film Artist, A143
— Film Producer, A153
— Fine Arts, A121
— Governor, A121
— Govt. Employee, A122
— High Court Judge, A183, B13
— Indian National Congress Address, A136
— President, A146
— Indian Administrative Service, A177
— Indian Police Service, A196
— Jnanpith Award, A201
— Legislator, A126
— Magazine, A136
— Marathon Runner, A208
— Master of Arts, A125
— Mayor, A182
— Miss Universe, A222
— Miss World, A190
— Motorwoman, A218
— Mountaineering team, A188

— Mt. Everest conquest, A209, B38
— N.C.C. College, A189, B47
— National Chess Champion, A202, B65
— Olympic Finalist, A210
— Paratrooper, A184
— Pilot, A175, A199, B9
— Police Force, A174
— Police Station, A197
— Political Prisoner, A147
— Port Trust Chairperson, A177
— Rotary President, A218
— Supreme Court Justice, A218, B64
— Terrorist Killer, A159
— Terrorist to Sacrifice own Life, A160, B62
Women University, A166
World Champion,
— Badminton, A204
— Beauty contest, A190
— Billiard, A183
— Body building, A216
— Cricket, A197
— Power lifting, A217, B56
— Snooker, A210
— Typing, A212
— Wrestling, A192
— Youth Movement, A173
— Sailing Round the World, A216, B66

Gadia Lohars, A184
Gagarin, Y., A185, B75
Gagoda, A132
Gahadavala Dynasty, Kanauj, C19
Gallantry Award, A170, B54
Gallapagos Tortoise, A119
Ganapati Festival, A131
Gandak, A75, B46
Gandak Irrigation Project, A185, B76
Gandhar, A
Gandhari, A4
Gandhi, Feroze, A184, B59
Gandhi film, A208
Gandhi, Indira,
— b. A146, B73
— Feroze Gandhi, A184
— Prime Minister, A189, A190, B9, B21
— Simla Agreement, A196, B45
— Bharat Ratna, A196
— Internal Emergency, A198, B44
— 20-Point Programme, A199, A206, B7, B45
— withdrawal of Internal Emergency, A200
— arrest, A201, B64
— back to power, A204
— Sanjay's death, A204
— Non-Aligned Summit, A208
— d. A210, B69
Gandhi, Kasturba,
— b. A115
— d. A167, B17
Gandhi, Mohanlal Karamchand
— b. A115, B63
— Kasturba, A116
— to U.K., A127, B58
— Bar-at-Law, A130, B71, B72
— first imprisonment in South Africa, A139
— Indian National Congress, A136, A144
— Gandhi Cap, A139
— legal practice, A137, B31
— Kaiser-i-Hind medal, A144, B3
— return from South Africa, A144, B5
— Santiniketan and Mahatma, A144, B16
— Hriday Kunj, A146, B42
— Champaran, A146
— Rowlatt Act, A147, B19

A.D.

— *Young India*, A148, B65
— *Navjivan Magazine*, A148
— return of Kaiser-i-Hind medal, A148, B51
— Non-cooperation Movement, A148, B51
— Untouchability, A149
— All India Home Rule League, A149
— bonfire of foreign clothes, A150, B56
— Kashi Vidyapith, A149
— Loin Cloth, A150
— Chauri Chaura, A151
— Civil Disobedience, A151
— first arrest, A151, B20
— Simon Commission, A153
— Satyagraha in Bardoli, A154
— Gandhi-Irwin Pact, A158, B19, B71, B80
— Swaraj vow, A156
— Navajivan Karyalaya, A155, B63
— R.N. Tagore, A144
— Swaraj Vow, A156, B82
— Harijan Movement, A156
— Dandi march, A156, B21
— breaking of salt law, A156, B27
— Sabarmati Ashram, A161, B51
— 'Half-named Seditious Fakir', A158
— All India Harijan Sevak Sangh, A160
— *Harijan Weekly*, A160, B14
— All India Village Industries Asson., A161
— retirement from Congress, A162
— residence at Sevagram, A163, B33
— Individual Satyagraha, A165, B66, B79
— 'Quit India' call, A166, B53
— Kasturba's death, A167
— release from last confinement, A168, B34
— 'Father of the Nation', A168, B46
— last fasting, A171, B6
— assassination, A171, B11
— hanging of Godse and Apte, A174, B72

Gandhi, Rajiv,
— b. A168, B55
— Prime Minister, first time, A210, B69
— Prime Minister, Second time, A210, B82
— d. A219, B37

Gandhi Sadan, A194, B64
Gandhi, Sanjay, A204, B43
Ganesh, Raja, A33
Ganga Dynasty (Mysore), C21
Ganga Dynasty (Orissa), A14, A21, A31, C20
Ganga Water Agreement, A201, B63
Ganguli (Bose), Kadambini, A120, A121, A127, A136
Ganjam, A13
Gardhabhilla, A8
Garga I, A3
Garga II, A4
Gargya, A3
Garhwal,
— Medini Singh, A58
— Lord Hastings, A91

Garhwal Dynasty, A14
Garraway, T., A56
Gateway of India, A142, A152, A171, B76
Gauhati, (same as Guwhati)
Gaur,
— Sasanka, A12
— death of Sasanka, A13
— capital, A20, A23
— defeat of M.S. Habsi, A37

— abandoned, A44
— Sher Shah, A41
Gaurishankar, A184, A207
Gautama Buddha — *See* Budhha Gautama
Gavaskar, S., A213, B46
Gavesani, A205
Gaya, A59, A85, A215
Gazaldoba, A132
Gazi Malik, A28, A29, B56
Gaziuddin, A73
Gehlote — *See* Guhila
General Agreement on Trade and Tariff (GATT), A221, B30
General Assembly's Institution, A96, B4, B57
General Election-*See* Election
General Insurance Business, A196
Geneva, A172, B58
Geological Survey of India, A105, B20
George I, King, A69
George V, King
— Wilson Church, A103
— Prince of Wales Museum, A138
— Bombay landing, A142, B75
— Delhi Durbar, A142, B78
— *Georgie, S.S.*, A170
Germany,
— Ostend East India Co., A69
— International Socialist Conference, A136
— Coloured film, A159
— Netaji, A167
— Youth Movement, A173
Ghadar Movement,
Initiation, A143
Komagata Maru, S.S., A143
San Francisco, A143, B69
Bagha Jatin, A145
Desh Darpan, A157
Ghalib,
— b. A67, B81
— d. A87
Gharapuri, A41
Ghatotkacha (Gupta), A10, C24
Ghazipur, A89, B64
Ghazi Shah (Chakk), C32
Ghazni,
— Jaipal, A18
— Mahmud's raids, A18, A19
— Mahmud's death, A20
— Masud, A20
Ghiyasuddin, A21
— Lord Eilenborough, A19, A102
Ghiasuddin (of Ghazni), A21
Ghiasuddin (Bahmani), A32, C9
Ghiasuddin (Malwa), A35, C27
Ghiasuddin Balban, (Slave), C44
— Amir Khusru, A25
— Hulagu Khan, A35
— accession and death, A26
Ghiasuddin I'waz, A24
Ghiasuddin Tughlak Shah I (Tughlak), A29, C49
Ghiasuddin Tughlak II (Tughlak), A32, B16, C49
Ghori Dynasty, Malwa, C21
Ghose, Sri Aurobindo,
— Kurukshetra Battle, A2
— b. A117, B54
— Subramaniam Bharati, A124
— arrest, A140, B40
— Pondicherry, A141, B27
— 'Purna Siddhi', A153, B74
— d. A175, B77
Ghose, B.K., A115
Ghose, H.K., A115
Ghose, Monomohan,
— b. A102
— Indian Association, A119
— d. A133
Ghose, M.M., A117
Ghose, R.G., A104, B34
Ghose, S.K., A115
Ghose, Shanti, A159, B78
Ghose, Suniti, A159, B78
Ghulam Kadir,

A.D.
— capture of Delhi, A85, B48
— blinding of Emperor, A85, B53
— d. A85, B80
Gift Tax Act, A182, B36
Gillespie, Col.R., A90
Gir Forest, A193,
Giri, V.V., C40
— b. A132, B53
— President, A192, B56
— Vivekananda Rock Memorial, A193, B58
— Nehru Museum Library, A197, B10
— International Sanskrit Conference, A195, B24
— d. A204, B44
Giria,
— first battle, A71, B37
— second battle, A76, B51
Girl Guide Movement, A142, A173
Girnar, A11
Gita — See Bhagavad Gita
Gita Govinda, A21
Gitanjali,
— publication, A141
— English translation, A143
— Nobel Prize, A141
Glass House, A129, B75
Glider, A187
Goa,
— D.F. de Almeida, A37
— capture by Portuguese, A38
— death of Albuquerque, A37, A38, B79
— Convent, A39
— 'Episcopal See', A41
— St. Xavier, A42, A43
— printed book, A44
— Inquisition, A44
— Jesuit Mission, A47
— 'Metropolitan See', A41
— combined attack, A46
— arrival of S.J.T. Stephens, A47, B68
— A.Cabral, A47
— St. Xavier canonised, A59
— King of Spain, A53
— Se Cathedral, A56
— Muazzam, Prince, A63
— J.C. Faria, A73
— S. Rodolfo Delgado, A107
— K. Kerkar, A201
— Satyagraha, A169, B42
— liberation, A185, B79
— Helicopter Sqn., A192
— A.N. Costa, A203
— Statehood, A214, B39
Godavari, A66, A76
Goddard, Gen., A82, B78
Godse, N.V.
— Gandhiji's murder, A171, B11
— hanging, A174, B72
Gogra, A40
Gogunda, A47
Goho, A11
Goindwal, A36
Gokhale, G.K.,
— b. A114, B35
— Servants of India Society, A138
— d. A 144, B16
Gokhale, Miss K., A135, A143
Gokla, A60
Golconda,
— battle of Tellikota, A35, A45
— Quli Qutub Shah, A38
— fifth Quli Qutub Shah, A49
— battle of Sonepat, A50
— Shahjahan, A56
— Aurangzeb, A63, B63
Gold Control Act, A192, B6, B26
Gold Control Measures, A187
Gold Bond Scheme, A186, B70
Gold Standard, A131
Golden Temple of Amritsar, A49, A51, A52, A90, A209, B40, B57

A.D.

Goldwin, F., A85
Golf,
— Royal Calcutta Golf Club, A96
— Indian Golf Union, A180, B80
Golgumbuz, A58
Gomateswara, A18
Gombu, N., A189, B37
Gomia, A183, B72
Gomti River, A91
Goodenough, A114
Goonbilly, A194, B16
Gopaditya, A5
Gopadri Hill, A5
Gopala (Pala), C34
— Sasanka, A13
— King of Bengal, A15
Gopinath, N., A183
Gorai, A218
Gordon's Building, A96
Gordon, D.M., A98
Govind Ballabh Pant University of
— Agriculture & Technology, A185
Govind III (Rashtrakuta), A16, C40
Govindapur, A65
Govt. Defeat in Lok Sabha, A191, B52
Govt. of India Act,
— Act, of 1784, A84
— Act of 1858, A109
— Act of 1919, A148, A149
— Act of 1935, A162, A163, B25, B52
Govt. School of Arts, A106
Gowda, K., A41
Gracias, V., A178
Graham, Dr. J.A., A135
Graham's Home, A135
Grahaditya, A11
Grahavarman, A12
Gramophone & Typewriter Ltd., A134, A135
Gramophone Record, A134, A136
Grand Lodge of India, A70, A185, B74
Grand Trunk Road (National Highway No.2), A42, A101
Granth Sahib — See Adi Granth Sahib
Grant Medical College,
— established, A103
— plague vaccine, A110
Gratuity Act, 1965, Payment of, A189
Great Britain — *See* U.K.
Great Calcutta Killing, A169, B54
Great Indian Peninsular Railway, A105
Great India United Circus, A128
'Great Mughal' diamond, A56
Gregorian Calendar, A73, B64
Gregory, Pope, A73
Grenadier Co. in Assam, A95, B66
Grenadiers, A81
Guhil (son of Bappa), A12, C21
Guhila (Gehlote), A14, C21
Guided Missile, A214
Guiness Book of Records, A190, A206, A210
Gujar, P.R., A61
Gujars, A91
Gujarat,
— Sanjam, A15
— death of Krishna, A4
Girnar, A11
— Pallabhi dynasty, A11
— Nasirban, A11
— Mularaja, A17
— Raja Bhoj, A18
— Sun temple, A19
— Karnavati, A20
— Md. Ghori, A22
— Qutubuddin, A23
— Raja Karna-II, A27
— Muzaffur Shah I, A33
— Nasrat Shah, A32
— Ahmedabad, A33
— Mahmud Begara, A35, A38
— naval battle of Chaul, A38
— Sikandar II, Lodi, A38
— Malwa, A41

A.D.

— Behadur Shah, A41
— Fatehpur Sikri, A47
— Akbar, A47, B58
— cricket, A69
— British rule, A92
— Swami Dayananda Saraswati, A108
— Naikda uprising, A115
— birth of Gandhiji, A115
— safety matches, A151
— *Harijan* weekly, A160
— Lothal, A180
— new state, A184, B33
Gujarati Samachar Press, A93
Gujranwala, A118
Gulab Rai, A152
Gulbarga, A31
Gulf of Cambay, A208
Gumbuz (of Srirangapatnam), A84
Gunavarman, A11
Gupta, B., A116
Gupta, D., A99, B6
Gupta Dynasty (Magadha), C24
Gupta Dynasty (Pataliputra), C24
Gupta D.N., A99
Gupta, I.C., A97
Gupta, K.G., A139
Gupta, M., A99, B6
Gupta, M.S.,
— b. A126, B52
— d. A188, B78
Guptipara, A86
Gurdaspur, A68, B79
Gurgaon, A217
Gurjara Pratihara Dynasty of Malwa, C24
Gurudwara, Sikh, A152
Gurukul, Kangri, A107, A136
Gurung, D., A188
Guyana, French, A205
Guwahati,
— Kamakshya temple, A45
— Mir Jumla, A58
— Vayudoot, A205
— Air disaster, A216
Gwalior,
— Fort, A12
— Dhandoor, A17
— Mahmud's invasion, A19
— Khiljis, A23
— Adinath, A34
— Bahadur Nizam Shah, A50
— Murad's imprisonment, A57
— Murad's death, A58
— Sulaiman Shikoh, A58
— Scindia, A80
— capture by Capt. Bruce, A82, B43, B52
— Rani Lakshmi of Jhansi, A109
— end of Sepoy Munity, A109, B47
— N.C.C. Women's College, A189, B47
Gwalipa, A12
Gwal Pahari, A217, B33
Gyatso, S., A189
Habib Shah (of Kashmir), A45, C32
Habibur Rahman, Col., A168
Haffkine Institute, A110
Haffkine, Dr. W. M.,
— b. A110, B22
— d. A157, B68
Hafiz Rahmat Khan, A80
Hahnemann, S., A99
Haileybury, A105
Hailey National Park, A162
Hair-splitting, A210
Hakim Khan Soor, A47
Hala, A9
Haldia, A201, B56
Haldighati,
— battle, A47, B42
— Gadia Lohars, A184
Halebid, Halebeedu
— Channa Kesava temple, A21, B24
— Malik Kafur, A28
Halhead, N.B.

Hindu Dharma Shastra, A81
Bengali Grammar, A82
Hamid, Ustad, A55
Hamir, brother of Prithviraj, A22
Hamir (Guhila), A27, C23
Hang-Gliding, A209, B38
Hanging Garden, A123
Han Jian, A206
Hanneman, S.F., A99
Harapala, A29
Harappa, A151
Hardayal, A145
Hardinge II, Lord, A142, B80, C11
Hardoi, A42, B36
Hardwar,
— Timur, A32
— Gurukul, A107, A136
Hare, David, A91
Hare School, A117
Hare Street, A84
Har Govind, Guru (Sikh), C43
— b. A50, B40
— succession, A52
— Golden Temple, A51
— banished from Amritsar, A55
— d. A55, B24
— Tegh Bahadur, A59
Harihara (Sangama), A30
Harihara II (Sangama), A32, C41
Harijan Ashram, A161
Harijan Movement, A156
Harijan Weekly, A160, B14
Haris, Mrs. B., A217
Harischandra, Raja (Surya), A3, C47
Harischandra, Raja, film, A143
Harivansa Purana, A15
Har Kishan, Guru (Sikh), C43
— b. A56, B48
— d. A58, B27
Harmandir Sahib, A49, A52, A90
Harapala, A29
Har Raj, Guru (Sikh), C43
— Amritsar, A55
— d. A58, B71
— b. A54
— succession, A55
Har Rai (Jaiswalmir), A46
Harshacharita, A12
Harshadeva (Pravagupta), A20, C50
Harshavardhana (Pushyabhuti), C38
— period, A8
— Rajyashree, A12
— religious conference, A12
— coronation, A12
— envoy to China, A13
— Ganjam, Kumbh Mela, death, A13
Harshavardhana, S.S., A196, B41
Hartal, (all India), A147, B27
Harun-ur-Rashid, A16
Haryana,
— Rao, Tula Ram, A95
— new State, A190, A191, B59, B70
— Tomaras, A15
— rural electrification, A194, B75
— solar power plant, A217
Hasanbad, A31
Hasan Ali Khan, A60
Hastinapur, A4
Hastings, Lord, A90, C11
Hastings, Warren, C10
— b. A71, B77
— at Calcutta, A72
— resignation, A82
— gun-duel, A82, B54
— Muhammedan Madrassa, A82
— President of E.I. Co's Council, A79, B29
— Nanda Kumar, A81, B36
— censure, A83
— last meeting, A84, B11
— charge in Parliament, A94, B27, B32
— Asiatic Society, A84
— departure, A84, B14

A.D.

— trial, A85, B15, B34
— acquittal, A87, B31
Hawai Sepoy, A159
Hawa Mahal Palace, A88
Hawkins, W., A52
Hazaribagh, A97
Hazra, Matangin, A166, A201, B63
Hazratbal Mosque, A54
Hazrat Mahal, Begum, A107
Hazrat Mahal Trophy, A200
Heart Transplantation, A191, B17
Hector, A50, A52, B56
Hedgewar, K.B., A152
Helicopter Corpn. of India, A211, B64, B70
Helicopter Sqn., A102, B21
Helicopter SA 315, A196, B66
Helicopter Mail Service, A20, B10
Helsinki, A177
Hemanta Sena (Sena), A20, C43
Hemchandra, A21
Hemu, A44, B71
Henry, E.R., A134
Herat, A6
H.F.-24, Supersonic aircraft, A185, B44
Hetlay, A80
Hicky, J.A., A82
Hicky's Bengal Gazette, A82, B11
Hijacking of Aeroplane,
— on flight to Rome, A198, B81
— to Lahore, first time, A194, B11
— to Lahore, second time, A200, B59
Hijli Detention Camp, A159, A176, B60
'Hijri' year, A12, A44
Hillary,
— Mt. Everest, A178, B39
— Ocean to Sky, A201, B60, B63
Hill Cart Road, A111
Himachal Pradesh, A171, A194, A220, B9, B29
Himalayan Car Rally, A205, B66
Himalayan Mountaineering Institute, A179, B70
Himsagar Express, A209, B64
Hinayan Buddhists, A8
Hindi, national language, A174, B59
Hindu College, A79, A91
Hindu Newspaper, A121, A128, B25, B61
Hindu Dharma Shastra, A81
Hinduja, Dr. Indira, A213, B52
Hindu Kush, A24
Hindu Mahasabha, A124
Hindu Marriage Act, A180
Hindu Religion, A34
Hindu Remarriage Act, A107
Hindu Succession Act, A180, B42
Hindu University, Banaras, A145, B13
Hindu Widow Marriage, A107
Hindustan, S.S., A102
Hindustan Aircrafts Ltd., A165
Hindustan Aeronautics Ltd., A196, B68
Hindustan Lever, A164
Hindustan Machine Tools (Watch), A185, B10
Hindustan Motors Ltd., A166
Hindustan Photo Films Mfg. Co., A184
Hindustan Republican Army, A158, B49
Hindustan Shipyard, A165
Hindustan Socialist Republican Asson., A152, B53
Hindustan Teleprinters Ltd., A198
Hindustan Trainer Aircraft HT2, A176, B54
Hira, Ustad, A55
Hirjee, C., A183
Hirwani, N., A215
His Majesty's Indian Navy-*See* Indian Navy
History of India, Mill's, A92
Hita Harivamsa, A37, A43
Hitler, A101

HIV, A213
Hiuen Tsang, A13
HJT 16, jet trainer, A188, B78
Hockey
— Amsterdam Olympic, A154
— Aswini Kumar, A205
— Lady Ratan Tata Cup, A164
— Moscow Olympic, A204, A205
— Rangaswamy Cup, A154
Hodson, W.S.R., A108
Hogg Market, Sir Stewart, A118
Holkar, A89
Holland, A163
Halwell, J.Z.,
— Blackhole Tragedy, A74, B43
— Calcutta Police Force, A69
— Clive's successor, A75
Homoepathic Treatment, A99
Home Rule League-*See* All India H.R. League
Home Rule Movement, A184
Hong Kong, A143, B24
Hooghly,
— English & Dutch Settlements, A55
— Bengal Pilot Service, A60
— Job Charnock, A63, B80
— Maharaja Nanda Kumar, A77
— Ram Mohan Roy, A79
— Charles Wilkins, A82
— Shri Ramakrishna Dev, A99
— Sarada Ma, A105
— E.I. Rly., A106
— Jute Spinning Mill, A107
— Sarat Ch. Chattopadhyay, A119
Hooghly Docking & Engineering Co., A207
Hopewell, steamer, A55
Horse Racing, A78, B7
Hosur, A177
Hotel Classification Committee, A186
House Boat, A128
House of Lords, A113
Howell, M., A213
Howrah Bridge,
— cantilever bridge, A167, B18
— second, A195, A203, A220, B37, B46, B65
Howrah Station, A106, A112, A139
Hoysala (of Dora Samudra), C25
— full independence, A22
— Malik Kafur, A28
— P.C. Kesava temple, A25
— Srirangapatnam, A21
Hriday Kunj, A146, B42
Hubiska (Kushan), A9, A10
Hubli, A61
Huemo Kadphises-*See* Kadphises
Hulagu Khan, A25, A26, B80
Human Immuno-deficiency Virus, A213
Human Sacrifice, A100
Humayun (Mughal), C31
— b. A38, B20
— succession, A40, B43, B82
— Sher Shah, A42, B36, B40
— Dinpanah, A40
— Rani Karnavati, A41
— Gujarat, A41
— birth of Akbar, A42
— Afghanistan, A43
— Lahore, A43
— Akbar as heir, A43
— capture of Delhi, A43, B49
— d. A43, B10
Humayunnama, A41
Humayun's Tomb, A108
Humber-Sommer biplane, A142, B16

A.D.

Hume, A.O., A125
Hun attack, A11
Hungary, A193, B52
Hunter, A., A105
Husang Shah (Ghori), A33, A34, C21
Hussain Bilgrami, A139
Hussain Husaini Aga Khan - *See* Aga Khan
Hussain Ali Khan (Sayyid), A68, A69
Hlussain Ghazi Shah (Chakk), A45, C32
Hussainsagar Lake, A221
Hyderabad,
— Char Minar, A49
— renaming of Bhagnagar, A49
— Shivaji, A62
— Kam Bakhsh, A67, B6
— Nizam, A68
— Asaf Jah, A68, A70, A72
— Bussy, A73
— Victory of Marathas, A76
— M. Visveswarayya, A110
— Khaksar Party, A127
— J.B. Kripalani, A128
— Zakir Hussain, A133, B14
— Osmania University, A147, B21
— Sai Baba (Sirdhi), A146
— independence of India, A170
— Rajakars, A172
— annexation by India, A172, B60
— Andhra Pradesh, A178, B63
— I.D.P.L., A185
— Disco Dancing, A218
— Buddhas Statue, A221
Hyderabad, Sind, A121
Hyder Ali,
— b. A69
— Service in Mysore, A76
— treaty with Marathas, A77
— battle of Changama, A78
— first Anglo-Mysore war, A78
— battle of Milgota Pass, A79
— Confederacy, A82
— second Anglo-Mysore War, A82
— battle of Porto Novo, A83, B45
— battle of Pollilore, A83, B57
- battle of Salangarh, A83, B62
— French Squadron, A83
— d. A83, B77
— Gumbuz, A84
Hyder Mahal, A49
Hyder Mirza Doghlot (Kashmir), A42, C32
Hydro-electricity, Darjeeling, A134
Hydro-electric Project, Bhakra-Nangal, A179

I-Bulbule Paristan, A153
Ibn Batuta,
— arrival, A30
— to China, A30
Ibrahim II (Lodi), A39, B31, C35
Ice Import, A98
Ikhtiyaruddin, A
Ikshvaku, C
Ilbari Turks, C44
Illustrated Weekly of India - See Times of India
Iltutmish (slave), C44
— Mahakala temple, A8
Lahore, A22
— Qutub Minar, A22, A23, A24
— Gwalior, A23
— accession, A23
— Lahore, A22
— conquests, A24
— Chenghiz Khan, A24
— d. A24, B32
Imad Shahi Dynasty, A36, C25
Imad-ul-Mulk, A75

Imambara, Bara, Lucknow, A84
Immadi Narasingha, A37, C41
Imperial Airways, A155
Imperial Bank of India, A151, A180, B45
Imperial Film Studio, A158
Imperial Institute, A140, B45
Imperial Library - *See* Library
Imphal, A167
Inayatullah, A51
Income Tax, A115, B25
Independence Day, B54
Independence of India, A170, B54
India Broadcasting Co., A153
India Gate, A195
India Home Rule Society, A138, B16
India Independence Act, A170, B46, B48
India Independence League, A153, A167
Indian Administrative Service, A172, B48
Indian Air Force,
— established, A159, B65
— took to wings, A160, B25, B65
— paratroops, A174
— Test Pilot School, A197
— Supersonic aircraft, A193, B67
Indian Airlines - *also see* Aircraft & Air India
— Tata Sons Ltd., A160, A169
— nationalisation, A178
— Avro, HS 748, A206
— first hijacking to Lahore, A194, B11, B59
— second hijacking to Lahore, A200
— All women crew, A212
— worst disaster, A216, B67
Indian Association, A102, A119, B50
Indian Association
— For Cultivation of Science, A119
Indian Botanic Garden,
— great banyan tree, A83
— foundation, A85, B46
— tea, A85
— cinchona, A106
Indian Boy-Scouts Association, A146, A150
Indian Broadcasting Co., A153
Indian Civil Service (I.C.S.)
— S.N. Banerji, A104, A118
— Competitive exam., A105
— Act, A112
— S.N. Tagore, A113
— start, A126
— first Indian batch, A116
— direct recruitment, A130
— A. Ghose, A117
— S.C. Bose, A133, A150, B31
— entrance exam. in India, A151
I.A.S., A172
— last I.C.S. officer, A204, B25
Indian Companies Act, A143
Indian Drugs & Pharmaceuticals Ltd., A185, B2
Indian Explosives Ltd., A183, B72
Indian Football Association & — Shield, A131
— Mohan Bagan's Victory, A142, A201, A202, B50
— Ararat Erevan, A202, B60
- tournament abandoned, A205, B63
Indian Gliding Association, A159
Indian Golf Union, A180, B80
Indian Herald, A122
Indian Hockey Federation, A205
Indian Independence League, A153
Indian Institute of Philosophy, A145
Indian Institute of Science, A141
Indian Institute of Social
— Welfare and Business Administration, A178

A.D.

Indian Institute of Technology, A176, A194, B55
Indian Ladies Magazine, A136
Indian Marine - *See* Indian Navy
Indian Meteorological Dept., A119
Indian Military Academy, A160
Indian Mirror, A102
Indian National Airways, A161
Indian National Army - *See* Azad Hind Fauj
Indian National Congress,
— W.C. Bonerjee, A102, A104
— D. Naoroji, A95
— Sardar B. Patel, A119
— 'Vande Mataram', A124, A133
— foundation & first session, A125, B82
— London Branch, A128, B50
— Boycott of British goods, A138, B52
— first tricolour flag, A139
— 'Jana Gana Mana', A142, B81
— Gandhiji, A136
— separate electorate, A145
— woman President, A146
— Khilafat Movement, A149
— National Congress Flag, A150, B25
— Round Table Conference, A157, A159, A160
— Gandhiji's separation, A162
— Congress Socialist Party, A161, B67
— in legislature, A163
— Forward Bloc, A165, B43
— 'Quit India' Resolution, A166, B52
— partition of India, A169, B5
— split, A193
Indian National Flag, A170
Indian Navy,
— Merchant Navy Day, A188, B27
— Bombay Marine, A63
— Lt. A. Blair, A85, B82
— East India Co. to Br. Admiralty, A113, B32
— established, A95
— renaming, A130, A131
— revolt, A169, B16
— Chief of Navy, A182, B31
Indian Ocean, A205
Indian Penal Code, A110, A112, B3, B65
Indian People's Theatre Association, A167
Indian Petrochemicals Corporation Ltd., A197, B23
Indian Police Service, A152, B48
Indian Railways, A105
Indian Red Cross Society, A149, A187, B34, B71
Indian Republican Army, A157, B30
Indian Revolutionary Army, A161
Indian School of Mines & Applied Geology, A153
Indian Sculptures, A5
Indian Space Research
— Organisation,
— Aryabhatta, A198
— Bhaskara I, A203
Indian Standards Institution,
— established, A170, B39
— Certification Mark, A179, B22
— Change of name, A214, B26
Indian Standard Time, A170, B57
Indian State Air Service, A155
Indian State Broadcasting Service, A160
Indian Statistical Institute, A131, A159
Indian Telephone Industries, A201
Indian Tourism Development Corporation, A191, B63

Indigo,
— Champaran, A146
— factory, A81
— riot, A110
Indika, A6
Indira Gandhi Centre for Atomic Research, A211
Indira Point, A181
Individual Satyagraha, A132, A165, B66, B79
Indo-Bangladesh Peace & Friendship Pact, A195
Indo-British Collaboration, first, A98
Indo-China Border War, A186, B67, B74
Indo-Pak War,
— 1965 war, A189
— 1971 war, A194
Indore,
— Ahalya Bai, A76, A87
— Holkar, A80
— Mathura, A89
Indo-Soviet Treaty, A194, B53
Indra III, A17
Indragiri Hill, A18
INDRAMA, A206
Indraprastha,
— crystal hall, A3
— Dinpanah, A40
Indumati, A137
Indus,
— Darius, A5
— Skylax, A5
- Alexander, A6
— Seleucus Nikator, A6
— Arab, A14
— Kabak, A28
Iqbalmand, A28
— Qutlugh Khan, A27
— Mongols, A27
— Timur, A32
— Humayun, A42, A43
Indus Water Treaty, A184, B61
Industrial Development Bank, A188
Industrial Strike, A112
Infanticide, A87, A89
Influenza Epidemic, A147
Inner Temple, A130, B71, B72
'Inquilab Zindabad', A139
'Inquisition', A44
Insat 1A, A206, A207
Insat 1B, A208
Insat 1D, A219
Institute of Chartered Accountants, A173, B26
Institute of Cost Accountants, A179
Institute of Criminology and Forensic Science, A195, B4
Integral Coach Factory, A180, B64
Integration of States, A170
Interim Govt. of India, A169
Internal Emergency,
— declared, A198, B44
— withdrawn, A200, B23
International Airports Authority of India, A195, B12
International Balloon Mela, A211
International Book Fair, A195, B22
International Court of Justice, A194
International Direct Dialling, A200, B65
International Eucharistic Congress, A188
International Exhibition, Calcutta, A125
International Film Festival, A177, B9
International Lawn Tennis Asson., A207
International Olympic Committee, A205
International Philatelic Exhn., A197, B72
International Sanskrit Conference, A195, B24
International Society for Krishna Consciousness, A190, A201, B72

A.D.

International Telecommunication Union, A115
International Telex Service, A184, B36
Intersteno, A212
Iqbalmand, A28
Iran-*See* Persia
Irani, A.B., A158
Ireland,
— Sister Nivedita, A115, B69
— Air India crash, A211, B44
Iron Smelting,
— Madras, A91
— South Arcot, A97
Irwin, Lord, C12
— Gandhi-Irwin Pact, A158
— meeting with Indian leaders, A153
— meeting with Gandhiji, A156, B16, B71
Isa Effendi, A54
Isa Khan, A50, A52
Isana Varman, A12
ISKCON- *See* International Society for Krishna Consciousness
Islam Shah (Sur), A43, C46
Istanbul, A22
Isvarasena, A10
Ishwar Chandra Vidysagar-*See* Vidyasagar, I.C.
Italy, A219
Itanagar, A197, A203, B14, B4
ITINET, A212, B20
I-Tsing, A14
Ivy League Yule University, A62
Iyenger, S.S., A153
Iyer, U.S.P.,
— b. A120, B40
— d. A174

Jabalpur,
— annexation by E.I.Co., A92
— Girl Guide, A142
— Snooker, A119
Jabita Khan, A94
Jacob, S.M., A151
Jacquemont, V., A96
Jadu, son of Raja Ganesh, A33
Jadu Race, A21
Jagadhatri Puja, A86
Jagannath Temple, Puri,
— Chodagangadeva, A21
— Feroz Shah Tughlok III, A31
— Kalapahar, A46
— worst deseration, A65, B36
Jagdishpur, A91
Jahanara Begum (Mughal), A55, A57, A59
Jahandar Shah (Mughal)
accession and death, A73, B15, B30, C31
Jahangir (Mughal dyn.), C31
— birth, A46, B57
— Abul Fazl, A51
— accession, A51, B68
— Ali Rai, A49
— Guru Arjun Dev, A51
— Prince Khusru, A51, B27
— W. Hawkins, A52
— Noor Jahan, A52, B38
— Mewar, A53, B50
— British Factory at Surat, A53, B6
— T. Roe, A53
— Kangra Fort, A53
— smoking, A53
— Prince Khusru, A53
— rebellion of Shahjahan, A53
— own imprisonment, A54
— death, A54, B69
— Noor Jahan's death, A55
— Keshava Deva temple, A60
Jahanpana, A29
'Jahaz Mahal', A35
Jaichand,
— Nayan Pal, A11

— Sanyukta, A22
— Md. Ghori, A22
— death, A22
'Jai Hind', A165
Jaimal, A46, B18
Jaipal,
— Subuktigin, A17
— Dhanga, A17
— Sultan Mahmud, A18, B75
— defeat and suicide, A18
— Anandapal, A18
Jaipur,
— Beharimal, A44
— Dhandoor, Amber, A17, A70
Jai Singh II, A66, A70, A72
— foundation, A70, B73
— Hawa Mahal Palace, A88
J.L. Bajaj, A129
— State capital, A173, B25
Jairambati, A105
Jaisal, A21
Jaisalmer, A21, A46
Jaiswal, K.P., A2
Jajau, A67, B41
Jakhari, A217, B21
Jalalabad Hill, A157
Jalal Khan (Suri), A43
Jalaluddin Mangbarni, A24
Jalaluddin Md. Shah, A33
Jalaluddin Feroz Shah (Khilji), A26, A27, B41, C27
Jalaluddin Yakut, A24
Jalandhar-See Jullundur
Jala Usha, S.S., A165, A171, B21
Jallianwala Bagh,
— massacre, A147, B29
— R.N. Tagore, A147
— Udham Singh, A164
Jalpaiguri, A85
Jamadagni, A3
'Jamai Sasthi', A159
Jamait-e-Islam, A203
Jamait ul Ulema, A149
Jama Masjid, A55, A57
Jambekar, B.S., A98
James, Missionary, A29
James, ship, A52
James I, King
— W. Hawkins, A52
— T. Roe, A53
James II, King, A63
Jamia Millia Islamia, A21, A133, A149, B69
Jammu,
— K.L. Saigal, A137
Jorwar Singh, A98, A101
— Gulab Singh, A103
— Himsagar Express, A209, B64
Jammu & Kashmir National Conference, A191, B66
Jamshedpur, A209
'Jana Gana Mana',
— first sung, A142, B81
— National Anthem, A165, A174, B9
Janamejaya (Chandra), A4, C17
Janata Insurance Policy, A182, B38
Janta Party,
— Central Govt., A200, A203
— formation, A200, B9
— split, A203
— Swatantra Party, A183, A200, B30
Jani Begum, A59
Jantar Mantar, A69
Japan,
— India Independence League, A153
— R.B. Bose, A126, A144
Judo, A154
— Andaman Islands, A167
— Kite museum, A198
— Netaji S.C. Bose, A167, B14
— Port Blair, A166
Jaspal, A.S., A189
Jats of Bharatpur,
— attack on Sikandra, A64

A.D.

— Badan Singh & Surajmal, A67
Jatti, B.D., A200
Jaunpur,
— foundation, A31
— Malik Sarwar, A32
— absorption by Delhi, A36
'Jauhar Brata',
— first, A27
— second, A41
— third, A46
Jawaharlal Nehru Gold Cup International Football Tournament, A206, B15
Jawaharlal Nehru Super-tanker, A197, B13
Jaya, A4
Jayadeva, A21
Jayapida Vinayaditya (Karataka dyn.), A15, C32
Jayasimha (Kangra), A28, C38
Jayasimha Siddharaja, A21
Jaykus III, A216
Jaypore, A114
Jejakabhukti, A16
Jerusalem, A9
Jessop & Co., A91
Jessore,
— Michael Madhusudan Dutta, A94
J.N. Mukherji, A121
Jesubai, A64
Jesuits,
— printing of books, A44
— S.J.T. Stephens, A47
— Fatehpur Sikri, A48
— Mission, A42
Jeta Mina, A25
Jew Town, A46
Jeziya Tax,
— abolition by Akbar, A45
— reimposition by Aurangzeb, A62, B26
Jha, B.P., A215, B4
Jhansi, A119
Jhansi, Rani of,
— b. A99, B73
— adoption of Ananda Rao and annexation by E.I. Co., A106, B18
— escape, battle and death, A109, B27, B42
Jhansi ki Rani, film, A177
Jhulta Minar, A35
Jhunjhunwala, S., A157
Jinasena, A15
Jinjee Fort,
— Aurangzeb, A65, B15
— Sivaji, A62
Jinjeera, A61
Jinnah-*See* Md. Ali Jinnah
Jiradai, A125
Jiwan Khan, A58, B41
Jnanadev, A27
Jnanpith Award,
— S.H. Vatsyayan, A142
— G. Sankara Kurup, A135, A189
— Smt. Ashapurna Devi, A201
Job Charnock-See Charnock, Job
Jodhpur, A23, A35, A44, A46
Johannesburg, A139
John Co., A48
John V, King, A70
Johnson, Capt., A95
John Tylor & Sons, A123
Jonaki, A128, B6
Jones, William
- A.N. Tagore, A117
— Asiatic Society, A84
— Brahmo Samaj, A96
— Jones, Wilson, A183, B78
— Jarasanko,Joshi Math, A16
— Shakuntala, A83
Joshi, N.M.,
— b. A121, B40
— d. A179, B39
Joshi, P.C., A167
Judhisthir, A4, C17
Judo, A154
Julian Calendar, A73
Julius I, Pope, A10

A.D.

Julius Caesar, A73
Jullundur,
— Swami Virjanand, A81
— capture by E.I.Co., A103
— Swami Shraddhanand, A107
— K.L. Saigal, A137
Jumbo Train, A203, B11
Junagarh,
— Somnath temple, A28
— annexation by E.I. Co., A90
— postage stamp, A114
— independence, A170
— taken over by India, A172, B71
Juna Khan, A29
Junnar,
— Ahmad N. Shah, A36
— birth of Shivaji, A54
— plunder by Shivaji, A56
Jury, A96
Justice Party, A146
Jute,
— first spinning mill, A107
Jyestheswara, A5
Jyotimoyee Devi, A127

Kabak, A28
Kabali, P.M., A155, A159
Kabir,
— b. A34
— d. A39
— Guru Nanak, A37
Kabul,
— Seleucus Nikator, A6
— Humayun, A38, B30
— Babar, A38, A39
— Hardyal, A145
— Raja Mahendra Pratap, A126, A145
Kachari Kingdom, A24
'Kachha', A65
Kadamba Dynasty of Deccan, A10, A31
Kadamanchi, A102
Kadphises I (Kushana dyn.), A9, C28
Kadphises II (Kushana), A9, C28
Kahijadi, A149
Kai Khusru (Slave), A26, C44
Kailasa Temple, Ellora, A15
Kaiser-e-Hind Medal, A144, A148, B3, B51
Kaithal, A25, A33
Kakatiya Dynasty of Warangal, C26
Kakori, A152, B53
Kakutastha, C46
Kaladi, A16
Kalanjara,
— Qutubuddin, A23
— Sultan Mahmud, A19
— Sher Shah, A43
Kalanaur, A43, B15
Kalapahar, A45, A46
Kalasadeva (Pravagupta), A20, C50
Kalchuri, A10
Kalhana, A2
Kalidasa, A65
Kalighat Kali Temples, A90
Kalikata, A65
Kalimati Devi, A107
Kalimpong, A135
Kalinga, A6, A7
Kali Yuga, A3, A168, B16
Kalpakkam, A208, A211, B46, B79
Kalpi, A109, B27
Kalyana -*See* Kalhana
Kalyani,
— Hoysala, A22
— Nurmadi Taila II, A17
— Vikramaditya VI, A20
Kalvari, AINS, A191, B77
Kalyan Mal, A46
Kamakshya Temple, A45
Kamal (Lotus), A198
Kamala Devi, A27, A28
Kamalmir, A47
Kamarpukur, A99

A.D.

Kam Bakhsh, A67, B6
Kamboj, A5
Kami, A., A189
Kampili, A30
Kamrup (Assam), A25
Kanak Pal, A14
Kanauj,
— battle, A42
— Nayan Pal, A11
— Grahavarman, A12
— Yashovarman, A14
— Devapala, A16
— Nagabhata, A16
— Indra III, A17
— Orissa, A16
— Mahmud, A19
— Md. Ghori, A22
— Sher Shah, A42, B36
Kanchenjunga, A200, B39
Kanchipuram,
— C.N. Annadurai, A141
— Mahendravarman, A12
— Narasimhavarman I, A13
— Pallava dyn., A10
Kandahar, A6
Kandariya Mahadev Temple, A20
Kandla Port, A207
'Kangha', A65
Kangra, A28
Kangra Fort, A53, B72
Kangri, A107
Kangsanarayan, Raja, A48
'Kanha Jeevan Dhan', song, A136
Kanheri Caves, A8
Kania, H.J., A175, B10
Kanishka, Boeing, A211
Kanishka (Kushana), A9, B44, C28
Kanpur,
— Hindi newspaper, A95
— Sepoy Mutiny, A110
— first Communist Conference, A152, B81
— S.T.D. Phone, A184, B75
— Rohini Glider, A187
— Avro aircraft, A190
— Md. Azharuddin, A211, B12
Kanthal, A31
Kanu, A106, A107
Kanwar, G., A96
Kanwar, Sain, A40
Kanya Dynasty (Magadha), A8, C26
Kanyakumari,
— Swami Vivekananda, A131, B81
— Vivekananda Rock Memorial, A193
— Hang-gliding, A209
— Himsagar Express, A209, B64
— Bus driver, woman, A221
Kapilavastu, A199, B9
Kapilendra, A34
Kaptipada, A145, B59
'Kara', A65
Karachi,
— Alexander, A6
— Scinde Dawk, A105
— air transport, A148
— passenger air service, A155
— Air Force, A159, A160
— Tata Sons Ltd., A160
Karataka Dynasty (Kashmir), A14, C32
Karikal, A71, A179, B70
'Kari Kamdari', A33
Karla Caves, A8
Karmakar, P., A82
Karna, Chedi King, A20
Karna II, Vaghela King of Gujarat A27
Karnadeva, A20
Karnal, A25
Karnataka,
— Basaveswara, A21
— annexation by E.I. Co., A89
— M. Visveswarayya, A110
— new state, A180
— Mysore, A197, B70
— Assembly election, A212
Karnataka Vidhan Saudhas, A181

A.D.

Karnavati, A20
Karnavati, Rani, A41
Kartarpur, A42, B61
Kartavirya Arjuna, A3
Karve, Prof. R.D., A145
Kasauli, A135
Kashi-*See* Varanasi
Kashi (Brahmin), A59
Kashi-Ka-Bas, A129
Kashi Vidyapith,
— Acharya Narendra Dev., A129
— inauguration, A149, B14
— University, A150, A187, B49
Kashmir,
— Gopaditya, A5
— Amarnath Cave, A10
— Gunavarman, A11
— Mihirkula, A12
— Lalitaditya Muktapida, A15
— J. Vinayaditya, A15
— Avantivarman, A16
— Sasankavarman, A16
Kshemagupta, A17
— Sultan Mahmud, A19
— Masud, A20
— Harshadeva, A20
— Zulju, A29
— Sams Shah Mirza, A30
— Sikandar Shah, A32
— Zain-ul-Abedin, A33
— H.M. Doghlat, A42
— H. Ghazi Shah, A45
— Y.S. Chakk, A49
— Hazratbal mosque, A54
— A.S. Abdali, A73
— Ranjit Singh, A93
— Raja G. Singh, A103
— Jorwar Singh, A101
— Sk. Md. Abdullah, A138, B76
— Pakistan, A160, A171, B3, B58, B68
— independence of India, A170
— accession to India, A171, B69
— Major S. Sharma, A171
— U.N. Appeal, A171, B3
— cease-fire, A173, B3
— S.P. Mukherji, A178, B43
— Hang-gliding, A209, B38
Kashyapa (Surya), C46
Kashyapa Matanga, A9
Kasimbazar, A56
Kasturba-*See* Gandhi, Kasturba
Katari, Vice Adm. R.D.
— Chief of Navy, A182, B31
— d. A207, B8
Katha Sarit Sagar, A20
Kathiawar, A114
Katwa, B74, B76, B48
Kautilya, A6
Kaveri, river, A78
Kavi Kailash, A64
Kayal, A26, A27, A55
Kayumars, A26
Kazakhstan, A209
Keating, Col., A81, B36
'Keechaka Badham', A148
K.E.M. Hospital, A191, B17
Kendubilla, A21
Kennedy, Miss & Mrs., A140, B32
Kennedy House, A93
Kenya, A205
Kerala,
— Sankaracharya, A16
— Jews, A46
— Ravi Verma, A104
— Sri Narayana Guru, A107
— Iyer, U.S.P., A120
— V.N. Menon, A121
— rubber plantation, A135
— E.M.S. Namboodiripad, A140
— Mopla Revolt, A150, B55
— Vaikom Satyagraha, A163
— State, A181
— Communist ministry, A182
— I.D.P.L., A185

A.D.

— Photo Chemicals Project, A185
— Fully literate state, A219
— Electronic Voting Machine, A207
Kerkar, K., A201, B60
'Kesari', A134
Kesari Family, A11, A16
'Kesh' A65
Keshava Deva Temple,
Aurangzeb, A60, A64
Sikandra, A64
Ketkar, B.B., A2
Khadilkar, Rohini, A202, B65
Khadur Sahib, A42
Khajuraho
— Dhanga, A17
Kandariya Mahadev Temple, A20
— Discovery, A101
— Paramardideva, A22
Khajwah, A57, B4
Khaksar Party, A127
Khalistan, A171
Khalsa Sect., A59, A65, B29
Khalsa Trust Society, A117
Khanua, A39, B22
Khanyan, A111
Khan Zaman, A45
Kharagpur,
— Hijli, A159, B60
— I.I.T., A176, B55
Kharakvasla, A174, A179, B7, B65
Kharavela, A7, A16
Khardungla, A220
Khargaon, A71
Kharosthi script, A100
Khevanraj (Chandra race), C17
Khilafat Movement, A149
Khilji Dynasty, Delhi, C27
Khilji Dynasty, Malwa, C27
Khizr Khan (Khilji), A28
Khizr Khan (Sayyid), A33, B37, B38, C42
Khoja Community, A103
Khondamir, A41
Khorana, Dr. H.G., A192, B66
Khorasan, A69
Khunt, A127
Khurram, Prince-*See* Shahjahan
Khusru, Prince,
— rebellion and capture, A51, B27, B32
— Guru Arjun Dev, A51, A52
— blinding and death, A53
Khusru, Slave, A29
Khusru II, Persia, A13
Khwarizm, A24
Khyber Pass, A82
Kiel, A167, B14
Kilimanoor, A104
Kinetic Honda, A219
King's Commission, A147
Kingsford, A140, B32
Kirloskar, A., A123, B64
'Kirpan', A65
Kishore, Munshi Newal,
— b. A99, B4
— d. A132, B16
Kite Flying, A199
Kite Museum, A198, B18
Kittur, A94
Kochi-*See* Cochin
Kodaikanal, A184
Kohli, Com. M.S., A189, B37
Kohinoor Diamond,
— to Persia, A71
— to U.K., A104
— with the British, A104
Kol Revolt, A97
Kolar, A69, A208
Kolar Gold Field, A56, A123
Kollutunga J.C., A20
Kolhapur, A70, A123
Komagata Maru, S.S.,
— Budge Budge, A144, B63
— Hong Kong, A143, B24
— Vancouver, A143, B24, B35, B50
Konarak Temple, A25, A46
Konkan, A63
Kankha, A11
Konnagar, A159

Koppam, A20
Kota, A47, A190, B79
Kota Devi, A30
Kotah Ki Sarai, A109
Kotgarh, A145
Kothari, M., A219
Kotluk, A114
Kotnis, Dr. D., A166, B77
Kourou, A205
Kripalani, J.B., A128, A206
Krishna, Lord Shri,
— birth, A3
— death, A4
— Nathdwara, A36
— Sri Chaitanya Dev, A36
— Radha Vallabhi Sect, A37
— Mira Bai, A46
Krishna Raja, A33, C38
Krishna I, Raja (Rashtrakuta), A15, C39
Krishnagar, A48, A154
Krishnaji, A59
Krishnamachari, M.M., A1
Krishnarajasagar Dam, A149, A151, A163
Krishna Upendra, A16
Krishnavarma, S., A138, B16
Krittivasa, A30
Khrushchev, N., A180, B73
Kshatrapa Dynasty, Gujarat, C27
Kshemagupta (Pravagupta), A17, C50
Kuala Lumpur, A206
Kubja Vishnuvardhan I, A13, C12
'Kulin Kula Sarvasya', A108
Kumar, A., A205
Kumar, U., A128
Kumarapala (Solanki or Chalukya), A21
Kumari, Mt., A7
Kumaun Hills, A91, A104
Kumaon Regiment, A171
Kumbh Mela,
— Harshavardhana, A13
— Allahabad tragedy, A178, B13
Kumbha, Rana (Guhila), A34, C23
Kundil, A99
Kunti, A4
Kurla, A152, B13
Kuru, C16
Kurukshetra, Battle of, A1, A2, A4, A113
Kurup, G.S.,
— b. A135
— d. A202, B13
— Jnanpith Award, A135, A189, B40
Kushana Dynasty, C28
Kushinara, A5
Kusumpura,
— Aryabhatta II, A17
— Udaya, A5
Kwat-ul-Islam Mosque, A23
Kyd & Co., A94
Kyd. R., A85

Labour Union, A147
La Campagnie des Indes
— orientales, A59
Laccadive,
— Union Territory, A181, B70
Lakshadweep, A197, B70
Lachman Das, A67
Lachmanjhula, A157, B29
Ladakh, A186
Ladili, A53
'Ladies and Soldiers on Wheels', A133
'Ladki Ki Bahaduri', A137
Lady Ratan Tata Cup, A164
Laghumanasa Ganakatarangini, A14
Laha, Smt. Sumita, A217, B56
Laharry, N.C., A187
Laharu, A17
Lahore,
— Jaipal, A18
— Subuktigin, A17
— Mahmud's expedition, A19
— Trilochanpala, A19
— Qutubuddin Aibek, A23, B44

A.D.

— Iltutmish, A23
— Bahadur Tair, A25, B80
— Khizr Khan Sayyid, A33
— Guru Nanak, A35
— Humayun, A43
— Mian Mir, A49
— Shahjahan, A49
— Khusru, A51
— Hazratbal, A54
— Shahryar, A54
— Bahadur Shah I, A67
— Raghunath Rao, A75
— Ranjit Singh, A88, A101
— Under the British, A103, B16
— Small Causes Court, A112
— Arya Samaj, A119
— Md. Iqbal, A120
— Saadi Lal, A149
Lajpat Rai, A154
— A.A. Moudoodi, A204
— Swaraj vow, A156
— J.N. Das, A155, B60
— first plane hijacking, A194
— second plane hijacking, A200
Lahore High Court, A149
Lake Lord,
— Bharatpur, A90
— capture of Delhi, A89, B60
Lakshadweep-*See* Amindivi, Laccadive & Minicoy Is.
Lakshmanavati, A23, A24
Lakshmibai Rani-*See* Jhansi, Rani of
Lal Bagh Garden, A129, B75
Lal Bal Pal, A109
Lal, Bhagat, A158
Lal, Saadi, A149
Lalchin, A32
Lalduhoma, A216, B74
Lalitaditya Muktapida (Karataka), A14, A15, C32
Lalit Kala Akademi, A179
Lalkaka, Dr., A140, B45
Lalkot fort, A23
Lally, Gen.,
— arrival, A75
— Bussy, A73
— Madras, A75, B78
— Pondicherry, A75, B7
Lancaster, Capt., A50
Landholders Association, A100
'Langar', A36
Langley K., A218
Lansdowne Lord, A130, C11
'Last Supper', A62
Lausanne, A162, B18
Lawrence, P., A169, B24
Leap Year, A73
Lebadev, G.S., A87, B75
'Ledikeni', A107
Leeds, W., A48
'Legion d' Honeur', A150
Lehna, A37
Lenin, A136
Lenin Peace Prize, A177, B80
Levant Co., A49
Levedev, G.S., A87
Lhasa,
— Atisa, A18, A20
— T. Manning, A90
Liaquat Ali, A169
Liberty S.S., A147, B27
Library,
— first public, A99
— Imperial, A137
— National, A66, A99, A173, B11
Life Insurance Corporation, A181, B58
Life Sentence, A110
Light House, A93
Lilavati, A21
Lincoln's Inn, A112, B43
Linguistic State Reorganisation, A181, B70
Lintas, A164
Lion, National Animal, A192, B47
Lion Capital of Ashoka, A138, A174, A175, B10

Lion's Club, A181
Lisbon,
— S.Rodolfo Delgado, A107, A139
— Vasco da Gama, A37
Literary Society (of Bombay), A89
Lithographic Printing, A93
Little Sisters of Poor, A124
Little Tibet, A49
Lloyd, Capt., A96
Lo, River, A9
Lodge Anchor and Hope, A70
Lodge Star in the East, A70
Lodi Dynasty, A35, C28
Lodwick, Gen., A94
Lohagarh, A60
Lohia, Ram Manohar,
— b. A141, B23
— d. A191, B66
Lohkot, A19
Lo Jen Quo, A10
Lakahitawadi, A94
Lokhande, N.M., A125
Lonavala, A8
London,
— R. Fitch, A48
— Founder's Hall, A50, B61
— East India Co., A50, B61
— second East India Co., A53
— tea, A57
— Hindu Dharma Shastra, A81
— *Bhagavad Gita*, A84
— Dwarkanath Tagore, A102
— Mrs. Annie Besant, A103
— Branch of Indian National Congress, A128, B50
— G.M. Tagore, A112
— S.P. Sinha, A13
— Subhas Ch. Bose, A133
— India Home Rule Society, A138, B16
— Madan Lal, A140
— Pentonville Prison, A140, B54
— I.L. Roy, A146, B49
— Commercial air service, A155
— first Round Table Conference, A157, B28
— second Round Table Conference, A159, B58
— 'Pakistan' A160
— third Round Table Conference, A160, B73
— Udham Singh, A164, B21
— jet flight, A104
— 'Mr. Universe' Contest, A176, A177
— 'Miss World', A190
— direct dialling from Bombay, A200, B65
— test-tube baby, A202
— Oxford University Press, A202
— Prakash Padukone, A204
— Prudential Cup, A208
London Police Force, A69
Lords, A159
Los Angeles, A210
Lothal, A180
Lotus, A198, B41
Lourenco, Dr. A., A110, B76
Lo Yang, A9
Luckman, A17
Lucknow;
— Imambara, A84
— First Iron Bridge, A91
— Munshi Newal Kishore, A99
— annexation, A107, B15
— Hazrat Mahal, A107
— S.T.D. Phone, A184
Ludhiana, A90
Lumbini, A5, A7
Lutyens, A, A158
Lumiere Bros., A133, B47
Lyall Marshall & Co., A83
Lytton II, Lord, A120, C11

A.D.

Macao, A43
Macaulay, T.B., A98, B12
Machiwara, A44
Mackintosh, J., A89
MacLagan, Lt., A104
MacMillan, A154
Madagascar, A167, B32
Madan, J.F.
— Elphinstone Picture Palace, A140
— 'Nal Damayanti', A146
Madan Mohan Temple, A65
Madanapala (pala) C34
Madhya Pradesh.
— Sleemanabad, A97
— Panchmari, A108
— Vinoba Bhave, A132
— newsprint factory, A179
— new State, A181, B70
Madra, A38
Madras-also *See* Tamil Nadu
— T. Dadymus, A9
— Mylapore, A9
— arrival of Portuguese A38
— Chennapatnam, A55
— permission for business centre, A55, B19
— Bengal Presidency, A62
— St. Mary Church, A62
— mint of E.I. Co., A63
— Municipal Corporation & Mayor's
— Court, A63
— J. Surman, A65, A68
— E. Stephenson, A65
— D.L. Bourdonnais, A72
— under English Flag, A72
— Clive's departure, A74
— Count de Lally, A75, B78
— first Anglo-Mysore war, A78
— race course, A79
— old age home, A83
— Courier-newspaper, A84
— battle of Arikera, A86
— Observatory, A86
— Supreme Court, A88
— mutiny, A90
— Fort St. George College, A90
— iron smelter, A91
— iron and steel, A97
— Tamil magazine, A97
— Chamber of Commerce, A99, B63
— Christian College, A100
— P&O, steamer, A102
— Mahajana Sabha, A102
— Art School, A105
— University, A108
— High Court, A112, B52
— Veda Samaj, A113, A117
— *Hindu*, newspaper, A121, B25
— Theosophical Society, A124
— E.V.R. Naicker, A124, B60
— Radhakrishnan, S. A127, B58
— Mahajana Sabha, A125
— S. Potti, A136
— Emden, B61
— Justice Party, A146
— film industry, A148
— Imperial Bank of India, A151
— broadcasting, A152
— Presidency Club Radio, A152
— Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam, A174
— Dog squad, A176
— first cricket test vistory, A177, B12
— Woman Mayor, A182
— IDPL A185
— Vijayanta tank, A188
— Food Corpn. of India, A188
— National Telex Service, A187
— New name (Tamil Nadu), A185, A192, B17, B74

A.D.

— Jumbo train, A203, B11
— V.V. Giri, A204, B44
— coloured telecasting, A204
— Cricket Test with Sri Lanka, A207
— Cricket Test with W. Indies, A215
Madras Army, A76
Madras Labour Union, A147
Madras Motor Sports Club, A178
Madras Patnam, A55
Madras Presidency Club, A152, B51
Madrassa (Muhampedan), A82
Madura/Madurai,
— Marco Polo, A26
— Muslim Kingdom, A30
— Vijayanagar, A32, A150
— Meenakshi temple, A44
— Ramana Maharshi, A122
— Gandhiji, A150
Maduranthakam, A212
Magadha
— Sisunga dyn., A5
— Bimbisara A5
— Ajatasatru, A5
— Darsaka, Udaya, Kusumpura, A5
— Mahapadma Nanda, A6
— Chandra Gupta Maurya: A6
— Ashoka, A7
— Pushyamitra Sunga, A7
— Kanya dynasty, A8
— Vasudeva, A8
— Susarman, A8
— N. Baladitya, A12
— Mahendrapala I, A17
— Atisa, A18
Magsaysay Award, A132, A183
Mahabaleswar, A94
Mahabalipuram, A179
Mahabat Khan, Gen. (of Jahangir), A54
Mahabatkhan Gen. (of Aurangzeb), A61
— Kurukshetra, A1, A2, A4
— Krishna A4
— Jaya, A4
-- Bharat Samhita, A4
— final name, A4
— Persian translation, A33
Mahabhavagupta Jayraman, A14
Mahabir, A198
Mahabodhi Society, A130
Mahadeva, R. A206, B46
Mahajati Sadan, A164, B55
Mahakal Temple, A8, A24
Mahalanobis, P.C.,
— birth, A131, B45
— Indian Statistical Institute, A131, A159
— death, A196, B45
Mahalakshmi, A16
Mahalak Deva, A28
Mahanandin (Sisunaga) A6, C44
Mahapadma Nanda (Nanda) A6, C32
Maharana, Bishu, A25
Maharana, Pratap, A104
Maharashtra,
— Pulakesin II, A1, A13
— Kanheri caves, A8
— Chutus, A10
— Narasimhavarman I, A13
— murder of Missionaries, A29
— Daman, A45
— G.H. Deshmukh, A94
— Matheron, A105
— G.K. Gokhale, A144
— Poona Sarvajanik Sabha, A116
— Sai Baba, A146
— Vishnu Digambar, A159
— Gliding Association, A159
— new State, A184, B33
— Food & Drug Administration, A194
— Lakshadweep, A197
— Anti-smoking, A215
Maha Siddhanta, A17

A.D.

Mahatma Gandhi-*See* Gandhi, M.K.
Mahatma Gandhi Road Bridge, A206, B19
Mahavira, Vardhamana Jnataputra
— b. A5
— d. A5, B31
— 2,500th Anniversary, A198
Mahavir Chakra, A170
Mahe, A179, B70
Mahendra, A7
Mahendrapalo I, A17
Mahendravarman I (Pallava) A12
Mahendra Pratap, Raja-*See* Pratap Raja Mahendra
Mahenjodaro, A151
Mahipala I (Gurjara) A17, C24
Mahipala I (Pala) C34
— Rajendra I, A19
— Atisa Mission, A20
Mahisasura, A33
Mahlak Deva, A28
Mahmud (Tughlak), A29, C49
Mahmud, Begara, A35, A38
Mahmud Khan (Khilji), A34, C27
Mahmud Shah (Bengal), A41, C45
Mahmud Shah (Ghori), A34, C21
Mahmud Shah II (Bahmani) A37, C9
Mahmud Shah II (Tughlak), A32, A33, C49
Mahmud Shah II (Khilji), A38, A40, C27
Mahmud, Sultan of Ghazni,
— raids, A8
— Kanauj, A16
— expeditions, A18, A19
— Jaipal, A18, B75
— Somnath temple, A19
— Masud, A20
— d. A20, B2
Mahoba A22
Mahogany Plant, A87
Mahu, A130
Maitraka, A11
'Maitri', A206
Majestic Cinema, A158
Majithia, D.S. A123
Majnun Shah, A81
Majumdar, Charu, A196, B50
Majumdar, Ila, A176
Majumdar, R.C.
— b. A 128, B76
— d. A 204, B14
Maksudabad, A57
Malabar,
— Jewish refugees, A9
— Mopla revolt, A150
— Kerala, A181
Malacca, A87
'Malayitta Mangai', A211
Malaria Parasites, A134, B55
Malaun, A91
Malaviya, M.M.
— b. A111, B81
— Banaras Hindu University, A145, B13
— d. A169, B72
Malaya, A165
Malcolm, J., A97
Malda, A23, A57
Maldeo (Rathore) A46, C41
Maldive Islands, A28, A36
Maleswari, Karnan, A22
Malet, H., A105
Malhotra, Anna R., A177
Malik Kafur, A28, B24
Malik Sarwar A32
Malik Sarang Shah, A33
Malkote, A44
Mallabhum, A14, A49
Malles, A8
Malusare, Tanaji, A60
Malvan, A100
Malwa,
— Paramar empire, A8
— Grahavarman, A12
— Raja Bhoj, A18
— Mahalok Deva, A28
— Aipul Malik, A28

A.D.

— Dilwar Khan Ghori, A33
— Nasiruddin Khiljji, A38
— death of Mahmud II, A40
— Bahadur Shah, A41
— Baz Bahadur, A43
— Akbar, A45
Manakpur, A212
Manbhum, A97
Mandalay, A140
Mandalgarh, A50
Mandapam, A216, B64
Mandhata, A3, C47
Mandu, A28, A36, A41
Manduka Upanisad, A175
Manduranthukam, A212
Manekshaw, S.H.F.J.
— b. A144, B26
— Field Marshal, A196, B4
Mangalesha, A12
Mangalore, A83, A206
Mangdi, A41
Mangeshkar, Lata, A155, A210, B63
Maniektola Bomb Case, A140, B40
Manikarnika, A99
Manikya, A16
Manila, A76, A222, B37
Manipur;
— polo, AIII
— hanging of defenders, A130, B53
— Statehood, A195, B8
Mankad, D.R., A1
Manmori, A14
Manning, T., A90
Manorama, A211
Manyakheta, A16
Manu Vaivaswata, A1, A3, C46
Maratha Confederecy, A91
Maratha Convention, A168
Maratha Ditch, A71
Maratha of Thanjavur, C30
Marathawara, A28
Marathi Musical Play, A123
Marathon Race, A208
Marconi, A133
Marco Polo, A9, A26, A27
Margao
— A. Laurenco, A110, B76
— A.N. Costa, A203
Maritime Day, A188, D27
Maritime Museum, A221, B51
Marrakesh, A221
Marshal, J., A92
Marshal, R., A211
Marshman
— Serampore College, A92
— Samacahar Darpan, A92
Marlanda Temple, A14
Martin, F., A61, A67, B82
Martyrs' Day, A171, B11
Maruti Car, A217, B29
Marwari Relief Society, A143
Mary, Queen A142, B75, B78
Marzaban, F., A93
Masterda - *See* Sen, Surya
Master of Business Administration, A181
Masud, A20
Matanga-*See* Kashyapa Matanga
Maternity Benefit Scheme, A186, A213, B44
Mathara, A9
Matheron, A105
Mathur, H.B., A194
Mathur, Prem, A175, B9
— Krishna, A3
— Parkham Statue, A5
— Buddhist Inscription, A11
Mahmud, A19
— Sikandar II Lodi, A37
— Jat Uprising, A60
— Shivaji, A59
— Srinathji, A60
— Keshava Deva temple, A60, A64
— Ahmad Shah Durrani (Abdali), A74
Swami Virjanand, A81
— Holkar of Indore, A89
Matsya, A18
Maukhari Dynasty of Gaya, A30

A.D.

Mankhari (Malwa), A12
Mauritus, A89
Maurya Dynasty, Magadha, A6, C30
Mauser Pistol, A B56
May Day, A126, A151, B33
Mayo, Lord, A117, B14, B21, C11
Mayo College, A119
Mayursarman, A10
Mazagon Dock,
— *Nilgiri, INS*, A196, B40
— *Harshavardhana S.S.*, A196, B41
— Submarine, A209, B15
Missile Boat, A218
M.C.C.,
— first visit, A153
— India's first victory, A177
— Ranjit Singhji, A132
Mckillop Stewart Co., A114
McLean & Co., A120
McMahon Line, A144
Meadows, Gen., A85, B55, B61
Mecca,
— Cheramon Mosque, A13
— Bairam Khan, A44
— Abul Kalam Azad, A128
Medical Conference, first, A132
Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act., A195
Medina, A54
Meenakshi Temple, A44
Meera Behn-*See* Slade, Miss Madelesine
Meerut,
— Qutubddin, A22
— Taimur, A32
— Rao, K.G., A95
— Sepoy Mutiny, A108, B35
Megasthenes, A6
Meghalaya,
— autonomous Hill-State, A193, A195, B26
— Statehood, A195, B8
Meghavarna, A10
Meher Baba, A132, B18
Meherunnisa, A52, B38
Mehta, Perozshah
— b. A103, B52
— d. A145, B70
Mehta, S., A205
Mela D.F. de., A41
Melbourne, A211
Mello, John, A208
'Melody of Love', A156
Menaka Rocket, A192, D81
Menander, A7
Menon, V.N., A121, A183
Menon, V.R.P., A218, B32
Merylebone Cricket Club - *See* M.C.C.
Metal Coin,
— Commemorative, A188
— first, A8
Metcalfe, C., A99
Metcaffe Hall, A137, B11
Metric System,
— coinge, A182, B26
— postage, A182, B26
— weight, A183, B26, B63
Metropolitan *See*, A44
Metro Railway, Calcutta, A196, A209, B68, B82
Mewar.,
— Guhil, A12
— Bappa, A14
— Hamir, A27
— Kumbha, A34
— Bikaji, A36
— Sangram Singh I., A38, A39
— Babar, A39
— Vikramaditya, A41
— Banbir, A41
— Uday Singh I, 41
— Uday Singh II, A45
— Haldighati A47
— Pratap Singh, A42, A47, A50
— Amar Singh, A53
— Jahangir, A53, B50
— Raj Singh, A62

— Sangram Singh II, A68
— British protection, A92
Mexico, A148
Mian Bayazid, A3
Mian Mir, A49
MIG Aircraft, A190, A193, B41, B67
Mihirkula, All, A12
Mihir Pratihara (Raja Bhoji), A16, C25
Milgota Pass, A79
Military Nursing Services, A199
Milk Special, A212
Mill, A92
Ming-ti, A8
Mini-pilotless plane, A208, B51
Minicoy Islands, A181, A197, B70
Minimum Wages Act, 1948, A173
Minman School, A88
Minto II Lord, A141, C11
Minto-Morely Reform, A141
Mira Bai, A45, A53
Mira Devi, A159
Mira Movement, A121
Miran, A74, A75, B46
Miranda, Lady D.I., A59
Miran Katra, A80
Miratul Akhbar, A93
Mir Jumla, A58
Mir Kasim, C33
— Nawab of Bengal, A75, B62
— battle of Katwa, A76, B48
— reinstatement of Mir Zafar, A76, B46
— battle of Giria A76, B51
— battle of Udaynla, A76, B58
— battle of Patna, A77, B71
— battle of Buxar, A77, B68
— d. A81, B33
Mir Qumaruddin Chin Kilich Khan, A70
Mir Zafar (Murshid Quli Khan), A66, C33
Mir Zafar (of Murshidabad), C33
— Nawab of Bengal, A74, B45
— death of Siraj-ud-daula, A74, B45
— reinstatement, A76, B46
— cessation of 24-Paraganas, A74
— death of Miran, A75
— removal, A75
— d. A77
Mir Zafar Thaneswari, A109
Mirza Ghalib, A67, A87
Mirza Ghulan Ahmed, A100, A129, A140
Mirza Ismail, A163
Mirza Nazaf Khan, A80
Misra, M.P. A117, A137, A139
Missile Boat, A218, B32
Missionaries of Charity, A175, B65
Miss Universe, A222, B37
Miss World, A190, B73
Mitra, N.C. A99, B6
Mittra, S., A159
Mitter, M.V., A129
Mizoram,
— Lalduhoma, A216
— new state, A195, A214, B8, B17
Modak, V.A., A99, A134
Modhera, A19
Modi Shorab, A177
Mody, Dr. M.C., A167
Mohammedan Sporting Club, A161
Mohan Began Club,
— established, A128
— league, A134
— I.F.A. shield, A142, B50
— three major trophies, A201
— Ararat Erevan, A202
'Mohini Bhasna-Sur', A143
Mohenjodaro, A151
Monegar Choultries, A83

A.D.

Money Order System, A122, B3
Monghyr, A161, B7
Mongol,
— Chenghiz Khan, A24
— rout of raiders, A26
— New Mussalmans, A26
— Qutlugh Khan, A27
- raid on Delhi, A27, A28
— Toghan Timur, A30
— Babar, A39
Mongpu, A106
Monopolies & Restrictive Trade Practices Act (MRTP), A192, B40
Monroe Major H., A76
Moombina Samachar, A93
Moon Rock, A193, B81
Moorehouse, Col., A86
Montagu, Lord, A146, A153
Montagu Chelmsford Report, A146, B47
Mopla Revolt, A150, B55
Moscow, A204
Mother of Pondicherry Ashram-*See* — Aurobindo Ashram
Mother Teresa—*See* Teresa, Mother
'Motilal Nehru', A218
Moti Masjid, A55
Motor Car,
— first import, A131
— rally, A137, B81
— cross-country race, A137, B81
— first production, A173
— alcohol fuelled, A194
Motor Racing, A218
Motor Cycle, A180
Motor Union of Western India, A148
Moudoodi, A.A., A203
Mount Abu, A20
Moutbatten, Lord Louis, C12
— arrival and installation, A170, B23, B24
— independence of India, A170
— partition of India, A170, B40
Mount Everest,
— discovery, A78, A105
— conquest, A177, B39
— Indian ascent, A189, B37
— without oxygen, A209, B34
— first woman, A209
Mount Kumari, A7
Mount Sarat, A154
Mount Trishul, A208
Mountaineering Expedition,
— men's, A182, A184
— women's, A188
Movie—*See* cinema
Mrigathuni Peak, A188
Mrohang, A57
Muazzam, Prince—*See* Bahadur Shah I (Mughal dyn.)
Mubarak Khan Lohani, A44
Mubarak Shah II (Sayyid) A34, C43
Mughal Dynasty, A39, C31
Mughisuddin Yuzbak, A26
Mughisuddin Tughral Khan, A26
Muhammad (Prophet), A54
Muhammad (Balban's son), A26, B20
Muhammad (Golconda), A49
Muhammad Abdullah, Sheikh
— b. A138, B76
— d. A207, B59
Muhammad Ali, A149
Muhammad Ali Jauhar, A121
Muhammad Ali Jinnah
— b. A119, B81
— London Conference, A169
— d. A172, B59
Muhammad Amin Kaswini, A56
Muhammad Azharuddin, A211, B12
Muhammad Beg, A74, B45

Muhammad Begara, A35
Muhammad Bin Quasim, A14, B43
Muhammad Ghori, A22, A23
Muhammad Hidyatullah, C40
— b. A120, B71
— Muslim State, A157
— d. A164, B31
Muhammad Khilji, A22
Muhammad Qasim Nanantawi, A114, B39
Muhammad Quli Qutub Shah, A49
Muhammad Rafi, A205, B51
Muhammad Salim, A27
Muhammah Shah Khilji (Malwa), A34, C26
Muhammad Shah (Mughal) C31
— Sangram Singh II, A68
— accession, A68
— murder of Sayyids, A69
— Nizam of Hyderabad, A70
— Nadir Shah, A71
— Ahmad Shah Durrani, A72
Muhammad Shah I (Bahmani) A31, C9
Muhammad Shah II (Bahmani) A32, C9
Muhammad Shah I (Khilji) A27, C27
Muhammad Shah II (Sayyid), A34
Muhammad Singh Azad, A164
Muhammad Sultan, A62
Muhammad Tughlak Shah II (Tughlak) C49
— accession, A27
— capital to Daulatabad, A29
— copper and brass coins, A30
— Ibn Batuta, A30
— Bengal's revolt, A30
— d. A31, B22
Muhammad Tughlak Shah III (Tughlak) A31, A32, C49
Muhammedan Anglo-Oriental School, A91, B38
Muhammedan Madrassa, A82
Muinuddir Chisti, A45
Muizuddin, A21
Muizuddin Kaikebad (Slave), A26, B28, C44
Muizuddin Behram Shah (Slave), A25, B36, C44
Muizuddin Mubarak Shah II (Sayyid), A33, C43
Mujahid Shah (Bahmani), A32, C9
Mukherji Asutosh,
— b. A113, B45
— d. A152, B38
Mukherji, D.G., A145
Mukherji, J.N.—*See* Bagha Jatin
Mukherji, N.A, A204, B25
Mukherji, R.N., A138
Mukherji, S., A164
Mukherji Shyama Prasad,
— b. A135, B46
— Bharatiya Jana Sangh, A176, B64
— resignation from cabinet, A75, B30
— d. A178, B43
Mukherji, Dr. Subbas, A202
Mukherji, Subroto
— air force, A159
— air chief, A178, B26
— d. A178, A184, B71
Mukherji, Sushama, A208, B5
Muksudabad, A57, B27
Mularaja, A17
Mullick, Pankaj Kumar, A202, B16
Multan,
— capture by Arab, A14
— Mahmud's expedition, A18
— Muhammad Ghori, A21
— Ittutmish, A23
Mumtaz Mahal, Begum,
— marriage, A52, B30
— death, A54, B41
— Tajmahal, A54, A59

A.D.

Munda, A97, A135
Muni-Ki-Reti, A213, B27
Munja, A17
Munjala, A14
Munshi, K.M.,
— b. A127
— Bhartiya Vidya Bhavan, A164
— d. A194
Munshi Ram, A107
Murad (Shahjahan's son),
— advance to Delhi, A56
— Emperor, A56, B76
— imprisonment, A57, B46
— d. A58, B76
Murari, J., A179
Murariwala, A118
Murril, H., A174
Murshidabad,
— foundation, A66
— Ali Bardi Khan, A71
— Maratha ditch, A71
— Siraj-ud-daula, A73
— Clive's march, A74, B41
— entry of Clive, A74, B45
— recapture by E.I. Co., A76, B44
— revenue and treasury, A79
— Sadar Nazamat Adalat, A86
— Swimming Competition, A162
Murshid Quli Khan, A66, A69, C33
Muslipatnam, A152
Mushram, A126
Musical Dancing Fountain, A163, A210
Muslim King of Kashmir, C31
Muslim League, All India,
— formation, A139
— separate electorate, A145
— Pakistan Resolution, A164, B23
— Direct Action, A169, B54
— Day of Mourning, A169
Muslim Orphanage, Calcutta, A131
Muslim Personal Law, A79
'Muslim' of Bengal, A78, A86
Mutahid, Caliph, A15
Muthamma, C.B., A193, B52
Muzzafurpur, A129, A140, B32
Muzaffur Shah I (Gujarat), A32, A33
Muzaffur Shah Habsi (Bengal), A37
Mylapore, A9
Mysore,
— Somesvara I, A20
— New State, A33
— birth of Tipu Sultan, A72
— Hyder Ali, A76, A77
— Tipu in power, A83, A87
— Krishna Raja Udiyar, A88
— under British, A97, B64
— Kolar Gold Field, A123
— Maharaja's Palace, A140
— Krishnarajasagar Dam, A140, A151
— Mirza Ismail, A163
— Youth Hostel, A173
— Karnataka, A197, B70

Nabadwip,
— foundation, A20
— Bakhtair Khilji, A23
— Shri Chaitanya Dev, A36
— capital of Bengal, A44
Nababidhan, A122, B9
Nabanedhista Rishi, A3
Nadia,
— Nabadwip, A20
— Krittivasa, A30
Vasudeva Sarvabhauma, A35, A39
Nadiad, A118, A119
Nadir Shah (Quli)
— Delhi massacre, A71, B23
— entry into India, A71
— entry into Delhi, A71, B23
— separation of Afghanistan, A71, B38

Nazib-ud-daula, A76
'Nag', A219
Nagabhata, A16
Naga Dynasty (Kashmir), A14, C32
Naga Hills/Nagalad,
— arrival of British, A97
— district of Assam, A123
— English as state language, A175, A191, B61
— sixteenth state, A 187, B75
Nagapatnam, A83
Nagar Haveli, A185, B79
Nagarjuna, A8
Nagarjunasagar Dam, A191, B52
Nagarkote, A18
Nagore, A42, A44
Nagpur,
— Bhonsle, A80
— Appa Saheb, A91
— textile mill, A100
- lapse to E.I. Co., A105
— commercial radio advertisement, A191, B70
Nahapana, A9
Nahus, C16
Naicker, E.V.R.,
— b. A121, B60
— d. A197
— split of party, A174
Naidu, C.K. A159
Naidu, K.S. A113, A117
Naidu, Smt. Sarojini
— All India Women's Conf., A153
— b. A121, B15
— d. A173, B19
Naikda Rising, A115
Naimisaranya, A4
— Naina Devi, A101
Naini Junction, A142, B16
Nainital,
— Corebett National Park, A162
— discovery A101
— G.V. Pant, A127
Najib-ud-daula,
— control of Delhi, A76
— d. A79
— Suraj Mal, A77
Nala (Surya) C47
'Nala Dymayanti', A146
Nalanda University,
— excavation, A145
— I. Tsing, A14
— revival, A15
Nala Chen Quo, A10
Namboodiripad, E.M.S., A140, B42
Namdeo, Sant, A26, A30, B71
Nanak, Guru (Sikh), C43
— b. A35, B29
— Kabir, A37
— Sri Chitanya Dev, A39
- d. A42, B61
- Jahangir, A51
Nana Phadnavis-*See* Phandnavis, Nava
Nana Saheb
— b. A94
— d. A110, B62
Nanda, A19
Nanda Dynasty (Magadha), A6, C32
Nanda Ghunti, A184, B67
Nanda Kumar,
— arrest, A81, B34
— hanging, A81, B52
— Maharaja, A77
Nandaprayag, A201
Nanded, A67
Nadiad, A118
Nandyal, A220
Nanibala Devi, A147
Naika Chandella (Chandella), A16, C15
Nanjappa, T., A210
Nanjil Nadu, A120
Nan Kana Sahib, A35
Nanking, A11
Naoroji, Dadabhai,
— b. A95, B58

A.D.

— London Branch of Indian
— National Congress, A128, B50
— Home Rule League, A145, d. 146, B45
Naoroji, Ferdunji, A92
Napoleon, A101
Naraharidas, A40
Narain, A18
Narain, Jai Prakash,
— b. A136, B65
— d. A204, B65
— Socialist Party, A161, B67
Narasi-Bamani, A26
Narasimha (Saluva), C41
Narasimha Deva I, (Ganga), A24, C21
Narasimhagupta Baladitya (Gupta of Pataliputra), A12, C24
Narasimhavarman I (Pallava), A13, C36
Narayan Guru, Shri
— b. A107, B61
— d. A155
Narayanan, K.R., A153
Narayani, steamer, A172, B73
Nariman, T.B., A165
Narkanda, A205
Narmada, A27, A71
Nasik,
— Dada Saheb Phalke, A116
— Manyakheta, A16
— MIG plane, A190, A193, B41
— Raja Ram, A66
— V.D. Savarkar, A124
Nasirban, A11
Nasiruddin Ahmad Shah (Ahmedabad), A33
Nasiruddin Khilji (Khilji dyn. of Malwa), A38, C27
Nasiruddin Khusru Shah, A29, B56
Nasiruddin Muhammad Shah I (Slave), C44
— capture of Bengal, A24
— accession, A25
— Hulagu Khan, A25
— d. A26, B16
Nasiruddin Qubacha, A23
Nasrat Ali (Bengal), A40, C45
Nasrat Shah (Tughlok), A32, B79, C49
Nasser, A181
Natal, A110, B73
Nathdwara, A36, A60
National Academy of Arts, A179
National Airport Authority, A213
National Animal,
— Lion, A192, B47
— Tiger, A196, B73
National Anthem,
— first sung, A142
— adoption, A174
National Atlas and Thematic-Mapping Organisation, A181
National Billiard Championship, A201
National Bird, A187, B11
National Book Trust, A182, B51
National Cadet Corps,
— established, A172, B74
— compulsory training, A187
— Women's College, A189, B47
National Calendar, A182, B23
National Chess Championship,
— men, A180
— women, A202, B65
National Committee of Sc. & Tech., A194, B68
National Council of Women's Education, A183, B66
National Cricket Championship, A161
National Defence Academy, A174, B65
National Defence College, A184, B32
National Defence Council, A186, B71

A.D.

National Development Council, A179
National Emblem, A174, B10
National Emergency, A194, B24
National Film Archives, A188
National Film Award, A198, B41
National Film Festival, A128, B9, B41
National Flag, A170, B49
National Football Championship, A166
National Highway No.2, A42, A101
National Highways Act, A180, B54
National Institute of Oceanography, A205, B5
National Language, A174, B59
National Leprosy Eradication Programme, A181
National Library-See Library
National Library for the Blind, A187, B8
National Maritime Day, A188, A197, A203, B27
National Museum, A184
National Planning Committee, A164
National Song, A174
National Telex Service, A187, B44
Nationalisation of Banks, A192
Native Marriage Act, A118
Natural History Museum, Chicago, A154
Navajivan Karyalaya, A156, B63
Navjivan Magazine, A148, B65
Naval Coast Guard Force, A200, B12
Naval Museum, A203, B27, B79
Naval Mutiny, A169, B16
Nawab of Dhaka, A139, B82
Nawab of Oudh, A69, A73, A74, A107, C33
Naxalbari, A191
Naxalite Movement,
— start, A191
— C.O.I.(M.L.), A193
— Charu Majumdar, A196, B50
Nayak Dynasty of Thanjavur, C33
Nayan Pal, A11
Naya Paise, A188, B26, B39
Nazrul Islam,
— b. A134, B38
— d. A200, B57
Nehru, Jawaharlal,
— b. A129, B72
— Swaraj vow, A156
— individual satyagraha, A165
— Prime Minister of Undivided India, A169, B58
— London Conference, A169
— Prime Minister of India, A170, B54
— U.N. General Assembly, A172, B70
- Kharakvasla Defence Academy, A174, B65
— Bhakra Nangal, A179
— Brioni meeting, A181
— Children's Day, A182
— Bharat Ratna, A180, B48
— Gadia Lohars, A184
— d. A188, B38
— ashes, A188, B41
— commmorative coins, A188
— Nehru, Kamala,
— b. A135, B51
— d. A162, B18
— Nehru, Motilal,
— b. A111, B34
— Kashi Vidyapith, A149
— Swarajya Party, A151
— d. A158, B13
Nehru Museum Library, A188, A197, B10, B44
Nekujyal, A52, B21
Nepal,
— Lumbini, A5
— Wang Hiuen Tse, A13
— Shamsuddin, E.S., A30
— Gen. Ochterlony, D., A91
— Lord Hastings, A91

A.D.

Nana Saheb, A110
— Gandak Project, A184, B76
Nepanagar, A179
Netaji S.C. Bose-*See* Bose, Subhas Chandra
Newal Kishore-*See* Kishore, Newal
Newal Kishore Press and Book Depot, A90
Newcastle-on-Tyne, A116, B15
New Delhi-*See* Delhi
New Market, Calcutta, A118
New Mussalman, A26
Newspaper,
— *Hickey's Gazette*, A82
— *Bombay Herald*, A86
— *Sambad Kaumudi*, A93
— *Moombina Samachar*, A93
— *Samachar Darpan*, A92
— *Englishman*, A99
— *Times of India*, A100
— *Indian Mirror*, A102
— *Benares Akhbar*, A103
— *Pioneer*, A114
— *Amrita Bazar Patrika*, A115
— *Hindu*, A121
— *Indian Herald*, A122
— *Tribune*, A123
— *Vande Mataram*, A111
Newsprint Factory, A179
New Testament, A88
New Theatres Studio,
— background music, A160
— playback, A162
New York,
— Air India, A184, B36
— ISKCON, A190
— AVIS, A206
New Zealand,
— National Hockey Championship, A154
— Edmund Hillary, A178
— Cricket team from, A180
— Cricket team to, A191
Nhata Sheva Porv, A177
Nicobar Islands,
— Chinese monk's visit, A10
— Lt. A Blair, A85
— under Denmark, A104
— under British, A115
— Azad Hind Govt., A167
— Union Territory, A181
Nicolo Conti, A34
Nikitin, A., A36
Nilgiri, I.N.S., A196, B40
Nirmal Devi, A133
Nissan Car, A220
Nivedita, Sister
— b. A115, B69
— arrival in India, A134, B10
— Swami Vivekananda, A134, B24
— d. A142, B66
Nizam of Hyderabad, C34
— Asaf Jah, A68, A69
— Baji Rao I, A71
— Bussy, A72
— Alamgir II, A73
— battle of Udgir, A75
— Raghu Nath Rao, A76
— battle of Changama, A78
— treaty with British, A78
— confederacy to oust E.I.Co., A82
— treaty with E.I.Co., A85
— Subsidiary Allowance, A88
— Telengana uprising, A169
Nizam Khan (Lodi), A36, C28
Nizam Shah (Bahmani), A35, C9
Nizam Shahi Dynasty (Ahmadnagar), A36, C34
Nizam-ud-daula (Bengal), A77, C33
Nizamuddin Aulia,
— b. A24
— Burhanuddin Gharib, A30
Nobel Prize,
— R.N. Tagore, A143, A192, B72

— C.V. Raman, A127, A158, A192, B18
— H.G. Khorana, A192, B66
— Mother Teresa, A204, B66
Noble, Miss Margaret-*See* Nivedita, Sister
Non-Aligned Movement, A181
Non-Aligned Summit Meet, A208, B19
Non-Cooperation Movement,
— start, A149, B51
— Civil Disobedience, A151
Noor Jahan, Begum,
— d. A55, B79
— Jahangir, A52, A53, B38
— Prince Shaharyar, A54
Norgay, Tenzing
— b. A144
— Darjeeling, A96
— d. A213, B35
— Mt. Everest, A178, B39
Norman, J.P., A117
Norris, J., A66, B32
North, Lord, A80
North-East Frontier Agency—also *see*
— Arunachal Pradesh,
North Pole Expedition, A154
North-West Frontier,
— Raja Birbal, A49
— Province, A135
— Red Shirt Movement, A157
— Md. Iqbal, A157
— Pakistan, A160
Nrikampa, A19, C25
Nuclear Detonation, A197, B36
Nuclear Power Station, Indigenous, A208, B46
Nuclear Reactor (Atomic), A180, A182, B8, B52
Nusrat Shah (Afghan), A40, B34, C45
Nusrat Shah, (Tughlak), A32, C49
'Nyaya' School (Nadia), A35
'Ocean to Sky' Expedition, A201, B56, B63
Ochterlony, Lt. Col. D.,
— Delhi, A89
— Malaun, A91
— monument, A91, A96, A192, B53
Odessa, A110
O'Dwyer, M.,
— Jallianwala Bagh, A147
— Udham Singh, A164, B21
Oil (Petrol),
— Assam, A96, A114
— Bay of Bengal, A204, B44
— Bombay High, A199, B17
— Digboi, A129, B67
Oil India Ltd., A183
Oil Natural Gas Commission, A181, B60
Ojha, N.D., A214, B8
Olcott, H.S., A122
Old Age Home, A83
Old Delhi, A56
Old Fort, Delhi, A42, A43
Olympic Asson. of India, A152
Olympic,
— Norman Prichard, A135
— All India Athletic Competition, A152
— Antwerp, A149
— first gold medal in hockey, A154
— first athletic medal, A177
— Moscow, A204, A205
— Ashwini Kumar, A205
— P.T. Usha, A210
— Randhir Singh, A210
Omar bin Khattab, A13
Ootacamund-*See* Udhagamandalam
Opel Ascona, A205
Open Heart Surgery, A191, B17
Open University, A207
Operation Blue Star, A209, A210, B40

A.D.

Orchha, A40, A60
Ordnance Board, A80, B28
Ordnance Services Corpn, A81
Oriental Gas Co., A128
Oriental Seminary, A108
Orissa,
— Ashoka, A6
— Kharavela, A7
— Kesari family, A11
— Sasanka, A12
— Ganga dynasty, A14, A21
— Jagannath temple, A31
— Ananga Bhim Dev III, A23
— Konarak temple, A25
— Feroz S. Tughlak III, A31
— Pratap Rudra Dev, A37
— Kalapahar, A46
— Akbar, A49
— Murshid Quli Khan, A66
— Ali Bardi Khan, A71
— Raghoji Bhonsle, A72
— Mir Zafar, A74
— Diwani by E.I.Co., A77
— under E.I.Co., A89, B79
— human sacrifice, A100
— G.P. Das., A120
— *Sir John Lawrence*, steamer, A120
— separation from Bengal, A143
— Begha Jatin, A145
— separation from Bihar, A163, B25
— Bhubaneswar, A174, B55
— coal based fertiliser plant, A193, B13
Orphanages, Calcutta, A131
Orta, D.P.D., A43
O'Sanghnessy, W.B., A101
Oscar Award, A208, A220, B25
Osiander, A52
Ostend East India, Co., A69
Osmania University, A147, B21
'Otakkuzhal', A189
Oudh,
— Babar, A40
— Nawab of, A69
— independence, A73
— Suja-ud-daula, A74, A77
— Rohilakhand, A80
— Begums, A83
— Wazir Ali, A188
— Wajid Ali Shah, A107, B13
— full annexation by E.I.Co., A107, B15
Outram, A118
Outramway (see Tramway),
Overland, A140
Oxfordshire, A71
Oxford University Press,
— office in Bombay, A143
— 500th anniversary, A202
Oxinden, Henry, A61

Pachampalli, A175, B30
Packaged Commodities Regulation Act, A199
Padabali Poems, A35
Padma Vibhushan, Padma Bhushan & Padmashree introduction, A179
— reintroduction, A204, B9
— withdrawal, A200, B48
Padmini, A27
Padshahnama, A56
Padukone, P.,
— fair play trophy, A205
— world champion, A204
— world cup, A206
Pacs, Domingos, A39
Page, E., A94
Page, Miss J., A156
Pakistan,
— Guru Nanak, A35
— Md. Ali Jinnah, A119
— Zail Singh, A145
— Rome Olympics, A154

— Red Shirt Movement, A157
— Md. Iqbal, A157
— Choudhuri Rahmat Ali, A160
— Pakistan resolution, A164, B23
— partition of India, A170, B54
— invasion of Kashmir, A171, B68
— U.N. Security Council, A171
— cricket, A178
— Indus water treaty, A184, B61
— large-scale war, A189
— Tashkent Talk, A189
— aircraft hijacking, A194
— Bangladesh, A195, B79
— Shimla Agreement, A196
— A.A. Moudoodi, A203
Pal, Bachendri, A209, B38
Pal, Bipin Chandra,
— b. A109, B71
— d. A159, B37
— Lal-Bal-Pal, A109
Pala Dynasty (Bengal), C34
Palamau, A97
Palanquin Strike, A95, B35
Palghat, A85, A140, B61
Pal, Kanak, A14
Palk Strait, A190, B27
Pallabhi (Vallabhi), C35
Pallava Dynasty (Kanchipuram), A10, C35
Pallilore, A83, B57
Pamban, A216, B64
Pamir, A14
Panama Canal, A190, B69
Panchayat Act, A143
Panchmari, A108
Panch Pyare, A65
Pandey, Mangal, A108, B25, B28
Pandharpur, A26
Pandit, Ayodhya Nath, A122
Pandit, Bhaskar, A71
Pandit, Sambhunath, A112, B12
Pandit, Vijayalakshmi,
— b. A135, B55
— cabinet Minister, A163
— U.N.O. President, A178
Pandiya, J., A217
Pandiya, Kumari S., A217, B41
Pandua, A31
Pandya Dynasty of Kerala, C36
Pandya Kingdom, A8, A9
Pangal, A33
Panini, A6
Panipat,
— Ibrahim II, Lodi, A39
— first battle, A39, B31
— second battle, A44, B71
— third battle, A76, B7
Panni, Gen, A63
Pant, Dhundu, *See* Nana Saheb
Pant, G.B.,
— b. A127, B59
— d. A185, B20
Pant Mudhuna, A63
Pantnagar, A185
Paper Making Machine, A97
'Papier Mache', A33
Paramar (Dynasty), C37
— main period, A8
— Garhwal, A14
— Chittorgarh, A14
— Malwa, A16
— Munja, A17
— Raja Bhoj, A18
Paramardideva (Chandella Dyn.), A22, C16
— defeat, A23
— Kalanjara, A23
Param Vir Chakra, A170, A171 B70
Parasara, A4
Parasuram, A3
Parachute Descent, A129

A.D.

Paratroopers' Training School, A174
Pargiter, F.E., A2
Parihar, A16, A23
Parikshit (Chandra), A4, C17
Paris,
— J.C. Faria, A73
— Pasteur Institute, A110
— A. Lourenco, A110
— Mira Alfassa, A120, B17
— Norman Prichard, A135
— W.H. Haffkine, A110
Parkham Statue, A5
Parnela, A66
Paro, A90
Parrish, A., A123
Parrish, D., A123
Parsee Club, A86
Parsons, T., A210
Parswa, A9
Parswanath, A5
Partition of Bengal,
— annulment, A142, B78
— first, A138, B49
Partition of India,
— agreement, A170
— effected, A170, B54
Partnership Business Act, A160
Pasteur Institute,
— Kasauli, A135
— Paris, A110
Pasupat Acharya, A21
Pataliputra,
— Kusumpura, A5
— third Buddhist Council, A7
— Kanishka's Buddhist Council, A9
— Chandragupta, I, A10, B18
— Chandragupta II, A92
— Meghavarna, A10
— Skandagupta, A11
— Aryabhatta, A11
— Bhanu Gupta, A11
— Ajanta Caves, A92
Patan,
— Bairam Khan, A44, B11
— Raja Karna II, A27
Patanjali I, A4
Patanjali II, A7
Pataudi, Nawab of, A191
Patel, Vallabhbhai,
— b. A119, B69
— Bardoli, A154
— 'Sardar' title, A154, A156
— Deputy Prime Minister, A170, B56
— d. A175
Patel Jhaveribhai, A119
Patel Vithalbhai,
— b. A118
— d. A161, B79
Pathak, Bhabani-*See* Bhabani Pathak
Patiala,
— founded, A77
— Satnami, A61
— first motor car, A131
— Ranji Trophy, A160
— straw-fired thermal power unit, A217
Patiali, A25
Patil, Ujwala, A216, B66
Patna,
— Guru Govind Singh, A59
— Miran, A75
— Mir Kasim, A76, B71
— capture by British, A76
- Sepoy Mutiny, A76
— *Narayani* Steamer, A172, B73
— Mahatma Gandhi Road bridge, A206
Patna High Court, A215, B4
Patri, A146
Paul III, Pope, A41
Paul V, Pope, A44

Paul VI, Pope, A188
Paunar Ashram, A132, B72
Pawan Hans Ltd., A211, B70
Payment of Bonus Act, A189
Payment of Gratuity Act, A189
Peacock, A187, B11
Peacock Throne, A55, A71
Peking, A90
Pearl Mosque, A55
Pearson, N.W., A139
Pele, A201, B61
Peleti's Restaurant, A147
Penang, A167
Peninsular & Oriental Co., A102
Pentonville Prison, A140, B54
Pequet, H., A142, B16
Perambur, A180
Permanent Settlement, A86, B23
Persia (Iran),
— Darius, A5
— Skylax, A5
— Alexander, A6
— Nasirban, A11
— Pulakesin II, A13
— Bappa, A15
— Vijayanagar, A35
— Prince Akbar, A62
— Nadir Shah (Quli), A71
— separation of Afghanistan, A71, B38
— Bombay Army, A89
— Bahai faith, A102
— Calcutta/London telegraph line, A115
Peshawar,
— Jaipal, A18
— Ranjit Singh, A98
Petapuli, A52
Peter, Missionary, A29
Petrol-See Oil
P.G. Hospital - *See* S.S.K.M. Hospital
Phadke, B.B., A122, A124, B16, B46, B67
Phadnavis, Nana,
— Award, A193
— b. A71, B15
— d. A88
— d. A167, B15
— first feature film, A143
— Phalke, Dadasaheb (D.G.)
— treaty of Purandhar, A80
Pheruman, D.S., A193, B69
Philatelic Exhibition, A132
Philatelic Society of India, A132
Philips,
— Holland, A163, A210
— India, A189
Phips, H., A138
Phiroze Shah Mehta Garden, A123
Photo Films Project, A184
Photographic Society, A108
Photography, A107
Phule, J.G., A95, A130
'Pi' Value, A206, B46
Pice, A61
Pilgrim Cottage, A101
Pillai, D.V., A120, A179
Pillai, V., A95, A129
Pillar Edicts, A7
Pindari Bandits, A90, A92
Pingle, M.P., A61
Pingle, V. G.,
— b. A 128
— hanging, A145, B73
Pioneer, A114
Pitamaha Siddhanta, A4
Pithunda, A7
Pitt's
— India Bill, A84, B53
— Regulatory Act, A85, B12, B18
Plague Vaccine, A110
Planetarium, A186, B63
Planning Commission, A175
Planning Committee, A164
Plassey, A74, B43
Plastics, A153

A.D.

Pokhran, A197, B36
'Polar Circle', M.V., A206
Polar SLV, A222
Pole Star, A4
Pollilore, A83
Polo, A111
Polyethylene Plant, first, A183, B33
Polymetallic Nodules, A205, B5
Pomfret, Mr., A70
Pondicherry,
— grant for new city, A59
— foundation, A61
— F. Martin, A66
— Dupleix, A72
— Lally, A75, B7
— surrender to E.I. Co., A75
— telescope, A86
— Sri Aurobindo, A117, A141
— Subramaniam Bharati, A124
— Mother's settling down, A120, A150, B31
— Aurobindo International Centre of Education, A166, B76
— death of Sri Aurobindo, A175
— new State, A179, B70
— death of Mother, A197
Poona-*See* Pune
Poona Sarbajanik Sabha, A116, B26
Pope,
— Alexander VI, A37
— Julius I, A10
— Paul III, A41
— Paul V, A44
— Gregory, A73
— Paul VI, A188
Popham, Major Gen. W.,
— capture of Gwalior, A82
— 4th Mysore War, A88, B33
Porbandar, A115, A116
Port Blair,
— A. Blair, A85
— Lord Mayo, A117
— political prisoners, A164, B8
— Japanese attack, A166, B23
— Helicopter Mail Service, A215
Porto Novo, A83, B45
Portugal,
— Pope Alexander VI, A37, B45
— D.F. de Almeida, A37
— Vasco da Gama, A37, A39
— Spain, A48
— Catherine de Braganza, Princess, A58
— Bombay, A58
— John V, King, A70
— liberation of Goa, A185
— A.N. Costa, A185
Portuguese East India Co., A70
Portuguese Fleet, A41
Portuguese Public Court, A79
Porus (Puru),
— Alexander, A6
— murder, A6
Positional Astronomy Centre, A204, B32
Postal System,
— official, A77
— Karachi, A105
— Scinde Dawk, A105, B45
— first stamp and post office, A106, B34
— stamp of native state, A114
— value payable parcel, A120
— post card, A121, B45
— money order, A122, B3
— savings bank, A123, B25
— insurance scheme, A125, B12

— airmail, A141, B9
— airmail stamp, A156
— pictorial stamp, A158, B14
— commemorative stamp, A158
— post-independence stamp, A171, B74
— night airmail, A173, B11
— metric system, A182, B26
— Helicopter Mail Service, A215, B10
— Postal Index Number, A196, B54
Potti, Sriramalu, A136, A177, B67, B79
Pous Mela, A132
Powell, Lord B., A142
Pravgupta Dynasty, C50
Prabhupada, Srila, A190, A201, B72
Pradhan, Sitanath, A2
Prakrit Literature, A9
Pragjyotishpur, A207, B13
Pranabananda, Swami,
— b. A133, B11
— Bharat Sevashram Sangha, A155
— d. A165, B5
Prarthana Samaj,
— Arya Mahila Samaj, A124
— Bombay, A118, A119, B25
— R.G. Bhandarkar, A100
— M.G. Ranade, A102, A113
— night school, A119
Prasad, Rajendra-*See* Rajendra Prasad
Prasanna Channaeshava Temple, A25
Prasar Bharati Bill, A219
Pratap, Raja Mahendra,
— b. A125, B75
— Provisional Govt. in Kabul, A145
— d. A203, B32
Pratapaditya Charitra, A89
Prataparudra Deva, A30, C26
Pratapgarh, A58, B72
'Pratham Pratishruti', A201
Pratihara-*See* Gurjara Pratihara
Pratip, C17
Pravakarvardhana (Pushyabhuti), A12, C38
Prayag,
— Harsharardhana, A12
— Indra III, A17
— Kumbh Mela, A13
— religious conference, A12
— Mahipala I, A17
Precision Instrument Factory, A190, B79
Prem Nazir, A216, B7
Prepaid Taxi Service, A212, B14
Presidency Bank,
— Bank of Bengal, A90, A98
— Imperial Bank, A151
Presidency College,
— established, A91
— civil engineering, A108, A113
Presidency General Hospital-See S.S.K.M. Hospital
Press Club of India, A183, B17
Press Trust of India, A173, B12
Preventive Detention Act, A84
Prince of Wales Museum, A138
Princep, J., A100
Princep, W., A98
Pritchard, N., A135
Printed Book, A44, A68
Prithvi, A215, A216, B18
Prithviraj II (Chauhan), A22, C19
Privy Council, A139, A174
Privy Purses—Abolition, A195, B4, B78
Probhat Studio, Calcutta, A159
Project Tiger, A197
Protohistory of India (Dark Age), A5

A.D.

Prudential Cup, A208
Public Library, Calcutta, A97
Public Lottery, A84
Public Provident Fund, A191, B33
Public Service Commission, A126, A153
Pulakesin II (Chalukya-Badami), C14
— Aihole inscription, A1, A13
— accession, A12
— defeat, A13
— embassy to Persia, A13
Pulicat, A52
Pulumayi II, Gautamiputra (Satavahana), A9, C43
Pundalik, A142
Pune,
— Purandaradasa, A36
— Tukaram, A52
— Tulapur, A64
— Raja Ram, A66
— Sangola Agreement, A73
— Tara Bai, A76
— Raguhnath Rao, A81
— British rule, A92
— Sanskrit College, A93
— J.G. Phule, A95
— English School, A98
— Poona Sarvajanik Sabha, A116
— first Marathi play, A123, B64
— Anandodbhav Auditorium, A123
— D.H. Chapekar, A115, B44
— Indian Institute of Science, A141
— V.G. Pingle, A128
— S.N.D.T. University, A145
— Deccan Queen train, A157, B39
— Harijan Weekly, A160
— Kasturba, A116, A167
— Gandhiji's release, A168, B34
— Film & Television Institute, A185
— Thorat case, A190
— commercial radio advertisement, A191, B70
— double-decker train, A202
— AIDS victim, A213
Punjab,
— Alexander, A6
— Chandragupta, A6
— Edudemos, A6
— Kanishka, A9
— Mihirkula, A11
— Amar Das, A36
— Babar, A39
— Akbar, A43
— Khalsa, A59, A65
— Ahmad Shah Abdali, A72
— Raghoba, A75
— Ranjit Singh, A88
— first Sikh war, A103
— under British, A104, B25
— *The Tribune*, A123
— Md. Iqbal, A157
— Bhagat Singh, A139
— Harappa, A151
— Pakistan, A160
— Bhakra-Nangal, A179, B47
— bifurcation, A190, A191, B59, B70
— D.S. Pheruman, A193
Punjab University, A123
Purana Quila, A43
Purandaradasa, A36, A45
Purandaragada, A36
Purandhar Treaty, A59, A80, B19, B35, B58
Puranmal, A42
'Purdah', A36
Puri,
— capture by British, A89, B60

— Feroz Shah Tughlak III, A31
— G.B. Das, A120
— Jagannath Temple, A21, A46, A65, B36
— Sankaracharya, A16
— Shri Chaitanya Dev, A40
Puru-*See* Porus
Pusa, A138
Pusalkar, A.D., A2
Pushyabhuti Dynasty, Thaneswar, C38
Pushyamitra (Sunga), A7, C46
Puss Moth Plane, A160
'Pustimarga', A36
Putta, A46, B18
Pygmalion Point, A181

Qasim I Barid Shah (Barid Shahi), A37, C9
Qasim, Dr. S.Z., A206
Queen's College, Varanasi, A86
Quetta, A162, B37
'Quit India' Resolution, A166, B53
Qulik Nigam Khanum, A39
Quli Qutub Shah, A38, A49
Quli Qutub Ul Mulk, A38
Quran, A126
Qutlugh Khan, A27
Qutub Minar,
— Feroz Shah Tughlak III, A22, A31
— Iltutmish, A22, A23
— Qutubuddin Aibek, A22
Qutub Shahi Dynasty, A38
Qutubuddin Aibek (slave), A22, A23, C44
Qutubuddin Bakhtiyaral Kaki, A24
Qutubuddin Mubarak Khilji, A29

Rabindra Setu, A167, B18
Radha, Goddess, A36, A37
Radha Vallabha Temple, A49
Radha Vallabhi Sect, A37, A43
Radhakrishnan, Dr. S.,
— b. A127, B58
— Bharat Ratna, A179
— President of India, A186, B35
— Teachers' Day, A186
— d. A198, B30
Radhanagar, A79
Radha Swami Satsang, A111
Radical Democratic Party, A165, A171
Radical Humanist, A171, B80
Rae Bareli, A82, A113
Rae Bhoe, A35
Rafiuddin Ahmed, A149
Raghoba-*See Rao*, Raghunath
Raghoji Bhonsle, A72
Raghu (Surya), C47
Raghman, A., King, A90
Rahmat Ali Chaudhuri, A160, B10
Rai Gulshan, A216
Rai Har, A46, B13
Raigarh Fort,
— Shivaji's return, A59
— crowning of Shivaji, A61
— death of Shivaji, A62, B26
— Sambhaji's coronation, A61, B7, B40
— surrender to Aurangzeb, A64, B67
— Shivaji festival, A132, B29
Rai, Lala Lajpat,
— b. A114, B10
— d. A154
— Lal-Bal-Pal, A109
— Saunders, A156, A158, B73
Railway,
— G.I.P.R., Bombay, A105
— E.I.R., Calcutta, A106
— Air-conditioned coaches, A163
— nationalisation, A176

A.D.

— Rajdhani Express, A192
— computerised ticket reservation, A212
— worst accident, A205, B40
Railway Transport Museum, A121
Raimal, A38, C22
Rai, Medini, A39, B11
Rai Pithora-*See* Prithviraj II
Rajpur, West Bengal, A113, A118
Rairi-*See* Raigarh Fort
Raisen Fort, A42
Raja Bhoj (Gurjara), A16
Raja Bhoj (Paramar), A18, C37
Raja of Mysore (dynasty), C38
Raja of Trigarta (Kangra), C38
Raja of Venkatagiri Choultries, A83
Rajadhiraja (Chola), A20
Rajaditya I (Chola), A17, A18
Rajagopalachari, C., C12
— b. A122, B77
— Governor General, A172, A174, B43
— Bharat Ratna, A179
— Swatantra Party, A183, B40
— d. A196, B81
'Raja Harischandra', A172, B33
Rajakar, A172
Rajapur, A61
Rajaraja I (Chola of Tanjore), A18, C19
Raja Ram (Regent)
— death, A66, B19
— escape from Jinjee, A65
— offensive against Mughals, A66
Raja Ram (Son of Shivaji II), A72, A73
Rajasthan,
— Anilwara Patan, A15
— new state, A173, B25
— nuclear detonation, A197, B36
— Rana Pratap, A12
— Rangaswamy Cup, A154
— Sher Shah, A42
— steam engine, A132
Raja Veer Rajendra, A98, B34
Raj Bibi Mosque, A35
Rajdhani Express, A192, B19
Rajendra, A154
Rajendra I (Chola of Tanjore), A19, C19
Rajendra Prasad,
— b. A125, B76
— d. A187, B18
— Constituent Assembly, A169, B78
— President, A174, B9, B10
— Somnath Temple, A175, B35
— Taraporewala Aquarium, A176, B38
Rajgir,
— capital of Magadha, A5
- exploration, A138
— new city, A5
Rajguru, S., A158, B23, B79
Rajmahal,
— Capital, A44
— Daud Khan, A47
— Mir Kasim, A76
Rajputana-*See* Rajasthan
Rajputana Malwa Railway, A132
Rajsuya Yajna, A3
Raju, (Kalapahar), A46
Rajyashree, A12
Rajyavardhana II (Pushyabhuti), A12, C38
Rakshabhuvan, A76
'Rakhi', A41
Ralli Paper Mills, A116
Ram, Major Gen, (Miss) G.A., A199
Rama Bai, Pandita, A124, A129
Rama Deva (Devagiri), A28
Ramakrishna Mission, A133, A164, B33

Ramakrishna Mission Instt. of Culture, A164, B11
Ramakrishna Mission Seva Pratishthan, A159, B49
Ramakrishna Paramahansa Dev.
— b. A99, B16
— d. A126, B54
— Dakshineswar Temple, A106, A108
— priesthood, A108
— 'Siddhi', A106
Ramana Maharshi,
— b. A122, B82
— d. A175, B29
Raman, C.V.
— b. A127, B71
— Bharat Ratna, A179
— d. A194, B74
— Raman Effect and Nobel Prize, A154, A158, B18
Raman Effect, A154
Ramanuja, A19
Ramanujam, S.,
— b. A127, B80
— d. A148
Rama Rara, A42, B31, C8
Rama Tirtha, Swami
— b. A118, B67
— d. A139, B66
Ramayana, A3, A30, A33, A40, A45, A47, A79
Rambola, A40
Ramchandra, A3, A45, A47, C47
Ramchandra Vidyabagish, A47
Ramcharita Manas, A47
Ram Das, Guru (Sikh), C43
— b. A40, B70
— accession, A47
— Amritsar, A47, B68
— d. A48, B61
Ramdaspur, A47
Ramdeva, A28
Rameswaram, A216
Rameswaram Temple, A79
Ramganga National Park, A162
Rampur, A121, B77
Rampura, A92, B6
Ramraya, A45
Ramsar Gurudwara, A51
Ranade, M.G.,
— b. A102, B8
— d. A135, B7
— Prarthana Samaj, A102, A113
Ranakpur, A34
Rana Pratap-*See* Singh, Rana Pratap
Ranchi,
— J.M. Sen Gupta, A160
— Munda insurrection, A135
— rebellion by Kols, A97
— Ranjan Roy, A217
— Rubali Roy, A217
Rand, C., A133, B33, B43
Rangaraj, A.G., A165
Rangaswamy Cup, A154
Rangat, A215
Rangoon, A110, A112, B25, B71
Rangpur, A90, A140
Ranigunj,
— coal, A81
— mining, A91
— underground fire, A114
— passenger train, A100
Rani Jhansi Brigade, A167, B68
Ranji Trophy, A161
Rann of Kutch, A189, B28
Rao, Ananda, A106
Rao, I, Baji,
— d. A71, B32
— succession, A69, B30
— victory over Nizam, A71
Rao II, Baji,
— peshwa, A87, B76
— treaty with British, A89, B82
Rao, Balaji Baji, A71, A76, B43
Rao, Bhira, A18

A.D.

Rao Devsinghi, A25
Rao, Gangadhar, A106
Rao, Jodha, A35
Rao, Kalyanmal, A46
Rao, Krishan Gopal, A95
Rao, K.S., A214
Rao, Madhav I, A76, A79, B49, B73
Rao, Madhav II
— b. A80, B28
— installation, A80, B30
— suicide, A87, B67
Rao, Maldeo, A46
Rao, Narasimha, A220, B44
Rao, Narayan,
— murder, A80, B57
— succession, A79, B73, B78
Rao, Raghunath (Raghoba)
— Ananda Rao, A106
— capture of Punjab, A75
— defeat of Nizam, A76
— Madhav Rao I, A76
— murder of Narayan Rao, A80, B57
— Pune, A81
— Treaty of Surat, A80
Rao, Sadasiv, A75, B12
Rao, Tula Ram
— b. A95, B77
— d. A113, B62
Rao, Visvas, A75
Rao, Yashwant, A89
Raphael, A62
Rapid Action Force, A220, B65
'Rasa Ratnakar', A8
Rashid Ahmed Gangoni, A114
Ras Mancha Temple, A49
Rasmoni, Rani, A106, B37
Rasogolla, A115, A158
Rashtrakuta Dyn., C39
— Amoghvarsha I, A16
— Govind III, A16
— Indra III, A17
— Krishna I, A15
— period, A8
— War with Cholas, A17
Rashtrapati Bhavan, A156
Rastriya Swayamsevak Sangha, A152
Rathore (Rao) Dynasty, Jodhpur, C40
Ratnagiri,
— B.G. Tilak, A107
— G.K. Gokhale, A114
— King Thibaw, A126
— R.G. Bhandarkar, A100
Rauze, B., A87
Rauze, J., A87
Rauze, V., A87
Ravidas, Sant, A31
Ravi Shankar, A148, B28
Ravi Varma, Raja
— b. A104, B32
— d. A139, B63
Rawar, A14
Rawat, R.C., A189
Rawson-Macmillan, A154
Ray, Satyajit,
— b. A150, B33
— Bharat Ratna, A220
— d. A220, B31
— 'Legion d Honeur', A150
— Oscar, A220, B25
Raziya, Sultan (Slave), A24, A25, B66
RDX Bomb Explosions, A221, B21
Reading, Lord, A151, C12
Red Cross Day, World, A187, B34
Reddi, (Dr.) S.M., A126, B51
Reddy, N.S.
— b. A143, B37
— dissolution of Lok Sabha, A203, B56
— sixth President, A201, B50
Reddy, V.R., A175
Red Fort,

— completion, A55, B35
— foundation, A55, B32
— 'son-et-lumiere', A189
— trial of INA officers, A168, B71
Red Shirt Movement, A157
Regulation III, A92, B28
Regulation XVII, A96
Regulating Act 1772, A80, B67, B68
Remarriage of Hindu Widow, A107, B50
Rent-a-Car System, A206, B62
Republic, Sovereign Democratic, A170, A174, B10
Republican Socialist Party, A129
Republic Day of India, A174, B10
Reserve Bank of India,
— Act, A161
— established, A162, B25
— nationalisation, A171
Reuter,
— amalgamation with A.P.I., A143
— established, A111
- Press Trust of India, A173
Revolutionary Socialist Party, A164
Richaud, Jesuit Father, A86
Richer, M. - See Aurobindo Ashram
Rickshaw, hand-drawn, A123
Rieu, E.V., A143
Rig veda, A176
Rikab Ganj, A61
Rinkara, A29
Ripon, Lord, A125, C11
Rishi, H.P., A219
Rishikesh,
— I.D.P.L., A185
— Lachmanjhula, A157, B29
— Swami Rama Tirtha, A118
Rishra, A107, A183, B33
River Ganga, A221
Rock Garden, A200
Rodda & Co., A147
Roe, Thomas, A53, B5, B15, B60
Roerich Devika Rani, A193
Rogers, Captain, A98
Rogers, L., A108
Rohila,
— Col. Chapman, A80, B31
— defeat, A80
— Jabita Khan, A94
— Najib-ud-daula, A76
Rohilakhand, A80, B31
Rohini Glider, A187, B37
Rohini Rocket, R.H., A191, B76
Rohini MSVI Rocket, A192
Rohini Satellite,
— first launching, A204
— second launching, A208
Rokeya Sakhawat Hussein, Begum, A142
Rome,
— Indian Embassy, A9
— Julian calender, A73
— mission to, A8
— Olympic, A154
Roorkee, A104
Rose Garden, Largest, A200
Rose, Hugh, A109, B27
Roshanara, A57
Ross, Roland, A134, B55
Rotary Club, A147-148, A187, A218, B3, B62
Round Table Conference
— first, A157, B72
— second, A159, B58
— third, A160, B73
Rovers Cup, A130, A201
Rowing Expedition, A192, B12
Rowlatt Act, A146, A147, B19, B22, B48
Rowlatt, S., A146
Roy, B.C.,
- b. A124, B45
— d. A186, B45

A.D.

Roy, D.C., B33
Roy, H.C., A91
Roy, I.L., A146, B49
Roy, Jamini,
— b. A127, B28
— d. A195, B31
Roy, M., A176
Roy, M.N.,
— b. A126, B23
— Communist Party of India, A149
— change of name, A145
— d. A178, B9
— Mexico, Tashkent, A148
— Radical Democratic Party, A165
— Radical Humanist, A171, B80
Roy, P.C., A131
Roy, Raja Raghab, A48
Roy, Ram Mohan,
— b. A79, B37
— Bengali prose, A86
— Brahmo Samaj, A79
— d. A98, B62
— Hindu College, A91
— Miratul Akhbar, A93
— Scotish Church College, A96, B47
— Sambad Kaumudi, A93
— U.K. A96, A97, B28, B72
Roy, Ranjan, A217, B29
Roy, Rudra, Raja, A48
Roy, Rupali, A217, B29
Roy, Santosh, A90
Roy, S.K., A154
Royal Air Force, A148
Royal Asiatic Society, A84
Royal Calcutta Golf Club, A96
Royal Calcutta Turf Club, A103, B17
Royal Indian Air Force, A160
Royal Indian Marine-*See* Indian Navy
Royal Indian Navy-*See* Indian Navy
Royal Navy, A172
Royal Norfolk Regiment, A170
Royal Photographic Society, A134
Royal Society, A101
Roy Chowdhury, D.P., A179
Roy Chowdhury, H.C., A2
Roy Chowdhury of Behala, A65
Rubber,
— seed, A95
— synthetic, A188
— plantation, A135
Rudradaman, A9
Rudra Pratap, A40
Rudraprayag Leopard, A152, B33
Rudra, S., A94
Ruknuddin Feroz Shah (Slave), A24, A25, B71, C44
Ruknuddin Ibrahim Shah I (Khilji), A27, C27
Rumi Khan, A43
Rupamati, A43, A45
Rupee
— E.I.Co., A62
— Sher Shah, A42
Rupiya-See Rupee
Russia,
— Aryabhatta, A198
— Bhaskara I, A203
— Lenin Prize, A177
— M.N. Roy, A148
— Moscow Olympic, A204
— Rakesh Sharma, A209, B27
— telegraph line, A115
— Y. Gagarin, A185
— W.M. Huffkine, A110
— 20-year Treaty, A194, B53
Rustam Khan, A69

A.D.

'Saal', Bengali year, A44
Sabarmati Ashram,
— established, A145
— Hriday Kunj, A146, B42
— Gandhiji's arrest, A151, B20
— Meera Behn, A131, A152
— R.N. Tagore's visit, A156, B8
— Dandi march, A156, B21
— Gandhiji's last visit, A161, B51
Sabarmati River, A145
Sabarna Roy Choudhury, A65
Sacrifice of Children-*See* Infanticide
Sadar Nizamat Adalat, A86
Sadasivaraya (Taluva), A42, A46, C49
Sadat Khan, A69
'Sadgati', A206
Sadharan Brahmo Samaj, A121, B36
Safdarjung Airport, A211
Safety Matches, A151
Sagar, Raja (Surya), C47
Sagardari, A94
Sagar Islands,
— infanticide, A87, A89
— Semaphore system, A91
— Light House, A93
Sagar Kanya, A208, B24
Sah, Vimal, A20
Saha, Arati, A183, B63
Saha, M.N., A2
Sahabuddin (Mughal), A73
Sahabuddin (Ghori), A33, C21
Sahabuddin Umar Shah (Khilji), C27
Sahagunj, A163
Sahar Airport, Bombay, A207
Saharanpur, A91
Sahazadi, A153
Sahibuddin (Khilji), A29, C27
Sahitya Akademi, A178, B66
Sai Baba, A146
Saiben Bibi, A198
Saifuddin Kitchlu, A177, B80
Saigal, K.L.,
— b. A137, B27
— d. A169, B8
Sailing boat Expedition, A214, B6
Saini, N.K., A200
Saints-*See* St.
Sairindhri, A159
Saka Dynasty, C27
Saka Era, A9, A44
Sakhawat Memorial School, A142
Sakuntal (Sangeet), A123, B64
Salabat Jung, A75
Salangarh, A83, B62
Salby, A83, B22
Salhir, A61
Salim Chisti, A46
Salim Mirza (Mughal)-also *see*
— Jahangir
— b. A46
— Ali Rai, A49
— Revolt, A51, B4
— Allahabad, A51
— Abul Fazl, A51, B53
— accession, A51
Salimullah Khan, A139, B82
Salt Satyagraha, A156, B21
Saluva Dynasty, Vijayanagar, A199, C41
Saluva Narasimha, A36
Samachar, A199, B12,
Samachar Darpan, A92, B39
Sambad Kaumudi, A93
Sambad Prabhakar, A97
Samad Timir Nashak, A95
Sambhaji (son of Shivaji)
— capture and escape, A59
— Mathura, A59
— succession, A62
— coronation, A62, B7
— Prince Akbar, A62
— fight with Aurangzeb & capture, A63, A64, B82
— death, A64, B20
— Raigarh fort, A64

A.D.

— Shahu, A70
Sambhaji (son of Raja Ram)
— Kohlapur, A67
— defeat, A70
Sambhu Maharaj, A193, B71
Sams Shah Mirsa, A30, C31
Samsuddin (Bahmani), A32, C9
Samsuddin Altamas-*See* Ultutmis
Samsuddin Elias Shah, A31, C44, C45
Samsuddin Shah, A30, C31
Samudra Gupta (Pataliputra), A10, C24
Samugarh, A57, B39
Sanchi,
— Asoka, A7
— Buddhist inscriptions, A11
— rediscovery, A92
Sandathudamma, A57
Sandeson, Miss J., A156
Sandhawan, A145
San Francisco, A143
Sangama Dyn., Vijayanagar, C41
Sangameswar, A64
Sangeet Natak Akademy, A178, B11
Sangeet Sakuntal, A123
Sanghamitra, A7
Sangola Agreement, A73
Sangli, A102
Sanjam, A15
Sanjivan, A138, B47
Sankar, A159
Sankara, A28
Sankaracharya Adi, A16
Sankaracharya Hill, A16
Sankaravarman, A16
Sannyas Rebellion, A76
Santanu, (Chandrarace), C17
Santaram, V., A177
Santhal Revolt, A106
Santhal Parganas, A107
Santiniketan,
— B.B. Upadhyay, A111
— land purchase, A113
— Pous Mela, A132
— Brahmacharya Ashram, A136, B78, B80
— W.L. Pearson, A139
— Gandhiji's visit, A144, B16
— Virva Bharati, A150, B80
— Vriksharopan Utsav, A155
Santosh Trophy, A166
Sanuki Maru, S.S., A144, B35
Sanyukta, A21
Sapre, R.B., A180
Sapre, Miss U., A188
Sapru, T.B.,
— b. A119, B77
— d. A183, B8
Sarabhai, V.
— b. A147, B53
— d. A195, B82
Sarada-Mani Devi (Sarada-Ma)
— b. A105, B80
— d. A148, B49
Sarada Sadan, A129
Sarafraj Khan, A71, B37, C32
Sarangpur, A45
Saraswati (Magazine), A71
Saraswati, Bhagirathananda, A127
Saraswati, Swami D, A94, A118
Sarbadhikary, N.P., A117
Sarda Act, A157
Sarda, H., A157
Sarkar, M.L., A119
Sarma, dog, A176
Sarnath,
— Museum, A138
— Lion Capital, A175
Sarpayajan, A4
Sarvodaya Movement, A132
Sasanka, A12, A13, A15
Sashi Mukhi, A136
Satapatha Brahmana, A3
Satara,
-- capital, A65
— Shahu, A67

— Raja Ram, A67
— Sangola Agreement, A73
— Narayan Rao, A79
— motorwoman, A218
Sata Satakarni (Satavahana), A8, C42
Satavahana, I.N.S., A198, B80
Satavahana dynasty (Satakarni) of Andhra, C42
Satellite,
— Communication link, A194, B16
— Aryabhatta, A198, B30
— Bhaskara I, A203, B41
— Rohini, A208, B30, B57, B76
— Apple, A205, B43, B48, B49
— INSAT 1A, A208, B28
— INSAT 1B, A208, B57
— Telephone, A212, B20
— INSAT 1D, A219
— IRS 1A, A215, B22
— IRS-P2, A222
Satellite Launching Vehicle (SLV3)
— launching, A203, B53
— Polar, A222
— Rohini, A204, B48
— Rohini II, A208, B30
Sathe, B., A213, B57
Sati, - *See* Suttee
Satnami, A61
'Satranj-Ki-Khilari', A206
Satyabhakta, A152
Satyagraha, A147, B27
Satyagraha Ashram, A145
Satyamangalam Copper Plate, A34
'Satyameva Jayate', A175
Satyanand, A145
Satya Sai Baba, A153, B74
Satyashraya (Chalukya), A18, C13
Saukat Ali, A149
Saunaka, A4
Saunders, A156, A158, B79
Saurashtra, A21, A114
Sautar, R., A123
Savarkar, V.D.
— b. A124, B39
— d. A190, B18
— Hindu Mahasabha, A124
Savings Bank,
— Presidency Bank, A98
— Postal, A123, B23
Sayyid Ahmed Barelwi, A85, A113
Sayyid Brothers, A68
Sayyid Dynasty, Delhi, A33, A35, C43
Scheduled Castes Federation, A130
School of Tropical Medicine, A108
Schrudder, Dr. Miss I.S.
— b. A116
— d. A184, B38
— Vellore Hospital, A135
Schwartz Church, A82
Schwartz, C.V., A82
Schwendler, K., A119
Science Association, A119, B50
Scinde Dawk, A105, B45
Scindia Steam Navigation Co., A147, B27
Scooter, A180
Scott, A154, A156, A158
Scotish Church College, A96, B47
Sculpture, oldest, A5
Sea Bath, A133
Seal, B.N., A150
Sealdah, A123
Se Cathedral, A56
Security Council, UNO, A171
Seetha film, A162
Segaon, A163
Seleucus Nikator, A6
Semaphore System, A91
Sen, G.C., A126
Sen, Ila, A159
Sen, Keshab Chandra,
— b. A100, B73
— Brahmo Samaj, A100
— Veda Samaj, A113
— Prarthana Samaj, A114
— Nababidhan, A122, B9

A.D.

— d. A125, B4
Sen, Mihir,
— English Channel, A182, B62
— Palk Strait, A190, B27
— Strait of Gibraltar, A190, B56
— Dardanelles, A190, B59
— Bosphorus Channel, A190, B61
— Panama Canal, A190, B69
Sen, Dr. P.K., A191, B17
Sen, Surya,
— b. A131, B23
— armoury raid, A157, B30
— hanging, A161, B6
Sen, Sushmita, A222, B37
Sena, Agnes, A130, B53
Sena, Ballala (Sena), A21, C43
Sena Dynasty, Bengal, C43
Sena Hemanta (Sena), A20, C43
Sena, Lakshmana (Sena), A22, A23, C43
Sena, Vijaya (Sena), A20, C43
Sen Gupta, J.M.
— b. A 125, B17
— d. A161, B49
Sen Gupta P.C., A1
Sepoy Mutiny,
— first, A76
— Burma, A77
— Berhampore, A108, B18
— Barrackpore, A108, B25
— Kanwar Singh, A81
— Madras & Vellore, A90
— Tantia Tope, A110
— Rao Tula Ram, A95
— Hazrat Mahal, Begum, A107
— Meerut, A108
— Bahadur Shah II, A108
— Mangal Pandey, A108
— Delhi, A107, A108
— 19th and 34th Bengal Infantry, A108
— Rani Lakshmi of Jhansi, A109
— end and peace, A109, B47
— Nana Saheb (Dhundu Pant), A94
— Andaman Islands, A109, B19
— Jhaveribhai Patel, A119
Serampore,
— Danish Settlement, A73
— private printing press, A82
— Mission, A86
— Theological College, A87
— New Testament, A88
— Serampore Press, A89, A91
— College, A92, B39
— *Samachar Darpan*, A92, B39
— purchase by E.I.Co., A103, B17
Serang Shah, A35
Serfogi, Raja, A82, C30
Servants of India Society, A138
Seth, Leila, A220, B52
Sethi, G., A211, B52
Sethi, Rekha, A218
Sett, U.C., A99, B6
Sesadripuram, A187
Sessions Court-*See* Court of Sessions
Sevagram Ashram, A163, A179, B22, B33
Sevres, Treaty of, A149
Sewage Water Reclamation, A193, B63
Shah Alam I (Mughal), - See Bahadur Shah I
Shah Alam II (Mughal), C31
— accession, A75, B81
— Nanda Kumar, A77
— in Delhi, A79
— Agra, A80
— Ghulam Kadir, A85, B53
— British King's image on coin, A99

Shah Bhanubhai, A198
Shahid Dweep, A167, B71
Shahid Minar, A91, A96, A192, B53
Shahjahan (Mughal), C31
— b. A49, B4
— marriage, A52, B30
— Jahangir's death, A53
— Khusru, Prince, A53
— rebellion, A54
— accession, A54, B13
— Diwan-i-Khas, A55
— Peacock throne, A55
— Tajmahal, A54
— Hindu Temples, A54
— Agra to Delhi, A55
— Red Fort, A55
— Aurangzeb, A55
— Har Gobind, Guru, A55
— G. Broughton, A55
— Padshahnama, A56
— Golconda, A56
— sickness, A56, B58
— imprisonment, A57, B41
— Jaswant Singh, A56
— death, A59, B8
Shahjahanabad, A55
Shahjahanpur, A101
Shah Mirza Dynasty, Kashmir, C31
Shah Nawaz Khan, Col., A168
Shahryar (Mughal), A53, A54
Shah Suja, A57, B4
Shah Turkan, A24
Shahu (Sambhaji's son),
— Aurangzeb, A64
— Maratha ruler, A67
— Balaji Viswanath, A68, B73
— independence, A69
— Sambhaji, A70
— d. A72, B79
Shahuji, Shivaji's father, A59
Shaikh Mubarak, A50
Shakarkheta, A70
Shakuntala,
— English Translation, A83
— Technicolour film, A104
— Painting, A104
Shakuntala Devi, A163, B70
Shalki, INS, A209, B13
Shamli, A114
Shamsuddin Altamas-Iltutmis
Shamsuddin Shah, A30, C45
Shankar, K.G., A2
Shankar Kendra, A192, B18
Sharbani Atri Rishi, A3
Shariat, A79
Sharma, Rakesh, A209, B27
Sharma, R.D., A91
Sharma, Major S., A171, B70
Sharma S.D.,
— b. A146, B55
— President, A220, B50
Sharma, Vaijnath, A89
Sharp Memorial School, A127
Shastri, L.B.
— b. A132, B63
— Prime Minister, A188, B41
— Taskent and death, A189, B4, B6
Shastri, Ravi, A211
Shastri, Romesh, A48
Shastri, Sibnath, A121
Shastri, Sriniwas, A112, B62
Shaxton, Capt., A61
Shellac, A83
Sher Afghan, A52, A53
Sher Ali, A117, B14, B21
Shergarh, A42
Sher Khan Suri-*See* Sher Shah
Sherpa, Naik N.D., A200
Sher Shah (Suri), C46
— first defeat of Humayun, A42, B40
— second defeat of Humayun, A42, B36
— Dinpanah, A40
— conquests, A42
— Rupee, A42
— d. A43, B37

A.D.

— Purana Quila, A43
Sherwood, Miss, A147
Shimla - *See* Simla
Shipbuilding, A70
Shipping Corporation of India, A185, A218, B64
Shirdi, A146, B66
Shiromoni G.P. Committee, A152
Shivaji (Rathore), A23, C40
Shivaji I,
— b. A54, B16
— Torna fort, A55
— Junnar & Ahmednagar, A56
— Pratapgarh, A57, A58
— Afzal han, A58, B72
— Raja title, A60
— Treaty of Purandhar, A59, B58
— Delhi visit & escape, A59, B35, B55
— Surat, A59, A60, B3, B5, B64
— Singhagarh, A60, B15
— Mahabat Khan, A61
— coronation, A61, B40
— treaty with East India Co., A61, B47
— Jinjee, Vellore & Hyderabad, A62
— d. A62, B236
— Sambhaji, A72
Shivaji II, A72
Shivaji III, A66. A67
Shivaji Festival, A132, B29
Sholavaram, A178, A218
Shore, J., A84
Shraddhananda, Swami
— b. A107
— Gurukul, Kangi, A107
— murder, A153, B80
Shramajivi Sangha, A116, B57
'Shrama Eva Jayate', A206
Shri Chaitanya Dev-*See* Chaitanya Dev, Shri
Shriramalu, P.-*See* Potti Sriramalu
'Shunya', A12
'Shyamchi Aai', A179
Shyesta Khan, A64
Sialkot,
— Mihirkula, A11
— Md. Iqbal, A120
Sib Dayal Saheb, A111
Sibpur,
— Indian Botanic Garden, A85, B46
— Engineering College, A123
Siddhanta Rahasya, A50
Siddanata Siromani, A21
Sidhu, A106, A107
Sidi Basir Mosque, A35
Sidrapong, A134
Siemens, W.V., A115
Sihi, A36
Sikandra,
— Akbar's tomb, A53
— desecration by Jats, A64
Sikandar Shah II (Lodi), C28
— accession, A36, B48
— Agra as capital, A37
— Mathura, A37
— independence of Gujarat, A38
— d. A38, B74
Sikandar Shah (Bengal), A31, C45
Sikandar Shah (Kashmir), A32, C31
Sikandar Suri (Suri), A43, A44, B43, B49, C46
Sikdar, R.N., A105
Sikh Gurus, C43
Sikkim,
— first Chogyal, A55
— Separation from Nepal, A91
— lease of Darjeeling, A98, B12
— 22nd state of India, A196, B31, B36
Sikri-*See* Fatehpur Sikri
Siladitya A12
Silchar Polo Club, A111

Siliguri-Darjeeling Railway
— upto Tindharia, A121
— upto Darjeeling, A123
Simha-*also see* Singh
Simha, Jayadeva, A58
Simha, K., A108
Simha, P., A108
Simharaja, A17
'Simhasan Battisi', A91
Simhavarman I, (Pallava), A10, C36
Simla,
— first house, A93
— summer capital, A114
— small causes court, A112
— rickshaw, A123
— Durand Tournament, A128
— first automatic telephone, A143
— McMahon Line, A144
— apple tree, A145
— Dyer, R.E.H., A147
—Lord Wavell, A168
— Agreement with Pakistan, A196, B45
Simon, Sir John
— Commission, A153
— Lala Lajpat Rai, A154
— report, A157
Simuka (Satavahana), A7, C42
Sind,
— Md. Bin Quasim, A14, B43
— Y.I.L. Saffari, A15
— Babar, A39
— Md. Tughlak Shah II, A32
— birth of Akbar, A42
— capture by Akbar, A40
— Ahmad Shah Abdali, A72
— annexation by E.I.Co., A102
— Scinde Dawk, A105, B45
— T.L. Vaswani, A121
— Mahenjodaro, A151
— Md. Iqbal, A157
— Pakistan, A160
Sindri Fertilizer Factory, A177, B19
Singapore, A166, A167, B67, B68
Singh (title), A65
Singh, Ajit, A68
Singh, Amar (Guhila), A50, A53, C23
Singh, Amar (Sikh), A78, C43
Singh, Amarjit, A159
Singh, Amarjeet, A219
Singh, Badan, A67, A69, A74
Singh, Baldev, A169
Singh, Beant, A210
Singh, Bhagat,
— b. A139, B62
— hanging, A158, B23
— Saunders murder, A156, B79
Singh, Bhai Vir, A117, A182
Singh, B, A159
Singh, Rana Bhim, A27
Singh, Bir (Bundela), A60
Singh, Charan, A203, B50, B55
Singh, Churaman, A67
Singh, Dara, A192, B39
Singh, Darshan (Pheruman), A193, B69
Singh, Daya, A65
Singh, Dayal (Majithia), A123
Singh, Dharam, A65
Singh Duleep,
— British Victory, A103
— end of Sikh Kingdom, A104, B25
— Kohinoor, A104
Singh, Durjan, A65
Singh, Govind (Sikh Guru), C43
— b. A60, B81
— Khalsa, A65, B29
— murder, A67, B65
— tenth Guru, A61
Singh, Gulab, A98, A103, B22
Singh, Gurjeet, A143, B24
Singh, Maharaja Hari, A171, B69
Singh, Himmat, A65

A.D.

Singh, H.J., A209, B28
Singh, Raja Jai, A59, C26
Singh, Jay (Mewar), A62, C23
Singh, Jai II,
— accession, A66, B19
— foundation of Jaipur, A70, B73
— Jantar Mantar, A70
— d, A72
Singh, Jarnail (Bhindranwale), A209
Singh Jasawanta, (Rathore), A57, B29, C41
Singh, Jawahir (Jat of Bharatpur), A78, C25
Singh, Jayadeva (Ahom), A58, C7
Singh, Jodha, A36, C40
Singh, Jorwar, A98
Singh, Kandarpeswar, A108
Singh, Kapur, A171
Singh, Kehar, A216, B5
Singh, Kharag, A101
Singh, Kunwar,
— b. A91
— d. A109, B31
Singh, Man (Kachhwa), C26
— Akbar, A44
— Haldighati, A47
— Amber Palace, A49
— control of Bengal, A49
— d. A53
Singh, Medini, A58
Singh. Mohan, A165
Singh, Mokham, A65
Singh, Munsha, A157
Singh, Nagendra, A194
Singh, Naval, A80, C25
Singh, Nawab, A80, C25
Singh, Nihal, A140
Singh, Rana Pratap, (Guhila) C23
— b.A42, B35, B38
— accession, A47
— Haldighati, A47, B42
— death, A50, B8
— Gadia Loharrs, A184
Singh, Purandan (Simha), A109, C8
Singh, Raghunath, A77,
Singh, Rai, A45
Singh, Raj (Guhila), A62, B67, C23
Singh, Dr. Rajinder A212
Singh, Raja Ram, A64
Singh, Ram Dhari
— b. A140, B63
— d. A197, B31
Singh, R.K. Randhir, A210
Singh, Ranjit, (Jat) C25
— b A82, B72
— Jawahir Singh A78
— Viswanath temple, A81
— Lahore, A88, B47
— Bharatpur, A90
— Ludhiana, A90
— Golden Temple, A90
— Sirhind, A90
— Kashmir, A93
— Peshawar, A98
— d. A101, 44
— Duleep Singh A104
Singh, Ratan (Jat) A78, C25
Singh, Ratna (Guhila), A40, C23
Singh Sahib, A65
Singh, Sangram I (Guhila), C23
— accession, A38
— Babar, A39, A40, B22
— defeat Nand death, A39, B11
— Uday Singh II, A41
Singh, Sangram II (Guhila) A68, C23
Singh, Satwant, A210, A216, B5
Singh, Sobha, A202, B30
Singh, Sova (Gwalior), A17
Singh, Tara, A168
Singh, Tikendrajit, 130, 52
Singh, Uday II (Guhila), C23
— accession, A41
— Udaipur, A44
— attack by Akbar, A45
— defeat and death, A46
Singh, Udham, A164, A197, B21, B42, B49
Singh, Umraogir, A77

Singh, Vikramaditya, A41
Singh, V.P., A218, A219, B44, B76
Singh, Zail, C40
— b. A145, B34
— Rashtrapati, A207, B50
Singhagarh Express, A200, B29
Singhagarh Fort, A60, A66, B15, B19
Singhbhum, A60
Singhji, Ranjit
— b. A117, B59
— English Country Cricket, A132
— d. A160, B26
— Ranji Trophy, A117, A160, A161
Sinha, Lord Satyendra Prasanna,
— b. A113, B24
— in Executive Council, A141
— Baron, A148, B20
— d. A154
Sinha, Lord Sudhindra P. A148, A216, B5
Sipihr Shikoh, A59
Sir John Lawrence, S.S., A120, B38
Siraj-ud-daula, C33
— St. John Church, A68
— accession, A73, B28
— attack on Calcutta, A74, B42
— Black Hole Tragedy, A74, B43
— loss of Calcutta, A74, B4
— battle of Plassey, A74, B43
— assassination, A74, B45
— Miran, A74, A75
Sirhind
— Akbar, A43, B43
— Humayun, A43, B49
— Gobind Singh, Guru, A67
— Sikhs, A90
Siri Fort, A27
Siris Ch. Vidyaratna, A 107, B77
Sir John Lawrence, s.s. A120, B38
Siromoni Gurudwara Prabandhak Committee, A152
Sis Ganj, Anandpur, A61
Sis Ganj, Gurudwara, A61
Sisunaga Dynasty, A5, C44
Sita, A3, A79
Situbdiara, A136, B65
Sitapur, A129
'Sita Swayamvar', A102
Sivakasi, A151
Sivananda Jhula, A213, B27
Sivaner, A54
Sivapuri, A110
Sivaram, A127
Sivgiri Math, A155
Sivjee Hill, A6
Skandagupta (Gup ta of Pataliputra), A11, C24
Skardu, A101
Skeene, A., A159
Skopje, A141
Skylax, A5
Slade, Miss Madeleine, A131, A152, A183, B8, B71
Slave Dynasty, Delhi, A23, C44
Slave Trade,
— Dutch centre, A52
— ban on importation, A90
— abolition by British, A102
— abolition by French, A104
— punishable crime, A110
Sleem, M., A151
Sleeman, Capt. A97
Sleemanabad, A97
S.L.V. *See* Satellite Launching Vehicle
Small Causes Court, A111
Smallpox Eradication, A186, A198, B15, B38
Smith, Col., A78, B17, B58
S.N.D.T. Women's Univ. A166, B43
Snehalata, A144
Snooker, A119, A210, B71
Socialist, magazine, A151
Society for the Protection of Children, A134

A.D.

Sofia, A212
Sohanpal, A26, A40
Solanki,
— Mularaja, A17
— Kumarapala, A21
Solar Power Plant, A217, B33
Solomon, ship, A52
Somalia, A198
Somanatha, A25, A26
Somerset Light Infantry, A171
Somesvara I (Chalukya) A20, C13
Somnath Temple,
— first and second temple, A13
— Sultan Mahmud, A19, B5
— third temple, A19
— fourth and fifth temple A21, A27
— Marco Polo, A26
— sixth temple, A28, A32
— Zafar Khan, A32
— seventh temple, A33
— Ahalya Bai, A84, A176
— eighth temple, A84, A176
— Lord Edenborough, A102
— ninth temple, A175, B35
Sonepat, A50
'Son-et-lumiere', A189
Sookeas, Begum R.A53
Sophia, magazine, A144
Sorabji, Smt.Cornelia, A151
Soura, A138, B76
South Africa,
— contract workers, A110, B73
— Dahlia plant, A113
— Gandhiji, A137
— British India Association, A137, B31
— Kaiser-e-Hind Medal, A144
— Davis Cup, A151
South Indian Liberal Federation, A146
South Point School, A179, B26
South Pole, A216, B7
Sova Bazar, A97, A120, B47
South Pole, A216, B7
Sova Bazar Club,
— East Surrey, A129, B49
— established, A117
— first football tournament, A128
Soviet Russia-*See* Russia
Sowerby, G., A218
Soyuz, A200, B27
Spain,
- Pope Alexander VI, A37
— Portuguese rights, A48
— Goa, A53
— Moscow Olympic, A 204, B51
Spencer, P. A128
Sravanabelagola, A18
Sriharikota,
— Rohini, A204
— SLV 3, A203
— PSLV, A222
Sri Krishna,play, A136
Sri Lanka, *See* Ceylon
Srila Prabhupada, A190,A201, B72
Srinagar, A5, A42, A128, A171, A209, B65
Srinathji, A36, A60
Sringeri, A30
Sri Chaitanya-*See* Chaitanya Dev. Shri
Sriperumbudur, A19, A219
Sriranganathaswamy, A17
Srirangapatnam,
— Sriranganathaswamy, A17
— Udayadya, A21
— Chennakeshava temple, A26
— Somanatha, A25, A26
— Gumbuz, A84
— Treaty, A86
— Siege & Tipu's death, A88, B30, B33
Sri Ranga Raja Patnam, A55

S.S.K.M. Hospital, A134, B55
St. Anthony, A38
St. Francis Church, A38, A39
St. George—*See* White Town
St. Jerome, A202
St. John Ambulance, A149
St. John Church, A68, A84
St. Mary Church, A62
St. Paul Church, A50
St. Peter Church, A50
St. Stephens College, A123, B12
St. Thomas, A9
St. Thomas Church, A9
St. Xavier, Francis
— arrival at Goa, A42
— Catechism of Xavier, A44
— Canonisation, A58
— death, A43, B75
St. Xaviers', football team, A128, B47
Standard, newspaper, A112
Stanford University, A145
Stepleton Grove, A98, B62
Star Theatre, A124, B49
State Bank of India, A151, A180, B45
Statesman, A187
States Reorganisation/Bill, A181, B57
State Trading Corporation, A180
Statue,
— M. Hazra, A201
— Parkham, Yakshi, A5
— Ram Nath Tágore A123
Stephens, S.J.T., A47, B68
Stephenson, E., A65
Stevens, C.G.B., A159, B78
Stewart Hogg Market, A118
Stikine Fort, S.S., A168, B29
Stockoeller, J.H., A99, B23
Stokes, S.E., A145
Storey, J., A48
Strait of Gibraltar, A190, B56
Strand Road, A84
Straw-fired Thermal Power Unit, A217, B21
Strike, first, A95
Strike, first All India, A147, B27
Strong, F.P., A99
Strong-Tsan-Gampo, A13
Students' Union, A119
Stuttgart, A136
Submarine,
— cable, A116
— first, A191, A218, B46, B77
— base, A194, B37
— construction, A209, B13
— Nuclear A215, B13
Subscriber Trunk Dialling (STD), A184
Subsidiary Allowance, A89
Subuktigin, A17
Sudarshan, A137
Suez Canal, A116
Suffrein, Admiral de, A83
Suha Deva, A29
Suja
— battle of Bahadurpur, A57, B15
— battle of Khajwah, A57
— battle of Muksudabad, A57, B27
— to Arakan, A57, B35
Suja-ud-daula (Bengal), C33
Suja-ud-daula (Oudh), A74, A77, C33
Sukhdev, A158, B23
Sukia, J.K., A95
Sukpal, A18
Sulaiman Karnani, A45, C45
Sulaiman Shikoh, A58
Sulh-e-Kul, A48
Sultana, A153
Sultan of Bengal, C44
Sumatra, A94
Summer, A80
Sun Temple, Konarak, A27
Sun Temple, Modhera, A19
Sunga Dynasty Magadha, C46
Sunheri Mosque, A71
Supreme Court, A80, A163, A174, A175

A.D.

Superfast train, A192, B19
Sur (Suri) Dynasty, Delhi, C46
Suraj Mal, (Jat), C25
— Bharatpur, A67, A76
— Delhi, A73, B35
— Jat Chief, A74
— Agra, A76
— d. A76, B81
Suraj Sena, A12
Surat,
— capture by Portuguese, A38
— Akbar, A47
— Hector, A50
— Dutch ships, A51
— W. Hawkins, A52
— E.I. Co's Navy, A52
— Capt. T. Best A53
— T. Roe, A53, B60
— French Factory, A60
— plunder by Shivaji, A59, A60, B3, B5, B64
— French Settlement, A60
— Treaty, A80, B20
— taken over by E.I. Co., A102
— split in Indian National Congress, A140
Surdas
— b. A36, B77
— *Sur Sarvali*, A43
Surji Arjangaon, A89, B62
Surman, J., A65, A68
Sur Saravali, A43
Survey of India, A78, A107
Surya Dyn. (Orissa), C48
Surya Race (of Ramayana), C46
Suryavamshi Gajapati (Orissa), A34, C48
Susarman (Kanya), A8, C27
Susima, A6
Sussex, A132
Sutanuti,
— Job Charnock, A63, A64, B80
— purchase by E.I. Co., A65
Sutherland, H.C., A104
Suttee,
— Amar Das, Guru, A36
— Raja Man Singh, A52
— Ram Mohan Roy, A79
— abolition, A96, B76
— Br. Parliament's decision, A97, B47
Swain, Clara, A118
Swally, A52
Swaminathan, K., A136
Swarajvow, A156, B82
Swaraj Dweep, A167
Swaraj Day, A156, B10, B71
Swarajya Party, A116, A151
Swat, A30, A113
Swatantra Party,
— C. Rajagopalachari, A122, A183, B40
— merger, A183, A200, B30
Sweden,
— Davis Cup, A150
— E.I. Co, A70
— Safety matches, A151
Swedish East India co., A70, B41
Swimming competition
— World's longest, A162
Switzerland,
— Kamala Nehru, A162, B18
— Air India plane crash, A190, B9
Syed, Abdullah, A54
Syed Ahmad Khan, A91, A118, A128, A134, B38
Syed Hussain Bilgrami, A139
Sylhet,
— S.N. Banerji, A104
— B.C. Pal, A109
Synagogue, A46
Syndicate Bank, A187
Synthetics & Chemicals Ltd, A188
Syria
— Antiochos, A7
— Seleucus Nikator, A6
— Thomas Cama, A10

Tagore, Abanindranath
— b. A117, B52
— d. A176, B77
Tagore, Debendranath
— b. A91, B36
— Brahmo religion, A102, B80
— British Indian Association, A105
— Santiniketan, A113
— d. A138, B8
Tagore, Dwarkanath
— b. A87
— Carr Tagore & Co. A98
— d. A103, B51
— National Library, A99
Tagore, Gangaendranath, A114, A164, A60
Tagore, Ganendra Mohan, A95, A112, A129, B5, B9, B43
Tagore, P.K., A100, A134
Tagore, P.N., A144, B35
Tagore, Rabindranath
— b. A111, B34
— Pous Mela, A132
— Brahmacharya Ashram, A136, B78
— *Gitanjali*, A141, A143, A144
— Nobel Prize, A141, A143, B72
— 'Mahatma' & 'Gurudev' A144, B20
— World Poet, A144
— Knighthood, A147, B39, B40
— renunciation of knighthood, A147
— Vriksha Ropan, A155
— Visva Bharati, A150, B80
Sabarmati Ashram, A156, A164, B8
— Mahajati Sadan, A164, B55
— d. A165, B52
— Akashvani, A163
Tagore, Rathindranath, A136
Tagore, Ram Nath, A123, B20
Tagore, Satyendra Nath, A113
Taherpur, A48
Taihoku, A168, B55
Taila II, Nurmadi (Chalukya), A17, A18
Taimur
— crossing of the Indus, A32, B59
— capture of Delhi, A32, B3, B79
— return, A32, B20
— Babar, A39
— Akbar, A45
Tai Sung, A13
Taiwan, A168, B55
Tajmahal,
— construction, A54
— completion, A56
— death of Mumtaz, A54, B41
— Shahjahan, A59
Tajmahal Hotel, A137
Tajuddin Feroz Shah (Bahmani), A32, A33, A34, C9
Tajuddin Yilduz, A23
Talcher, A193, B13
Takmil-e-Akbari, A51
Takshaka, A4
Telegaon Prison, A145, B73
Tallah Water Tank, A142, B36
Taluva Dynasty, Vijayanagar,, C49
Talwan, A107
Talwandi Rae Bhoe, A35
Talwar, HMIS, A169
Tamil Confederacy, A5, A7
Tamil Nadu,
— disqualification of M.L.A.s, A213, B74
— new name, A185, A192, B17, B74
Tamil Nadu Express, A203, B11
Tamluk, A166, A201
Tana Shah, A64
Tandon, A159

A.D.

Tanjore — *See* Thanjaur
Tankara, A94
Tansa Water Works, A130, B21
Tansen, A45, A49, B34
Tara Bai, A66, A67, A76, B77
Tarain, A22, A23
Tarapore, A192, B26
Taraporewala Aquarium, A176, B38
Targhi, A27
Tarikh Al Hind, A17
Tarkaratna, R.N., A108
Tarmashirin Khan, A29
Tashkent, A189, B4, B6, B66
Tata Football Academy, A214, B7
Tata Institute of Fundamental Research, A141, A168, A182
Tata Iron & Steel Co.,
— Bachendri Pal, A209
— established, A100, A140, B19
Tata, Jamshedji N.,
— b. A100, B19
— d. A137, B37
Tata, J.R.D., A150, A160, B14
Tatanagar, A214
Tata Sons Ltd, A160, A169, B66
Tavernier, J.B., A55
Taxila, A4, A8
Tea,
— first sale in London, A57
— E.I. Co, A60
— Indian Botanic Garden, A85
— Assam, A99
— Company, A100
— Darjeeling, A96, A101, A105
— public auctions, A111, B81
— Dooars, A105, A132
Teachers' Day, A127, A186, B58
Teen Murti House, A188, A197, B10, B44
Tegh Bahadur, Guru (Sikh), C43
— b. A53, B29
— ninth Guru, A59
— Anandpur, A59
— beheading, A62, B79
Tehri Garhwal, A14
Tejpal Hall, A125
Tejpal Temple, A20
Telang, K.T., A105, A131
Telecast—*See* Television
Telegraph Line,
— Calcutta/Diamond Harbour, A101, A105, B68
— Calcutta/Agra, A106, B24
— Calcutta/London, A115
Telegraph (newspaper), A112
Telengana,
— Juna Khan, A29
— Troilanga Swami, A127
— uprising, A169
— Bhoodan Movement, A175, B30
Telephone,
— exchange, A123
— automatic, A143
— S.T.D., A184, B75
— direct dialing to London, A200
— ITINET, A212
Television
— introduction, A183
— coloured, A264, A206, B48
— national coloured, A207, B54
— commercial advertisement, A199, B4
Telex Service, A187, B44
Telikota,
— Virupaksha II, A35, B80
— great battle, A45, B9
'Tempest', A137
Temple Entry Proclamation, A155
Tendulkar, D.G., A196, B41
Teresa, Mother,
— b. A141, B56
— in India, A156

A.D.

- Indian citizenship, A173
- — Missionaries of Charity, A175, B65
- — Nobel Prize, A204. B66
- — Bharat Ratna, A204, B9

Territorial Army, A174, B65. B73
Test Pilot School, A197
Test Tube Baby, A202, A213, B52. B64
Teveres, P., A48
Textile (Cotton)Mills, A100
Thackersay, N.D., A145
Thailand, A24
Thakur, S.B., A116
Thana,
- — first train, A105, B30
- — killing of missionaries, A29

Thaneswar, A12, A19
Thangal, Gen., A130, B53
Thanjavur, A8, A16, A18, A19, A78, A82
Theatre Road, A117
Theological College, A87
Theosophical Society
- — A., Besant, A131
- — Calcutta Branch, A122
- — H.Q. in Madras, A124

Thermopylee, A47
The Sea Bath, A133
'The Wrestler', A154
Thilbaw, King, A126
Thiruchirapally, A73, A127
Thiruvananthapuram - *See* Trivandrum
Thiruchirapally, A73, A127
Thiruvayur, A78
Thomas, Saint, A9
Thomas, Missionary, A29
Thomas Stevens, S.J., A47
Thomas Qarraway, A57
Thompson, T., A110
Thorat, B.P., A110
Thorat, M., A190
Three-wheeler, A180
Thugees, A97, A99
Thumba, A187, A191, A192, B74, B76
Thyagaraja, Saint, A77
Tibet,
- — Trihut, A13
- — Atisa, A18, A20
- — Bakhtiar Khilji, A23
- — T. Manning, A90
- — Jorwar Singh, A101
- — part of China, A179, B32
- — Dalai Lama XIV, A183, B22

Tiger, national animal, A196, B73
Tiger Project, A197
Tihar Jail, A216
Tikendrajit, A130
Tilak, B.G.
- — Kurukshetra, A2
- — b. A107, B49
- — Lal-Bal-Pal, A109
- — Ganapati festival, A131
- — Shivaji festival A132, B29
- — arrest, A134, A140, B46, B50
- — exile, A140
- — Home Rule League, A145
- — d. A148, B51

Tilpat, A60
Times of India
- — first publication, A100
- — amalgamation, A112
- — *Illustrated Weekly of India*, A122, B4
- — *Economic Times*, A185, B20

Timur—*See* Taimur
Tindharia, A121
Tipu Sultan
- — b. A73, B73
- — death of Hyder Ali, A83
- — seizure of Mangalore, A83
- — Gumbuz of Srirangapatnam, A84
- — fall of Bangalore, A86, B23
- — treaty of Srirangapatnam, A86

A.D.
— usurption, A87
— death, A88, B33
— Krishna Raja Udiyar, A88, B45
Tiruchuzhi, A122, B82
Tirumala, A46
Tirupati, A167, A211, B80
Tirutani, A127
Tiruvanmalla Vishnuvardhana, A21, C24
Tissa, D., A7
Tito, Marshal, A181
Tobacco
— introduction, A51
— prohibition, A53
Todarmal, A49
Toghan Timur, A30
Tokyo,
— R.B. Bose, A126, A168
— S.C. Bose, A167
— Subrata Mukherji, A178, A184
Tomara (Tuars), A15, A23
Tondah, A44
Tope, R.R. (Tantia), A91, A110, B30
Toramana, A11
Torna Fort, A55
Torney R.G., A142, B36
Town Club, A117
Toy Train (of Darjeeling),
— upto Darjeeling, A123, B46
— upto Tindharia, A121
Trades Cup, A128, B47
Trade Union,
— N.M. Joshi, A121
— V.V. Giri, A132
— All India Congress, A149
Trade Union Act, A153
Tramcar
— horse-drawn, A118
— electric, A135
— Bombay's last tram, A188
Train,
— first passenger train, A105, B30
— Deluxe, A157, B39
— double-decker, A200, B29
— Jumbo (double-headed), A203, B11
Transvaal, A137, B31
Travancore
— T. Cana, A10
— Sree Narayana Guru, A155
— Vaikom Satyagraha, A163
— Kerala, A181
Treaty of Amritsar, A103, B22
Treaty of Sevres, A149
'Trees of Calcutta', A83
Tribhuvana (Prabhagupta) A17, C50
Tribune, A123
Trigarta A28
Trihut, A13, A30
Trilochanpala, A19
Trigonometrical Survey of India, A92, A105
Tripura, A195, B8
Trisanku (Surya) C47
Trishna, A214
Trishul Peak, A195, A199, B36, B40
Trivandrum, A182, A219, B82
Troilanga Swami, A127
Trombay, A152
Trymbak, A116
Tuars, A15
Tuberculosis Flag Day, A165
Tudor, F., A98
Tughlakabad, A29
Tughlak Dyn., Delhi, C49
Tukaram, A52, A56
Tulapur, A64
Tulloch, Major, A130
Tulshan, S.P., A157
Tulsidas
b. A40
d. A54, B68
Ramacharita Manas, A47
Tulsi Ram, A111
Tunghabhadra, A20, A31

Turkey,
— naval expedition, A42, B74
— Levant Co., A49
— Isa Effendi, A54
— Khilafat Movement, A149
Turkmenistan, A36
Turner, A., 218
Tuticorin,
— Dutch Factory, A55
— Annie Besant, A130, A131, B73
Twenty-four Parganas, A68, A74
Twenty-point Economic Programme, A199, B7, B45
Two Nations Theory, A128
Typewriter, electric, A198, B35
Typing Marathon, A213
Tyannius, A202

U-Boat, A167, B14
Udaipur,
— ancestors, A11
— Ranakpur, A34
— foundation, A44
— British protection, A92, B6
— ninth Asian Games, A207
Udant Martand, A95
Udaya, A34, C23
Udaya (Sisunaga), A5, C44
Udayadya, A21
Udayana Deva, A30
Udaygiri Hill, A7, A11
Udayanala, A76, B58
Uday Shankar,
— b. A135, B77
— d. A201, B62
Udgir, A75, B12
Udhagamandalam, A119, A137
Udiyar, K.R. A88, B45
Ugrashrava Shauti, A4
Ujjain
— Vikramaditya, A8
— Chandragupta II, A11
— Iltutmish, A24
— Alauddin, A25
U.K. —also *See* England, Great Britain
— tramway, A118
— P.M. Kabali, A155
— Gandhiji, A127, A130
— Cricket tour, A126
— Madame V. Cama, A111
— C.F. Andrews, A116
— International Telex Service, A184
— Elizabeth II, A185, A208
— Oxford University Press, A202
— Satellite Communication Link, A194
— Air Service, A172
— Commonwealth Summit, A208
— M.L. Dhingra, A200
Ulgu Khan, A26
Ujloor S.P. Iyer—*See* Iyer, U.S.P.
Ulugh Khan —*See* Md. Tughlak and Ghiasuddin Balban
UNESCO, A181, A183
Union Carbide Corporation, A216
Union Carbide India Ltd.,
— Sewage water reclamation, A193, B63
— Bhopal disaster, A210, A216, B76
United Co. of Merchants of England Trading to the East, A66, B49
United East India Co. of the Netherlands, A51, B22
United French East India Co., A52
United Kingdom—*See* U.K.
United Nations Organisation, Enrolment of India, A168, B69
— Kashmir issue, A171
— J.L. Nehru, A172, B70
— V. Pandit, A135, A178
— Hindi speech, A201, B64
United Press of India, A162
United provinces—*See* Uttar Pradesh

A.D.

United Services Club, A96
United States of America,
— Yale University, A62
— Ghadar Movement, A143
— M. N. Roy, A145
— Rotary Club, A147
— Davis Cup, A151
— May Day, A126, A151
— Theosophical Society, A122
— D.D. Eisenhower, A184
— Cosmos Soccer Team, A201
— World's Largest Cheque, A203
Unit Trust of India, A187, B12
Universe, Miss, A222
Universe, Mr., A176, A177 UNO, B3
U.P. — *See* Uttar Pradesh
Untouchability (Offence) Act, A179
— b. A111, B14
— d. A139, B69
— Santiniketan, A144
Upagupta, A7
Upanishad, A4, A56
Uranium, 233, A193, B65
Uruguay, A206
Usha, P.T., A210
Usman Khan Lohani (Bengal), A52, B21
U.S.A.— *See* United States of America
U.S.S.R — *See* Russia
Uthman-ath-Thakafi, A13
Utkarsa (Prabhagupta) A20, C50
Utpala Dynasty, Kashmir, A16, A20, C49
Uttar Pradesh, (U.P.)
— Kanishka, A9
— A.H.Y. Khursu, A25
— battle of Kanauj, A42
— Semaphore, A91
— Dar-ul-Uloom, A114, B39
— Sarojini Naidu, A121
— *India Herald*, A122
— N. Deo., A129
— Chauri Chaura, A151, A154
— Automobile Association, A153, B79
— Corbett National Park, A162
— V. Pandit, A163
— Dalai Lama XIV, A183
— Synthetics & Chemicals Ltd., A188
— ITINET, A212, B20
Uzbeg, A45
Uzbekistan, A17

Vadodara (Baroda)
— effluent disposal channel, A208, B18
— Gaekwad, A80
Vagambhrini, A3
Vaidya, C.V., A1
Vijayanta tank, A189
Vaikom satyagraha, A163
Vaisali,
— Buddhist, Council, A5
— Mahavira, A14
— W. Hiuense, A14
Vaisampayana, A4
Vajpayee, A.B., A201, B64
Vajpayee K., A137
Vakataka Dyn., M.P., C50
Vallabhacharya, A36, A40
Vallbha Sect., A36
Value Payable Parcel (VPP) A120
Vanamahotsava, A174
Vanaraja, A15,
Vanavasi, A10
Vancouver, A143, A144, B24, B35, B50, B63
Vande Mataram, newspaper, A111, A139, B52
'Vande Mataram' song
— B.C. Chattopadhyah, A100
- written, A119, B80
— published, A124,

A.D.

— first sung, A133
— national song, A174
Vansittart, H., A75
Vansittart, P., A89
Varadwaja—See Bharadwaja
Varahamihir, A2, A11, A12
Varanasi (Banaras),
— Md. Ghori, A23
— battle of Bahadurpur, A57
— Shivaji, A59
— Viswanath temple, A60
— Ganga Bhatta, A61
— British, A81
— Sanskrit College, A86
— J. Duncan, A86
- Rani Lakshmi of Jhansi, A99
— Central Hindu College, A103, A134
— Banaras Hindu University, A134, A145
— Troilanga Swami, A127
— Kashi Vidyapith, A149
— Diesel Locomotive Works, A187, B4
Varnaparichay, A106, B25
Vasantakumari, M., A221
Vasco Da Gama,
— arrival, A37, B36
— with Zamorin, A37, B37
— second visit, A37, B62
— third visit and death, A39, B62, B81
Vastupal, A20
Vasudeva (Kanya), A8, C26
Vasudeva, (Kushana), A10, C28
Vaswani, T.L.,
— b. A121, B74
— d. A189, B7
Vatican, A58, A178
Vatsyayan, S.H., A142, B20, B26
Vayudoot, A205, A216, B10, B67
Vedanga Jyotish, A4
Veda Samaj, A117
Vedic Period, A3
Veersalingam K., A104
Veer Rajendra, A98
Vellore, A62, A90, B81
Vellore Hospital
— established, A135
— Dr. Miss Schrudder, A116, A135, A184
Open heart surgery, A183
Vengi (Andhra), A13
Venice, A162
Venkaiya, D., A18
Venkataraman, R., A141, B50, B76
Venkateswara, A211, B80
Verma, Ravi—*See* Ravi Verma
Vernacular Press Act, A115, A120, B21
'Vibhuti', A218, B32
Viceroy, title, A109, B51
Victoria, Queen,
— Kohinoor, A104,
— Stamp, A106
— East India Co., A109, B69
— Empress of India, A120, B3
— Memorial Hall, A138, A150
— Lord Mountbatten, A170
Victoria and Albert Museum, A88
Victoria Dock, A168, B29
Victoria Memorial Hall, A89, B4, B82
Victoria Terminus,
— first train, A105, B30
— consruction, A127
— Deluxe train, A157
— Double Decjer Train, A202
Victory, Houseboat, A128
Victory Pillar, Chittogarh, A34
Victroy Town, A47
Vidyabagish, R.C., A102
Vidyanidhi, J.C., A2
Vidyapati, A35
Vidyaranya, A30
Vidyaratna, S.C., A107

A.D.

Vidyasagar, I.C,
— b. A93, B62
— Calcutta Female School, A104
— 'Varnaparichary' A106, B25
— widow marriage, A107, B50
— age of consent, A111
— d. A130, B50
Vidyasagar Setu, A220, B65
Vijayalaya, A16
Vijayanagar,
— Sangama Bukka I, A30, A31
— Kadamba, A31
— Mudra, A35
— Harihara II, A32
— Tazuddin F. Shah, A33
— Niccolo Conti, A34
— Abdul Razzak, A35
— Devaraya II, A32
— Persian ambassador, A35
— Virupaksha II, A35, B80
— end of Sangam dyn., A36
— Dominos Paes, A39
— Rama Raja, A26
— Ram Raya, A45
— Tirumala, A46
— extinction, A45, B9
— Bijapur, A50
Vijaya Raja, A33, C38
Vijaya (Sena), A201, C43
Vijayanta tank, A150, B68, V78
Vijayawada, A150
Vikramaditya (Chalukya), A20, C13
Vikramaditya VI (Mewar), A40, C23
Vikramaditya (Ujjain), A8, A24
Vikram Earth Satellite Station, A195, B18
Vikram Era, A8
Vikramjit, Rai Rayan, A53
Vikramsila University,
— foundation, A15
— destruction, A23, A24
Vikrant, I.N.S., A185, B19
Vilivauakura II (Satavahana) A9, C42
Village Electrification, A194, B75
Vimal Sah, A20
Vindhya Hill, A18
Vintage Car Rally, A187, B23
Vira Ballava III (Hoysala), A25, C25
Virajananda, Swami
— b. A81
— Dayananda Saraswati, A82, A94
— d. A82, A115, B60
Vira Narasimha, A37, C49
Vira Narasimha II (Hoysala), A25, C25
Vira Pandiya, A18
Virsal, Rana, A42
Virasalignam, K., A148
Vir Bahu, A194, B37
Vir Chakra, A170
Virupakha II (Sangama) A35, B80, C42
Virupaksha III (Sangama), A36, C42
Visaji, A59
Vishakhapatnam,
— air-raid, A166
— *Jala Usha, S.S.*, A165
— Shipyard, A165
— Submarine base, A194, A198, B80
Vishala Deva, A15, A21
Vishnukundin (Andra), C51
Vishnupad Temple, A85
Vishnuvardhana (Hoysala) A21, C25
Vishvasrao, A75
Visva Bharati
— B.B. Upadhyay, A111
— Brahmacharya Ashram, A136 established, A150, B80 take over by Central Govt. A176

A.D.

Visveswarayya, M.,
— b. A110, B60
— Krishnarajasagar, Dam, 110, A151
— d. A186, B29
Viswamitra I, A3
Viswamitra II, A3
Viswamitra III, A3
Viswanath Temple, A60
Vivekananda, Swami
— Battle of Kurukshetra, A2
— b. A113, B6
— Sister Nivedita, A115, A134, B24
— Kanyakumari, A131, B81
— Chicago speech, A131, B59, B61
— Sannyas, A126
— Ramakrishna Mission, A133, B33
— d. A136, B46
Vivekanada Rock Memorial, A193, B58
Vizhinjam, A220
Vizianagaram,
— Raja of, A86
— Ranji Trophy, A161
— Troilanga Swami, A127,
Volcano, A219
Vora, C.P., A189, B206
Vrindavana—*See* Brindavana
Vrishava, A18
Vrishavadeva Temple, A20
Vyasa Deva, A4

Waddedar P., A160, B62
Wadia, B.P., A147,
Wadia, N.N., A71
Wagingera, A66, B14, B32
Wahabi Movement, A117
Wahabi Doctrine, A85
Wajid Ali Shah (Oudh), A107, B13, C33
Wajir Ali (Oudh), A88, C33
Waldrof Hotel (London), A160
Wali of Multan, A18
Walker, J.P. A109
Wallich, N. N., A91
Wandiwash, A75
Wang Hiuen Tse, A13, A14
Wangyal, S., A189
Warangal, A29
Ward, A92
Wardha,
— J.L. Bajaj, A129
— Sevagram Ashram, A163, A179, B33
Water Hyacinth, A96
Watson Hotel, A133, B47
Wautgh, A., A105
Wavell, Lord, A168, B41, B44, C12
Wealth Tax, A182, B58
Welderburn, W., A128, B50
Weight-lifting, A217, A221,B56
Wellesly Lord, C10
— infanticide, A89
— Fort Willian College, A88, B55
— pension for Mughal Emperor, A89, B38
West, A., A210
West Bengal—*See* Bengal
Western India Automobile Assoen., A148
West Indies, A87
Westland Wapiti, A159
Westminister, B15
White Town, B55
Whittekar, J., A186, B37
W.dow Marriage, A107, B77
WildLife Protection Board, A196, B55
Wilkins, C.,
— Bengali type, A82
— *Bhagawad Gita*, A84
William, H., A95
William III, King, A66
Wilson, Bishop, A103
Wilson Church, A103
Wilson College, A98
Wilson College Gymkhana, A205
Wilson H.H., A93

A.D.

Wimakadphises, A9
Wimbledon, A140, A156, A175, A207
Wimco, A151
Wintle, A84, B50
Woman Priest, A217
Women's Cricket, A197
Women's Indian Association, A103, A146
Women's Football Championship, A200
Women Univeristy, A145, B43
Workers Leaving Factory, A133
World Amateur Billiards Champion, A211
World Amateur Body-building Competition, A216
World Book Fair, A195, B22
World Health Organisation, A213
World Parliament of Religion, A131, B59, B61
World Red Cross Day, B34
World Trade Organisation, A221
'Wrestlers', A135
Writers' Building, Calcutta, A108, A113
Wyllie, W.H.C., A140, B45

Xavier, Father, A51
Xavier, St. Francis—*See* St. Xavier, Francis
Xaviers, St., Football team, A128

Yadav, K.D., A177
Yadav, Santoshi, A209, A221, B35
Vajnavalkya, A4
Yakshi Statue, A5
Yale, E., A62
Yale University, Ivy League, A62
Yanon, A179, B70
Yaqub ibn Laiz Saffari, A15
Yasodharman, A12
Yashwanti (Lizard), A60
Yashovarmana, A14, A15
Yayati, C16
Yayati II, A16
Yayati Era, A3
Yerveda Central Jail, A134
Y.M.C.A., A102, A108, A118, B43
Young Bombay Party, A92
Young India, A130, A148, B65
Youth Hostel, A173
Youth Movement, A173
Yogoslavia, A181
Yusuf Adil Shah, A58, C7
Yusuf Khan, A77
Yusuf Shah (Chakk) A49, C32
Yusufzai Tribe, A49

Zabita Khan, A79, A85
Zafar Khan (Gujarat), A32
Zafar Khan (Bahmani) — *See* Alauddin
Zahiruddin Md. Babar—*See* Babar
Zain-ul-Abedin (Kashmir), A33, C31
Zakir Hussain, C40
— b, A133, B14
- Jamia Millia Islamia, A149, B64
— President, A190, B35
— d, A192, B33
Zamorin, A37, A38, A51, B37
Zamindari Association of Calcutta, A100
Zeigenbalg, B., A66
Zero, A12
Zinnatunnisa, A64
Zoological Survey of India, A145, B45
Zubeida, A153
Zulfikar Ali Bhutto, A196, B45
Zulju, A29

ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF INDIAN EVENTS & DATES

Revised & Enlarged Edition

S.B. Bhattacherje

India in this chronology of events stands for the country as it is today and as it was before its partition in 1947. It takes off from 1424 BC, the year widely accepted by historians as that of the Battle of Mahabharata. Until the end of the 17th century, it mostly covers historical events with reference to matters concerning religion as well as the lives of luminaries. From the 18th century onwards, the chronology gradually embraces various aspects of the national panorama, including social reforms, law, politics, literature, education, sports, science, discoveries, inventions, industry, communications, and cinema, etc. These are interspersed with anecdotes to make the book more interesting.

Divided into four parts, the encyclopaedia contains (A) a chronology of events, yearwise, with cross-references to other years, (B) arrangement of the events by calendar dates, (C) a list of important dynasties, and (D) an index section, which includes a most interesting feature, "First Time in India", under alphabet 'F' in the index.

Students of Indian history and civilisation, Indians living abroad, and the younger generation will find the encyclopaedia an aid to the understanding of the country's evolutionary process.

Mr. S.B. Bhattacherje (b. 1922), though not a historian, is keenly interested in developing a chronological record of various events in India.

His specialisation in 'Sales Management' demanded extensive travelling all over the country during his service career with Imperial Chemical Industries, Union Carbide and even thereafter. His avocation prompted him to avail of every opportunity to pick up the country's evolutionary past right at the source, weaving a serialised structure. The outcome of his sustained efforts over several years is this unique Encyclopaedia.

In management field he has written two books — one is Sales Management *and the other one is* Biyer Jogar *(in Bengali), which is a guide to efficient marriage functions management of a Bengali Hindu wedding.*

STERLING PUBLISHERS PRIVATE LIMITED
ISBN 81 207 1343 5

£ 9.99